GUIDE TO THE STUDY AND USE OF REFERENCE BOOKS

ALICE B. KROEGER
REVISED BY
ISADORE G. MUDGE

Z
1035
M94
1917

~~HART MEMORIAL~~
~~LIBRARY~~

Cornell University Library
Ithaca, New York

FROM

C. S. Northup

CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
3 1924 091 209 035

Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in
the United States on the use of the text.

http://www.archive.org/details/cu31924091209035

GUIDE TO THE STUDY AND USE OF REFERENCE BOOKS

BY

ALICE BERTHA KROEGER

THIRD EDITION, REVISED THROUGHOUT AND MUCH ENLARGED

BY

ISADORE GILBERT MUDGE

Reference Librarian, Columbia University

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHING BOARD
CHICAGO
1917

ABR

COPYRIGHT 1917 BY

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

PUBLISHING BOARD

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Prefaces	vii–ix
Abbreviations	xiii
Introduction	x
References	2
Books and Articles on Reference Books	4
Periodicals, Essays, Debates, Dissertations	5–28
Periodicals	5–21
General Indexes: English and Foreign	5–10
Special Indexes	10–16
Bibliographies	16–19
Union Lists	19–21
Technical Lists	21
Newspapers	21–23
Indexes	22–23
Catalogs	23
General Literature and Essays	24
Debates	24–26
Dissertations	26–28
Society Publications—Indexes and Catalogs	29–31
Encyclopedias	32–38
American, English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Swedish	33–38
Dictionaries	39–54
American	40–41
English	41–42
Synonyms, Etymology, Dialects, Americanisms and Slang, Obsolete and Provincial, Rhymes	42–45
Foreign Languages	45–54
Special Subjects	55–167
Philosophy	55
Religion	56–65
Christian Antiquities	57–58
Bible	58–60
Concordances	58
Dictionaries	58–59
Commentaries	59
Editions	60
Creeds	60
Hymnology	60
Miracles	61
Missions	61
Religious Education	61
Denominations	61–63
Non-Christian: Hindu, Jewish, Mohammedan	63–64
Mythology	64–65
Social Sciences	65–88
Bibliography	65
Political Science and Economics	66
Governments	67–68
Political Parties	68

PAGE

Statistics 68–74
Almanacs and General Yearbooks 69–70
Census 70–71
Statistical Abstracts and National Yearbooks 71–74
Law 74–78
Dictionaries 74
Encyclopedias 74–75
Statutes 75–76
Bibliography 76–77
International Law 77
Treaties 77–78
Constitutions 78–79
Municipal Government 79–80
Labor 80
Commerce 81–83
Dictionaries 81
Foreign Terms 81
Annuals 82
Commercial Atlases and Geography 82
Products 82
Directories 82
Weights and Measures 83
Finance 83
Banks 83
Corporations 84
Insurance 84
Tariff 84
Post Office 84
Shipping 84
Railroads 85
Associations 85–86
Charities 86
Education 86–87
Annuals, Bibliography 86–87
Customs and Holidays 88
Etiquet 88
Women 88
Costume 88
Science 88–93
Bibliography 89
Mathematics 89–90
Astronomy 90
Physics 90
Aeronautics 90
Colors 90
Electricity 90
Chemistry 90–91
Geology 91
Meteorology 91
Ethnology 92
American Indians 92
Natural History 92
Botany 92–93
Zoology 93
Useful Arts 93–102
Foreign Terms 94

PAGE
Agriculture and Horticulture 94–95
Medicine 95–96
Domestic Science 96
Receipts 97
Mechanic Arts 97
Engineering 97–98
Military and Naval 99
Railroads 100
Wireless Teleoraphy 100
Minerals 100
Patents 100
Manufactures and Industries 100–101
Printing and Publisiiing 101–102
Water Marks 102

Fine Arts 102–106
Symbolic Art 102
Annuals 102
Architecture 103
Ceramics 103
Numismatics 104
Engravings 104
Painting 104
Photography 104
Music 104–106
Instruments 105
Operas 105–106
Games and Sports 106

Literature 106–133
Enolish and American 107–109
Allusions 110–111
Authorship 111
Noted Names of Fiction 111–112
Anthologies 112–114
Ballads, Parodies, Holiday Anthologies, Recitations 114
Quotations 114–118
Poetical, Prose, Toasts, Foreign and Classical 115–118
Proverbs 118
Anecdotes 118
Concordances to Authors 118–121
Author Dictionaries 121–126
Fiction 126–127
Romances and Epics 127–128
Drama 128–130
Foreign Literature 130–132
Classics 132–133

Biography 133–147
General 133–134
Contemporary 134
National 134–140
American 134–136
English 136–137
Ancient, Australian, Austrian, Belgian, Canadian, Chinese, Danish, Dutch, Finnish, French, German, Indian, Italian, Japanese, Norwegian, Oriental, Swedish 137–140

PAGE
Special Classes 140–147
Actors, Army and Navy, Artists, Authors, College Graduates, Financiers, Insurance Men, Musicians, Physicians, Printers, Saints, Scientists, Women 140-147
Genealogy 147–150
American, English, Heraldry, Foreign 147–150
Names 150–151
Christian Names 150
Surnames 151
Flags 151
Geography 151–159
Annuals 152
Bibliography 152
Gazetteers 152–154
General 152–153
Special 153–154
Geographic Names and Terms 154–155
Atlases 155–158
Guide Books 158–159
History 159–167
Bibliography 160
Annuals 160–161
Dates 161
Outlines and Tables 161
Antiquities, Classical, Non-Classical 161–163
Canada 163
England 163–164
France 164
Germany 165
India, Mexico, Netherlands, South America 165
United States 166–167
Government Documents 168–173
United States Public Documents 168–172
General Catalogs and Indexes 168–170
Department Indexes 170–172
State and City Documents 172
English Documents 173
Bibliography 174–195
General or Universal 174–175
Early Literature and Incunabula 175–176
National and Trade 177–187
American, English, French, German, Other Countries 177–187
Bibliography of Bibliography 187–188
Choice of Books 188–189
Children's Reading 189–191
Anonyms and Pseudonyms 191–192
Fictitious Imprints 192
Libraries 192–195
Terms 192
Statistics 192–193
Special Collections 193–194
Library Cataloos 194–195
Reports 195
Bibliography 195
Index 199–235

PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION

THIS manual is a guide, designed primarily to help library assistants, library school students, college students, teachers, and users of libraries in general, in gaining a knowledge of reference books quickly. It does not pretend to be complete. The reference books and bibliographies included in this list are necessarily limited, first to those of a strictly reference character, and, secondly, to the most useful works in the English language, with some exceptions in other languages. It is obviously impossible, without exceeding the limits of one volume, to include all of the important works of reference in foreign languages, which, though often of more value than the corresponding English books, still are of restricted use owing to the comparatively small number of readers of foreign languages who frequent our libraries.

Reference books which are limited to the use of the specialist have been in like manner usually omitted. Out-of-print books have occasionally been mentioned because they are to be found in the older libraries. It sometimes happens that the best reference book on a subject is out of print.

Almost all books of reference possess defects as well as merits; it is difficult indeed to find one that is perfect. At the same time they are essential to a well-equipped library. The annotations of the titles herein contained are largely of a descriptive character, showing for what purposes the books mentioned are especially useful.

Besides cyclopedias and dictionaries which give direct aid, the reader will have to consult more elaborate treatises for further information. Bibliographies are guides to these. A knowledge of bibliography, therefore, forms an important part in the preparation of the student. The most useful reference department will include bibliographies of special subjects along with the cyclopedias of those subjects. It is to be regretted that books belonging to the class Bibliography are as a rule kept in the cataloger's room or the librarian's office, not in the reference department where they would be useful to the public. In a large library, such an important printed catalog as that of the Peabody Institute Library and a bibliographical work like the United States catalog and supplement, should by all means be kept where the public can have easy access to them even if it is necessary to duplicate such works.

This manual will also serve as a guide in the selection of reference books for a library. The prices given are the publishers' prices, and the lowest price is usually quoted. Books can often be obtained at a discount or picked up from time to time at auction or second-hand stores at a much reduced price. Reference books are expensive, and few libraries can afford to keep up with new editions or even with recent authorities. In many cases new editions are not worth the cost. They are frequently made from the same plates as the earlier editions, with slight alterations, not of sufficient importance to warrant the expense involved in their purchase. A suggestive list of one hundred reference books for a small library will be found at the end of the volume.

The selection of the books in this volume has been made from a study of the reference departments of the principal libraries of Philadelphia, Boston, New York, St. Louis, and Washington, and practically covers the course of study in reference books as pursued in the Drexel Institute Library School. Other library schools also give similar courses.

1902

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION

THE publication of many important reference books since 1902 made it necessary to revise and enlarge the Guide. The Supplements published in the Library Journal and the A. L. A. Booklist in January of each year have been incorporated with much additional material in the present edition. More foreign reference books have been included, and in some cases the scope of the work has been extended to embrace mention of institutions as well as books which may be consulted by the reference librarian.

Special attention is called to the Index which has been made as full as practicable in order that the reference books may be more readily used by persons who have had little experience in looking up information in them. . . .

While it is obviously impossible to make a complete analytic index to the contents of reference books, there are still a number of subjects which it is convenient to locate quickly, and which are difficult to find without a thorough knowledge of these books.

The compiler extends grateful acknowledgments for helpful suggestions to Mr F. W. Faxon, Mr Charles C. Soule, Mr S. H. Berry, Mr A. Growoll, Mr. Edward H. Virgin, Mr. David H. Hutcheson, Mr Charles Martel, Mr Steingrimur Stefansson, Dr Roland P. Falkner, Miss A. R. Hasse, Miss Theodosia E. Macurdy, Mr C. W. Andrews, Mr. J. I. Wyer, Jr., Mr William Coolidge Lane, Miss Nina E. Browne, Mr George Winthrop Lee; to the reference librarians of the Free Libary of Philadelphia, Astor Library, Library of Congress, John Crerar Library, and other libraries for their many courtesies.

1908

PREFACE TO THE THIRD EDITION

THE third edition of the Guide is based, in the main, upon the second edition, 1908, and the two supplements for 1909-10 and 1911-13, but the many changes in reference books and developments in reference work and teaching since 1908 have necessitated many changes from the earlier edition. In the third edition the general plan and arrangement of the second edition have been followed and Miss Kroeger's Introduction, familiar to so many classes of library students, has been kept intact except that one section, "How to study reference books," has been made slightly more detailed. The lists of reference books, however, have been changed very materially and the annotations have been rewritten and much extended, so that this latter feature of the Guide is practically new throughout, only a few annotations having been carried over from the second edition, although somewhat more have been retained from the two Supplements. Aside from the new annotation, the revision of the lists of reference books has consisted principally of (1) excision of older titles and editions now superseded by more recent material, (2) addition of new titles including not only the recent books listed in the two Supplements and later titles through 1916, but also a very considerable number of earlier titles, principally foreign or more special works not hitherto included in the Guide, and (3) the addition of some entirely new lists, such as those on Constitutions, International law, Romances, Historical source books, English public documents, etc. Among the older lists which have been greatly augmented are those on Periodical indexes, both General and Special, Foreign dictionaries, Statistics, Author dictionaries, Concordances, Special gazetteers, Place names. In general, information included goes through 1916, and does not cover changes, additions, etc., for 1917.

In order to meet the needs of students in library schools which give courses in advanced reference work and of reference assistants in the larger public and university libraries, foreign reference books have been included more freely than in the earlier editions. Questions raised by the European War have emphasized the use and need of foreign reference books, and it is hoped that the very considerable extension of the Guide in this direction will meet a real need.

Prices have been revised carefully throughout and it is hoped that they are, in the main, accurate. As many book prices have been changed during the war and are still changing, some inaccuracies are inevitable. In the case of annuals and periodicals only the price of the latest volume or current subscription is given, as earlier prices often vary and the cost of a complete set would generally have to be ascertained by quotation from some dealer. The entries of books listed are in most cases those of the Library of Congress printed cards, and the collation has been modified somewhat from the second edition in order to agree more nearly with the Library of Congress practice. At the suggestion of several constant users of the Guide, the paragraph form of list previously used for such lists as Statistical abstracts, Engineering handbooks, etc., has been abandoned and the full entry substituted.

The compiler extends grateful acknowledgment for the helpful suggestions received during her work of revision from many users of the Guide. Special acknowledgment should be made to Miss Mary E. Hazeltine, Principal of the Library school of the University of Wisconsin, Mr Frank K. Walter, Vice Director of the New York State Library School, and Miss Mary L. Sutliff, instructor in reference work in the Library School of the New York Public Library for many suggestions based upon their use of the Guide as a textbook, to Professor W. W. Rockwell of the Union Theological Seminary for constant help in both the selection and the annotation of the theological titles included, to Mr Frederick C. Hicks, Law Librarian, Columbia University, for advice about the list of law reference books, to Mr W. B. Gamble, chief of the Technology division of the New York Public Library and Dr Otto Kinkeldy, chief of the Music division of the New York Public Library for aid in their two specialties, and to Miss E. A. Cole, of the Reference Department, Columbia University Library, for the compilation of the list of statistical abstracts.

I. G. M.

1917

INTRODUCTION

A REFERENCE book has been defined as "a book which is to be consulted for definite points of information rather than read through, and is arranged with explicit reference to ease in finding specific facts." (E. C. Richardson in Lib. j. 18:254.) Books which come under this classification are usually separated from the rest of the books in a library and placed where they can be most readily consulted by the public, without the delay of customary formalities. They comprise general encyclopedias, cyclopedias of special subjects, dictionaries, gazetteers, atlases, etc. The term reference book in public libraries is also used to include many books than do not circulate outside the library either on account of their character or their value.[1]

REFERENCE WORK IN LIBRARIES

The term reference work is commonly used in libraries to include that branch of their administration which deals with the assistance given to readers in their use of the resources of the library. This is an important part of the educational work of public libraries. The "information desk" is now a well-established feature in the large libraries of America.[2] At this post the reference librarian presides. His duties are to assist readers in their search for information, and to some extent to guide the reading public by preparing lists of references on topics of the day or on subjects of general interest. He must be able to send inquirers to the necessary reference books or other authorities, and in order to do this he should have a thorough knowledge of the librarian's aids and guides, reference books, and bibliographies.

The reference librarian, especially in a public library, should keep a record of the questions most frequently asked, specifying places in which answers to the same can be found. It is well, if time does not allow for analytic work to be inserted in the card catalog, to keep this record near the information desk, writing the questions on cards with references where found, and filing alphabetically. Much valuable time is consumed in looking up the same question over and over again. This is particularly noticeable in the case of questions for school work where a large number of children are assigned the same topic. Lists of all references on such subjects as Christmas, Arbor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Washington's Farewell address, lives of noted personages,—Washington, Lincoln, Lowell, Holmes, etc.,—should be always at hand covering every available reference in the library on the subject.

In libraries where there is no reference librarian every attendant at the delivery desk must be ready to answer questions, and, when not able to do so, must refer them to the librarian. Any one at all familiar with library management knows what a large number of questions—some trivial and some important—are brought to the library for solution every day.

The librarian cannot always be accessible to the numerous visitors who come to the library. It is, therefore, of the highest importance that his assistants should, so far as possible, understand how to use reference books, which serve frequently as guides to more important authorities which may not be included under the limited title, reference book. The public certainly cannot expect the attendants to know the answers to the questions which they ask, but in the majority of cases they should be expected to know where to find them. This knowledge comes largely from daily experience, and becomes constantly more technical in character; it can, however, be materially assisted by a systematic study of reference books. Johnson said: "Knowledge is of two kinds. We know a subject ourselves, or we know where we can find information upon it." The latter is one of the necessary requirements of a librarian. A thorough understanding of the use and value of reference books assists one to turn readily to the correct book for the solution of some difficult point, and saves much valuable time. Every desk-attendant should be a reference librarian so far as in him lies the ability.

The true librarian finds no greater satisfaction in his daily work than that of solving a difficult problem for some earnest student by placing before him the best authority from some hidden corner of the library. The memory can be trained along these lines

[1] See the article on Reference books by E. C. Richardson, in Dewey, Melvil, ed. Papers prepared for the World's library congress, 1896, p. 976–982.

[2] See Assistance to readers, by W. E. Foster, in Dewey, Melvil, ed. Papers prepared for the World's library congress, 1896, p. 982–993.

to a remarkable degree. The librarian who sincerely wishes to succeed in this, by a systematic study of the books of reference, and the use of the indexes and other keys, will be able to accomplish what will appear most wonderful to one not accustomed to the daily handling of books and constant observation of them.

A librarian, distinguished for his ability to assist readers, wrote, "In the intervals of library work, I am accustomed to consider the looking up of subjects or authorities as one of my very best recreations. It is as interesting as a game of whist and much more profitable. . . And this is one of the foremost attractions, let me add, of the librarian's calling; it is more full of intellectual variety, of wide-open avenues to knowledge, than any other vocation whatever." *A. R. Spofford in his Book for all readers, p. 193.*

In some of the large libraries meetings of the assistants are held at regular intervals. A study of aids and guides, with the result of practical experience in using them, can be made an instructive feature of such meetings. There are possibilities of improvement in the regular staff of the library in this way, while the results can be tested from time to time if desired by means of examinations, the questions asked at the delivery desk serving as a basis for such examination.

SOURCES OF INFORMATION

Other institutions besides libraries are engaged in reference work and are important bureaus of information which the reference librarian should know and refer to when the resources of his library have been exhausted. Some of these are in connection with the United States government at Washington, among which may be mentioned the Bureau of Education which is the chief authority in the country for educational information, the Department of Agriculture, the Surgeon-general's office for medical subjects, the Department of Commerce and Labor and many others. There are other institutions such as the Philadelphia Museums whose specialty is foreign commerce that may be called upon by librarians for aid in looking up subjects.

A few enterprises of a more commercial nature it is also well to use. An example of this is the Cumulative Reference Library of the H. W. Wilson Company, White Plains, which consists of articles clipped from magazines (principally those indexed in the Readers' guide) and theses, pamphlets, etc. Collections on a number of important subjects are rented at a small cost. This is of use in small towns to supplement the collections of the public library when its collection of periodicals is limited.

INTERLIBRARY LOANS

Through a system of interlibrary loans books may be borrowed from other libraries for the use of students. The reference librarian must remember this when assisting serious readers. The Library of Congress, for example, lends books "for the convenience of investigators engaged in research" on condition that the book is an unusual one "which it is not the duty of the local library to supply, and that it can at the moment be spared by the Library of Congress, and that the risk and expense of transportation shall be borne by the borrowing library." This custom is also adopted by many large public, state and college libraries.

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE WORK

Several of the states have established in connection with the state library a legislative reference department where members of the legislature can obtain material upon matters which come before them for consideration and action. The legislative reference librarian collects books, newspaper and magazine articles, documents, pamphlets, letters, etc., classifies and indexes these so as to have them ready for immediate consultation. A few cities have adopted the idea by establishing municipal reference departments for the benefit of the mayor and the council. These legislative departments can also be consulted by librarians.

REFERENCE WORK IN COLLEGES

In many colleges the study of bibliography has been introduced—usually as an elective course in the senior year—in which the use of reference books and the library catalog is included. This is realizing, to some extent, what Emerson so much desired

when he wrote, earnestly advocating a professorship of books in every college. That the college is the proper field for such study there is little question. It is only to be regretted that such a chair does not exist in every college, and that the course is not a regular part of the curriculum. It is here that the student, who is pursuing a special line of work, finds that a knowledge of bibliography will aid him in obtaining access to the literature of his subject, and that in thoroughly understanding how to use reference books, he can find quickly information on subjects outside his specialty which otherwise he would either do without, or be obliged to consume much valuable time in finding.

REFERENCE WORK IN SCHOOLS

A systematic study of the use of books can also be made an important feature in the training of teachers, and it might therefore be introduced to advantage into the course of study in high and normal schools. The knowledge of how to advise others what to read and how to find answers to the questions constantly coming up in the course of their reading is of the greatest value to the student who is soon to go out to teach young people. One of the difficult problems of the public libraries of the present day, especially in our large cities, is to make closer the union between the public library and the public schools. Many methods have been adopted to bring about better results in improving the character of the reading of the children in the schools, and much valuable discussion of these methods may be found in the volumes of the Library Journal. Nevertheless it still remains a formidable task for one librarian in a large city to influence several hundred public school teachers or to assist them to any perceptible degree in learning how to use the library and the books in it. Instruction of this character should begin before the cares and busy hours of teaching take up all the time, if not all the enthusiasm and desire on the part of the teacher.

A normal school is generally provided with a working collection of books. The instruction should therefore include a study of the catalog and classification of its own library, which must be made to conform as nearly as possible to the best library methods. In teaching the use of reference books in schools, it will often be found necessary to take the class to the public library, if the school library does not contain the most important of these books. On leaving the school, every student should be able to go to a library to look up any information either in catalog, on shelves, or in reference books.

The references (p. 4-5) will call attention to many articles in library periodicals, illustrating courses now given in normal schools.

HOW TO STUDY REFERENCE BOOKS

Only constant and practical use of a reference book will make a student thoroughly familiar with its character and use, but the following suggestions will help him in his preliminary examination of the book.

1. Examine title page carefully for information as to (a) scope of work as indicated in title, (b) author's name, (c) author's previous record (often indicated by list of degrees, positions, titles of earlier works, etc.), (d) publisher, (e) date of publication. Check date of publication by reference to copyright date and date of preface.

2. Read preface or introduction for (a) further information as to scope of work, (b) special features claimed, (c) limitations, if any, (d) comparison with other books on same subject.

3. Examine book itself for (a) arrangement, (b) kind of entry, (c) cross-references, *i. e.* extent to which included, whether given in main work or in separate list, etc., (d) supplementary lists, noting number and kind and how connected with main work, (e) indexes, noting fullness and exactness of reference, (f) quality and kind of articles, noting whether they are popular or scientific, signed or unsigned, impartial or biased, and especially whether they are equipped with satisfactory bibliographical references in the form of either appended bibliographies, references throughout the text or bibliographical foot notes. Several articles should be read carefully, and compared with similar articles in other books. The student should, if possible, look up subjects upon which he has some special information.

4. In examining both preface and articles note any evidence of lack of impartiality; *e. g.* if the book deals with a controversial subject, religious, political, etc., does it represent only one side; or in the case of a biographical work, is the selection of names,

kind and length of article, etc., determined in any way by the desire to secure subscribers.

5. If the work in question purports to be a new edition, note carefully the extent of revision claimed for it and check this by comparison with earlier editions.

It is not sufficient that titles of reference books should be known to the student, but systematic study should be followed by constant reference to the books by means of set questions which must be looked up thoroughly. As the student progresses, he must not confine himself to the reference books, but consult the best books on any subject for fuller, and often more authoritative, information. Many text-books are the best reference hooks on special subjects. These have not been included in this list, which is limited to the more narrow meaning of the term reference book. Libraries such as that of the British Museum, and even others not so large, include the leading text-books and authorities in the reference department. This should be done if the library can afford to possess duplicate copies.

Care should always be taken to keep in touch with what is being published, the latest editions and most recent authorities should be noted, and when a new work comes out, and is found to be useful for some specific purpose, it should be added to the student's list of reference books.

ABBREVIATIONS

Approximate value in American money.

£ pound	=	$4.87	m. mark	=	$0.24
s. shillings	=	.24	kr. krona	=	.27
d. penny	=	.02	L lira	=	.19
fl. florin	=	.41	pta. peseta	=	.19
fr. franc	=	.19			

---

*	published annually	pt.	part
col.	colored	pr.	printed, printer, printing
comp.	compiler, compiled	pub.	publisher, publishing.
cor.	corrigée	Pub. l.	Public libraries
ed.	edited	rev.	revised
enl.	enlarged	ser.	series
illus.	illustrations	sh.	sheep
Lib. j.	Library journal	tab.	tables
o. p.	out of print	tr.	translated
p.	page, pages	v., vol.	volume, volumes
pap.	paper	v. p.	various paging

GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS

"Reference books are the clearing-houses of knowledge. They are libraries in miniature, focusing into a single book information scattered through a thousand volumes. They are short-cuts to learning, pass-keys to the accumulated wisdom of the ages. The ordinary reader knows little of them, and realizes but slightly the great help they would be to him in his daily reading and daily living." *W: G: Jordan in Literary era, 8:52.*

"A selection of the best works of reference should be the corner-stone of every library collection." *A. R. Spofford in his Book for all readers.*

". . . For I have long known how much books of reference fail of all the good which they might accomplish, simply from ignorance of them, or inability to use them intelligently." *Justin Winsor in Lib. j. 3:159.*

"It is quite possible for a person of ordinary memory and ability, by careful study of reference books, by familiarity with the arrangement of his library, and by attention to the aids which his fellow librarians have put in print, to gain that respectable amount of information about a great many things essential to work at the information desk." *George T. Little in Lib. j. 20 : C 20.*

"We all agree in lamenting that there are so many houses — even some of considerable social position — where you will not find a good atlas, a good dictionary, or a good cyclopædia of reference. What is still more lamentable, in a good many more houses where these books are, they are never referred to or opened. That is a very discreditable fact, because I defy anybody to take up a single copy of the *Times* newspaper and not come upon something in it, upon which, if their interest in the affairs of the day were active, intelligent, and alert as it ought to be, they would consult an atlas, dictionary, or cyclopædia of reference." *John Morley in his Studies in literature, p. 205.*

"It [a public library] should be rich in books of reference, in encyclopædias, where one may learn without cost of research what things are generally known. For it is far more useful to know these than to know those that are not generally known." *James Russell Lowell in his Books and libraries.*

BOOKS AND ARTICLES

ON

REFERENCE BOOKS AND REFERENCE WORK

Lists of the principal articles in English on reference books, reference work and methods, instruction in the use of reference books, legislative reference work, etc., will be found in Cannons' Bibliography of library economy (Lond., 1910), Library work, cumulated, 1905–11 (White Plains, N. Y., 1912), in the department entitled "Library work" which is now a regular feature of the Library journal and in the annual cumulation of this department which is included, beginning 1915, in the American library annual. For a general description of the work of a reference department consult E. C. Richardson's The reference department (A. L. A. Manual of library economy, chapter 22, Preprint 1911). The following books are also useful:

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE WORK

Kaiser, John Boynton. Law, legislative and municipal reference libraries; an introductory manual and bibliographical guide. Bost. Boston book co. 1914. 467 p. 22cm. (Useful reference series, no. 9) $4.

Contains bibliographies.

INSTRUCTION IN REFERENCE BOOKS

Fay, Lucy Ella, and Eaton, Anne Thaxter. Instruction in the use of books and libraries; a text-book for normal schools and colleges. Bost. Boston book co. 1915. 449 p. illus. 22cm. (Useful reference series, no. 12) $2.25.

Contains bibliographies.

Lowe, John Adams. Books and libraries, a manual of instruction in their use, for colleges. Bost. Boston book co. 80 p. (Useful reference series) 50 cts.

Ward, Gilbert Oakley. The practical use of books and libraries; an elementary manual. 3d ed. Bost. Boston book co. 1917. 118 p. illus. 21cm $1.

Appendix; specimen extracts from the dictionaries: p. [71]–81.

— Teaching outline to accompany the practical use of books and libraries. Bost. Boston book co. 1911. 34 p. 50 cts.

Wiswell, Leon Orlando. How to use reference books. N. Y. Amer. book co. 1916. 162 p. 60 cts.

LISTS OF REFERENCE BOOKS

Berlin. Königliche bibliothek. Verzeichnis der im grossen lesesaale aufgestellten handbibliothek. 4. ausg. Berlin, Königliche bibliothek [1909] 263 p. 21cm.

Berlin. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal-und handbibliothek der Königlichen universitäts-bibliothek zu Berlin. 5. ausg. Berlin, 1906. 251 p. 23cm.

—— —— Nachtrag. Berlin, 1912. 76 p. 22cm.

Bonn. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal—bibliothek und des bibliographischen apparats. Bonn, Georgi, 1912. 138 p. 22cm.

Breslau. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der handbibliotheken des lesesaals und des katalogzimmers. Breslau, Grasz, 1914. 200 p. 24cm.

British museum Library. List of the books of reference in the reading room. Lond. British museum, 1910. 2 v.

Graesel, Arnim. Führer für bibliotheksbenutzer mit einer zusammenstellung bibliographischer und enzyklopädischer hilfsmittel sowie einem verzeichnis wissenschaftlicher bibliotheken. 2. völlig umgearb. und verm. aufl. Lpz. Hirzel, 1913. 265 p. 19cm

John Crerar library, Chicago. List of books in the reading room, 1909. Chic. John Crerar library, 1909. 488 p. 27cm.

— List of cyclopedias and dictionaries with a list of directories, August 1904. Chic. John Crerar library, 1904. 272 p. 27cm. 30 cts.

New York. State Library. Selection of cataloguers reference books in the New York state library. 1903. p. 235–416. (Bulletin, 84, bibliography, 36.)

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Répertoire alphabétique des livres mis à la disposition des lecteurs dans la salle de travail du Département des imprimés. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1910. 316 p. 25cm.
First issued 1906.

Posen. Kaiser Wilhelm bibliothek. Verzeichnis der handbibliotheken des lesesaales und des katalogzimmers. Posen, 1910. 238 p. 21cm. 30 pf.

PERIODICALS, ESSAYS, DEBATES, DISSERTATIONS

PERIODICALS

Periodicals form a very important element in reference work in any library, supplementing the book collections in several important ways. They are especially useful for the following purposes:

1. For subjects where it is of first importance to have the latest information available in print, periodicals often furnish articles that are later than any book on the subject. This use of periodicals is of special importance in the sciences, in technology, and in political, economic, and industrial questions of current interest.

2. Periodicals often contain articles on subjects about which the library has no books, or even about which no books have yet been written. This is especially true in the case of small or obscure subjects, or subjects of purely local or temporary interest.

3. Periodical articles are often very useful as showing contemporary opinion on any given event, subject, person, book, etc. Periodicals, newspapers, and contemporary memoirs are the three main sources for such information, and of these three sources, periodical files are the most easily used and most serviceable in the ordinary library.

To make the best use of periodical literature and to answer the ordinary questions about periodicals the reference worker needs three types of reference aids. These are:

1. The *index* to periodicals, which furnishes a guide to the contents of files of periodicals, serving the same purpose for articles in periodicals that the library card catalog does for the books in the library.

2. The *bibliography* or *catalog* of periodicals which is a list of the periodicals themselves, not an index to their contents, and which furnishes information about the periodicals listed, their correct titles, history, character, editors, prices, publishers, etc.

3. The *union list* of periodicals, which supplies information as to where sets of the periodicals included in the list may be found. Such lists are usually regional, *i. e.* for a given city, or larger area.

GENERAL INDEXES

AMERICAN AND ENGLISH

Poole's index to periodical literature, 1802–81. Rev. ed. Bost. Houghton, 1891 [c 86] 2 v. 27cm. $16. **050**

— Supplements, Jan. 1882–Jan. 1, 1907. Bost. Houghton [c 1887–1908] 5 v. 27cm. $46. **050**

Originally edited by William Frederick Poole, continued by him and William Isaac Fletcher, with the co-operation of members of the American library association.

Contents: v. 1, 1802-81; 1st suppl. 1882-86; 2d suppl. 1887-91; 3d suppl. 1892-96; 4th suppl. 1897-1901; 5th suppl. 1902-1906.

The pioneer index and, though no longer continued, still the most important index to American and English periodicals, since it covers the longest period, 105 years, and indexes the large total of about 590,000 articles in 12,241 volumes of 470 different American and English periodicals. A subject index only, includes *no author entries;* authors' names appear frequently as entries, but only as subject entries for biographical or critical articles about such authors. To make intelligent use of the index the student should remember the following points: (1) no author entries; (2) all articles having a distinct subject are entered under that subject; (3) articles having no subject, *i. e.* fiction, poems, plays, are entered under the first word of the title not an article; (4) book reviews are entered in two different ways: (a) reviews of a book which has a definite subject are entered under subject of the book; (b) reviews of a book which does not have a distinct subject, *i. e.* a novel, a work

of poetry, a drama, are entered under the name of the author reviewed. Approximately complete for the periodicals covered, except in the following respects: (1) very brief articles, notes, etc. generally omitted; (2) minor book reviews not included; (3) some English periodicals included in volume 1 are incompletely indexed because of failure in collaboration between the English and American indexers. Information given about each article includes its title, author's name in curves when it was known or could be ascertained, abbreviated title of periodical, volume and page reference. Neither inclusive paging nor date is given, but the date (year only) can be worked out from the "Chronological conspectus," an ingenious table at the beginning of each volume. The list of periodicals indexed comprises principally periodicals of a general nature but a few selected periodicals on special subjects are included. In general the work of both indexing and printing is very accurate and there are comparatively few typographical errors. A list of errata has been published in the Bulletin of bibliography as follows—2:24-25, 40-41, 56-58, 75-76, 133-134; 3:25; 4:11-12, 72.

Poole's index to periodical literature. Abridged ed. ed. by W. I. Fletcher and Mary Poole. Bost. Houghton, 1901. 843 p. 27cm. $12. **050**

— First supplement, 1900–04. Bost. Houghton, 1905. 260 p. 27cm. $5. **050**

A condensation of Poole's Index, including all references to 37 popular periodicals still published, to the end of 1899. Designed especially for the small library, but of value to all libraries, large or small, on account of its one alphabet and the fact that it gives references enough for all ordinary work.

Annual literary index. 1892–1904. Including periodicals, American and English; essays, book-chapters, etc.; with author-index, bibliographies, necrology, and index to dates of principal events. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1893–1905. 13 v. 27cm. $3.50 per vol. **050**

Ed. by W. I. Fletcher and R. R. Bowker.

Continued 1905–10 by the Annual library index.

Contents of each volume: (1) Subject index to periodicals; (2) Subject index to general literature; (3) Author index to (1) and (2); (4) Bibliographies; (5) Necrology; (6) Index to dates of principal events.

A composite annual index containing among the six sections of the contents noted above four distinct indexes: (1) a subject index which was an annual continuation of Poole, indexing the same periodicals in the same way and forming the basis for the five-yearly Poole supplements; (2) a subject index to essays, which continued the A. L. A. index; (3) a much needed author index, never incorporated in Poole, and (6) an index to dates, which served practically as an index to newspapers. The Annual literary index has been in large measure superseded by the Poole supplements and the second edition and supplement of the A. L. A. index, but it is still useful for the author indexes, which furnish the only extended author key to the sets of Poole periodicals before 1900. Lists (4)–(6) are still occasionally useful.

Annual library index. 1905–10. Including periodicals, American and English; essays, book-chapters, etc.; bibliographies, necrology, and index to dates of principal events and select lists of public libraries in the United States and Canada and of private collectors of books. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1906–11. 6 v. 27cm. $3.50 per vol. **050**

Subtitle varies.

Editors: 1905, W. I. Fletcher, H. E. Haines; 1906–09, W. I. Fletcher; 1910, W. I. Fletcher and others.

Preceded by the Annual literary index (1892–1904)

Contents of each volume: (1) Index of periodicals, author, title and subject in one alphabet; (2) Index to general literature; (3) Bibliographies; (4) Necrology; (5) Index to dates of principal events; (6) Selected list of public libraries in the U. S. and Canada; (7) Selected list of private collectors of books.

Of the above contents (1)–(5) are found in all volumes, (6) in 1908–10 only, and (7) in 1910 only.

As an index the Annual library index differed from its predecessor, the Annual literary index, principally in the fact that its index to periodicals contained authors, titles and subjects in one alphabet instead of two separate subject and author lists. Now partly superseded, although it must still be used for many author entries for 1905–06; for subject entries it is now practically superseded by the cumulated volumes of the Readers' guide and Readers' guide supplement. (see below, p. 7) The other lists are still useful.

Readers' guide to periodical literature (cumulated), 1900–1914. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1905–15. v. 1–3. 27cm. v. 1. $16. v. 2, $24. v. 3, $36. **050**

— [annual] 1915– . White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1915– . 26cm. $6. **050**

— [monthly] 1916– White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1916– . 26cm. Subs. price $12. **050**

A cumulative index, made up of three forms or sections: (1) permanent five-yearly volumes, (2) annual volumes, to be used as supplements to the

quinquennial volumes until superseded by a new quinquennial, and (3) monthly issues, cumulating quarterly (*i. e.*, March 3 months, June 6 months, September 9 months, etc.) until the last or December number forms a new annual volume. A complete set to date always consists of all quinquennial volumes, all annuals since the last quinquennial, the latest quarterly cumulation of the current year and the current (latest monthly) number.

Started in 1901 as an index for the small library, covering at first only 15 of the more popular periodicals, and gradually extended until in 1903 it absorbed the Cumulative index (see below, p. 7) and in 1911 took over the work of the Annual library index. The three five-yearly volumes indexed a total of about 567,000 articles in 2,456 volumes of 136 different periodicals, and the 1915 annual covered 92 periodicals. A modern index of the best type. Its special features are: (1) full dictionary cataloging of all articles, *i. e.*, their entry under author, subject, and title when necessary; (2) uniformity of entries, owing to the fact that the work is done by a few professional indexers rather than by many voluntary collaborators; (3) use of catalog subject headings instead of catchword subjects; (4) full information in the references, *i. e.*, refers not only to volume and page, but also to exact date and inclusive paging, and indicates illustrations, portraits, etc.; (5) the cumulative features of the monthly issues, which keep the index well to date without multiplying alphabets to be consulted; (6) the indexing of all book reviews, through 1904, under author reviewed; after 1905 reviews are generally omitted because included in the Book review digest; (7) the indexing, in the 2d and 3d quinquennial volumes, of some 597 composite books, thus forming an unofficial continuation of the A. L. A. index of general literature (see p. 24) This book indexing was abandoned after 1914 because the analytic work in the Standard catalog now being prepared by the same firm will take its place.

Readers' guide to periodical literature: Supplement, 1907–15; author and subject index to a selected list of periodicals not included in the Readers' guide, and to composite books. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson 1252 p. 26^{cm} Price on service basis; apply to publisher. **050**

Author and subject index, on the same plan as the Readers' guide. Indexes 74 periodicals of which 55 are indexed for the period 1907–15, and 19 for the period 1913–15 only, as they were already indexed for previous years in the Readers' guide. Indexes also some 55 composite books. In all about 89,000 articles are listed. Continued by the following:

Readers' guide to periodical literature: Supplement. An author and subject index to general periodicals not included in the Readers' guide, 1913–16. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1913–16. v. 1–4. 26^{cm}. **050**

Annual cumulation $7. Subscription price varies according to number of periodicals taken. Apply to publisher.

Bi-monthly, cumulating throughout the year. Follows the same system of indexing as the Readers' guide. Material indexed is less popular in character than that included in the Readers' guide. v. 1–3 superseded by the 1907–15 cumulation noted above.

Cumulative index to a selected list of periodicals, 1896–Jun. 1903. Cleveland, Cumulative index co. 1897–1903. 8 v. 25^{cm}. $5 per year. **050**

Started by the Cleveland public library (v. 1–3), continued by the Helman-Taylor co. (v. 4), then by the Cumulative index co. (v. 5–8) Consolidated with the Readers' guide to periodical literature, July, 1903.

Indexed 50 periodicals.

The Cumulative index was publisbed monthly with quarterly and annual cumulations. No annual cumulations after 1898.

The indexing is by authors, titles, subjects. Portraits and book reviews are indexed. Now largely superseded but still occasionally useful for material not included in the corresponding volumes of Poole.

Magazine subject-index; a subject-index to seventy-nine American and English periodicals, forty-four indexed from their first issues to December 31, 1907, thirty-five indexed for the year 1907; comp. by F. W. Faxon. Boston book co. 1908. v. 1. 24^{cm} $3. **050**

An index of subjects only, not of authors or titles, except that fiction when included is indexed under author's name. Indexes all material with exact reference, giving abbreviated title of periodical, volume, date, inclusive paging and indication of illustrations, portraits, maps, and plans. Intended as a supplement to other indexes and so includes no periodicals indexed in either Poole, the Readers' guide, or Annual library index. While the whole list of periodicals is general in character about half of the titles relate to history, especially local history, and the index specializes also in travel, mountaineering, exploration, out-door life, and fine arts. Indexes all important articles in the periodicals covered but omits short or trivial articles, poetry, and most fiction, though continued stories and short stories by notable writers are included. Continued by the following:

Annual magazine subject-index for 1908–1915. A subject-index to American and

English periodicals and society publications, Boston book co. 1909–16.* v. 1–8. 24cm. $8 per vol. **050**

Compiler: F. W. Faxon.

Beginning with 1909, includes as pt. 2 the Dramatic index for 1909–15.

An annual supplement to the Magazine subject index, compiled on the same plan and specializing in the same subjects. In accordance with the plan of not indexing any periodicals covered by other general indexes, this index varies its list from year to year, dropping periodicals which have been taken over by other indexes and adding new titles. The annual volumes add many new local history titles, especially transactions of local history societies indexed in Griffin's bibliography (see p. 30), and as these are in many cases indexed back to the date when Griffin stopped, the index constitutes an informal continuation of Griffin. The only exception to the rule not to index material included elsewhere is in the case of a few of these history periodicals which are left in for the sake of completeness in this specialty. Indexes more English periodicals than other American indexes; out of 163 periodicals indexed in 1915, 26 are English and 8 Canadian.

Eclectic library catalog, 1908–1912. Minneapolis, Wilson, 1908–12. 5 v. $2.50 ea., bound together $5.

Title changed, 1911, to Readers guide abridged. Planned especially for the small library, indexing about twenty periodicals and selected public documents. Discontinued after 1912.

Review of reviews. Index to the periodicals of 1890–1902. [v. 1]–13. Lond. and N. Y., Review of reviews, 1891–1903. 13 v. illus., ports. 25cm annual. 15s. per vol. **050**

Title varies: v. 1, 1891, The Annual index of periodicals & photographs for 1890; v. 2–4, Index to the periodical literature of the world. (Covering the year 1891–1893.)

No more published.

Primarily a subject index, but contains a fair number of author entries also, especially in the later volumes. Indexes material under rather broad subjects and gives for each, brief title, author's name when known, periodical, volume, month, and page reference, and, in parentheses, a reference to the volume, month, and page of the *Review of reviews* where a summary or other notice of the article is to be found. Indicates maps and illustrations. Indexes novels, short stories and poems under authors' names, not under title; as a special feature gives under such subjects as music, architecture, fiction, etc., a list of persons connected with those subjects who are noticed elsewhere in the index. The number of periodicals indexed varies from 117 in 1890 to 195 in 1902. Principally useful because it covers many English periodicals (about 100 in the later volumes) which are not indexed in Poole. Not needed in the small library.

Athenaeum subject index to periodicals, 1915. Issued at the request of the council of the Library association. Lond. Athenaeum, 1916. 350 p. 32cm. £2, 10s. **050**

Issued in two forms (1) preliminary class lists, as follows: A, Theology and philosophy; B, History; B1, European war; C, Geography, anthropology, and folk-lore; D, Sports and games; E, Economic and political sciences; F, Education; G, Fine arts and archaeology; H, Music; I, Language and literature; J, Science and technology; K, Preventive medicine and hygiene; (2) annual volume, combining in one alphabet the material of the class lists and adding other references.

A subject index to some 13,374 articles in 420 periodicals, principally English and American, although 17 French, 2 German, 2 Italian and 2 Russian periodicals are also included. Gives full title, with occasional brief explanatory notes, author's name, date, volume, and inclusive paging. The main index is to subjects only, but there is also an author index which refers to the subject list.

FOREIGN

Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur, 1911–14. Lpz. Dietrich, 1911–14. v. 1–13. 26cm. (Internationale bibliographie der zeitschriftenliteratur, Abteilung B.) 30m. per vol. **050**

Similar in general plan and arrangement to the Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur which now forms Abteilung A of the Internationale bibliographie. Indexes about 2,000 periodicals and general works in English and all the principal foreign languages except German. In the English and American library the principal use of this index will probably be for the large amount of French and Italian material indexed.

BELGIAN

Bibliographie de Belgique: 2eme partie, Sommaire des périodiques, 1897–1913. Bruxelles, Van Oest., 1897–1913. 17 v. **054**

Title and frequency vary. 1899–1911, is 3d part of Bibliographie de Belgique and has title Bulletin des sommaires; 1912–13, is 2d part and has title Sommaire des périodiques; 1899–1911, frequency varied, monthly (sometimes bimonthly or quarterly) with annual author index; 1912–13, semiannual with annual author and subject indexes. Each number is a classed subject index arranged by the Belgian Dewey D. C. numbers; indexes a large number of periodicals, gives fairly full information for each article, *i. e.* author, title, periodical volume and number. A cumbersome but usable index, not easy to handle

for quick reference work but useful when the whole field is to be covered, as it supplies material not easily findable in any other way.

Discontinued 1914, because of the European war.

DANISH

Dansk tidsskrift-index, 1915. København, Lybecker, 1916. 246 p. 23cm. $1. 058

Edited by Svend Dahl and Th. Dossing.

A classified subject index to 165 periodicals.

DUTCH

Hague. Koninklijke bibliotheek. Repertorium op de nederlandsche tijdschriften. Jaarg. 1–3, 1914–16. s'-Gravenhage. 1914–16. v. 1–3. 20cm. 053

Monthly, Feb.–Dec. 11 numbers a year. The first volume indexed 440 periodicals, the second nearly as many. A monthly classified subject index arranged, like the Belgian index noted above by a modified decimal classification order, with annual index of (1) authors (2) small subjects, alphabetically. Gives for each article included author, full title, periodical, volume, year and inclusive paging and D. C. class number, with occasional contents or descriptive notes. Issued in three forms: (1) on ordinary paper printed on both sides; (2) on thin paper printed on one side only; (3) on cards. For the very large library or the library specializing in Dutch material, but not needed in other types.

Nijhoff's index op de nederlandsche periodieken van algemeenen inhoud, bewerkt door A. J. Van Huffel, jr. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1910–16. v. 1–7 annual subs. 2 fl. 053

v. 1, Sept. 1909–Dec. 1910; v. 2, 1911; v. 3, 1912; v. 4, 1913; v. 5, 1914; v. 6, 1915; v. 7, 1916.

Monthly index to 49 general periodicals, including a few newspapers. No annual cumulations. Each number contains authors and subjects in one alphabet with a separate list of book reviews at the end. Useful in the very large library, or in the smaller library which specializes in Dutch material.

FRENCH

Argus des revues, indicateur universel, contient des articles provenant de près de 1,000 revues françaises et étrangères. Paris, Argus de la presse, 1880–1914. annual subs. 18 fr. 054

Not a regular general index, but a bimonthly list of the more important articles of general interest selected from about 1,000 French, Belgian and other foreign periodicals and newspapers. A subject list with no author index, no annual index, no cumulations. Gives only brief title of article, author, title and number or date of periodical in which found. Not satisfactory for quick reference work, but offers the only substitute for a general French index covering a long period and so is often useful when it is important to get at a large amount of French material. For the university or large reference library only.

Discontinued 1914, because of the European War.

Répertoire bibliographique des principales revues françaises, 1897–99. Paris, Per Lamm, 1898–1900. v. 1–3. 26cm. v. 1, 16.50 fr.; v. 2, 20 fr.; v. 3, 22 fr. 054

A useful and important index, unfortunately discontinued after the third volume because of lack of support. Each volume contains: (1) a subject index giving title of article, author's name, and title and volume or number of the periodical and page reference, (2) an author index giving somewhat briefer information. Vol. 1 indexes 147 periodicals, vol. 2, 257, and vol. 3, 346. The Société française de bibliographie, organized in 1904, planned to revive this index but so far the plan has not been carried out.

GERMAN

Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, mit einschluss von sammelwerken. Alphabetisches nach schlagworten sachlich geordnetes verzeichnis von aufsätzen, die in zeitschriften und sammelwerken deutscher zunge erschienen sind, mit Autoren-register, 1896–1915. Lpz. Dietrich, 1897–16. v. 1–37. 25cm. (Internationale bibliographie der zeitschriften literatur, Abteilung A) price varies, about 25m. per vol. 053

Title varies slightly.

Editors: 1896– , Felix Dietrich and others.

— Ergänzungs-band 1–8. Lpz. Dietrich, 1908–1915. v. 1–8. 25cm.

Numbered in set as v. 22A, 24A, 28A, 30A, 32A, 33A, 35A, 35B, 36B.

Contents: Erg. bd. 1, 1896–98; 2, 1896–1908; 3, 1893–95; 4, 1891–92; 5, 1889–90; 6, 1911–13; 7, 1887–88; 8, 1913–14; 9, 1885–86.

A voluminous and comprehensive index valuable because of the large number of important German periodicals, transactions, yearbooks and other composite works indexed, but difficult to use for quick reference partly because of the abbreviation of references and compactness of printing, and partly because the form of publication in semi-annual volumes with no cumulation necessitates the consultation of many alphabets–46 subject and 45 author alphabets in the set listed above. Except in the case of vols. 34–35 which have a combined author index each volume consists of (1) a subject index arranged

alpbabetically by rather large subjects, giving for eacb article indexed its title, author's name in curves when known, reference to periodical by key number instead of title, and volume and page reference; and (2) an author index to the subject index. The number of periodicals indexed is very large, ranging from 275 in the first volume to about 3,000 in later volumes. The period covered in the whole set is 31 years, for while vol. 1 starts with 1896 the retrospective indexing of the Ergänzungsbände carries tbe work back to 1885. Important in university work and in large libraries which have many German periodicals, but not generally recommended for other libraries. Often especially important for biography because it indexes many yearbooks of learned societies containing obituary notices.

ITALIAN

Italy. Parlamento. Camera dei deputati. Biblioteca. Catalogo metodico degli scritti contenuti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche italiane e straniere. Parte 1ª. Scritti biografici e critici. Roma, Tip. della Camera dei deputati, 1885-1914. v. 1–7. 28cm

—— Indice generale a tutto l'anno 1906. Roma, Tip. della Camera dei deputati, 1909. 117 p. 28cm. **050**

Contents: v. 1, to 1883; suppl. 1, 1884–87 and earlier; suppl. 2, 1887–88 and earlier; suppl. 3 1889–94; suppl. 4, 1895–1900; suppl. 5, 1901–1906; [suppl. 6] n. s v. 1, 1907–12.

Supplementary volumes to be issued every six years.

Not a general index, but a subject catalog of some 71,198 biographical articles in the sets of 448 periodicals (16,161 volumes) contained in tbe library of the Italian Chamber of Deputies. Each volume has (1) a main subject list which gives for each article indexed its title, author and the title and volume or year of the periodical in which it is to be found, and (2) a brief author index referring to the subject list. The supplementary volumes index both the volumes added during the period covered and also earlier material omitted from the first volume. The "Indice generale" refers to all names included in the subject lists of the first volume and supplements 1–5. Sets indexed include the principal Italian periodicals and society transactions and also many important English, French, German and Spanish titles. In the American library the principal use of this catalog is for the Italian and French material indexed, but it is occasionally useful even for the American and English material already indexed in Poole, because it can be used from the author as well as the subject side, and therefore serves to supplement Poole. Useful in the university or large reference library, but not recommended for the small library.

NORWEGIAN

Deichmanske bibliotek. Register til Norges tidsskrifter, v. 1–2. Christiania, Cammeyer, 1908–1911. 2 v. 23cm 8 kr. **058**

Contents: v. 1, Topografi; v. 2, Norsk biografi.

Arranged by subject, each volume indexing one subject. v. 1 (1908) indexes tbe topographical articles in 75 periodicals of varying dates from about the beginning of the 19th century to 1907; v. 2 indexes the biographical articles in more than 700 periodicals of the 19th and the first part of the 20th century, giving not only references to periodicals, but also dates of birth and deatb and very brief characterization for each name indexed. The list of periodicals included in v. 2 furnishes a nearly complete bibliography of Norwegian periodicals. Very valuable in the large reference library or in the library specializing in Scandinavian material.

RUSSIAN

Ul'ianov, N. A. Ukazatel' zhurnal' literatury, alfabitnyĭ, predmetnyĭ, sistematicheskiĭ. [Guide to periodical literature, alphabetic, by subject, by classes]. Moskva, "Nauka," 1911–13. v. 1–2. 24cm **057**

Contents: v. 1, 1906–10 indexing 6 periodicals; v. 2, 1896–1905 indexing 9 periodicals.

An index to a selected list of general periodicals of a solid character. Eacb volume contains (1) an author index which gives the full entries for the articles indexed and (2) an alphabetical subject index and (3) a classed or systematic subject index; both subject indexes refer to the main autbor index.

SPECIAL INDEXES

Agriculture

Agricultural index, a cumulative index to agricultural periodicals and bulletins, 1916–. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1916–. v. 1. 26cm **016.63**

Price varies according to number of periodicals subscribed for by library. Minimum, $4, maximum, $25 per year. Apply to publisher.

A subject index similar in general plan and arrangement to the Industrial arts index published by the same firm (see p. 15). Issued five times a year, cumulates throughout the year, the last issue, no. 5, forming the annual bound volume. Indexes about 200 periodicals, bulletins and reports, all in English.

U. S. Office of experiment stations. Experiment station record. Sept. 1889–July 1916. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1890–1916. v. 1–35. 23cm. monthly. $1 per vol. **630.5**

—— General index to Experiment station records vols. I to XII, 1889–1901 and to Experiment station bulletin no. 2 [the latter a digest of the annual reports of the experiment stations for 1888] Wash. Govt. print. off., 1903. 671 p. 23cm. o. p.

—— General index to Experiment station records, vols. XIII to XXV, 1901–11. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1913. 1159 p. 24cm. $1.

A record and digest of current agricultural literature, not planned as an index of the subject but covering the field so fully that it serves practically as an index to the periodical, bulletin, and report material on this subject, in English and the principal foreign languages. Each monthly number contains a digest of recent important articles and reports with exact reference to the full article. In addition to monthly numbers there are bimonthly abstract numbers, so that a semiannual volume consists of nine numbers. There are no cumulations of the digests, but there is an author and subject index to each volume referring to the monthly issues and for the volumes before 1911 these separate indexes are superseded by the two general indexes 1889–1901 and 1901–11. Less easy to use for quick reference than the new Agricultural index, but better for scientific use as it indexes more scientific material and includes foreign language material as well as English.

Archaeology

Gomme, George Laurence. Index of archæological papers, 1665–1890. Lond. Constable, 1907. 910 p. 22cm. 25s. **016.913**

A useful author index to some 94 sets of English archæological periodicals and transactions of local antiquarian societies. Gives for each article indexed author's name, full title, periodical, volume or date, and inclusive paging. Principally British archæology but includes also material on classical and other non-British antiquities. A subject index to the same material, which was contemplated but not undertaken when the author index was made, is now in preparation. Continued by the following:

Index of archæological papers published in 1891–1910. Lond. Constable, 1892–1914.* v. 1–20. 22cm. 1s. each. **016.913**

An annual continuation of Gomme's index, indexing the same type of material and following the same plan as far as the author index is concerned, but differing from the main work in that each annual volume has a subject index to the author list. While each volume nominally covers one year, many cover a longer period since whenever a new periodical is added to the list it is indexed back to 1891.

Book reviews

Book review digest, 1905–16. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1905–16. v. 1–12. 26cm. $5 per year. **050**

A digest and index of selected book reviews in over 50 English and American periodicals, principally general in character. Arranged alphabetically by author of book reviewed, with subject and title index. For each book entered gives author, title, place, publisher and price, a brief descriptive note, quotations from selected book reviews with exact reference to periodical in which review appeared, and references only, without quotation, to other reviews. Indicates length of review in number of words and whether favorable or unfavorable. From the public library point of view and primarily useful in the selection of books for such a library; less useful in the college or university library partly because of the type of book listed and partly because the reviews indexed are taken principally from the general and not to any great extent from the special journals. Monthly; with a semi-annual cumulation in August, and an annual cumulation of the main list in February which forms an annual volume; the subject, title and pseudonym index cumulates monthly, the index in a current number referring to all previous issues of the current volume since the last cumulation.

Bibliographie der rezensionen, mit einschluss von referaten und selbstanzeigen. Lpz. Dietrich, 1901–15 v. 1–20. 25cm. 37.50 m. per vol. **053**

Title varies, 1901–10 Bibliographie der deutschen rezensionen.

1901–10 inclusive, one volume per year, indexing reviews of books printed in some 3,000 German periodicals; 1911– date, two volumes per year, the first volume of each year indexing reviews in German periodicals, the second volume indexing reviews in about 2,000 periodicals in other languages than German. A very comprehensive list, including more books of the university grade than the Book review digest and many references to special journals, and therefore often more useful than the Book review digest in the university library, when only references to reviews are wanted. Does not give digests or quotations from the reviews listed. The volumes which index reviews in German periodicals only cover the same list as the Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriften literatur (see p. 9) and supplement that work; the volumes indexing non-German periodicals do the same thing for the Bibliographie der fremdsprachigen zeitschriften literatur (see p. 8).

Drama

Dramatic index for 1909–15, covering articles and illustrations concerning the stage and its players in the periodicals of

America and England; with a record of books on the drama and of texts of plays. Bost. Boston book co. 1910–16.* v. 1–7. 24cm. $4 per vol. 016.792

Edited by F. W. Faxon.

Issued separately, and also as part 2 of the Annual magazine subject index, 1909–15. Contains the cumulation of the Dramatic index published in the quarterly numbers of the Bulletin of bibliography.

Issues for 1912–15 have appendix, Dramatic books and plays (in English) published during 1912—, by Henry Eastman Lower and George Heron Milne.

An annual subject index to all articles about the drama, the theater, actors and actresses, playwrights, librettists, managers, etc., to all synopses of plays, and to all stage and dramatic portraits, scenes from plays and other theatrical illustrations contained in about 150 English and American periodicals, and to texts of plays whether published in book or magazine form. Magazine articles are entered under subject only, texts of plays are entered under title or under the form heading "dramas" with cross reference from author, costume portraits are entered under both the actor and the character. All references are exact, *i. e.* to title of periodical, volume, date, and inclusive paging, with length of article indicated in fractions if less than one page, and full indication of illustrations, portraits, etc. While the index nominally begins with 1909 there is some retrospective indexing, *e. g.* the 1910 volume indexes the *Theatre* back to its first volume 1906. From 1912 the dramatic books of the year are indexed both in the main index and in the appendix, Dramatic books and plays, which consists of (1) author list of books about the theater, (2) author list of play texts, (3) title list of texts. A very useful index, necessary in any library which makes much use of dramatic material. Kept to date by the quarterly indexes in the Bulletin of bibliography.

Education

U. S. Bureau of education. Bibliography of education for 1907–1911/12. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1908–15. 5 v. 15 cts. each. 016.37

An annual bibliography of books and periodical articles, arranged by classes with general alphabetical index of authors and subjects. Indexes many periodicals in various languages. Discontinued as an annual with the issue for 1911–12, and continued by the following monthly list:

— Monthly list of current educational publications, January, 1912–16. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1912–16. 016.37

Monthly classified lists, on same plan as annual list noted above. There is no annual cumulation, but instead a full annual index of authors and subjects referring to entries in the monthly numbers.

Année pédagogique. 1911–13. Paris, Alcan, 1912–14.* v. 1–3. 7.50 fr. per vol. 016.37

An annotated annual bibliography, including both books and periodical articles arranged by classes with author and subject indexes. The 1913 volume indexed 156 periodicals in various languages. Gives digests of many of the articles indexed.

History

There is no one periodical index to the whole field of history but the following bibliographies described more fully in other parts of the Guide, offer usable substitutes.

Annual magazine subject index, 1908–15. For full description see p. 7.

Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliography of American historical societies. Washington, 1908. Indexes all articles in periodical transactions, etc., published by historical societies of the United States and Canada. For full description see p. 30.

Writings on American history, 1906–14. Indexes all articles on American history in more than 400 American and foreign periodicals. For full description see under History, p. 167.

Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France, 1898–1912. Indexes all articles on French history in more than 200 periodicals in different languages. For full description see under History, p. 164.

Law

Jones, Leonard Augustus. Index to legal periodical literature. Bost. Boston book co. 1888–99. 2 v. 25cm $20. 016.34

v. 1, to 1886; v. 2, 1887–98.

Each volume consists of a main subject index with brief author index to the subject part. Covers principally 19th century material but a few sets included in the first volume belong to the 18th century. Indexes not only material on technical and historical law subjects, but a great deal of legal biography and a considerable amount of material on political, economic, and sociological subjects. The second volume is stronger in this sociological material than the first. For all biographical articles included, dates of birth and death are given. The first volume indexes practically all articles in 158 legal periodicals (1373 volumes) all articles on law subjects in 113 general periodicals and the proceedings of various Bar associations. Useful in the general library as well as the law library. A third volume covering the period 1899–1913 is in preparation.

Index to legal periodicals (published in conjunction with the Law library journal). White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1909–1916. v. 1–8. 26cm. $5 per yr. **016.34**

Quarterly lists with an annual cumulation published each January. The annual number consists of both an author and a subject index, the latter an alphabetical classed arrangement according to the system used by the West publishing company in the American and Decennial digests. The first annual number indexes 39 periodicals for 1908, the eighth indexes 64 American. English and colonial periodicals and the proceedings of 11 bar associations for 1915. Most of the periodicals indexed are strictly law journals but a few political and economic periodicals are included also.

Library science

Library work cumulated, 1905–1911; a bibliography and digest of library literature, ed. by Anna Lorraine Guthrie. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1912. 409 p. $4. **020.5**

A cumulation in one alphabet of the material in all quarterly numbers of Library work from April, 1906, to October, 1911, with some additions to carry the work to the close of 1911. Indexes the material in 32 periodicals (124 volumes), including 24 English and American titles and 1 Danish, 1 Dutch, 2 German, 1 Italian, 1 Norwegian, 1 Spanish and 1 Swedish. Includes no French material.

The quarterly issue of Library work was discontinued at the end of 1911 and the work of indexing library periodical literature is now carried on in the Library journal, beginning in 1914. There are annual cumulations in the American library annual, *i. e.,* a classified list in the 1914 issue and an alphabetical cumulation beginning 1915/16.

Bibliographie des bibliotheks- und buchwesens. Bearb. von Adalbert Hortzschansky. 1904–1912. Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 1905–1913.* v. 1–9. 24cm. (Beihefte zum Zentralblatt für bibliothekswesen.) Price varies, about 7m. per vol. **016.02**

Annual cumulation of titles recorded in the quarterly lists in the *Z*entralblatt.

A bibliography of both books and periodical articles in different languages on various aspects of bibliography, library science and library history. A classified list with alphabetical author and title index.

Cannons, H. G. T. Bibliography of library economy. A classified index to the professional periodical literature relating to library economy, printing, methods of publishing, copyright, bibliography, etc. Lond. Stanley Russell, 1910. 448 p. 7s. 6d. **016.02**

"It now comprises over 15,000 entries arranged in classified logical sequence, under 1,900 subject headings, entries being placed in order of date to present the subject in its historical aspect; the whole being preceded by an elaborate and detailed scheme of classification, specially prepared for the work, and an alphabetical subject index comprising over 2,500 direct references. It thus forms a classified bibliography to all articles appearing in the professional publications during the period 1876–1909."—*Preface.*

Indexes 48 English and American library periodicals, government reports and yearbooks, including one Australian and one Irish periodical.

Medicine

Index medicus; a monthly classified record of the current medical literature of the world, 1879–1915. Wash. Carnegie institution, 1879–1916. v. 1–33. 26cm. $8 per year. **016.61**

The standard current bibliography of medicine. Indexes periodical articles as well as the new book literature of the subject. For full description see under Medicine, p. 96.

The Index-catalog of the Surgeon-general's library at Washington also indexes a large amount of periodical literature on medicine and allied subjects. For full description see under Medicine, p. 96.

Military science

International military digest, annual; a review of the current literature of military science for 1915. Cumulated from the monthly issues of the International military digest. N. Y. Cumulative dig. corp. 1916. 390 p. 25cm. **355**

"Editors-in-chief," 1915–, C. De W. Willcox and E. R. Stuart..

International military digest is issued in three forms (1) monthly, (2) quarterly, and (3) annual, which can be subscribed for either separately or in combination. Price: either monthly or quarterly $3 per year, monthly and quarterly $5, monthly, quarterly and annual $6; annual alone $2.

Indexes all articles in about 80 military periodicals and all articles on military science in some 30 general periodicals. Of the military periodicals about half are American, English and Colonial and the remainder are Dutch, French, German, Italian, Japanese, Scandinavian, and Spanish and Portuguese (including some South American). Arranged alphabetically by subject, gives author, title, periodical and date (but not volume and page) and length in number of words, and in addition a digest of each article varying in length from one twentieth to one fifth of the original article. Useful in the special or large reference library.

Philosophy and psychology

There is no cumulated index to periodical articles on these subjects, but the field is fairly well covered year by year by the following annual bibliographies which not only list the new books in the field but also index periodicals extensively.

Bibliographie de la philosophie française, 1909–12. Paris, 1910–14. v. 1–4.

Indexes philosophical articles and book reviews in more than 160 French and Belgian periodicals. For full description see under Philosophy, p. 55.

Philosophie der gegenwart, 1908–13. Heidelberg, 1910–16. v. 1–5.

Indexes articles in many important periodicals in different languages. For full description see under Philosophy, p. 55.

Psychological index, 1894–1915. N. Y. Macmillan, 1898–1916. v. 1–22.

Indexes both English and foreign material. For full description see under Philosophy, p. 55.

Portraits

A.L.A. Portrait index; index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals; ed. by W: C. Lane and N. E. Browne. Wash. Library of Congress, 1906. 1600 p. 25cm. $3. **920**

An index to portraits contained in 1,181 sets (6,216 volumes) including both books and periodicals through the year 1904. Indexes 120,000 portraits of about 35,000 or 45,000 persons. Information given includes dates of birth and death and brief characterization of the person, artist, engraver, etc., of the portrait, and volume and page of the work where the portrait may be found. Does not index portraits in local histories, genealogical works, or collections of engravings as such, or portraits of writers included in sets of their collected works.

Religion

Richardson, Ernest Cushing. An alphabetical subject index and index encyclopædia of periodical articles on religion, 1890–1899. N. Y. Scribner, 1907. 1168 p. 24cm $10. **016.2**

— Periodical articles on religion, 1890–1899: Author index. N. Y. Scribner [1911] 876 p. 24cm. $5. **016.2**

An index to 58,000 articles by 21,000 writers, in more than 600 periodicals and transactions in English and the principal foreign languages. The subject volume, which is arranged alphabetically, has a special feature not ordinarily found in indexes, *i. e.* each heading used is briefly defined and the definition is followed by a reference to some encyclopedia article for fuller explanation. Articles are arranged under each heading alphabetically by authors, and for each full reference is given, *i. e.* author, title, periodical, volume, date, and inclusive paging. The author volume indexes the same articles as the subject volume, with equally full information, so either volume may be used independently. Important in the theological university and large reference libraries; not needed in small libraries.

Science

Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800–1900. Lond. Clay, 1867–1902; Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press, 1914–15. v. 1–14. 29cm. £11 16s. 6d. **016.5**

Comp. under the supervision of Henry White and others. To be completed in 21 v.

Contents: v. 1–6, 1st ser., 1800–1863; v. 7–8, 2d ser., 1864–73; v. 9–11, 3d ser., 1874–1883; v. 12, Supplementary volume, 1800–1883; v. 13–14, 4th ser., 1884–1900, A–Fittig.

A monumental index of the first importance in scientific or large reference libraries. An author index for the whole of the 19th century to 1,555 periodicals and transactions in various languages including the transactions of the great European academies and other learned societies. Full information is given for each article entered, viz. author's name in full when it can be found, full title, title of periodical, volume, date, and inclusive paging. For Russian articles the original title is given followed by French or English translation in brackets.

— Catalogue of scientific papers, 1800–1900: Subject index, v. 1–3. Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press, 1908–14. v. 1–3 in 4. 69s. **016.5**

Each vol. sold separately; v. 1, 21s; v. 2, 15s; v. 3, pt. 1, 18s; v. 3, pt. 2, 15s.

Contents: v. 1, Pure mathematics; v. 2, Mechanics; v. 3, Physics: pt. 1, Generalities, heat, light, sound; pt. 2, Electricity and magnetism.

A subject index to the same material as the above author catalog, classified according to the schedules of the International catalogue of scientific literature and to be published as separate Index-volumes for each of the seventeen sciences of the schedules of the International catalogue, viz. Mathematics, Mechanics, Physics, Chemistry, Astronomy, Meteorology, Mineralogy, Geology, Geography, Palaeontology, Biology, Botany, Zoology, Anatomy, Anthropology, Physiology, and Bacteriology. Of the seventeen indexes projected only the first three have been issued so far. These index 116,687 articles from 1,555 periodicals divided as follows: Mathematics, 38,748 articles from 700 serials; Mechanics, 21,295 articles from

959 serials; Physics, 56,644 articles from 1,261 serials. The subject index gives sufficiently full information to be used independently of the author volumes, *i. e.* author's name, brief title, periodical, volume date and paging—though for full title reference must be made to the author index.

When finished the index will constitute a monumental record of the material on these seventeen sciences to be found in all the principal scientific periodicals, in different languages, of the 19th century. Continued for material since 1900 by the International catalogue of scientific literature.

International catalogue of scientific literature. Published for the International council by the Royal society of London. Lond. 1902–16. **016.5**

An annual bibliography of both books and periodical articles on each of the 17 sciences covered. Indexes a large number of important scientific journals, but not very satisfactory for up-to-date reference work because of the delay in publication, each issue being usually about two years behind. For full description see under Science, p. 89.

Social sciences

Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften; 1906–16. Hrsg. von Hermann Beck. Berl. Springer, 1906–16. **016.3**

A very full index of the periodical as well as the book literature on the various social, economic and political sciences, in all the principal foreign languages. Not easy to use quickly, but indispensable when the complete literature of the subject, especially the foreign literature, is needed. For full description see under Social sciences, p. 65.

Public affairs information service. Bulletin of the Public affairs information service, a co-operative clearing house of public affairs information. 1st annual cumulation. White Plains, N. Y., Wilson, 1915–. v. 1. 26cm. **016.3**

1915–comp. by O. L. Evans and M. E. Egbert.

Issued in three forms: (1) weekly bulletins, (2) bimonthly cumulations, cumulating throughout the year until the last issue, November, indexes the material of twelve months and forms (3) the permanent annual volume. Apply to publishers for price.

A combination of a subject index to recent periodicals and books and a digest of recent events in the fields of sociology, political science and economics, particularly the practical sides of these subjects. Indexed, 1915, 150 periodicals and about 200 books. All the material indexed is in English and a fair proportion of the periodicals indexed are already covered by the general indexes. Useful, but its high cost is prohibitive for all except very large or highly specialized libraries.

Technology

Engineering index, 1884–1905. N. Y. Engineering magazine, 1892–1906. 4 v. 24cm. v. 1–2, o.p. v. 3–4, $15. **620.5**

V. 1, 1884–1891, published under the title Descriptive index of current engineering literature; v. 2, 1892–1895, ed. by J. B. Johnson; v. 3, 1896–1900, and v. 4, 1901–1905, ed. by H. H. Suplee and T. H. Cuntz.

An alphabetical subject index, with no author index, to about 250 technical and engineering periodicals in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Dutch; about three quarters of the periodicals indexed are in English. Gives fairly full information, *i. e.* title, author, brief digest or description of the article, length in number of words, periodical and exact date. Does not give volume or page. Continued after 1905 by the following:

Engineering index annual, comp. from the Engineering index published monthly in the Engineering magazine, 1906–15. N. Y. Engineering magazine, 1907–16.* v. 1–10. 22cm. $2 per vol. **016.62**

Continues the Engineering index 1884–1905, v. 1–4, covering the same field in the same detail, but with a different arrangement *i. e.* is a classed subject index, not an alphabetical subject index. Material is grouped in 8 large classes, Civil engineering, Electrical engineering, Industrial economy, Marine and naval engineering, Mechanical engineering, Mining and metallurgy, Railway engineering, Street and electric railways. Each large group is divided into many sub-classes.

Industrial arts index: subject index to a selected list of engineering and trade periodicals, 1913–16. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1913–16. v. 1–4. 26cm. **016.6**

Annual volume $7. Subscription price varies according to number of periodicals taken. Apply to publishers.

Bimonthly index, cumulating throughout the year, with the December number forming an annual cumulation. Indexes many of the same periodicals as the Engineering index (annual) but differs from that index in having (1) a rather wider range of subjects, (2) an alphabetical instead of a classed arrangement. More useful than the Engineering index in the general library or for quick reference. In general follows the same plan of indexing as the Readers' guide except that articles are indexed only under subjects and not under authors also. Indexes only material in English. The annual for 1915 indexes 79 periodicals. Indexes no foreign periodicals, while the Engineering index includes many important foreign periodicals.

Crane, Walter Richard. Index of mining engineering literature, comprising an

index of mining, metallurgical, civil, mechanical, electrical and chemical engineering subjects as related to mining engineering. N. Y. Wiley, 1909–12. 2 v. 23cm $4 per vol. **016.6**

Covers American and English material with some Australian and Canadian works, including periodicals, society transactions and some government reports. Vol. 1 indexes 18 publications covering 30 years to the end of 1907; vol. 2 brings to date the periodicals indexed in that volume and indexes several additional titles, giving complete indexing for 26 periodicals and incomplete indexing for 20 other serials and 20 books. Classified arrangement with alphabetical index. A special feature is the section of references on cost.

Mining world index of current literature. Chic. Mining World, 1912–15. v. 1–8. 23cm. $2.50 per vol. **016.620**

A semi-annual index to the current literature of the mining sciences (mining, ore dressing, metallurgy, assaying, geology, and mining law), cumulated from the weekly index included in the Mining and engineering world. A classed subject index, with author and alphabetical subject indexes to the classed list. Gives digest of each article with reference to periodical date and page, and the price at which the number containing the article can be purchased. Index covered, 1915, more than 400 periodicals in various languages. For the special and large reference library.

Repertorium der technischen journal literatur, 1874–1909. Berl. Heymann, 1875–1909. 35 v. 28cm. 24m. per vol. **016.6**

A subject index of technical and scientific periodicals, compiled by order of the Imperial patent office. There is also an author index, and a list of periodicals indexed.

Earlier series, 1823 to 1873, had title Repertorium der technischen literatur.

"Beginning with the 1892 number, the index gives the German equivalent for the English technical terms, which practically serves for the use of English readers as a key to all the previous volumes." *Lib. j. 19:C80.*

Continued by the following:

Fortschritte der technik. Neue folge des früher im Kaiserl. Patentamt bearbeiteten Repertoriums der techn. journal-literatur. 1.–2. jahrg; 1909–10. Berl. Bibliog. zentral-verlag 1910–11. 9 v. 26cm. **016.6**

1910 issued in 7 v.; 1, Maschinentechnik; 2, Elektrotechnik; 3, Bautechnik; 4, Berg- und hüttentechnik; 5, Chemische technik; 6, Militär und marinetechnik; 7, Supplement.

Also issued monthly under title: Technische auskunft.

No more published.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES

GENERAL

British museum. Library. Catalogue of printed books; periodical publications. 2d ed. Lond. British museum, 1899-1900. 2 v. 35cm 26s. **016.05**

Arranged alphabetically by place of publication with an index of titles. Gives brief information about each title, *i. e.* title, dates, place, note of changed titles. For the verification of titles this is the most important of all the general lists because of (1) the great number of periodicals included and (2) the convenient double arrangement.

Royal society of London. Catalogue of the periodical publications in the library. Ox. Univ. press. 1912. 445 p. 26cm. 15s. **016.05**

Includes all serials in the library Dec. 31, 1911. A title list of 1,811 serial publications, arranged alphabetically by first word of title not an article. Gives place and dates of publication, statement of the society's files, changes in titles, series and, in case of proceedings of meetings and congresses, a list of places at which the various meetings were held. Society index, p. 285–455. Useful for verifying titles, especially titles of foreign publications, for tracing changes in title and for ascertaining what constitutes a complete set.

Faxon, Frederick Winthrop. A checklist of American and English periodicals. Bost. Boston book co. [privately pr.] 1908. 95 p. not for sale. **016.05**

An alphabetic title list of all periodicals indexed in Poole's index, the Readers' guide, the Cumulative index, the Magazine subject index, the Review of reviews index, the A. L. A. index, A. L. A. portrait index, the general periodicals in Jones' Index to legal periodicals and the more important technical sets in the Engineering index and a selected list of unindexed periodicals. Gives title, dates of first issue, notes of series, changed titles and mergers, and the Poole vol. nos. when these differ from those on the volumes. Planned as an aid to the order department of a library which is trying to complete its files of important sets, but useful also to the reference department for verification of titles.

Births and deaths; a record of new titles, changed titles and deaths in the periodical world. (In Bulletin of bibliography, April 1900–1916.)

AMERICAN

Ayer & son's American newspaper annual and directory; a catalogue of American newspapers, a carefully prepared

list of all newspapers and periodicals published in the United States, territories, and Dominion of Canada, Cuba and the West Indian Islands. Phil. Ayer, 1880–1916.* v. 1–36. 25cm. $5 per yr. **016.071**

Title varies.

Binder's title: American newspaper annual.

Absorbed Rowell's American newspaper directory in 1910.

Contents, 1916: (1) Statistical tables; (2) Population of cities of over 3,000; (3) Presidential election statistics, 1912; (4) Catalogue of American newspapers, dailies, weeklies and monthlies, as follows (a) United States, arranged by states and cities, (b) Canada, arranged by provinces and cities, (c) Newfoundland, (d) Bermuda, (e) Cuba and the West Indies; (5) List of daily newspapers with indication of whether morning or evening, and special Sunday, weekly, semi-weekly editions and circulation; (6) Monthly and weekly publications; (7) Religious publications arranged by states with indication of denomination; (8) Agricultural publications, with information as to specialty and circulation; (9) Class and trade publications, by subject; (10) Secret society publications; (11) Publications in foreign languages arranged by language; (12) Co-operative newspaper lists.

The standard American list; comprehensive, listing in 1916 24,589 newspapers and periodicals, but not claiming completeness, as it intentionally omits certain classes of papers, *e. g.* publications of private and high schools and smaller colleges, local church papers and most house organs issued merely to exploit goods of their firms. The main list, no. 4, covers more than 1,000 pages and gives (1) considerable gazetteer information about each city, *i. e.* its distance and direction from some important place, its railroads, water or stage communications, note of banks or of nearest banking place, etc., leading manufactures, products and institutions and (2) detailed information about each paper or periodical listed including its name, frequency, character or politics, date of foundation, size of column and page, subscription price, circulation figures, names of editors and publishers. Has many good maps, at least one for each state, and a standard time map.

Rowell's American newspaper directory, containing a description of all the newspapers and periodicals pub. in the United States and territories, Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland. [1st]–40th year; 1869–1908. N. Y. Rowell, 1869–1908. 40 v. in 61. illus. plates, ports. 21–26cm. **016.071**

Annual, 1869–77; quarterly, Jan. 1878–Oct. 1879; annual, 1880–96; quarterly, June 1897–Dec. 1901; semiannual, Apr.–Oct. 1902; annual, 1903–08.

Title varies. Merged in Ayer's American newspaper annual, 1910.

Severance, Henry Ormal. A guide to the current periodicals and serials of the United States and Canada, 3d ed. 1914. Ann Arbor, Wahr, 1914. 462 p. 26cm. $2.50. **016.05**

1st ed. 1907; 2d ed. 1908.

Contents: (1) Alphabetic title list giving in general, for each periodical, frequency of publication, date of founding, publisher's address, subscription price, note of changed or merged title; (2) subject index, less complete than title list. Lists about 10,000 titles, omitting railroad reports and most public documents and including society publications sparingly. Includes fewer titles than Ayer and often gives briefer information for those included, but more convenient than Ayer for quick reference work because of alphabetic arrangement.

U. S. Bureau of the census. History and present condition of the newspaper and periodical press of the United States, with a catalogue of the publications of the census year, by S. N. D. North. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1884. 446 p. 30cm. **317.3**

ENGLISH

Newspaper press directory: and advertisers' guide, containing full particulars of every newspaper, magazine, review, and periodical published in the United Kingdom and the British Isles, the newspaper map of the United Kingdom, the continental, American, Indian and colonial papers, and a directory of the class papers and periodicals. London, Mitchell, 1846–1916.* v. 1–71 ports. maps. 28cm. 2s. **016.072**

Title varies.

Contents, 1916: (1) Special articles; (2) Newspaper obituaries; (3) Indexes; (4) London newspapers, with full description as to price, date of founding, politics, publisher, etc.; (5) London suburban newspapers; (6) English provincial newspapers, arranged alphabetically by towns; (7) Welsh newspapers; (8) Scottish newspapers; (9) Irish newspapers; (10) British Isles newspapers; (11) British magazines, reviews and periodicals; (12) Telegraphic and press associations; (13) Special colonial articles (trade, etc.); (14) Colonial press; (15) Leading papers of the United States; (16) Foreign press (selected list only).

Sell's world's press; the handbook of the fourth estate; founded by Henry Sell. Lond. Sell, 1884–1915.* v. 1–34. illus. plates (part col.) ports. maps. 25cm. 5s. per vol. **016.07**

Title varies: before 1914, Sell's dictionary of the world's press 1914– Sell's world's press.

Not only a bibliography of English newspapers and periodicals but also an annual of information about journalists and journalism in England and the colonies.

Contents, 1915: (1) Editorial section: articles on current journalistic subjects, bibliography of journalism, etc.; (2) Special reference section: Who's who in the daily press, Newspaper and allied societies, Summary of copyright act of 1911, World's press telegram rates; (3) Complete index to all British papers and periodicals with page reference to following lists: (a) London daily papers, (b) Provincial newspapers, arranged alphabetically by towns, (c) Newspapers of the British Islands, (d) Scottish newspapers, (e) Irish newspapers; (4) Monthly, quarterly and periodical publications (alphabetical title list); (5) County list of daily and weekly papers; (6) Papers published in the British Dominions; (7) Foreign press (selected titles only); (8) Directory of press photographers; (9) News agencies, art and literary agents, etc.

Willing's press guide and advertisers' directory and hand-book, 1874–1916. Lond. Willing, 1874–1916.* v. 1–43. 21cm. 1s. per vol. **016.072**

A useful inexpensive list.

Contents, 1916: (1) Alphabetical list of newspapers and periodicals issued in the United Kingdom, with year of establishment, when published, price, publisher's name and address; (2) Classified list; (3) Metropolitan newspapers: (a) alphabetical list, (b) list by date of publication; (4) Metropolitan and suburban local papers; (5) Provincial newspapers, magazines directories, etc., arranged by counties; (6) Provincial newspapers and periodicals arranged by towns; (7) Existing newspapers and periodicals of the 17th and 18th centuries, arranged chronologically; (8) Titular changes and amalgamations; (9) London addresses of colonial and foreign newspapers; (10) Principal American and continental newspapers; (11) Reporting, telegraphing, and news agencies.

FRENCH

Annuaire de la presse française et du monde politique, 1880–1916. Paris, Flammarion, 1880–1916.* v. 1–37. illus. ports. facsims. 18–22cm. 13 fr. per yr. **016.074**

Title varies. Continues E. Mermet's La Publicité en France, 1878-80.

An important and useful bibliography and annual, containing not only full information about French journals and the French press but also a considerable amount of the statistical, gazetteer, political and governmental information needed by French journalists. Contains many portraits. Scope and contents of volumes before 1914 differ somewhat from the volumes issued since 1914.

Contents, 1916: (1) Livre d'or de la presse pendant la guerre; (2) les journaux du front; (3) la censure; (4) les affiches de l'emprunt de la victoire; (5) les éphémérides de la guerre (1915); (6) la vie politique et sociale (1915); (7) la vie littéraire; (8) nos colonies et protectorats; (9) le monde parlementaire, sénat et chambre; (10) les grandes administrations de l'état; ville de Paris; (11) principales agences de publicité; (12) code usuel de la presse, 9. éd.; (13) syndicats et les associations professionnelles de la presse française; (14) critiques et chroniques; (15) liste de pseudonymes de journalistes et gens de lettres; (16) journaux des départements; (17) journaux des colonies; (18) journaux de Paris (classed list); (19) correspondences de presse; (20) la presse étrangère; (21) grandes institutions financières de Paris; (22) bulletin des diverses associations, sociétés, etc. (classed list); (23) Indexes: (1) index of syndicates, associations and newspapers, journals, etc.; (2) index of names.

Annuaire des journaux, revues et publications périodiques parues à Paris. Paris, Le Soudier, 1881–1914.* v. 1–34. 20cm. 3 fr. per vol. pap. **016.054**

Issued annually but revised only every other year, in the even years; in the odd years the previous issue plus a supplement of new titles is printed.

Contents: (1) main list arranged alphabetically by titles giving for each periodical included its full title, editor's name, format, number of current volume, date of foundation, frequency of publication, average number of pages, plates, etc., in each number, its weight, price per number, subscription price in Paris, France, and the postal union, dates when subscriptions begin, how long they run, publisher's address, etc.; (2) classified list, with brief titles, referring to main list, arranged by broad not small subjects.

A very useful list for current periodicals, excellent for identifying titles, for securing the information needed before ordering, for some historical information, and for subject lists. Includes only Paris publications; for provincial periodicals the Annuaire de la presse française must be used.

A trade edition of the above, entitled Catalogue tarif des journaux, differs from the Annuaire des journaux only in the fact that it runs to December instead of November of each year, and gives both subscription prices and trade discount prices.

Hatin, Louis Eugène. Bibliographie historique et critique de la presse périodique française, ou catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les écrits périodiques de quelque valeur publiés ou ayant circulés en France depuis l'origine du journal jusqu'à nos jours, avec extraits, notes historiques, critiques, et morales, indication des prix que les principaux journaux ont atteints dans les ventes publiques, etc.

Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1866. cxvii, 660 p. incl. illus. port. 24cm. o. p. **016.054**

A bibliography of the retrospective, not the current type, with detailed bibliographic and historical notes about each periodical listed. Useful, though never complete and now very far from up to date.

GERMAN

Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog für 1865–1916, zusammenstellung von über 3200 titeln deutscher zeitschriften. Lpz. Schulze, 1865–1916.* v. 1–52. 22cm. 1.50m. per vol. **016.053**

Title, before 1916, Deutscher journal-katalog.

An annual trade bibliography, listing only the periodicals and transactions regularly handled by the German dealers. Consists of (1) a main subject list giving full title, frequency of publication, publisher's name and address, price, month when new volume or subscription starts, and information whether subscription is by year or volume, and (2) alphabetical title index. Useful for identifying title, for finding what German periodicals there are on a given subject and for securing the information needed before placing a subscription, but of no value for information about the history, editorship, etc., of the periodicals listed, or for collation of complete sets. Corresponds to the French *Annuaire des journaux,* but is inferior to the latter in historical information.

Sperlings zeitschriften-adressbuch sämtliche zeitschriften und alle hervorragenden politischen tagesblätter Deutschlands, Österreichs und der Schweiz. Stut. 1861–1915.* v. 1–53. **016.073**

RUSSIAN

Lisovskiĭ, Nikolaĭ Mikhaĭlovich. Russkaia periodicheskaia pechat' 1703–1900 gg., bibliografiia i graficheskiia tablitsy. [Russian periodicals published 1703–1900, bibliography and graphical tables.] Petrograd, Tip. G. A. Shumakhora, 1915. 267 p., tables. 34cm $9. **016.059**

SWEDISH

Lundstedt, Bernhard Wilhelm. Sveriges periodiska litteratur. Bibliografi. Stockholm, Iduns tryckeri, 1895–1902. 3 v. in 2. 24cm. 25 kr. **016.058**

Contents: v. 1, 1645–1812; v. 2, Stockholm, 1813–1894; v. 3, Landsorten, 1813–99.

SWISS

Brandstetter, Josef Leopold. Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses. Berne, Wyss, 1896. 302 p. 22cm. (Bibliographie nationale suisse, fasc. 1b) 3 fr. **016.059**

UNION LISTS

A union list of periodicals is a catalog, usually in alphabetical title arrangement, of the periodicals to be found in the libraries in a special region, with indication of the libraries containing any given title. There are two types of such lists, (1) lists of periodicals currently received (2) lists of sets, with exact indication of what portion of each set is in the libraries listed. The second type is more useful. Such lists are of great reference importance since they often show where a library can find a periodical or volume not in its own collections. The principal use of such lists is for reference and inter-library loan purposes but they are often useful also as catalogers' aids. Foreign union lists are naturally not useful for inter-library loans, but are often very helpful in identifying foreign titles.

AMERICAN AND CANADIAN

Boston. Public library. List of periodicals, newspapers, transactions and other serial publications currently received in the principal libraries of Boston and vicinity. Bost. 1897. 143 p. 25cm. 25 cts. **016.05**

An alphabetical title list with subject index of about 7,000 serials in libraries in Boston, Cambridge, Jamaica Plain and Somerville. Does not indicate volumes.

California university. Library. Co-operative list of periodical literature in libraries of central California. 3d ed. enl. Berkeley, 1902. 130 p. 23cm. (Bulletin, no. 1.) 50 cts. **016.05**

An alphabetic list of about 4,700 titles in 19 libraries. Gives exact statement of files.

Chicago library club. List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston, corrected to Jan. 1901. Chic. 1901. 185 p. 24cm. $1. **016.05**

Alphabetic list of about 6,640 titles, with exact statement of volumes. Includes all serials not of a purely administrative nature in 15 libraries, provided a library has (1) five volumes or years in sequence, (2) one half the set if less than 10 volumes or years, (3) the first or last volume of the set. Continued by the following:

John Crerar library, Chicago. Supplement to the List of serials in public libraries of Chicago and Evanston. 2d ed. corrected to Nov. 1905, ed. by C. W. Andrews, with a bibliography of union lists of serials, comp. by A. G. S. Josephson. Chic. 1906. 220 + 28 p. 27cm. 20 cts. **016.05**

An alphabetic list of 4,060 titles in 19 libraries, supplementing the previous list by adding new material from the original libraries and all the periodicals of four libraries not previously represented. The two lists together include 12,000 titles.

Joint catalogue of the periodicals, publications and transactions of societies, and other books published at intervals to be found in the various libraries of the city of Toronto. [2d ed.] Toronto, Univ. press, 1913. 112 p. 25cm **016.05**

An alphabetical list with exact indication of files of the serials, exclusive of public documents, that are to be found in eleven Toronto libraries.

Library of Congress. Union list of periodicals, transactions, and allied publications currently received in the principal libraries of the District of Columbia; comp. under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1901. 315 leaves. 28cm. $1. **016.05**

Printed on only one side of the leaves. Alphabetic list of about 6,500 titles in 15 libraries. Does not indicate files.

New York. Engineering societies' library. Catalogue of technical periodicals, libraries in the city of New York and vicinity, comp. and ed. by the assistant librarian, Alice Jane Gates, with the cooperation of a committee of the New York library club. N. Y. United eng. soc. 1915. 110 p. 27cm $3. **016.05**

New York library club. Union list of periodicals currently received by the New York and Brooklyn libraries. N. Y. 1887.

An alphabetic list of about 2,100 serials in 39 libraries. Indicates complete sets but does not give exact statement of volumes for incomplete files. Badly out of date, but still useful because there is no later general list for New York. For later subject lists (Mathematics, Chemistry, Archaeology, etc.) of periodicals in the New York Public library and Columbia University see N. Y. Public library Bulletin, v. 1-4.

58 p. 24cm **016.05**

Philadelphia. Free library. List of serials in the principal libraries of Philadelphia and its vicinity, prepared by J: P. Lamberton. Phil. Free library, 1908. 309 p. 27cm. $2. (Bulletin, no. 8) **016.05**

An alphabetic list, with exact statement of files, of 12,012 periodicals in 24 libraries.

—— Supplement. Phil. Free library, 1910. (Bulletin, no. 9) price 75c. **016.05**

Supplements the original list by supplying omissions, principally in 18th century periodicals, and by adding the periodicals of two libraries not previously included. Adds about 1,000 titles.

FOREIGN

Grassauer, Ferdinand. Generalkatalog der laufenden periodischen druckschriften an den österreichischen universitäts- und studienbibliotheken, den bibliotheken der technischen hochschulen, der Hochschule für bodencultur, des gymnasiums in Zara, des Gymnasialmuseums in Troppau und der Handels- und nautischen akademie in Triest. Hrsg. im auftrage des K. K. Ministeriums für cultus und unterricht von der K. K. Universitätsbibliothek in Wien, unter der leitung von dr. Ferdinand Grassauer. Wien, Herder, 1898. 796 p. 25cm 12m. **016.05**

Hirsch, Paul. Rheinischer zeitschriftenkatalog; im auftrage des Verbandes rheinischer bibliotheken bearb. von dr. Paul Hirsch. Bonn, C. Georgi, 1914. 343 p. 25cm. 15m. **016.05**

Union list of the periodicals in the 60 libraries of the Verband.

Prussia. Auskunftsbureau der deutschen bibliotheken. Gesamt-zeitschriften-verzeichnis. Hrsg. vom Auskunftsbureau der deutschen bibliotheken. Berlin, Königliche bibliothek, 1914. 355 p. 29cm. 30m. **016.05**

"Verzeichnis der an allen deutschen bibliotheken laufend gehaltenen zeitschriften."

Strassburg. K. Universitäts- und landesbibliothek. Katalog der laufenden zeit-

schriften der Kaiserl. universitäts- und landesbibliothek, mit einschluss der zeitschriften, welche von den seminaren und instituten der Universität, den reichs-, landes- und stadtbehörden sowie einer anzahl von körperschaften und wissenschaftlichen gesellschaften in Strassburg gehalten werden. Strassburg, K. J. Trübner, 1911. 253 p. 22cm. 2m. **016.05**

Classified catalog, with alphabetical title and subject indexes.

Pontificio istituto biblico. Elenco alfabetico delle pubblicazioni periodiche esistenti nelle biblioteche di Roma e relative a scienze morali, storiche, filologiche, belle arti, ecc., con saggio di indice sistematico per quelle dedicate a discipline teologiche, bibliche e orientalistiche. Roma, Pontificio istituto biblico, 1914. 406 p. 25cm. 6.50 L. **016.05**

Alphabetical title list, with indication of files. of periodicals in 45 libraries in Rome. Partial subject index.

Zeitschriften-verzeichnis der schweizerischen bibliotheken. Catalogue des périodiques reçus par les bibliothèques suisses. 1911. 2. aufl.—2. éd. Zürich, Verlag der Vereinigung, 1912. 311 p. 25cm. (Publikationen der Vereinigung schweizerischer bibliothekare. Publications de l'Association des bibliothécaires suisses. IV) 5fr. **016.05**

An alphabetical title list, with indexes of place and personal names, of the current serials received. Jan. 1, 1911 in 225 Swiss libraries. Marks complete sets but does not give statement of broken files. In an American library this list is useful principally for the verification of titles of foreign periodicals, especially Swiss periodicals.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Bibliography of union lists of serials. 2d. ed. Chic. John Crerar lib. 1906. 28 p. 27cm. 5 cts. **016.01**

Also printed as appendix to the Supplement to the List of serials in public libraries of Chicago, 2d. ed., noted above.

TECHNICAL LISTS

Bolton, Henry Carrington. A catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals. 1665–1895. Together with chronological tables and a library checklist. 2d ed. Wash. Smithsonian institution, 1897. 1247 p. 24cm. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. vol. 40.) $3.50. **016.505**

8,603 titles: pt. I, 4,954 titles, is a reprint of 1st edition, 1885, with changes to date; pt. II includes additions to titles in pt. I, and titles 5001 to 8477; addenda, 8478 to 8603.

International catalogue of scientific literature. List of journals with abbreviations used in the catalogue as references. Lond. Harrison, 1903. 312 p. 21cm. 10s. 6d. **016.505**

— Supplementary list of journals. Lond. Harrison, 1904. 68 p. 21cm. **016.505**

Scudder, Samuel Hubbard. Catalogue of scientific serials of all countries, including the transactions of learned societies in the natural, physical, and mathematical sciences, 1633–1876; by Samuel H. Scudder. Cambridge, Harvard univ. 1879. 358 p. 24cm (Library of Harvard university. Special publications. I) $4. **016.505**

Classified by countries, with indexes of towns, titles and subjects.

U. S. Surgeon general's office. Library. Alphabetical list of abbreviations of titles of medical periodicals employed in the Index-catalogue of the library of the Surgeon-general's office, United States army, from volume I to volume XVI inclusive. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1895. 282 p. 29cm. **016.61**

NEWSPAPERS

Newspapers are often very important in certain lines of reference work. Current issues are helpful for reference work on questions of the day, current history, politics, local happenings, current or local opinion, etc. and back volumes serve the same purpose for the current history, etc., of an earlier period, and are particularly important as contemporary records, as registers of contemporary opinion and as records of facts often too small or too local in their application to be included in the general reference books. Bound files of newspapers are therefore important additions to the reference equipment of any library which can afford and use

them. As such files are very expensive to bind and shelve, care should be taken to choose for preservation only those actually needed, and especially those which from their general character, indexes, etc. are most likely to be useful. To make intelligent use of newspapers the reference worker needs the same type of reference aids that he needs for periodicals, *i. e.*, (1) indexes, (2) bibliographies and (3) lists of other libraries. These differ however in some ways from the corresponding aids for periodicals. There is for example no general index to newspapers similar to Poole. Such a work would be a practical impossibility, and moreover is not needed in just the same way as an index to periodicals. Newspapers all publish reports of any event of general interest, at approximately the same time, generally one day after it occurred, and the substance of such information is largely the same in all important papers. The date of any event is the clue needed and an index of dates, or an index to any one newspaper will furnish a workable index to all newspapers for subjects of general interest. This, of course, is not true of purely local or special articles.

NEWSPAPER INDEXES

AMERICAN AND ENGLISH

Index to dates of current events, 1911–13. N. Y. Bowker, 1912–14. 3 v. 24cm. $4 per year. **070**

Monthly, with quarterly and semi-annual cumulations. Arranged alphabetically by subjects and names, followed by date of occurrence of each event. The annual cumulation is included in the American library annual, and is not published separately. While this index does not refer directly to newspapers the fact that it gives the dates of all events listed makes it serviceable as an index to all newspapers as far as general news is concerned. It cannot of course be used as an index for local news not of general interest or for special articles or editorials. For a similar index before 1911 see the Index to dates included as part of the Annual literary index 1892–1904 and the Annual library index 1905–1910. Discontinued after 1914 and succeeded by the following:

Information annual, a continuous cyclopedia and digest of current events. 1915–. N. Y. Bowker, 1916–. v. 1–. 25cm. **031**

Issued in three forms or sections: (1) monthly, (2) quarterly, (3) annual, which can be subscribed for separately or in combination. Price, monthly $3 a year, quarterly $2, monthly and quarterly $4, monthly, quarterly and annual $6, annual alone $4.

A continuation and expansion of the Index to dates. Gives in addition to date a concise descriptive summary of each event and so serves the double purpose of newspaper index and encyclopedia of current events. A very useful compilation.

New York Times index. v. 1–4, 1913–16. N. Y. New York Times, 1913–16. 28cm. $8. per year; paper, $6. per year. **071**

A carefully made quarterly index, with entries under small subjects, exact reference to date, page and column, and plentiful cross references to names and related topics. The brief synopses of articles answer some questions without reference to the paper itself. Each volume consists of four parts.

New York Tribune. New-York daily tribune index for 1875–1906. N. Y. Tribune assoc. 1876–[1907] 31 v. 19–20cm annual. $1 per vol. **071**

No more published. A much briefer index than the N. Y. Times index but useful while it lasted.

Times, London. Official index, 1906–16. Lond. Times off., 1907–16. 15 v. 25cm. £5 5s. per yr. **072**

Issued annually, 1906-13; semiannually, Jan.–June 1914; quarterly, July 1914–

Title varies: 1906–13, The annual index to the Times. 1914– The official index to the Times.

Minute alphabetical index referring to date, page and column. Volumes for 1906–13 form the annual cumulation of the monthly index published 1906–June 1914 and then discontinued.

— Palmer's index to the Times newspaper. 1828–1910. Lond. Palmer, 1868–1910. 21cm. 10s. per vol.

Quarterly beginning with the index covering Oct.–Dec. 1867, pub. in 1868. The indexes for preceding volumes have been issued in the reverse order, from 2 to 11 a year, beginning with the one covering July-Sept. 1867, pub. in 1875.

Title-page reads, July 1828–Dec. 1896: Index to the Times newspaper. Caption and running title: Palmer's index to the Times newspaper.

Much briefer than the Official index noted above.

GERMAN

Halbmonatliches verzeichnis von aufsätzen aus deutschen zeitungen in sachlich-alphabetischer anordnung, mit jahres gesamt sach-und-verfasser-register, 1909–15, v. 1–7. Gautzsch, Dietrich, 1909–13.

7 v. (Bibliographie d. deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, v. 23A, 25A, 27A, 29A, 31A, 34A, 36A) • v. 1–4, 20m. ea.; v. 5, 21.25m.; v. 6, 26.25m.; v. 7, 22.50m. 073

A fortnightly index of the principal articles in about 50 German and Austrian newspapers, with an annual subject and author index to the volume. The volumes run Oct.–Sept.

NEWSPAPER CATALOGS

Ayer, Mary Farwell. Check-list of Boston newspapers, 1704–1780, with bibliographical notes by Albert Matthews. [Boston, The Society, 1907] 527 p. 25cm. (Publications of the Colonial society of Massachusetts, v. 9. Collections) $3.50. 016.07

Contents: (1) Chronological list of titles, Alphabetical list, List by years; (2) Check-list, listing all issues in 14 American libraries, p. 13–400; (3) Bibliographical notes, by Albert Matthews, p. 401–508; (4) Index.

Brigham, Clarence S. Bibliography of American newspapers 1690–1820. Pts. 1–4 (in American antiquarian society. Proceedings. n. s. 23:247–403, 24:363–449, 25: 128–293, 396–501)

Arranged alphabetically by states and towns.

Pts. 1–4 Alabama–Massachusetts (except Boston). To be completed in about eight installments in the *Proceedings* and then to be reprinted in one volume with historical introduction and index. No reprints of installments are available.

"Attempts, first, to present a historical sketch of every newspaper printed in the United States from 1690 to 1820; secondly to locate all files found in the various libraries of the country; and thirdly to give a complete check list of the issues in the library of the American antiquarian society."

The historical sketch of each paper gives title, date of establishment, names of editors or publishers, frequency, date of discontinuance, and attempts to give date of changes in title, frequency or publisher. In the case of common papers only location of long files is noted, but rare newspapers are minutely listed.

Library of Congress. Check-list of American newspapers in the Library of Congress, comp. under the direction of A. B. Slauson. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1901. 292 leaves. 30cm. 60 cts. 016.071

Arranged by states and towns and under each town alphabetically by catchword title. Gives for each paper exact title, frequency, often politics and date of founding, and exact statement of Library of Congress files.

— Check-list of American 18th century newspapers in the Library of Congress. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1912. 186 p. 26cm. 50 cts. 016.071

Arranged alphabetically by states subdivided by towns. Gives, for each newspaper, the date of establishment, changes in title, names of printers, publishers and editors and a statement of the Library of Congress file. Title index, and index to printers, publishers and editors.

— Check-list of foreign newspapers in the Library of Congress. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1904. 71 numb. l. 29x22cm. 40 cts. 016.07

Printed on rectos only; left side of page.

Arranged geographically by places of publication and under each place alphabetically by catchword title of the newspaper. Gives for each paper exact statement of Library of Congress files. Includes many titles which are really periodicals rather than newspapers.

New Jersey historical society. Some account of American newspapers, particularly of the 18th century, and libraries in which they may be found. v. 1–3. 22cm. Paterson, Press pr. and pub. co. 1894–97. (In its New Jersey archives. 1894–97. Ser. 1, v. 11, 12, 19) 974.9

Contents: v. 1, Alabama–Maryland; v. 2, Massachusetts; v. 3, Michigan–New Hampshire.

New York. Public library. Check-list of newspapers and official gazettes in the New York public library; comp. by Daniel C. Haskell. N. Y. Public library, 1915. 579 p. 25cm. $1.20. 016.07

Reprinted from the New York public library, Bulletin, July–Dec. 1914 and July 1915.

Includes all the newspapers and official gazettes in possession of the library at the end of 1914.

Contains three lists: (1) the main list arranged alphabetically by cities in which the papers are published, with exact statement of issues in the library; (2) an alphabetical title index; (3) a chronological index.

Virginia state library. List of newspapers in the Virginia state library, Confederate museum and Valentine museum. Richmond, 1912. p. 285–425. 23cm. (Virginia state library. Bulletin, v. 5, no. 4) 016.071

Contents: (1) Newspapers, arranged first by libraries and secondly by towns; (2) Union list for the three libraries, arranged by states; (3) Chronological list of titles.

Wisconsin state historical society. Li-

brary. Annotated catalog of newspaper files in the library. 2d ed. Madison, Society, 1911. 591 p. 23cm. $1.50. **016.07**

Arranged alphabetically by states, subdivided by towns. Gives statement of library files and some information about date of establishment of newspaper, founder's name, editor's names, etc. Includes not only newspapers in the ordinary acceptation of the term but also all journals that are organs of societies, trades or special interests.

Yale university. Library. List of newspapers in the Yale university library. New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1916. 216 p. 23cm. $3. **016.07**

GENERAL LITERATURE AND ESSAYS

"A.L.A." index; an index to general literature. 2d ed. enl. and brought down to Jan. 1, 1900. Bost. [A.L.A. publishing board] 1901. 679 p. 27cm. $6. **040**

— Supplement 1900–1910. Chic. A.L.A. publishing board, 1914. 223 p. 27cm. $4.

A subject index which attempts to do for books of essays and general literature what Poole's index does for periodicals.

"The general purpose was to index as far as possible all books common to our libraries which treat several subjects under one title and to the contents of which the ordinary catalogue furnishes no guide, although they are generally treated analytically in the more elaborate catalogues, and to save libraries in the future from the necessity of repeating each for itself the analytical work."—*Preface.*

The second edition indexes books belonging to the following classes: (1) Essays and similar collections of critical biographical and other monographs; (2) Books of travel and general history whose chapters or parts are worthy of separate reference; (3) Reports and publications of boards and associations dealing with sociological matters, and publications of historical and literary societies; (4) Many miscellaneous books and some public documents.

Includes only books in English and books found in most libraries. Indexing is by catchword subjects, not catalog subjects. The second edition was supplemented by the annual Index to general literature, included in the Annual literary (library) index 1900–1910. These annual supplements are now superseded by the Supplement 1900–10 which cumulates all the material for the annual lists and adds reference from 125 new books not previously indexed adding a total of over 500 books to the several thousand covered by the main work. An informal supplement is found in the 2d and 3d five-yearly volumes of the Readers' guide, 1905–14, which index the contents of some 597 composite books, in addition to the regular indexing of periodicals (see p.).

Cotgreave, Alfred. A contents-subject index to general and periodical literature. Lond. Stock, 1900. 743 p. por. 18cm. 10s. 6d. **028**

"The chief aim of the work is not to give everything which appears in a select number of works on a few selected subjects, but rather to cover as many subjects as possible, and give a few references to each one."—*Preface.*

The indexes described above cover a considerable portion of the composite books in English most commonly found in medium-sized libraries but omit many older and less common works which are quite as valuable though found in fewer libraries. Analytic subject references to the contents of many such books and also analytic author and title references to important collections, both English and foreign may be found in printed catalogs of certain libraries, such as the Peabody institute, the Boston Athenæum, the London library, etc. For full description of these catalogs see under Library catalogs, p. 194.)

The index volume to Brewer's World's best essays (see under **Literature, p. 107**) is often useful for material not covered by the A.L.A. index.

DEBATES

Abridged debaters' handbook series. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1912–1916. 10 v. 25 cts. ea. **808.5**

Small pamphlets, averaging about 50 pages each, compiled on the same plan as the large Debaters' handbooks, but covering subjects for which there is either not sufficient material or sufficient demand for a larger book. Subjects included so far are:

Fortification of the Panama canal. C. E. Fanning. 1912.

Government ownership of the telegraph. E. M. Phelps. 1912.

Independence for the Philippines. E. L. Teich. 1913.

Military training. Corinne Bacon. 1915.

Minimum wage. M. K. Reely. 1913.

National defense. Corinne Bacon. 1915.

Panama canal tolls. E. M. Phelps. 1913.

Recall. J. E. Johnsen. 1912.

Ship subsidies. C. A. Clifford. 1913.

Six year presidential term. E. E. Painter. 1913.

Askew, John Bertram. Pros and cons, a newspaper reader's and debater's guide to the leading controversies of the day (political, social, religious, etc.). 5th ed., rewritten and enlarged by W. T. Swan Sonnenschein, with many new articles and a complete index. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1911. 269 p 19cm 2s. 60 cts. **808.5**

A useful handbook, when briefs only are wanted, containing briefs for the affirmative and negative, but no bibliographies, for some 164 questions of current interest. Briefs are written by an English lawyer, and pros and cons of the same question are arranged in parallel columns for ease of comparison. Written from the English point of view, so some of the topics included are of less interest outside of the United Kingdom.

Debaters' handbook series. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1911–16. 31 v. $1. ea. **808.5**

Each volume treats a separate subject and gives, in general, briefs, a bibliography and selected extracts from the more important articles on the subject. Sometimes the brief is omitted.

Capital punishment. C. E. Fanning. 2d ed. rev. 1913.

Central bank. E. C. Robbins. 1909.

Child labor. E. D. Bullock. 2d and enl. ed. 1915.

Commission plan of municipal government. E. C. Robbins, 3d ed. rev. 1912.

Compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes. L. T. Beman. 2d ed. rev. and enl. 1915.

Compulsory insurance. E. D. Bullock. 1912.

Conservation of natural resources. C. E. Fanning. 1913.

Direct primaries. C. E. Fanning. 3d ed. rev. 1911.

Election of U. S. Senators. C. E. Fanning. 2d ed. rev. 1912.

Employment of women. E. D. Bullock. 1911.

Enlargement of the U. S. navy. C. E. Fanning. 3d ed. 1910.

Federal control of interstate corporations. E. M. Phelps. 2d and enl. ed. 1915.

Free trade versus protection. J. E. Morgan. 1912.

Government ownership of railroads. E. M. Phelps. 2d and enl. ed. 1914.

Government ownership of telegraph and telephone. K. B. Judson. 1914.

Immigration. M. K. Reely. 1915.

Income tax. E. M. Phelps. 2d ed. rev. 1911.

Initiative and referendum. E. M. Phelps. 3d ed. rev. and enl. 1914.

Monroe doctrine. E. M. Phelps. 2d ed. rev. and enl. 1916.

Mothers' pensions. E. D. Bullock. 1915.

Municipal ownership. J. E. Morgan and E. D. Bullock. 2d ed. rev. 1914.

National defense. C. Bacon. 2 v. 1915–16.

Open versus closed shop. E. C. Robbins. 2d ed. 1911.

Parcels post. E. M. Phelps. 2d ed. 1913.

Prohibition. L. T. Beman. 1915.

Recall, including the recall of judges and judicial decisions. E. M. Phelps, 1913.

Reciprocity. E. C. Robbins. 1913.

Single tax. E. D. Bullock. 1915.

Trade unions. E. D. Bullock. 1913.

Woman suffrage. E. M. Phelps. 2d ed. rev. 1912.

World peace. M. K. Reely. 2d ed. rev. and enl. 1916.

Intercollegiate debates. N. Y. Hinds, 1912–16.* v. 1–6. 20cm. $1.50 per vol. **808.5**

Edited by E. R. Nichols.

Each volume contains: 1, Intercollegiate debates, with bibliographies; 2, Appendices: (1) List of intercollegiate debating organizations; (2) Record of schools engaged in forensic contests, coaches, questions, decisions (arranged by states); (3) Table showing number of times various questions have been debated during the year covered; (4) List of general references on argumentation and debating; 3, Indexes, *i. e.* both an index to the volume and a general index to the set. List of appendices varies somewhat in the different volumes.

Gives, for each of the topics included, reports (not briefs) of the debate, date of debate, colleges and debaters participating, and decision.

Kleiser, Grenville. Kleiser's complete guide to public speaking, comprising extracts from the world's great authorities upon public speaking, oratory, preaching, platform and pulpit delivery, voice building and management, argumentation, debate, reading, rhetoric, expression, gesture, composition. N. Y. Funk, 1915. 639 p. 25cm. $5. **808.5**

Phelps, Edith M. Debaters' manual. White Plains, N. Y., Wilson, 1915. 172 p. 20cm. (Debaters' handbook series) $1. **808.5**

Appendices include a selected bibliography, an index to debate material, and a list of debating organizations.

Robbins, Edwin Clyde. The high school debate book. Chic. McClurg, 1911. 229 p. 18cm $1. **808.5**

Contains eighteen briefs on subjects of current interest, with good bibliographies. Preliminary chapters give helpful suggestions for the preparation of briefs and speeches. Contains also a model con-

stitution for a literary society and a list of the topics on which the Library of Congress has issued bibliographies.

University debaters' annual; constructive and rebuttal speeches delivered in the intercollegiate debates of American colleges and universities during the college year 1914–15, ed. by E. C. Mabie. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1915.* 534 p. 20cm. $1.80. **808.5**

Editor is instructor in public speaking, Dartmouth college.

INDEX

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Debate index. 2d ed. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library, 1912. 84 p. 22cm 20 cts. **808.5**

Supplements issued frequently.

An index of the topics included in 34 debate manuals, giving, under each topic, a brief statement of the question, a page reference to the manual in which the topic is included and a note indicating the kind of material to be found there, *i. e.* briefs, references, specimen debates, synopses, etc.

DISSERTATIONS

Catalogs or bibliographies of dissertations are extremely important reference tools in certain types of libraries, although almost negligible in other types. Dissertations or theses presented by candidates for the doctorate form a very special class of publications. As such degrees are given only for original work, each thesis must deal with some phase of a subject which has not been previously covered by a printed work. Each thesis therefore at the date of its publication is usually the only thing in print on that particular phase of its subject and its value to the reader interested in that subject is obvious. While some dissertations are issued by regular publishers and so appear in the ordinary trade bibliographies, most are privately printed and are listed only in the special bibliographies of dissertations. These bibliographies have therefore a distinct value in libraries which make much use of thesis material i. e., the large reference, special, and university libraries, and serve the following purposes: (1) to show the student who is trying to select a thesis subject whether that subject has already been written on; (2) to show the order department whether a publication not listed in the ordinary trade lists is a dissertation and if so from what university it can be obtained; (3) to show the reference worker what material has been printed on very special or unusual subjects.

GENERAL

Paris. Bibliothéque nationale. Catalogue des dissertations et écrits académiques provenant des échanges avec les universités étrangères et reçus par la Bibliothèque nationale, 1883–1912. Paris, Klincksieck, 1884–1914.* 22cm. **378**

Arranged alphabetically by universities. Useful principally for universities in countries for which there is no current national list. For French, German or Swiss theses the national lists are more useful.

AMERICAN

Library of Congress. List of American doctoral dissertations printed in 1912–14.* Wash. Govt. print. off. 1913–15. v. 1–3. 23cm. 30 cts. per vol. **378.73**

Contents of each volume: (1) Alphabetic list of theses printed during the year; (2) Classified list, arranged under the broad classes of the Library of Congress scheme; (3) Index of subjects; (4) Doctors whose theses have been printed during the year, arranged by institutions.

Lists 1 and 2 give full catalog information and, in case of reprints, indicate the periodical or other publication in which the thesis was first printed. Includes the theses of about 25 colleges and universities. The introduction in v. 1 gives titles of earlier printed lists of American theses.

FRENCH

France. Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Catalogue des thèses et écrits académiques. Années scolaires 1884–1913. Paris, Hachette, 1885–1914.* v. 1–6. 24–27cm. 1.25 fr. per yr. **378.44**

Issued annually, 5 yearly parts being paged continuously to form a volume.

The official French list. Each annual issue is arranged alphabetically by universities, with sub-arrangement by *facultés*. Gives for each thesis author's name, full title, place, date, size, paging. Each annual issue has an author index and each volume a subject and an author index. Issued in two editions: (1) book edition on ordinary paper printed

on both sides, (2) on thin paper printed on only one side, for clipping. Of great value in the university library, as the French theses are among the most important published.

There is no official list for the period before 1884, so for that period the following subject lists must be used:

Literature

Maire, Albert. Répertoire alphabétique des thèses de doctorat ès lettres des universités françaises, 1810–1900; avec table chronologique par université et table détaillée des matières. Paris, Picard, 1903. 226 p. 22cm. 5 fr. **378.44**

List of 2,182 theses, arranged alphabetically by authors' names. Gives for each thesis author's name, title of thesis, place, publisher, date, paging, university, and a statement as to whether the thesis was published also in any other form. Marks rejected theses.

Mourier, Athénaïs, and Deltour, F. Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres, suivie du catalogue et de l'analyse des thèses françaises et latines admises par les facultés des lettres depuis 1810. Paris, Delalain, 1880. 442 p. 25cm. 10 fr. **378.44**

This list, with its annual continuations, includes practically the same theses as Maire's Répertoire but arranges them by years and universities instead of alphabetically, and gives in addition to title and paging a full table of contents of each thesis. Gives very brief biographical data. Special value is for the full analysis of contents. Indexes: (1) subjects; (2) authors.

— Catalogue et analyse des thèses françaises et latines admises par les facultés des lettres. Paris, Delalain, 1882–1901. 21 v. 25cm. 1.50 fr. per vol. **378.44**

Annual continuation of the above, following the same plan. No more published.

Science

Maire, Albert. Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890 inclusivement. Paris, Welter, 1892. 223 p. 25cm. 10 fr. **378.44**

Lists more than 2,400 theses arranged by universities: (1) Paris, (2) The provincial universities, and under each university chronologically. Gives for each thesis author's full name with brief biographical data, title, place, publisher, date of publication, paging, plates, format, and date of sustaining theses. Indexes: (1) authors; (2) subjects.

Estanave, E. Revue décennale des thèses présentées à la Faculté des sciences de Paris, 1891–1900. Arcis-sur-Aube, Frémont, 1901. 114 p. 22cm. 5 fr. **378.44**

Continues Maire but with a different arrangement, *i. e.* by the three large classes of mathematical, physical and natural sciences, and in each group chronologically. Gives author's full name, with brief biographical data, title, place, publisher, date of publication, date of sustaining, and whether or not published in any other form. Refers to reviews and abstracts.

GERMAN AND AUSTRIAN

Fock, Gustav. Bibliographischer monatsbericht über neuerschienene schul- und universitätsschriften, 1889–1915. Lpz. Fock, 1890–1915.* v. 1–27. 22cm. 5m. a yr. **378.43**

Classified arrangement, with annual author index, and beginning with volume 4, an annual "Sachregister" published separately.

Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen universitäten erschienenen schriften, 1885–1914. Berl., Behrend, 1887–1915.* v. 1–30. 25cm. 15m. per vol. **378.43**

v. 1–18 publ. by Asher.

v. 1–27, 1885–1911/12, each volume covers an academic year, *i. e.* parts of two calendar years; v. 28 covers Aug.–Dec. 1912; v. 29–30 cover the calendar years 1913 and 1914.

The standard official German list including, v. 1–28, the theses of all the German universities and v. 29–30 the theses of the "Technische Hochschulen" as well as the universities. Arranged, v. 1–28 by universities, v. 29–30 by faculties, with an author index in each volume, a separate subject index for v. 1–5, and a subject index in each volume for v. 6–30. Gives for each thesis author's full name and brief characterization, brief biographical data, title of thesis, date, publisher, paging, size, and whether reprinted from some scientific journal, report, etc.

Trommsdorff, Paul. Verzeichnis der bis ende 1912 an den technischen Hochschulen des deutschen Reiches erschienen schriften. Mit unterstützung des Kgl. Preuszischen Ministeriums der Geistl. u. Unterrichtsangelegenheiten sowie der technischen Hochschulen hrsg. Berl. Springer, 1914. 183 p. 6m. **378.43**

Klussmann, Rudolf. Systematisches verzeichnis der abhandlungen welche in den schulschriften sämtlicher an dem programmtausche teilnehmenden lehranstalten erschienen sind, 1876–85, 1886–90, 1891–95, 1896–1900. Lpz. Teubner; 1889–1903.

4 v. 22cm. v. 1–2, 5m. per vol., v. 3–4, 8m. per vol. **378.43**

Classified, with index of places and index of authors.

Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen schulanstalten erschienenen abhandlungen, 1889–1913. Berl. Behrend, 1890–1914.* v. 1–25. 24cm. 2m.–2.50m. per vol. **379.43**

Published annually, and arranged by authors, with subject indexes. 500-600 titles annually.

Milkau, Fritz. Verzeichnis der Bonner universitätsschriften, 1818–1885. Bonn, Cohen, 1897. 440 p. 22cm. 10m. **378.43**

Pretzsch, Karl. Verzeichnis der Breslauer universitätsschriften, 1811–1885. Breslau, Korn, 1905. 387 p. 22cm. 22.50m. **378.43**

Verzeichnis der Berliner universitätsschriften, 1810–85. Berl. Weber, 1899. 848 p. 24cm. 36m. **378.43**

Issued by the University library, has author index, and contains about 10,000 titles.

SCANDINAVIAN

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Avhandlingar ock program, uitgivna vid svenska ock finska akademier ock skolor, under åren, 1855–1890. Uppsala, [1891–1897] 2 v. 24cm. **378.485**

Nelson, Axel Herman. Akademiska afhandlingar vid Sveriges universitet och högskolor läsåren 1890/91–1909/10 jämte förteckning öfver svenskars akademiska afhandlingar vid utländska universitet under samma tid. Bibliografi, af Axel Nelson. Uppsala, Almqvist, 1911. 149 p. 24cm. **378.485**

In two parts, an author list and a subject list. The author list is printed also in *Uppsala universitets, Årsskrift,* 1911, v. 2.

SWISS

Jahresverzeichnis der schweizerischen universitätsschriften, 1897–1914. Basel, Schweighauserische buchdruckerei, 1898–1915.* v. 1–17. 20cm. **378.494**

Title varies; 1909–, Jahresverzeichnis der schweizerischen hochschulschriften.

Arranged by universities. Each issue has an author index but no subject index.

SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS

The serial publications issued by learned societies serve somewhat the same kind of reference use as do the more general periodicals, *i. e.*, they supplement the book collections of the library by furnishing articles more up to date, or more authoritative and special, than the book literature of the subject in question. Papers printed in academy and society transactions are usually based directly upon original research and are scholarly and scientific in character, and are therefore more valuable than articles in the more general periodicals. For this same reason, as they appeal to a more limited public, they are less often indexed in the general indexes of periodicals, although generally indexed in the special bibliographies and indexes. To use society transactions intelligently the reference worker needs the same kind of aids needed in work with periodicals, *i. e.*, indexes, bibliographies, and union lists or catalogues. For indexes use the indexes to periodicals, particularly the special indexes, described in the preceding chapter. The union lists of periodicals include many society transactions as well. For bibliographies, however, a special set of publications is available. Both the reference worker and the cataloger frequently need to look up information about the history, organization, officers, publications, addresses, etc., of the various learned societies, and for such purposes the following bibliographies, yearbooks and handbooks are useful. Certain of these, *e. g.*, Griffin, Terry, etc., are so arranged that they serve also as indexes to the publications covered.

GENERAL

British museum. Library. Catalogue of printed books: Academies. Lond. Clowes, 1885. 1018 col. 35cm. £1. 060

Alphabetically by cities, with index to academies.

Continued in its Catalogue of printed books. Supplement. 1900–03. pt. 1, col. 67–496.

Minerva, jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 1891–1914. Strassb. Trübner, 1891–1914. v. 1–23. illus. 10m. per vol. 378

Discontinued on account of the European War.

Annuaire de la vie internationale: unions, associations, instituts, commissions, bureaux, offices, conférences, congrès, expositions, publications; publié pour l'Union des associations internationales avec le concours de la Fondation Carnegie pour la paix internationale et de l'Institut international de la paix, 1908/09–1910/11. Bruxelles, Off. centr. des assoc. internat. [1913] 2 v. 25cm. v. 1, 25 fr. v. 2, 45 fr. 060

Contains a great deal of information about the history, organization, membership, purposes, meetings, etc., of all types of international organizations, governmental and private, but not so much about their publications. Each volume contains (1) Public (i. e. governmental) unions, conferences, etc., arranged by subject according to the Belgian Dewey D. C.; (2) Private organizations, same arrangement; (3) Chronological list of international meetings, giving name, date and place (4) Index of persons, Index of subjects. While the second volume contains the later information it does not entirely displace the first, but refers it for earlier material.

Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical. Publication du Bureau préliminaire de la fondation pour l'internationalisme. La Haye, Amsterdam, F. van Rossen, 1910. Cover-title, 44 p., 51 l. 24cm. 2 fr. 060

At head of title: Fondation pour l'internationalisme.

"Notes" [list of international congresses, conferences and associations] 51 l. at end.

— L'internationalisme scientifique (sciences pures et lettres), avec un avant-propos du professeur Paul S. Reinsch. La Haye [W. P. van Stockum et fils] 1911. 108 p., 162 l. 24½cm. 060

Contents.—Avant-propos du professeur P. S. Reinsch.—Introduction contenant un supplément à L'internationalisme médical.—L'internationalisme scientifique (sciences et lettres, sciences, lettres, conclusion)—Notes [List of international congresses, conferences and associations].

The two volumes contain a good deal of information about international commissions, conventions, societies, etc., which is not easily findable elsewhere. Difficult to use quickly, however, because of the lack of a subject index.

AMERICAN

Bowker, Richard Rogers. Publications of societies; a provisional list of the publications of American scientific, literary, and other societies from their organization. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1899. 181 p. 24cm. $3. **016.06**

Based upon the material contained in the Appendixes to the American catalogue of books, 1884–95.

Now largely superseded by the Carnegie institution Handbook, but occasionally useful for societies not included in the Carnegie list.

Carnegie institution of Washington. Handbook of learned societies and institutions: American. Wash. Carnegie institution, 1908. 592 p. 22cm. $4. **016.06**

"Includes North and South America and the adjacent islands. Similar material for the rest of the world has been collected but is not yet edited for publication. It is however kept on file available for consultation at the Library of Congress. . . Omits societies and institutions devoted to medicine and agriculture, patriotic societies, local bar associations and teachers' organizations, and leagues for civic improvement or charitable purposes. Astronomical and meteorological observatories have been included only when forming departments of universities, colleges, etc."

Gives name, address, history, object, meetings, membership, serial and special publications, distribution of publications, research funds and prizes. Arranged: (1) United States national societies; (2) local societies and institutions alphabetically by cities with the exception of state societies and institutions and historical societies of counties, smaller cities and towns which are entered under their respective states; (3) Canada, Mexico, West Indies, Central America, South America. Alphabetic index.

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark. Bibliography of American historical societies, the United States and Canada. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Wash. 1908. $1. (In American historical association. Annual report, 1905. v. 2.) **906**

A very important list useful both for information about the societies included and as an index to the contents of their publications. Arranged: (1) national organizations, (2) local societies. For each society gives brief information about its history and a full list of its publications, with detailed contents of each composite volume. Full author, subject and society indexes. The subject index makes the work usable as an index to articles in the serial publications of the societies listed.

Growoll, Adolf. American book clubs; their beginnings and history, and a bibliography of their publications. N. Y. Dodd, 1897. 423 p. 20cm. $7.50. **010.6**

BELGIAN

Annuaire de la Belgique scientifique, artistique et littéraire. Services administratifs, associations, instituts, musées, archives, bibliothèques, collections publiques et privées, enseignement supérieur, documentation. Publié avec la collaboration des associations et des institutions. Bruxelles, 1908. 368 p. 24cm. (Institut international de bibliographie. Publication no. 71)

ENGLISH

Year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland, giving an account of their origin, constitution, and working. Lond. Griffin, 1884–1915.* v. 1–32, 22cm. 7s. 6d. per vol. **062**

Sub-title varies.

Contents, 1915: (1) General societies, or; (2) Subject groups, *e. g.* Astronomy, Chemistry, Geography, Literature, etc. (3) Index of society names.

A very useful list, giving for each society authoritative information as to its corporate name, address, date of founding, patron, officers, meetings, membership, titles of publications with prices, and contents of publications for the year covered. The first volume 1884 was a basic volume, containing considerable historical information not reprinted in later issues. For full information, therefore, both the first and latest volume should be consulted.

Terry, Charles Sanford. Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies, and of the volumes relative to Scottish history, issued by his Majesty's Stationery office, 1780–1908. Glasgow, MacLehose, 1909. 253 p. 26cm. 10s. 6d. **016.941**

A useful though not complete work, on the same general plan as Griffin's Bibliography of American historical societies (see above, p. ...)

Contents: (1) Catalogue of the publications of over 50 Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies, arranged alphabetically by name of society, giving for each society its corporate name, date of founding, purpose, list of its publications, and contents of each volume if several papers are included; (2) author and subject index to the publications and

contents notes. The index is quite full and is often useful for analytic references on small or out-of-the-way points in Scotch history.

FRENCH

Deniker, Joseph. Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques (Sciences mathématiques, physiques et naturelles) pub. par les sociétés savantes de la France; dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. v. 1 pts. 1–2. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1895–97. iii, 400 p. 29cm. 10 fr. **016.506**

No more published?

Contents: t. 1, 1. *livr.* Ain–Gard (Nimes)—t. 1, 2. *livr.* Gard (Nimes) [cont'd]—Loire–Inférieure (Nantes).

A companion work to Lasteyrie's great bibliographie noted below, planned on the same scale and intended to do for the scientific societies what Lasteyrie was doing for the historical. Unfortunately not finished.

Lasteyrie du Saillant, Robert Charles, comte de. Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France, dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1888–1914. v. 1–6[1–2]. 29x22cm. 16 fr. per vol. **016.944**

Publication of the Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques.

Issued in parts, 1885–1914.

Vol. 1–4 cover the literature published to the year 1885; v. 5–6, 1886–1900.

A monumental undertaking, not yet completed but forming already the most important work on French societies undertaken so far. Arranged alphabetically first by *départements,* then by towns and under each town by the name of the society. For each society gives brief history, note of all changes of name; suspensions, mergers, etc., full titles, dates, etc., of all of its publications and full contents of each volume. Not limited to societies in France but includes also those in the French colonies and abroad. Most useful at present for the historical matter about the societies and for the titles and collation of the sets of their publications, but can not be used rapidly for the analytical material. An alphabetical author and subject index has been projected and if this is ever published the work will become enormously useful as an index to the periodicals and society literature of French history and related topics. Continued on the same plan and scale by the following:

Bibliographie annuelle des travaux historiques et archéologiques publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France dressée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. t. 1–3, années 1901/04–1909/10. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1906–14.* v. 1–3 in 9 pts. 28x22cm. 6.50 fr. per vol.

Each volume consists of three annual issues.

Contents: v. 1, 1901/02–1903/04; v. 2, 1904/05–1906/07; v. 3, 1907/08–1909/10.

An annual continuation of the above, on the same plan and scale, listing in the 9 annuals so far issued 42,612 analytics. The following indexes should be noted: v. 3, no. 3 1909–10 has general index of societies (but not of analytics) in vols. 1–3, pts. 1–9. v. 3, no. 1, 1901–02, has both an author and a subject index to the analytical material in that issue; this index not continued in other issues, however.

Lefèvre-Pontalis, Eugène. Bibliographie des sociétés savantes de la France. Paris, 1887. 142 p. 28cm. $1. **016.064**

Largely superseded by Lasteyrie (see above) but still useful for some societies not included by **Lasteyrie.**

GERMAN

Müller, Johannes. Die wissenschaftlichen vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands im neunzehnten jahrhundert; bibliographie ihrer veröffentlichungen seit ihrer begründung bis auf die gegenwart. Berl. Asher, 1883–87. 878 p. 26cm. $16.50. **016.063**

Arranged by cities with alphabetic index of societies.

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

A good encyclopedia or collection of encyclopedias forms the backbone of a great part of the reference work in any library. Such books should be selected with great care and used intelligently with full understanding on the part of the reference assistants of the relative merits and defects of the different works. The making of an authoritative up to date encyclopedia is a very expensive undertaking, calling for heavy outlay for experienced writers, good editorial oversight, and careful and accurate printing and proofreading. Such work can not be done cheaply and reputable publishers recognize this fact and spend what is necessary to produce an authoritative, well edited work. As the immediate profits from cheap work are much larger, however, and as the ordinary buyer often does not discriminate between good and poor encyclopedias, unscrupulous publishers will sometimes utilize cheap hack writers or reprint with only slight changes, old, out of date material and thus produce encyclopedias which are only made to sell, and which from the point of view of any real authority are nearly worthless though perhaps costing the library almost as much as the really good works. An encyclopedia should never be purchased without a full knowledge of its character and rigid examination of the book itself. If the librarian does not have the requisite knowledge, purchase should be deferred until the book has been examined and reviewed by an expert, otherwise library money may be wasted. If the library can possibly afford the initial outlay, a good expensive encyclopedia may be the cheapest in the long run, but if this cannot possibly be afforded, it is better to buy a second hand copy of the next to the last edition of a thoroughly good work than to buy a cheap new encyclopedia, of the hack-work or commercial type. An encyclopedia that was once good is never entirely superseded, and this fact should be taken into account if the publisher of a new work or new edition offers to allow a discount on the new edition for the return of the old. The small library may be justified in giving up its old edition, but the large library which does much reference work should keep one copy of such older works, which will often be useful. Older encyclopedias are helpful: (1) in supplying information as to the condition or view of a given subject, art, or science at the date when the book was compiled, and (2) in supplying minor biographical and other articles omitted from the later edition to make space for other material.

The three cardinal points which decide the standing of an encyclopedia are: (1) its authority (including the qualities of accuracy, up-to-dateness and completeness), (2) satisfactory mechanical arrangement, which should be such that information actually included in the work can be found easily, (3) the extent to which the encyclopedia sends the reader on to other sources of information, *i. e.*, its bibliographies. In examining an encyclopedia to determine its standing on these three points, note the following: (1) publisher—is he well known, and reputable, or entirely unknown; (2) date, not of publication but of *copyright*; (3) editor—is he capable and has he really edited the book or only allowed the use of his name; (4) general appearance of the book, is it cheap and indicative of hasty and inaccurate work or are both paper and typography good; (5) preface—read publisher's or editor's own statement and try to check up his claims by his accomplishment; (7) authority—are the articles by specialists and signed; (8) are the articles full and adequate, or too brief; (9) bibliographies, are these always given, and in such form as to be usable; (10) arrangement of the work, is it clear, easily

used, are there enough cross references; if arranged by large subjects, or not alphabetically, is there an alphabetical index of small subjects; (11) quality of illustrations.

AMERICAN

Encyclopedia Americana; a general dictionary of the arts and sciences, literature, history, biography, geography, etc. Editor-in-chief, F. C. Beach. N. Y. The Americana co. [c 1903–04] 16 v. illus. pl. ports. maps. 26cm. $6 per vol. 031

Covers much the same ground as the first edition of the New international and occasionally supplements that work, especially in the fields of science and technology in which the Americana has been thought to be somewhat stronger. Has signed articles, bibliographies, good illustrations. Unpaged. Less important now than when first issued because not now up to date. There have been several partial revisions; the latest partial revision has title Americana, a universal reference library comprising the arts and sciences, literature, history, biography, geography, commerce, etc., of the world. (N. Y. Sci. Amer. comp. co. 1912. 22 v. $122) This revision is printed principally from the same plates as the edition of 1903–06, but with new articles and illustrations added, and some changes in the older articles to include events since 1903 and add a few recent bibliographical references. New articles added are largely in the field of science and technology.

Nelson's encyclopædia; everybody's book of reference. Editors-in-chief, Frank Moore Colby, George Sandeman. N. Y. Nelson [c 1906–07] 12 v. illus. pl. maps. 25cm. $42. 031

Nelson's encyclopædia; everybody's book of reference, editors-in-chief: Frank Moore Colby, George Sandeman. [Perpetual loose-leaf ed.] N. Y. Nelson, 1907. 12 v. col. fronts., illus. col. pl. maps (part double) 26cm. $90. 031

Articles are much briefer than those in either the New international or the Americana and there is much less bibliography. The special feature upon which most stress is laid is the loose-leaf feature which enables the publisher to keep the work up to date by the issue of new pages, supplied regularly to subscribers, to be inserted in the place of, or in addition to, the original pages whenever changed information and new events make new articles necessary.

New international encyclopædia. 2d ed. N. Y. Dodd, 1914–16. 23 v. illus. pl. (part col.) ports., maps, plans. 25cm. lib. buckr. $6. per vol. 031

Editors: Frank Moore Colby and Talcott Williams.

First edition 1902–04, in 17 vols. A later edition not entirely revised but with new material and new maps was published in 1907 in 20 vols. Another partial revision in 1912 incorporated the population figures of the United States census of 1910. The 2d edition, 1914–16, is thoroughly revised and reset and contains about 80,000 articles as against the 65,000 of the 1st edition.

An encyclopedia of the best modern type, with adequate and authoritative articles, many good illustrations, and excellent and very useful bibliographies. Important articles are by specialists, minor articles by a capable office staff. Articles are all unsigned, but there is at the beginning of each volume a list of the authors of the principal articles in that volume. Many very small subjects, including even titles of famous works of literature, names of fictitious characters, etc., are given separate treatment, pronunciation is marked, and the system of cross references is good. There are many biographical articles, about 20,000 in all, including articles on persons who have come into prominence during the European war and a considerable proportion of Latin-American biography. The numerous maps are of high grade, well to date and mounted on special "insets" in such a way that they can be removed and replaced by new revised maps to be supplied free to subscribers as need of change arises. The strongest feature of the encyclopedia, however, is its excellent and usable bibliographies. A special bibliographical feature which is often very useful is the reference, in articles on foreign authors, to translations of their works as well as to the best editions in the original. On the whole, especially for purposes of ready reference the New international is the most frequently useful of all encyclopedias in English, although for some English and European subjects and especially for cases where very full and scholarly treatment of a subject is called for the longer articles in the Britannica are to be preferred. A supplementary volume, unnumbered, contains courses of reading and study.

Issued in various bindings and on both ordinary paper and India paper. For library use the ordinary paper edition bound in library buckram according to A. L. A. specifications is to be preferred.

For annual supplement see New international year book, under Annual encyclopedias, p. 35.

Universal cyclopædia and atlas; Charles Kendall Adams, editor-in-chief. Rev. and enl. ed. Rossiter Johnson, editor of revision. N. Y. Appleton, 1905. 12 v. illus. pl. por. maps. $48. 031

Variously known also as Johnson's encyclopædia

and Johnson's universal cyclopædia. A concise, well-edited, practical work, with entry under small subject, signed articles, and bibliographies. Before the publication of the 1st edition of the New international, Johnson's cyclopædia was one of the most useful American encyclopedias, but it has not been recently revised, is now considerably out of date and is superseded for many purposes although still useful for occasional articles.

The encyclopedias noted above represent the most used American works of recent or comparatively recent date. An older work which was once an excellent authority, though now superseded for all except occasional uses, is the American cyclopedia, ed. by George Ripley and C. A. Dana (N. Y. Appleton, 1873-1883. 16 v.) An annual supplement to this, entitled Appletons' annual cyclopædia is still useful. For description see under Annual encyclopedias, p. 34.

The large standard encyclopedias are to be preferred for most purposes, but some of the many smaller works are occasionally needed, either as substitutes when the large works cannot be afforded, or in addition to the latter for briefer articles or for occasional facts not found in the larger encyclopedias.

Appleton's new practical cyclopedia; a new work of reference based upon the best authorities, and systematically arranged for use in home and school, ed. by Marcus Benjamin, assisted by Arthur E. Bostwick, Gerald Van Casteel, George J. Hagar, with an introduction by Elmer Ellsworth Brown. New and rev. ed. N. Y. Appleton, 1915. 6 v. illus. plates (part col.) maps. 25cm. $24. 031

First edition 1910.

Fact book, a universal book of reference on current world conditions; editor-in-chief, Francis Rolt-Wheeler. N. Y. Current lit. pub. co. 1911. 1299 p. illus. pl. 25cm subs. 031

Harper's book of facts; a classified history of the world, embracing science, literature, and art; comp. by J. H. Willsey, ed. by C. T. Lewis. N. Y. Harper, 1895. 954 p. il. 27cm. $8. 031

A concise encyclopedic handbook, once very useful but now somewhat out of date. Based upon Haydn's Dictionary of dates, but revised and enlarged to include more general and more American material than Haydn. Resembles Haydn in the chronological arrangement of information under subjects which permit of such treatment but less well up to date than the latest edition of Haydn. (See under History, p. 161.)

A later edition (N. Y. Harper, 1906) contains some changes when the plates could be altered without too great cost, but there are not sufficient additions to make this edition necessary in libraries possessing the earlier one.

New Century book of facts; a handbook of ready reference, editor-in-chief: Carroll D. Wright. Springfield, Mass., King-Richardson co. [c1912] 1122 p. illus. col. plates. 25cm. $7.50. 031

Champlin, John Denison. Young folks' cyclopædia of common things. 4th ed. rev. and enl. N. Y. Holt, 1916. 932 p. illus. col. pl. 21cm. $3. J 031

— The young folks' encyclopedia of persons and places. 6th ed. rev. N. Y. Holt, 1911. 1105 p. illus. $3. J 031

ANNUAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Appletons' annual cyclopædia and register of important events. . . Embracing political, military, and ecclesiastical affairs; public documents; biography, statistics, commerce, finance, literature, science, agriculture, and mechanical industry. v. [1]–15, 1861–75; v. 16–35 (new ser., v. 1–20) 1876–95; v. 36–42 (3d ser., v. 1–7) 1896–1902. N. Y. Appleton, 1862–1903. 42 v. illus. pl., ports., maps. 25cm. 031

Vol. 1–14 have title: The American annual cyclopædia and register of important events.

No more published.

— A general index to Appletons' annual cyclopædia, embracing vols. I to XV inclusive, and the years 1861 to 1875. N. Y. Appleton, 1876. 442 p. 25cm.

— An index to Appletons' annual cyclopædia, 1876 to 1887 inclusive. N. Y. Appleton, 1888. 144 p. 25cm.

Other indexes are included in the set as follows: Index to new series v. 1–20, 1876–95, in n. s. v. 20 p. 769–866; Index to 3d series v. 1–7, 1896–1902, in 3d ser. v. 7 p. 845–66.

Originally published as an annual supplement to the American cyclopædia. Of little use now as a supplement, but still very useful as an independent publication, especially for the following: (1) for record of the events of a given year, especially

the political, governmental, economic and military events, which are given with greater detail in this year by year record than in later general accounts; volumes covering the Civil War and Reconstruction periods are especially useful to students of American history; (2) for many comparatively minor articles, particularly obituaries and biographies, which are either omitted from later encyclopedias or given briefer treatment than in the annual volume for the year when the person was of especial interest. For somewhat similar record after 1907, see New international year book.

International year book; a compendium of the world's progress. . . . 1898–1902. N. Y. Dodd, [c1899–1903] 5 v. illus., pl., ports., maps, plans, facsim. 25cm. $4. per vol. 031

Editor: F. M. Colby; consulting editor, H. T. Peck.

Covers much the same ground as last five volumes of Appletons' annual cyclopædia, but includes some different material and presents it in a different arrangement, *i. e.* one straight alphabet. The last volume contains a general index to the set.

New international year book; a compendium of the world's progress, 1907–1915. N. Y. Dodd, 1908–16.* v. 1–9. pl. ports. maps. 26cm. $5. per vol. 031

Editor: F. M. Colby.

Planned as a supplement to the New international encyclopædia, volumes 1907–13 supplementing the first edition, volumes 1914–, the second edition. The volume for 1907 contains, in addition to the record for that year, brief summaries of the events of 1903–06. An excellent annual encyclopedia, compiled and arranged on the same plan as the New international encyclopædia and useful both as a supplement to that work and as an annual record of the progress and events in any subject. Especially useful for biography.

ENGLISH

Encyclopædia Britannica; a dictionary of arts, sciences, literature, and general information. 11th ed. Camb. [Eng.] & N. Y. Univ. press, 1911. 29 v. illus. pl. (partly col.) maps. 30cm. 032

Amer. ed. cloth $159.50; half mor. $203.25. v. 1–28, A–Z; v. 29, Index.

The most famous encyclopedia in English and for some purposes the best. The first edition was published in 1771 and the ninth edition (the last complete revision before the present eleventh edition) in 1875–88, the tenth edition, published 1902–03 was not a revision of the whole work but merely a 10 volume supplement to the 9th edition issued to bring that edition more nearly to date and linked to it by a general index, vol. 35. The old Britannica type, which persisted through the 9th edition, called for a collection of important monographs on large subjects, by specialists, often very scholarly and important, with good bibliographies, good illustrations, but with no separate treatment of small subjects and no biographical sketches of living persons. Small subjects were treated only as parts of larger subjects and could be found only through the index. This plan was modified somewhat in the supplementary 10th edition and still more, to meet modern demands, in the present or 11th edition.

The 11th is based upon the 9th and 10th editions but revised throughout, rearranged and with much new material added. The features to be noted are: (1) long signed articles by specialists with (2) excellent bibliography appended to most articles; (3) many excellent illustrations, both in the text and in black and white plates and some colored plates; (4) inclusion of many smaller subjects not separately treated in earlier editions and (5) inclusion of biographical articles on persons still living; (6) very detailed index of small subjects; (7) almost equal up-to-dateness of all parts of the alphabet due to a nearly simultaneous completion and publication. Pronunciation is not marked. In general the articles are excellent but a few show insufficient revision of earlier material especially in the bibliographies. A point which makes for inaccuracy in quick reference work, unless the reference worker uses the index constantly, is the omission of all "see references" from the body of the book and their inclusion in the index only, although "see also" references are given at the ends of articles. There are some minor differences between the English and American edition, *e. g.* the English edition has clearer impression of most of the illustrations, especially the plates, and the American edition gives for American cities the population statistics of the 1910 census instead of the figures of the 1900 census given in the English edition. Issued in two forms, on ordinary paper and on India paper, the latter not recommended for libraries on account of its tendency to cling and fold. The ordinary paper edition was issued in three bindings, ordinary cloth and in three special library bindings: (1) buckram, A. L. A. specifications (2) half morocco, Lib. assoc. [Eng.] specifications (3) half morocco special Chivers binding, this latter for English edition only, and now out of print.

A "handy volume edition" was published in 1915-16 and is sold by Sears, Roebuck and co., Chicago. This edition is an exact photographic reproduction, reduced one-third in size, of the standard edition described above, and the text is not revised or altered in any way. The type is small but very clear, and is usable. The illustrations in the text are reduced in proportion and lose somewhat in the process but the maps and plates are not reduced at all, as it was found possible, by folding the maps and dividing the illustrations which were formerly grouped on one plate,

to keep these illustrations of the same size as in the original edition. This reduced edition is planned for the private purchaser and is not recommended for a library which can afford to purchase the work in its original form, but to the small library with a book fund which does not admit the purchase of the original edition this reproduction offers a fairly satisfactory substitute. It is published in several bindings and on both India paper and ordinary paper but for library purposes the ordinary paper edition at $48 is to be preferred.

Everyman encyclopædia, ed. by Andrew Boyle. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton, [1913]. 12 v. illus. 17cm. 18s. $6. **032**

A good small encyclopedia for the private library or small library which cannot afford a larger work. The articles are concise and generally accurate, although American subjects are treated somewhat less adequately than English. Bibliographies often omitted but when given are generally good. Few illustrations. An excellent work for the price but not a substitute for one of the larger standard encyclopedias.

Among the old English encyclopedias occasionally used may be mentioned:—

English cyclopedia, ed. by Charles Knight (1854–62, 22v. and Suppl. 1869–73, 4v.)

Penny cyclopedia (1833–43, 27v.)

Encyclopædia Metropolitana (1817–45, 30v.)

Rees's cyclopædia; or, Universal dictionary of arts, sciences, and literature (1802–19, 45v.)

ANNUAL ENCYCLOPEDIA

Hazell's annual. A record of the movements of the time. [1st]—30th year; 1886–1915. Lond. Hazell, Watson & Viney, 1886–1915*. v. 1–30. maps. 19cm. 3s. 6d. per vol.

Subtitle varies.

Editors: 1886–1891, E. D. Price; 1895–1909, William Palmer; 1910–13, Hammond Hall; 1914–, T. A. Ingram.

FOREIGN

DANISH

Salmonsens store illustrerede konversationsleksikon; en nordisk encyklopædi. Under medvirkning af bibliotekar J. B. Halvorsen, som særlig redaktør for Norge, og henved 200 nordiske fag- og videnskabsmænd redigeret af Chr. Blangstrup. Kjøbenhavn, Salmonsen, 1893–1911. 19 v. illus., pl. (partly col.) maps, plans, facsims. 26cm. 15.50 kr. per vol. **038**

Illustreret konversations leksikon, under medvirkning af en talrig kreds af fag- og videnskabsmænd redigeret af E. Rørdam; med dansk-tysk-engelsk-fransk ordbog udarbejdet af Hjalmar Falk og O. Jürs. København, Hagerup, 1907–13. 9 v. illus. (incl. ports.) pl. (partly col.) maps (partly fold.) plans. 25cm. 90 kr. **038**

DUTCH

Prins, Anthonij Winkler. Winkler Prins' Geïllustreerde encyclopaedie. 4., herziene en bijgewerkte druk onder hoofdredactie van Henri Zondervan met medewerking van vele andere geleerden en specialiteiten. Amsterdam, Uitgevers-maatschappij "Elsevier," 1914–16. v. 1–15. illus., pl. (part col.) maps, plans. 26cm. 8 fl. per vol. **039**

A standard Dutch work of the Meyer-Brockhaus type with good concise articles and good illustrations. Very little bibliography.

FRENCH

La grande encyclopédie, inventaire raisonné des sciences, des lettres et des arts, par une société de savants et de gens de lettres; sous la direction de MM. Berthelot, Hartwig Derenbourg, etc. Paris, Lamirault, 1886–1902. 31 v. illus., col. pl., maps (partly col.) 31cm. 700 fr. **034**

Secrétaire général: v. 1–18, F. Camille Dreyfus; v. 19–22, v. 23–31, André Berthelot.

Vol. 23–31 published by Société anonyme de La grande encyclopédie.

The most important French encyclopedia and one of the best encyclopedias in any language. Has authoritative signed articles, excellent bibliographies, many entries under small subjects. Somewhat out of date now for sciences, etc., in which there have been recent developments, but an excellent authority for other subjects, especially for mediaeval and renaissance subjects, and for literature, history, biography, etc., of continental Europe. Very good for French and other continental biography. The bibliographies are especially important. Has fewer illustrations and plates than recent English or American encyclopedias, but what there are, are good.

Larousse, Pierre Athanase. Grand dictionnaire universel du XIXe siècle français. Paris, Larousse, 1866-90. 17v. 32cm 750 fr. **034**

v. 1–15, A–Z; v. 16, suppl. A–Z; v. 17, suppl. A–Z.

A famous encyclopedia, well edited and well written, once of first importance and still useful in many cases if allowance is made for the fact that it is not up to date and must be checked, on important points, by occasional reference to more recent authorities. Combines the features of dictionary and encyclopedia, and as an encyclopedia is an extreme example of entry under small subject, including many articles, some of considerable length, on individual works of literature, *e. g.* poems, plays, novels, romances, etc., and a very large amount of minor biography not included in other general encyclopedias. Good for questions of European literature, biography and history. Pink index pages referring to articles in the two supplements have been issued for insertion at the back of each of the original 15 volumes. As these were not issued until after the publication of the supplements they are not included in earlier sets, but may be purchased separately and inserted; price 3.50 fr.

— Nouveau Larousse, illustré, dictionnaire universel encyclopédique. Paris, Larousse, 1898–1906. 8v. illus. pl. (some col.) maps. 32cm 250 fr. 034

v. 1–7, A–Z; v. 8, suppl.

Not an abridgment or revision of the above, but an entirely new work of a more popular character, with briefer articles, and profusely illustrated in both black and white and colors. Preserves much of the old Larousse feature of separate treatment of very small subjects. Especially useful for certain kinds of questions about works of art, as one of its special features is the inclusion of separate articles on individual works of art, *e. g.* paintings, statues, etc., entered under their titles or subjects, and accompanied by small but usable illustrations. Contains a large amount of biography but comparatively little bibliography. For popular, not scholarly use.

— Larousse mensuel illustré, revue encyclopédique universelle, pub. sous la direction de Claude Augé, 1907–16. Paris, Larousse, [1907–16]. v. 1–3. illus. 32cm. 9 fr. per year. 034

v. 1, 1907–10; v. 2, 1911–13; v. 3, 1914–16.

An excellent monthly supplement to the Nouveau Larousse, with the same size and style of page, and same type of articles and illustrations. Each monthly number is alphabetical, there are annual indexes for each year, to be used until a volume is completed, and a final alphabetical index for each volume. Articles are well up to date and numbers are issued promptly. Good work for contemporary French biography, obituaries, portraits, etc. The issues for 1914–16 contain many articles on current history of the European war, military art and science, terms, maps of battles and campaigns, etc.

Encyclopédie universelle du xxe siècle Paris, Librairie nationale, 1908–10. 8 v. 34cm 650 fr. 034

A recent work of a more popular character than La grande encyclopédie; not so scholarly as the latter but occasionally useful for some subjects, minor or recent biography, etc., not treated in La grande encyclopédie or Larousse.

GERMAN

Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon; allgemeine deutsche real-encyklopädie. 14. aufl. Lpz. Brockhaus, 1892-95. 17v. illus. plates (some col.), maps. 25cm. 170m. 033

v. 17 is a supplementary volume.

The 1908 edition is called the Jubiläums ausgabe but is not revised.

Begun in 1796 by Löbel, it was taken up by Brockhaus in 1808. The first edition bore the title Damenslexicon.

Herders konversations-lexikon. 3. aufl., reich illustriert durch textabbildungen, tafeln und karten. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Mo. Herder, 1902-07. 8v. illus., pl. (partly col.) col. port., maps, plans, facsim., fold. tables. 25cm 100m. 033

— Ergänzungsband. Freiburg, St. Louis, Herder, 1910. 18.50m.

From the Catholic point of view. For general purposes less useful than Meyer and Brockhaus but often useful in addition to those two works when the Catholic viewpoint, or information on Catholic subjects is wanted.

Meyers grosses konversations-lexikon. Ein nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen wissens. 6. gänzlich neubearb. und verm. aufl. Lpz. Bibliog. inst. 1902–12. 24v. illus., pl. (partly col.) ports. maps, plans, facsims., tables, diagrs. 25cm. 10m. per vol. 033

v. 1–20, A–Z; v. 21, Ergänzungsband u. nachträge; v. 22–24, Jahres-suppl. 1909/10–1911/12.

Meyers handlexikon des allgemeinen wissens. 6. gänzlich veränd. u. neubearb. aufl. Lpz. Bibliog. inst. 1912. 2 v. illus. pl. (some col.) 22m. 033

An excellent small, compact work, containing some 100,000 concise articles. Useful in the small library which serves German readers but can not afford one of the larger German encyclopedias.

ITALIAN

Nuova enciclopedia italiana; ovvero, Dizionario generale di scienze, lettere,

industrie, ecc. 6. ed. Torino, Unione tipografico-editrice torinese, 1875–88. 25v. in 26, illus. pl. maps, 32cm. 035

— Supplemento raccolta di monografie sui recenti progressi delle scienze, delle arti e delle industrie, di biografie, di notizie storiche, geografiche, statistiche, ecc. Torino, Unione tipografico-editrice torinese, 1889-99. 5v. in 6, illus. pl. maps, 32cm. 035

Garollo, Gottardo. Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli. 2. ed. completamente rinnovata. Milan, Hoepli, 1913. v. 1. 18cm. L 12.50. 035

v. 1, A–D.

An excellent small encyclopedia for the public library with an Italian clientèle or for the college library used by students beginning the study of Italian. Includes biographies of living men.

SPANISH

Diccionario enciclopédico hispano-americano de literatura, ciencias y artes. Barcelona. Montaner y Simón, 1887-1910. 28v. in 29, illus. pl. (partly col.) maps, 32cm. 036

v. 24–25, 1st suppl. A–Z; v. 26–28, 2d suppl. A–Z.

This is the Spanish encyclopedia which is most commonly found in American libraries and is much used in spite of the fact that it is often unsatisfactory. Inferior to the Enciclopedia universal ilustrada noted below but still useful for the parts of the alphabet not yet covered by the new work.

Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana. Barcelona, Espasa y Hijos, 1905–15. v. 1–20, 29–31. illus. pl. (partly col.) maps. 26cm. 27 ptas. per vol. 036

v. 1–20, A–Espan, 29–31, L–Madz.

v. 21–28 not to be published until after the European war.

A useful encyclopedia for the very large reference or special library. It has long articles, bibliographies, many good illustrations and maps, and includes many short articles on very small subjects. Special features are the many maps, geographical, geological, historical and statistical, the numerous plans of even small cities, colored plates of uniforms, flags, coins, etc., of each country, and the many reproductions of paintings and other works of art given usually under title and sometimes under the artist's name.

SWEDISH

Nordisk familjebok; konversationslexikon och realencyklopedi. Ny, reviderad och rikt illustrerad upplaga. Stockholm, Nordisk familjeboks förlags aktiebolag, 1904–15. v. 1–22. illus. pl. (partly col.) 25cm. 14. kr. per vol. 038

v. 1–22, A–Retzia.

DICTIONARIES

For a general survey of the whole field of language dictionaries consult the article "Dictionary" in the Encyclopaedia Britannica, 11th edition. This is valuable for its historical information, but the appended bibliography has not been sufficiently revised to include the best recent dictionaries of the various languages.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

For an interesting and authoritative survey of the history and development of the English dictionary consult Sir James A. H. Murray's Evolution of English lexicography, Ox. Univ. press, 1901, 51p.

Dictionaries are the main sources for information about words, their spelling, pronunciation, meaning, derivation, etc. Theoretically the dictionary is concerned only with the word, not with the thing represented by the word, differing in this respect from the encyclopedia which gives information primarily about the thing. Practically, however, the large modern dictionary is very often encyclopedic and gives information about the thing as well as the word, thus combining the features of the two types of reference books. As the large English dictionary is the most familiar "family reference book," this encyclopedic feature has been continually strengthened by the addition of many special lists and excellent illustrations, until the best modern works of this sort can now be used for many more purposes than information about words. The student of reference books should familiarize himself with the special features and supplementary lists of each of the great dictionaries if he is to make each of these books serve all the purposes that it can be made to serve.

Dictionaries should be purchased cautiously. Like encyclopedias they are expensive undertakings for the publisher, and an unscrupulous publisher may try to increase immediate profits by using cheap work, by reprinting without revising some older work the copyright of which has expired, or by other unjustifiable measures. The prospective buyer should use the same care recommended in the case of encyclopedias.

In studying an English dictionary the student should follow the general directions for examining reference books, and should also note carefully the following points: (1) period of the language covered; (2) vocabulary—extent and how counted, special elements included, *e.g.* slang, dialect, scientific terms, etc.; (3) treatment of each word with reference to (a) spelling, (b) syllabication and hyphenization, (c) pronunciation, (d) etymology, (e) history, (f) definition, (g) illustrative quotations—are they given freely and with exact reference, (h) standard and usage—is a word indicated as obsolete, colloquial, etc., (i) encyclopedic information, (j) synonyms, antonyms; (4) illustrations; (5) special types of words included in addition to the ordinary vocabulary, *e.g.* Christian names, foreign phrases, geographical names—to what extent are these included and where, *i.e.* in separate lists or in the main vocabulary; (6) special features and treatment—does the dictionary stand especially for any one thing, historical information, simplified spelling, etc.

Dictionaries of the English language have been divided rather arbitrarily, according to their place of compilation and publication, into American dictionaries and English dictionaries. Of course both types cover the same field, the English language as a whole, and conform in the main to the same standards, but there are certain

minor differences. In cases where there are differences in spelling, pronunciation, meaning, etc., each dictionary will generally give both usages, but the English work will prefer the English usage or form, while the American work will prefer the American. An American dictionary generally includes more Americanisms, an English dictionary more local English terms and colonial words.

AMERICAN

For a detailed study and comparison of the principal American dictionaries consult American dictionaries, by Stewart Archer Steger, Baltimore, Furst, 1913, 131 p.

Century dictionary and cyclopedia with a new atlas of the world. N. Y. Century co. [c1911] 12 v. illus. pl. (partly col.) maps, charts. 31cm. **423**

Published and originally sold by Century co., but no longer handled by that firm. Now sold by Encyclopædia Britannica co., New York.

First edition 1889–91, 6 v., with two supplementary volumes, Cyclopedia of names, 1894, and Atlas 1897; partially revised from time to time and plates altered by the cutting out of some of the original material and the insertion of new information, but never entirely revised and reset. Revisions to note especially are: (1) Edition of 1901, 10 v., v. 1–8, Dictionary, v. 9, Names, v. 10, Atlas; (2) two supplementary volumes published 1909, numbered v. 11–12 to continue the 1901 edition and containing about 100,000 new words, senses and phrases and a 92 page supplement to the Cyclopedia of names; and (3) the 1911 edition, 12 v.

Contents: v. 1–10, Dictionary; v. 11, Cyclopedia of names; v. 12, Atlas.

Printed from the same plates as the earlier editions but with alterations in the plates to include a considerable amount of new material. In addition there is bound at the end of each volume the corresponding portion of the alphabet from the two supplementary volumes published in 1909, making two alphabets in each volume, linked together by cross-references.

The most comprehensive and detailed American dictionary and the best example of the encyclopedic type. Its special features are its free inclusion and careful treatment of the technical terms of the various sciences, arts, trades and professions, its excellent illustrations and plates, and, particularly, the large amount of encyclopedic material included. This last feature makes the work almost as much an encyclopedia as a dictionary.

Standard dictionary. Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary of the English language, prepared by more than 380 specialists and other scholars under the supervision of I. K. Funk, Calvin Thomas, F. H. Vizetelly. N. Y. Funk, 1913. 2916 p. illus. pl. (partly col.) por. facsim. 31cm. sheep $12. half goat $14.50; 2 vol. ed. $25. **423**

First edition 1893 had title Standard dictionary; a new edition, 1901, had 85 pages of addenda containing 13,000 new words but was otherwise printed from the same plates as the first edition; the New standard is a thorough revision of the 1893 edition, reset and printed from new plates throughout.

Contents: (1) Dictionary, including in one alphabet all ordinary dictionary words and also the various proper names, *i. e.* biographical, bibliographical, geographical, mythological, biblical, etc., which were given in separate lists in the first edition; (2) Appendix: Disputed pronunciations, Rules for simplified spelling, Foreign words and phrases, Statistics of population, History of the world day by day (this last in "subscription ed." only).

A serviceable one volume work, the most recently revised of American dictionaries and therefore often the most useful for new words. Its special feature is emphasis upon current information, *i. e.* present day meaning, pronunciation, spelling and the subordination of the historical to the current information. Full vocabulary, about 450,000 words including 65,000 proper names, aims to include all live words of the language in standard speech and literature of the day and terms commonly used dialectically by large numbers of people in different parts of the English speaking world. Prefers simpler spelling and when several forms are used by authorities indicates those used by American philological association, American spelling reform association, and Simplified spelling board. Marks syllabication and hyphenated words plainly, using single hyphen for the first and double hyphen for the second; indicates pronunciation by two respellings, (1) by the scientific alphabet, N.E.A., and (2) by the ordinary respelling used in textbooks. Gives antonyms as well as synonyms. Contains considerable encyclopedic information and many illustrations and good colored plates.

Published in both a "regular" and a "subscription" edition. The regular edition does not contain the appendix "History of the world day by day."

Desk standard dictionary of the English language, designed to give the orthography, pronunciation, meaning, and etymology of about 80,000 words and phrases in the speech and literature of the English-speaking peoples; 1,200 pictorial illustrations; abridged from the Funk & Wag-

nalls New Standard dictionary of the English language by James C. Fernald. N. Y. Funk, 1915. 894 p. illus. 22cm. $1.50. 423

Published also under title: The high school Standard dictionary of the English language.

Webster, Noah. Webster's new international dictionary of the English language, based on the International dictionary of 1890 and 1900. Now completely revised in all departments, including also a dictionary of geography and biography, being the latest authentic quarto edition of the Merriam series. W. T. Harris, Ph. D., LL. D., editor in chief, F. Sturges Allen, general editor. Sprgf. [Mass.] Merriam, 1909. 2620 p. illus. pl. (partly col.) 31cm. $12. 423

First edition of Webster's dictionary 1828; a revision popularly known as the Unabridged, 1864; Webster's International (the revised Webster), 1890; a new edition of this latter, 1900, had a 238 page supplement containing 25,000 new words but was otherwise reprinted from the plates of the 1890 edition; the New international, 1909, is entirely revised and reset throughout.

Contents: (1) Dictionary, including in the same list both the usual dictionary words and also foreign phrases, abbreviations, proverbs, noted names of fiction and all proper names except those in the biographical and geographical lists; (2) Appendix: (a) Pronouncing gazetteer, (b) Pronouncing biographical dictionary, (c) Arbitrary signs used in writing and printing, (d) Classified selection of pictorial illustrations. In addition to the foregoing the "Reference history edition" contains a separately paged supplement "Reference history of the world" by J. C. Ridpath and H. E. Scudder, revised by E. A. Grosvenor, 152 p.

The oldest and most famous American dictionary, a good all round dictionary with no marked specialization or bias, well edited, reliable, and noted particularly for the clearness of its definitions. The most used, and for general purposes the most useful, of the one volume dictionaries, although as it has been less recently revised than the New Standard it is less useful than that work for very recent words or meanings. A special feature in the arrangement is the divided page, containing in the upper part the main words of the language and in the lower part, in finer print, minor words, foreign phrases, abbreviations, etc. Contains considerable encyclopedic matter, about 6,000 illustrations and a number of good colored plates.

— Webster's collegiate dictionary. 3d ed. of the Merriam series. The largest abridgment of Webster's new international dictionary. Springfield, Mass., Merriam, 1916. 1222 p. illus. 25cm. $4. 423

Worcester, Joseph Emerson. Dictionary of the English language. New ed. enl. Phil. Lippincott, 1891. 2126 p. illus. por. pl. 29cm. $10. 423

Worcester's first dictionary was published in 1830. There is an introduction on the history of English lexicography and a catalog of English dictionaries.

A famous older work once much used and referred to especially as an authority on pronunciation but no longer up to date and not now frequently called for except by occasional readers who have become used to it.

ENGLISH

Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry. New English dictionary on historical principles. Ox. Clarendon press, 1888–1916. v. 1–10. 33cm v. 1–8, £23 2s. 6d. $114.50; v. 9–10, incomplete, 2s. 6d per section (64 p.) 423

v. 1–8, A–Sh, complete; v. 9–10, Si–Th, Ti–Z, both incomplete.

Known variously as Murray's dictionary, the New English dictionary, and the Oxford dictionary. For history of the work see preface to volume one, and also Murray's Evolution of English lexicography.

The great dictionary of the language, compiled on a different plan from any of the other standard English dictionaries and serving a different purpose. It is based upon the application of the historical method to the life and use of words and its purpose is to show the history of every word included from the date of its introduction into the language, showing differences in meaning, spelling, pronunciation, usage, etc., at different periods of the last 800 years, and supporting such information by numerous quotations from the works of more than 5,000 authors of all periods, including all writers whatever before the 16th century and as many as possible of the important writers since then. The vocabulary is very full, and is intended to include all words now in use or known to have been in use since 1150, excluding only words which had become obsolete by 1150. Within these chronological limits, aims to include: (1) all common words of speech and literature, and all words that approach these in character, the limits being extended further into science and philosophy than into slang and cant; (2) in scientific and technical terminology, all words English in form except those of which an explanation would be intelligible only to a specialist, and such words not English in form as are in general use or belong to the more familiar language of science; (3) dialectal words before 1500, omitting dialectal words after that date except when they continue the history of a word once in general use, illustrate the history of a literary word or have a literary currency. Words included are classified as (1) main words, (2) subordinate words, (3) combinations; information for all main words is entered under its

current modern or most usual spelling, or if obsolete under most typical later spelling, with cross references from all other forms. Information given about each main word is very full and includes (1) Identification, including (a) usual or typical spelling, (b) pronunciation indicated by respelling in an amplified alphabet or in case of obsolete words by marking of stress only, (c) grammatical designation, (d) specification, *e. g.* musical term, etc., (e) status, if peculiar, *e. g.* obsolete, archaic, etc., (f) earlier spelling, (g) inflexions; (2) Morphology, including derivation, subsequent form history, etc., (3) Signification, arranged in groups and historically, with marking of obsolete senses, erroneous uses, etc.; (4) Quotations, arranged chronologically to illustrate each sense of a word, about one quotation for each century, given with exact reference.

The most important use of this dictionary is for historical information about a word but it has many other secondary uses; *e. g.* while not intentionally encyclopedic it has a good deal of encyclopedic information including some not given in other dictionaries, and while not specializing in slang it does include many colloquial and slang words, Americanisms, etc., and where such words are included the information is often better than in the special slang dictionaries.

Fowler, Henry Watson. Concise Oxford dictionary of current English adapted by H. W. Fowler and G. E. Fowler. Ox. Clarendon press, 1911. 1041 p. 19cm. 3s. 6d. $1. **423**

Includes words in current use or preserved in much used quotations or proverbs, scientific and technical terms that are current in general speech but are not purely learned terms, and many colloquial, facetious, slang and vulgar expressions. An excellent small desk dictionary, based upon the work done for the New English dictionary.

ETYMOLOGY

For the etymology of the English language, the best authority, so far as it has been published, is Murray's New English dictionary. A smaller but very useful work and the standard special dictionary is:

Skeat, Walter William. Etymological dictionary of the English language. New ed., rev. and enl. [4th ed.] Ox. Clarendon press, 1910. 780 p. 26cm. £1 18c. **422**

Contents: (1) Dictionary; (2) Appendix: List of prefixes, Suffixes, List of homonyms, List of doublets, List of Indogermanic roots, Distribution of words according to languages from which they are derived.

— Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. New and cor. imp. Ox. Clarendon press, 1911. 663 p. 19cm. 7s. 6d. **422**

SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS

Crabb, George. English synonymes explained in alphabetical order with copious illustrations and examples drawn from the best writers. New ed. with additions and corrections. N. Y. Harper, 1904. 856 p. 20cm. $1.25. **424**

Fallows, Samuel. Complete dictionary of synonyms and antonyms. N. Y. Revell, 1898. 512 p. 18cm. $1. **424**

Contains, in an appendix: Briticisms and Americanisms, prepositions, discriminated foreign phrases, list of abbreviations, colloquial phrases, homonyms.

Fernald, James Champlin. English synonyms and antonyms, with notes on the correct use of prepositions. New and enl. ed. N. Y. Funk, 1914. 708 p. 20cm. (Standard educational series) $1.50. **424**

Flemming, Louis Andrew. Synonyms, antonyms and associated words, a manual of reference designed to be of practical assistance in the expression of ideas through the use of an exact and varied vocabulary. N. Y. Putnam, 1913. 619 p. 17cm. $1.25. **424**

An excellent list of words only, without any definitions of distinctions in meaning. Especially useful for the indication of the associated words. Includes slang and colloquial words.

March, Francis Andrew, and March, F. A., jr. Thesaurus dictionary of the English language, designed to suggest immediately any desired word needed to express exactly a given idea; a dictionary, synonyms, antonyms, idioms, foreign phrases, pronunciation, a copious correlation of words. Phil. Historical pub. co. 1902. 1189 p. plates (partly col.) por. 28cm. $15. **424**

Roget, Peter Mark. Thesaurus of English words and phrases classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas and assist in literary composition. Enl. and improved, partly from the author's notes, and with a full index, by John Lewis Roget. New ed., rev. by Samuel Romilly Roget (1911) Lond. and

N. Y. Longmans, 1913. 671 p. 21cm. $1.25. 424

— Thesaurus of English words and phrases, fully revised by Andrew Boyle. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton [1913] 2 v. 17cm. (Everyman's library) 1s. 40 cts.; library binding 1s. 6d. 50 cts. 424

A good inexpensive edition of this standard work. Differs from earlier editions by omitting some obsolete words, revising some errors, and adding foreign phrases and terms of modern science.

Smith, Charles John. Synonyms discriminated; a dictionary of synonymous words in the English language. 5th ed. enl. N. Y. Holt, 1896. 781 p. 18cm. $2. 424

— Synonyms and antonyms; or, Kindred words and their opposites. Rev. ed. London, G. Bell and sons, 1908. 406 p. 18cm. (Half-title: Bohn's reference library) 5s. 424

Soule, Richard. Dictionary of English synonymes and synonymous parallel expressions. New enl. ed. Phil. Lippincott, 1892 [c'71–91] 488 p. 21cm. $2. 424

SLANG

Barrère, Albert, and Leland, C. G. Dictionary of slang, jargon and cant, embracing English, American and Anglo-Indian slang, pidgin English, tinkers' jargon and other irregular phraseology. Lond. Bell, 1897. 2 v. 21cm. 15s. 427

First issued in a limited expensive edition, Edinburgh, Ballantyne press, 1889.

Farmer, John Stephen, and Henley, W. E. Slang and its analogues, past and present; a dictionary, historical and comparative of the heterodox speech of all classes of society for more than three hundred years, with synonyms in English, French, German, Italian, etc. Lond. Routledge, 1890–1904. 7 v. 23cm. £7 7s. 427

2750 copies only printed.

The most comprehensive and important slang dictionary. Illustrative quotations are given. In public libraries the use should be restricted owing to the inclusion of many slang words of objectionable character.

— Dictionary of slang and colloquial English; abridged from Slang and its analogues. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1905. 533 p. 23cm. 7s. 6d. $2.50. 427

Palmer, Abram Smythe. Folk-etymology; a dictionary of verbal corruptions or words perverted in form or meaning by false derivation or mistaken analogy. Lond. Bell, 1882. 664 p. 22cm 21s. 427

Ware, J. Redding. Passing English of the Victorian era, a dictionary of heterodox English, slang, and phrase. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1909. viii, 271 p. 23cm. (Routledge's standard reference library) 7s. 6d. $2.50.

A popular compilation distinguishing different types of slang, as, Society, Low life, American, etc. Not trustworthy for American slang, the treatment of which is often inaccurate and amusing.

AMERICAN

Thornton, Richard H. An American glossary, being an attempt to illustrate certain Americanisms upon historical principles. Lond. Francis, Phil. Lippincott, 1912. 2 v. 22cm. 30s. $7. 427.9

Includes forms of speech now obsolete or provincial in England which survive in U. S., words and phrases of distinctly American origin, nouns which indicate quadrupeds, birds, trees, etc., that are distinctly American, names of persons, of classes of people and of places, words that have assumed a new meaning, words and phrases of which there are earlier examples in American than in English writers.

The list of words is largely historical and includes little modern American slang. For each word there is given a definition and explanation and illustrative quotations arranged chronologically with references to sources. The most important dictionary of American slang yet published.

Bartlett, John Russell. Dictionary of Americanisms. 4th ed. enl. Bost. Little, 1877 [c'59–77] 813 p. 23cm. $4. 427.9

Clapin, Sylva. New dictionary of Americanisms, being a glossary of words supposed to be peculiar to the United States and the Dominion of Canada. N. Y. Weiss, 1902. 581 p. 23cm. $5. 427.9

Maitland, James. The American slang dictionary; embodying all American and English slang phrases in current use, with their derivation and philology. Chic. Kittredge, 1891. 308 p. 25cm. o. p. 427.9

COLONIAL

Morris, Edward Ellis. Austral English; a dictionary of Australasian words,

phrases, and usages, with those aboriginal-Australian and Maori words which have become incorporated in the language, and the common scientific words that have had their origin in Australasia. Lond. Macmillan, 1898. 525 p. 22cm. o. p. 427.9

Pettman, Charles. Africanderisms; a glossary of South African colloquial words and phrases, and of places and other names. Lond. & N. Y. Longmans, 1913. 579 p. 23cm. $3.50. 427.9

Good definitions. Illustrative quotations are given with date and exact page reference.

Yule, Sir Henry, and Burnell, A. C. Hobson-Jobson; a glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words and phrases, and of kindred terms, etymological, historical, geographical and discursive. New ed. ed. by William Crooke. Lond. Murray, 1903. 1021 p. 22cm. 28s. 427.9

DIALECTS

Wright, Joseph. English dialect dictionary; being the complete vocabulary of all dialect words still in use, or known to have been in use during the last 200 years; founded on the publications of the English dialect society. Lond. Frowde, 1898–1905. 6 v. 30cm. £15. 427

Jamieson, John. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, to which is prefixed a dissertation on the origin of the Scottish language. New ed., carefully rev. and collated, with the entire supplement incorporated, by John Longmuir and David Donaldson. Paisley, Gardner, 1879–82. 4 v. 28cm. 427.9

— Supplement to Jamieson's Scottish dictionary with memoir, and introduction by David Donaldson. Paisley, Gardner, 1887. 328 p. 28cm. 427.9

4 v. and suppl. £8 17s. 6d.

— Jamieson's Dictionary of the Scottish language, abridged by J. Johnstone and revised and enlarged by Dr. Longmuir. With Supplement to which is prefixed an introduction by W. M. Metcalfe. Paisley, Gardner, 1910. 2 v. in 1. 24cm. 12s. 6d. 427.9

Warrack, Alexander. A Scots dialect dictionary, comprising the words in use from the latter part of the seventeenth century to the present day with an introduction and a dialect map by William Grant. Lond. Chambers, Phil. Lippincott, 1911. 717 p. map. 21cm. 7s. 6d. $3. 427.9

Includes modern dialect words, words which have survived the transition period between middle and modern Scottish, and "literary words" which have a dialect meaning in Scotland.

OBSOLETE AND PROVINCIAL

Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, obsolete phrases, proverbs, and ancient customs from the 14th century. 11th ed. Lond. Reeves, 1889. 2 v. 23cm. 427

Lond. Routledge, 7s. 6d.

Nares, Robert. Glossary of words, phrases, names, and allusions in the works of English authors, particularly Shakespeare and his contemporaries. New ed., with considerable additions both of words and examples, by James O. Halliwell and Thomas Wright. Lond. Routledge, 1905. 23cm. 7s. 6d. 427

Skeat, Walter William. Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, especially from the dramatists, collected by W. W. Skeat. Ed., with additions, by A. L. Mayhew. Ox. Clarendon press, 1914. 461 p. 20cm. 5s. 427

Wright, Thomas. Dictionary of obsolete and provincial English. Lond. Bell, 1886. 2 v. 18cm. 10s. 427

RHYMES

Loring, Andrew. The rhymers' lexicon, with an introduction by George Saintsbury. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1905. 879 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. $2.50. 426

Walker, John. Rhyming dictionary of the English language, rev. and enl. by J. Longmuir. Lond. Routledge, 1890. 720 p. 20cm. $1.50. 426

ANGLO-SAXON

Bosworth, Joseph. Anglo-Saxon dictionary; ed. and enl. by T. N. Toller. Ox. Clarendon press, 1882–98. 1302 p. 27cm. 72s. 429.3

— Supplement, by **T. N. Toller.** Ox. Clarendon press, 1908–16. pt. 1–2. 27cm. 18s. **429.3**

pt. 1–2, A–Geolwe.

Hall, John Richard Clark. Concise Anglo-Saxon dictionary for the use of students. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, N. Y. Macmillan. 1916. 372 p. 22cm. 15s. $3.50. **429.3**

Sweet, Henry. The student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon. N. Y. Macmillan, 1897. 217 p. 21cm. $1.75. **429.3**

MIDDLE-ENGLISH

Stratmann, Francis Henry. Middle-English dictionary, containing words used by English writers from the 12th to the 15th century; rev. and enl. by Henry Bradley. Ox. Clarendon press, 1891. 708 p. 25cm. £1 11s. 6d. **427**

MISCELLANEOUS

Bechtel, John Hendricks. 135000 words spelled and pronounced, together with valuable hints and illustrations for the use of capitals, italics, numerals and compound words. Phil. Jacobs, [c1911] 670 p. 19cm. $1. **421.4**

Fennell, Charles Augustus Maude. Stanford dictionary of anglicised words and phrases. Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press, 1892. 826 p. sq. 30cm. $8. **423**

Objects: "To enable the English reader to find out the meaning and history of the foreign words and phrases which occur so frequently in English literature; 2d, to register the increase of the English vocabulary directly due to the adoption and naturalization of foreign words since the introduction of printing; 3d, to record all English words of foreign origin which have retained or reverted to their native form." *Preface.*

Fernald, James Champlin. Connectives of English speech; the correct usage of prepositions, conjunctions, relative pronouns and adverbs explained and illustrated. N. Y. Funk, 1904. 324 p. 20cm. $1.50. **425**

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney. Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. A carefully rev., greatly enl., and entirely rewritten ed. of "12,000 words often mispronounced." N. Y. Putnam, 1914. 774 p. 17cm. $1.50. **421.5**

Rogers, Walter Thomas. Dictionary of abbreviations (being citations of those terms used in the professions, sport and trades). Lond. Allen, N. Y. Macmillan, 1913. 205 p., 149 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. $2. **421.8**

Contains two different lists, paged separately: (1) General abbreviations; (2) Legal abbreviations. The second list is a reprint of C. C. Soule's Abbreviations used in law books.

Abbreviations are also included freely in the Century dictionary and Webster's New international, in their proper alphabetical places throughout the main vocabulary, and in the New Standard in one list under the word abbreviations. They are also given, though less freely, in Murray's dictionary.

Vizetelly, Frank Horace. Dictionary of simplified spelling, based on the publications of the United States Bureau of education and the rules of the American philological association and the Simplified spelling board, comp. from the Funk & Wagnalls New standard dictionary. N. Y. Funk, 1915. 151 p. 19cm. 75 cts. **421.4**

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Foreign dictionaries are important in any library, though their use will vary greatly according to the size and type of the library and the character of the library clientèle. The needs of the small library used by English speaking readers will be met by a modest equipment of French, German and Latin dictionaries, while the small or branch library in a locality which has a considerable immigrant population will need also the dictionaries of the languages of these immigrants. Large public libraries and especially university libraries need the best dictionaries of all principal languages and many minor languages.

Two main types of dictionaries are represented in the following list: (1) the standard dictionary of a language in that language only, such as Littré's French dictionary, and (2) the bilingual dictionary, such as the various French-English and German-English dictionaries. The first type is the more complete and must be

consulted when the fullest vocabulary or detailed and historical information is needed, but it can be used only by someone fairly familiar with the language, and is not needed generally in the smaller library. The second type, which is the most used kind in the average library, is planned for people who are learning a language, is much less complete in vocabulary and contains generally no historical information, as its main purpose is not detailed definition but the explanation of a foreign word by its English equivalent. The ordinary bilingual dictionary is generally very satisfactory for most words of the "literary" language but is often weak in scientific terms and popular expressions. Bilingual dictionaries differ greatly also, according to the users for whom they are compiled. In a French-English dictionary prepared for the use of English speaking students who are learning French, the French-English half of the book is the more important and this will be worked out very carefully, while the English-French half may be given briefer or less careful treatment. The reverse is true of a dictionary prepared for French students learning English. In that case the English-French half is more important and will generally be fuller and better than the French-English half. A library which can afford to have several dictionaries of a language should take this difference into account and represent both points of view.

ARABIC

Badger, George Percy. English-Arabic lexicon, in which the equivalents for English words and idiomatic sentences are rendered into literary and colloquial Arabic. Lond. Paul, 1881. 1244 p. 32cm. 42s. **492.732**

Hava, J. G. Arabic-English dictionary for the use of students. Beyrut, Catholic press, 1899. 909 p. 21cm. **492.732**
Lond. Probsthain, 21s.
Excellent medium sized dictionary.

ARMENIAN

Aukerian, Harutiun, and Brand, John. Dictionary English and Armenian. Venice, Armenian acad. of St. Lazarus, 1821–25. 2 v. 26cm. **491.5432**

Bedrosian, Madatia. New dictionary Armenian-English. Venice, S. Lazarus Armenian acad. 1875–79. 786 p. 25cm. 20 L. **491.5432**

BOHEMIAN

Jonas, Karel. Dictionary of the Bohemian and English languages. 7th ed. with a general supplement. Racine, Wis. [1910. c1890] 621 p. 18cm. $2. **491.8632**

— Complete pronouncing dictionary of the English and Bohemian languages for general use. Racine, Wis. [1911. c1892] 723 p. 18cm. $2.25. **491.8632**

Mourek, V. E. Pocket dictionary of the Bohemian and English languages. Lpz Holtz, 1896. 2 v. in 1. 16cm. 10m. **491.8632**

BULGARIAN

Bogarof, I. A. Dictionnaire bulgare-français et français-bulgare. Vienna, 1871–73. 2 v. 23cm. **491.8134**

Marcoff, N. Dictionnaire de poche bulgare-français et français-bulgare. Lpz. Holtze, 1912. 2 v. 16cm. 10m. **491.8134**

Stephanove, Constantine. Anglo-Bulgarian dictionary. Sofia, Globe pub. co. [pref. 1908] 1028 p. 14cm. **491.8132**
English-Bulgarian only.

CHINESE

Williams, Samuel Wells. Syllabic dictionary of the Chinese language arranged according to the Wu-Fang Yüan Yin; alphabetically rearranged according to the romanization of Sir Thomas F. Wade, by a committee of the North China mission of the American board. Tung Chou, near Peking, North China Union college, 1909. lxxxiv, 1056 p. 23cm. **495.32**

CORNISH

Jago, Frederick William Pearce. English-Cornish dictionary. Comp. from the

best sources. Lond. Simpkin, Plymouth, W. H. Luke, 1887. 211 p. 30s. 491.6732

Williams, Robert. Lexicon cornu-britannicum: a dictionary of the ancient Celtic language of Cornwall, in which the words are elucidated by copious examples from the Cornish works now remaining; with translations in English. The synonyms are also given in the cognate dialects of Welsh, Armoric, Irish, Gaelic, and Manx. Llandovery, Roderic, 1865. 398 p. 29cm. o. p. 491.6732

DANO-NORWEGIAN

Brynildsen, John. Dictionary of the English and Dano-Norwegian languages. Danisms supervised by Johannes Magnussen, English pronunciation by Otto Jespersen. Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1902–07. 2 v. 24cm. 51.25 kr. 439.832

Larsen, Anton Laurentius. Dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages, rev. by Johannes Magnussen. 4th ed. Copenhagen, Gyldendal, 1910. 687 p. 21cm. 12s. 6d. $3.70. 439.832

Falk, Hjalmar Sejersted, and Torp, Alf. Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch. Auf grund der übersetzung von dr H. Davidsen neu bearb. deutsche ausg., mit literaturnachweisen strittiger etymologien, sowie deutschem und altnordischem wörterverzeichnis. Heidelberg, Winter, 1910–11. 2 v. 21cm. 46m. 439.82

DUTCH

Dale, Johan Hendrik van. Van Dale's groot woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal. 5. geheel op nieuw bewerkte uitgave. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1914. 2061 p. 25cm. 12 fl. 439.33

Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1882–1915. v. 1–13. 26cm. v. 1–3[1], 4–6, 9–11 compl. 167.92 fl.; incomplete vols. issued in pts. 1 fl. per pt. 439.33

v. 1–3[1], 4–6, 9–11, complete, A–B, G–Isegrim, M–Ozon; v. 3[2], 7, 8, 12, 13 incomplete.
Edited by M. de Vries and others.

Bilingual

Bruggencate, K. ten. Bruggencate's Engelsch woordenboek. 6. verb. en verm. uitg. bezorgd door L. van der Wal. Groningen, Wolters, [pref. 1913] 2 v. 20cm. 5.40 fl. 439.332

pt. 1, English–Dutch; pt. 2, Dutch–English.

Calisch, Isaac Marcus. New complete dictionary of the English and Dutch languages. 2d ed. rev. by N. S. Calisch. Tiel, Campagne, 1890–92. 2 v. 25cm. 15 fl. 439.332

Etymology

Franck, Johannes. Franck's Etymologisch woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal. 2. druk door Dr. N. van Wijk. Met registers der Nieuwhoogduitsche woorden, enz. 's-Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1912. 897 p. 26cm. 18 fl. 439.32

The best etymological dictionary.

ESPERANTO

Milledge, Edward A. Esperanto-English dictionary. Wash. Amer. Esperantist co. 1912. 480 p. 17cm. $1.50. 408.9

Rhodes, Joseph. English-Esperanto dictionary, based upon the "Fundamento," the Esperanto literature, and the national-Esperanto dictionaries bearing Dr. Zamenhof's "aprobo." N. Y. Revell, [c1908]. 547 p. 21cm. $2. 408.9

FINNISH

Erwast, Karl. Finnisch-deutsches wörterbuch. Tawastehus, Druck von der druckerei der aktiengesellschaft "Hämeen sanomat," 1888. 805 p. 22cm. 494.33

Swan, C. G. and Granström, Hanna. English and Finnish dictionary. [Helsingissä, Suomal. kirjallis. seuran kirjapainon osakeyhtiö, 1904] 1218 p. 23cm. 494.32

English-Finnish only.

FRENCH

Académie française, Paris. Dictionnaire de l'Académie française. 7. éd., dans laquelle on a reproduit pour la première fois les préfaces des six éditions précédentes. Paris, Firmin-Didot. 1878, 2 v. 30cm. 36 fr. 443

Hatzfeld, Adolphe, and Darmesteter, Arsène. Dictionnaire général de la langue française du commencement du XVIIe siècle jusqu'à nos jours, précédé d'un traité de la formation de la langue. Paris, Delagrave [1895–1900] 2 v. 27^cm. 30 fr. 443

"Ouvrage ayant obtenu le prix Jean Reynaud d' une valeur de 10,000 francs."

Larousse, Pierre. Petit Larousse illustré; nouveau dictionnaire encyclopédique publié sous la direction de Claude Augé. Paris, Larousse, 1906. 1664 p. il. 20^cm. 5 fr. 443

Littré, Émile. Dictionnaire de la langue française contenant la nomenclature, la grammaire, la signification des mots, la partie historique, l'étymologie. Paris, Hachette, 1873. 4 v. 33^cm. 120 fr. 443

— — Supplément renfermant un grand nombre de termes d'art, de sciences, d'agriculture, suivi d'un dictionnaire étymologique de tous les mots d'origine orientale, par Marcel Devic. Paris, Hachette, 1878. 375 p., 84 p. 33^cm. 16 fr. 443

— Dictionnaire de la langue française. Abrégé du dictionnaire de E. Littré par A. Beaujean. 12. éd. conforme pour l'orthographe à la dernière éd. du Dictionnaire de l'Académie française. Paris, Hachette, 1914. 1295 p., 123 p. 26^cm. 13 fr. 443

Bilingual

Edgren, August Hjalmar. A French and English dictionary; with indication of pronunciation, etymologies, and dates of earliest appearance of French words in the language. N. Y. Holt [c1901]. 1252 p. 20^cm $1.50. 443.2

Elwall, Alfred. Dictionnaire anglais-français à l'usage des établissements d'instruction publique et des gens du monde. 27. éd. Paris, Delalain, 1915. 1076 p. 20^cm. 6.50 fr. 443.2

— Dictionnaire français-anglais à l'usage des établissements d'instruction publique et des gens du monde. 26. éd. Paris, Delalain, 1912. 880 p. 20^cm. 6.50 fr. 443.2

Gasc, Ferdinand E. A. Library dictionary of the French and English languages. N. Y. Holt, 1898. 956 p. 24^cm. $4. 443.2

French–English and English–French in one volume.

Spiers, Alexander. Dictionnaire général anglais-français et français-anglais; Supplément renfermant un grand nombre de termes usuels et littéraires nouveaux, des termes scientifiques et techniques les plus récents, par Victor Spiers. Paris, Mesnil-Dramard [1905] 2 v. 26^cm 15 fr. 443.2

Billaudeau, Armand Georges. Recueil de locutions françaises, proverbiales, familières, figurées, traduites par leurs équivalents anglais, contenant environ 50000 phrases. Ouvrage soigneusement revu par A. Antoine. Paris, Boyveau, N. Y. Stechert, 1903. 452 p. 25^cm. 7 fr. $2. 443.2

Excellent dictionary of idioms.

Villatte, Césaire, and Sachs, Karl. Encyklopädisches französisch-deutsches und deutsch-französisches wörterbuch. 11th ed. rev. and enl. Berl. Langenscheidt, 1899. 2 v. 27^cm. 42m. 443.3

v. 1, French-German; v. 2, German-French.

Synonyms

Lafaye, Benjamin. Dictionnaire des synonymes de la langue française. 8. éd. suivie d'un supplément. Paris, Hachette, 1903. 1106 p., 336 p. 25^cm. 23 fr. 444

OLD FRENCH

Godefroy, Frédéric Eugène. Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française et de tous ses dialectes, du IXe au XVe siècle, composé d'après le dépouillement de tous les plus importants documents, manuscrits ou imprimés, qui se trouvent dans les grandes bibliothèques de la France et de l'Europe, et dans les principales archives départementales, municipales, hospitalières ou privées. Publié sous les auspices du Ministère de l'instruction publique. Paris, Vieweg, 1881–1902. 10 v. 28 x 23^cm. 505 fr. 443

v. 8 (last half) and v. 9–10 form supplement, first part of which has special t.-p., dated 1893.

v. 6–10 have imprint: Paris, E. Bouillon, 1889–1902.

v. 9–10 ed. by P. Godefroy.

The standard dictionary of Old French.

— Lexique de l'ancien français, publié par les soins de MM. J. Bonnard et Am. Salmon. Paris, Welter, 1901. 544 p. 26cm. 20 fr. 443

An abridgment of the larger work.

GAELIC

[**Dwelly, Edward**]. Faclair gaidhlig, a Gaelic dictionary, specially designed for beginners and for use in schools. Profusely illustrated, and contains every Gaelic word in all the dictionaries hitherto published, besides many hundreds collected from Gaelic-speakers and scholars and now printed for the first time. Herne Bay [Eng.] E. Macdonald, 1902–[11] 3 v. illus. 22cm. 491.6332

Paged continuously.

Contents: v. 1. A–Da; v. 2. Da–Mi; v. 3. Mi–U. Proper names. A short account of the principal persons and places mentioned in old Gaelic folk-tales and poetry. (From Armstrong's Gaelic dictionary.)

Macbain, Alexander. Etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language. Stirling, E. Mackay, 1911. 412 p. 22cm. 12s.6d. 491.632

First edition 1896.

MacLeod, Norman, and Dewar, Daniel. Dictionary of the Gaelic language: I. Gaelic and English; II. English and Gaelic. Edinburgh, Grant, 1909. 1005 p. 25cm. 491.6332

GERMAN

Grimm, Jacob, and Grimm, Wilhelm. Deutsches wörterbuch. Lpz. Hirzel, 1854–1915. v. 1–16, 28cm. v. 1–4[1] pt 3, v. 4[2]–10[1], complete, 206 m., v. 4[1] pt 4, v. 10[2]–16, still incomplete, issued in lieferungen at 2m. per lfg. 433

v. 1–4[1] pt3, A–Gewöhniglich, 4[2]–10[1], H–Sprechen, complete; rest of alphabet incomplete.

"In the Deutsches wörterbuch of Jacob and Wilhelm Grimm the scientific spirit . . first found expression in general lexicography . . . Their design, in brief, was to give an exhaustive account of the words of the literary language (New High German) from about the end of the 15th century, including their earlier etymological and later history, with references to important dialectal words and forms; and to illustrate their use and history abundantly by quotations . . . The scope and methods of this dictionary have been broadened somewhat as the work has advanced. In general it may be said that it differs from the New English dictionary chiefly in its omission of pronunciations and other pedagogic matter; its irregular treatment of dates; its much less systematic and less lucid statement of etymologies; its less systematic and less fruitful use of quotations; and its less convenient and less intelligible arrangement of material and typography." *Encyclopaedia Britannica, 11th ed.* 8:189.

Heyne, Moriz. Deutsches wörterbuch, von Moriz Heyne. 2. aufl. (nach der neuesten amtlichen rechtschreibung.) Lpz., Hirzel, 1905–06. 3 v. 27cm. 39 m. 433

Bilingual

Flügel, Johann Gottfried. Allgemeines englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, von dr. Felix Flügel. 3. verb. und verm. abdruck der 4. gänzlich umgearb. aufl. von dr. J. G. Flügel's Vollständigem wörterbuch der englischen und deutschen sprache. Braunschweig, Westermann, 1908. 2 v. in 3. 28cm. 45 m. 433.2

Grieb, Christoph Friedrich. Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, mit besonderer rücksicht auf aussprache und etymologie neubearb. und verm. von dr. Arnold Schröer. 11. aufl. Berlin-Schöneberg, Mentor-verlag, [c1911] 2 v. 27cm. 17 m. 433.2

Muret, Eduard, and Sanders, Daniel. Muret-Sanders Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch. Parallelwerk zu Sachs–Villatte[s] Französisch-deutschem und deutsch-französischem wörterbuche. Mit angabe der aussprache nach dem phonetischen system der methode Toussaint-Langenscheidt. Grosse ausg. Berlin-Schöneberg, Langenscheidt, 1908. 2 v. in 4. 27cm. 84 m. 433.2

Two parts, each in two volumes, paged continuously.

Prefixed to volume 4: German, Austrian, and Swiss measures, weights, coins, bearb. von dr. Hubert Jansen (xlviii p.)

— — Hand-und schulausg. (auszug aus der groszen ausg.) Berl. Langenscheidt. c1910. 2 v. 27cm. 16 m.; 2 v. in 1, 15 m. 433.2

Schmidt, Immanuel. Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger, a dictionary of the English and German languages for home and school. ... With special reference to Dr. Felix Flügel's Universal English-German and German-English dictionary, ed. by Prof. Im. Schmidt ... and G. Tanger. 8th ed. Brunswick, Westermann, N. Y. Lemcke, 1910. 2 v. 28cm. 12.50 m. 433.2

Etymology

Kluge, Friedrich. Etymologisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache, von Friedrich Kluge. 7. verb. und verm. aufl. Strassburg, Trübner, 1910. xvi, 519 p. 26cm. 10.20 m. 432

Orthography

Duden, Konrad. Orthographisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache. Nach den für Deutschland, Österreich und die Schweiz gültigen amtlichen regeln. 8. neubearb. aufl. Lpz. Bibliog. inst. 1914. 415 p. 19cm. 1.60 m. 431

Synonyms

Eberhard, Johann August. Synonymisches handwörterbuch der deutschen sprache. 17. aufl. Durchgängig umgearb., verm. und verb. von prof. dr. Otto Lyon. Mit übersetzung der wörter in die englische, französische, italienische und russische sprache. Lpz. Grieben, 1910. 1201 p. 20cm. 13.50 m. 434

GREEK

Liddell, Henry George, and Scott, Robert. Greek-English lexicon. 8th enl. ed. 1777 p. 30cm. Ox. Clarendon press, N. Y. Amer. bk. co., 1897 [c '82] $10. 483.2

Edwards, Gerald Maclean. English-Greek lexicon. Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press, 1912. 332 p. 21cm. 7s. 6d. 483.2

An excellent small dictionary. This work and the somewhat larger dictionary by Woodhouse practically supersede Yonge's English-Greek lexicon.

Woodhouse, Sidney Chawner. English-Greek dictionary; a vocabulary of the Attic language. Lond. Routledge, 1910. 1029 p. 22cm. 15s. 483.2

Yonge, Charles Duke. English-Greek lexicon; ed. by Henry Drisler. N. Y. Harper, 1890 [c '70] 663 p. cxv p. 26cm. $4.50. 483.2

Vocabulary larger than Edwards and Woodhouse mainly through inclusion of dialectal words.

MODERN GREEK

Kontopoulos, Nikolaos. Greek-English lexicon. 4th ed. rev. Athens, Constantinides, 1900. 514 p. 23cm. 489.32

— English-modern-Greek dictionary. Athens, Constantinides, 1892. 692 p. 23cm. about $8 for the two vols. 489.32

Kyriakidēs, A. Modern Greek-English dictionary with a Cypriote vocabulary. 2d ed. (Rev. throughout) Athens, Constantinides, 1909. 908 p. 25cm. $4.50. 489.32

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Special dictionaries *i. e.* dictionaries of the language of special authors, periods, etc., must sometimes be used. A useful list of such works is:

Schöne, Hermann. Repertorium griechischer wörterverzeichnisse und spezial-lexika. Leipzig, Teubner, 1907. 28 p. 17cm. 1 m. 016.483

HEBREW

Gesenius, Friedrich Heinrich Wilhelm. Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament, with an appendix containing the Biblical Aramaic, based on the lexicon of William Gesenius as translated by Edward Robinson. Ed. with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius' Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament, by Francis Brown with the coöperation of S. R. Driver and Charles A. Briggs. Boston, Houghton, 1906. 1127 p. 26cm. $8. 492.432

Harkavy, Alexander. Student's Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary to the Old Testament with suppl.: Neo-Hebrew vocabulary. N. Y. Hebrew pub. co. 1914. 786 p. 102 p. 21cm. $2. 492.432

HUNGARIAN

Bizonfy, Ferencz. English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary. Buda-Pest, 1886. 2 v. 16s. **491.86**

ICELANDIC

Cleasby, Richard. Icelandic-English dictionary based on the ms. collections of the late Richard Cleasby, enlarged and completed by Gudbrand Vigfusson. Ox. Clarendon press, 1874. cviii, 779 p. 27cm. 73s. 6d. **439.632**

Olafsson, Jón. Ordabok íslenzkrar tungu ad fornu og nyju. Reykjavík, Ordabókarlefged, 1912–. v. 1–. **439.63**

Zoëga, Geir Tómasson. Concise dictionary of old Icelandic. Ox. Clarendon press, 1910. 551 p. 19cm. 10s. 6d. **439.632**

Based upon the Cleasby–Vigfusson dictionary

— English-Icelandic dictionary. 2d ed. Reykjavík, Kristjánsson, 1911. 552 p. **439.632**

— Icelandic-English dictionary. Reykjavik, Kristjánsson, 1904. 560 p. 5 kr. **439.632**

The best dictionaries of modern Icelandic and English.

IRISH

Dinneen, Patrick Stephen. Irish-English dictionary; being a thesaurus of the words, phrases and idioms of the modern Irish language with explanations in English. Dublin, Gill, 1904. 803 p. 19cm. 7s. 6d. **491.62**

Fournier d'Albe, Edmund Edward. English-Irish dictionary and phrase book with synonyms, idioms and the genders and declensions of nouns. Dublin, The Celtic association, 1903. 338 p. 19cm. 6s. **491.62**

Lane, Timothy O'Neill. Lane's larger English-Irish dictionary. New ed. Dublin, Educ. co. of Ireland, 1916. 1748 p. 22cm. 30s. **491.62**

McKenna, L. English-Irish phrase dictionary. Comp. from the works of the best writers of the living speech. Dublin, Gill, 1911. 285 p. 22cm. **491.62**

Marstrander, Carl J. S. Dictionary of the Irish language, based mainly on Old and Middle Irish materials, pub. by the Royal Irish Academy, fasc. 1—. Dublin, Royal Irish Acad. [1913] 1 fasc. 29cm. 8s. 6d. per fasc. **491.62**

Fasc. 1, D–degóir.

The authoritative dictionary of the Irish language, based on materials collected for many years by the Academy from printed books, manuscripts and the spoken language. Arranged on historical principles with many quotations illustrating the development both of meanings of words and of their grammatical inflexions. Begins with the letter D, leaving A–C to be published last, because the letters A–Dn were covered in Kuno Meyer's Contributions to Irish lexicography, of which this new dictionary is a continuation. To be completed in three volumes of about 1,000 pages each.

Meyer, Kuno. Contributions to Irish lexicography vol. 1 pt. 1–2. Halle, Niemeyer, Lond. Nutt, 1906. 670 p. 20 m. **491.62**

v. 1 pt. 1, A–Dn. No more publ.

For the present this may be used as the first part of Marstrander's dictionary but it will be superseded when the latter is completed.

O'Reilly, Edward. Irish-English dictionary, with copious quotations from the most esteemed ancient and modern writers, to elucidate the meaning of obscure words, and numerous comparisons of Irish words with those of similar orthography, sense, or sound in the Welsh and Hebrew languages. A new ed., carefully rev. and cor. With a supplement, by John O'Donovan. Dublin, Duffy, [19–?] 724 p. 25cm. **491.62**

Repr. of the ed. of 1864.

ITALIAN

Petròcchi, Policarpo. Nòvo dizionàrio universale della lingua italiana. Milano, Fratèlli Trèves, 1910. 2 v. 25cm. 40L. **453**

Bilingual

Baretti, Giuseppe Marco Antonio. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, based upon that of Baretti. Comp. by John Davenport and Guglielmo Comelati. Lond. Whittaker [18—] 2 v. 22cm. 21s. **453.2**

v. 1. Italian–English; v. 2. English–Italian; not sold separately.

Edgren, August Hjalmar. Italian and English dictionary, with pronunciation and

brief etymologies, by Hjalmar Edgren, assisted by Giuseppe Bico and John L. Gerig. N. Y. Holt, 1904. 576 p., 452 p. 22cm. $3. 453.2

Hoare, Alfred. An Italian dictionary. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, 1915. 663 p., cxxxv p. 29x22cm 42s. 453.2

Italian-English part very full; English-Italian brief.

Etymology

Pianigiani, Ottorino. Vocabolario etimologico della lingua italiana. Roma, Albrighi, 1907. 2 v. 25cm. 20 L. 452

Synonyms

Tommaseo, Niccolò. Dizionario dei sinonimi della lingua italiana di Niccolò Tommasèo. Nuova ed. riveduta e aumentata da Giuseppe Rigutini. Milano, Vallardi [1904] 1000 p. 25cm. 13 L. 454

LATIN

Lewis, Charlton Thomas, and Short, Charles. Harper's Latin dictionary. New ed. enl. N. Y. Amer. bk. co. 1892. 2019 p. 26cm. $6.50. 473.2

Founded on Freund's Latin-German lexicon, ed by E. A. Andrews.

Smith, Sir William, and Hall, T. D. Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary. N. Y. Amer. bk. co. 1871. 754 p. 26cm. $4. 473.2

MEDIAEVAL LATIN

Du Cange, Charles Du Fresne, sieur. Glossarium mediæ et infimæ latinitatis conditum a Carolo Du Fresne, domino Du Cange, auctum a monachis ordinis S. Benedicti, cum supplementis integris D. P. Carpentarii, Adelungii, aliorum, suisque digessit G. A. L. Henschel; sequuntur Glossarium gallicum, Tabulæ, Indices auctorum et rerum, Dissertationes. Ed. nova, aucta pluribus verbis aliorum scriptorum a Léopold Favre. Niort, L. Favre, 1883–87. 10 v. pl. 27cm. 300 fr. 479.3

Contents: v. 1–8, A–Z; v. 9, Glossaire français; v. 10, Indices.

The great dictionary of mediaeval Latin, originally published 1678 and several times revised. This is the latest edition but is very little changed from the edition of 1840–57, 8 v., which is still usable and as good for general purposes as the later edition.

Maigne d'Arnis, W. H. Lexicon manuale ad scriptores mediæ et infimæ latinitatis, ex glossariis Caroli Dufresne D. Ducangii, D. P. Carpentarii, Adelungii et aliorum, in compendium accuratissime redactum; ou, Recueil de mots de la basse latinité. Paris, Migne, 1866. 2336 cols. 28cm. 12 fr. 479.3

Abbreviations

Cappelli, Adriano. Lexicon abbreviaturarum, Dizionario di abbreviature latine ed italiane usate nelle carte e codici, specialmente del medio-evo, riprodotte con oltre 14,000 segni incisi, con l'aggiunta di uno studio sulla brachigrafia medioevale, un prontuario di sigle epigrafiche, l'antica numeraz, romana ed arabica ed i segni indicanti monete, pesi, misure, etc. 2. ed. compl. rifatta. Milan, Hoepli, 1912. 527 p. 15cm. 8.50 L. 417

Main part of dictionary consists of an alphabetical list of abbreviations, given both in manuscript facsimile and in printed letters, followed by the words in full for which they stand. Supplementary lists are: (1) Conventional signs, (2) Epigraphical abbreviations, (3) Bibliography of works on abbreviations.

Martin, Charles Trice. The record interpreter: a collection of abbreviations, Latin words and names used in English historical manuscripts and records. 2d ed. Lond. Stevens, 1910. 464 p. 22cm. 15s. 417

Contents: (1) Abbreviations of Latin words used in English records; (2) Abbreviations of French words used in English records; (3) Glossary of Latin words found in records and other English manuscripts, but not occurring in classical authors; (4) Latin names of places in Great Britain and Ireland; (5) Latin names of bishoprics in England; (6) Latin names of bishoprics in Scotland; (7) Latin names of bishoprics in Ireland; (8) Latin forms of English surnames; (9) Latin Christian names with their English equivalents.

Compiler was assistant keeper of the public records. The first edition published in 1892 was an amplification of his appendix to Wright's Court hand restored, 9th ed. 1879.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rowald, Paul. Repertorium lateinischer wörterverzeichnisse und speziallexika. Lpz. Teubner, 1914. 22p. 17cm. ([Biblio-

theca scriptorum graecorum et romanorum Teubneriana) Supplementum auctorum latinorum) 1 m. **016.473**

LITHUANIAN

Lalis, Anthony. Dictionary of the Lithuanian and English languages. 3d. rev. and enl. ed. Chicago, "Lietuvos," 1911. 2 pt. in 1 v. 23cm. $6. **491.9232**

PERSIAN

Steingass, F. Comprehensive Persian-English dictionary including the Arabic words and phrases to be met with in Persian literature, being Johnson's and Richardson's Persian, Arabic and English dictionary rev. enl. and entirely reconstructed. Lond. Lockwood, 1910. 1539 p. 53s. **491.5532**

POLISH

Booch-Árkossy, Friedrich Wilhelm. Neues vollständiges polnisch-deutsches und deutsch-polnisches wörterbuch. Mit rücksicht auf den jetzigen stand der wissenschaften, künste, gewerbe, der industrie und des handels nach den neuesten und besten quellen. Lpz. Haessel, 1913. 2 v. 22cm. 24 m. **491.8533**

Chodźko, Aleksander Barejko. Polish-English and English-Polish dictionary. Berl. Neufeld, 1913. 2 v. in 1. 25cm. 11.20 m. **491.8532**

v. 1 has t. p. in Polish; v. 2 has title, Complete dictionary English and Polish.

First published 1874.

PORTUGUESE

Michaelis, Henriette. Novo diccionario da lingua portugueza e ingleza, enriquecido com os termos technicos do commercio e da industria, das sciencias e das artes e da linguagem familiar. 4. ed. Lpz. Brockhaus, 1912. 2 v. 22cm. 30 m. **469.32**

RUMANIAN

Academia română, Bukharest. Dictionarul limbii române, intocmit şi publicat după indemnul si cu cheltuiala maiestătii Sale Regelui Carol I. Bucureşti, Socec, 1913–14. v. 1, pt. 1, v. 1, pt. 2 fasc. 1, v. 2 fasc. 1–5. 30cm. **459.3**

v. 1, pt. 1, A–B; v. 1, pt. 2 fasc. 1, C–Căni; v. 2, fasc. 1–5, F–Holeră.

Definitions and explanations are in Rumanian, but an equivalent word in French is also given.

Damé, Frédéric. Nouveau dictionnaire roumain-français. Bucarest, Impr. de l'état, 1893. 4 v. 27cm. **459.34**

Only one t.-p., but four sets of pagination.

Halaceanu, Virgil Em. Great dictionary of the Roumanian and English languages. Jassy. Typ. "Dacia," Iliescu & Grossu, [19—]. v. 1. 23cm. **459.32**

v. 1, Roumanian–English. Often inaccurate.

Lolliot, Henry L. Dictionar englez-român. Operă tipărită cu cheltuiala statului. Bucuresci, Impr. statului [190–?] 2 v. 20cm. **459.32**

v. 2: Tipografia Gutenberg, J. Göbl.

RUSSIAN

Aleksandrov, A. Complete Russian-English dictionary. 5th ed. rev. and enl. St. Pet. 1915. 762 p. 28cm. **491.732**

— Complete English-Russian dictionary. 5th ed. rev. and enl. St. Pet. 1909. 905 p. 28cm. $14 for the 2 v. **491.732**

SANSKRIT

Monier-Williams, Sir Monier. Sanskrit-English dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged with special reference to cognate Indo-European languages. New ed., greatly enl. and impr., with the collaboration of Professor E. Leumann, Professor C. Cappeller, and other scholars. Ox. Clarendon press, 1899. 1333 p. 30cm. 73s. 6d. **491.232**

SPANISH

Academia española, Madrid. Diccionario de la lengua castellana. 14. ed. Madrid, Impr. de los sucesores de Hernando, 1914. 1080 p. 32cm. 22 ptas. **463**

Larousse, Pierre. Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; nuevo diccionario enciclopédico, pub. bajo la dirección de Claude Augé; adaptación española de Miguel de Toro y Gisbert. Paris, Larousse, 1913. 1528 p. incl. illus. (part col.) maps. 20cm. 5 fr. **463**

Bilingual

Cuyás, Arturo. Appletons' new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary (successor to Velázquez's Abridged dictionary) containing more than four thousand modern words and twenty thousand acceptations, idioms, and technical terms not in the latest edition of any similar work. N. Y. Appleton, 1914. 2 v. in 1. 20cm. $2.50. **463.2**

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano. Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. New ed. rev. and enl. by Edward Gray and J. L. Iribas. N. Y. Appleton, 1901. 2 v. 27cm. $6. **463.2**

SWEDISH

Björkman, C. G. Svensk-engelsk ordbok. Stockholm, Norstedt, 1889. 1360 p. 22cm. 16 kr. **439.732**

Wenström, Oscar Edmund, and Lindgren, Erik. Engelsk-svensk ordbok. 2. stereotyperade uppl. Stockholm, Norstedt [1905] 1758 p., 50 p. 22cm. **439.732**

Wenström, Oscar Edmund, and Harlock, W. E. Svensk-engelsk ordbok. Stereotyperad upplaga. Stockholm, Norstedt [1908] 880 p. 22cm. 10 kr. **439.732**

SYRIAC

Smith, Robert Payne. Compendious Syriac dictionary, founded upon the Thesaurus syriacus of R. Payne Smith, ed. by J. Payne Smith (Mrs. Margoliouth). Ox. Clarendon press, 1903. 626 p. 26cm. 63s. **492.332**

WELSH

Evans, Daniel Silvan. Dictionary of the Welsh language. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1887–1906. pts. 1–5. 26cm. 48s. 6d. **491.6632**

pts. 1–5, A–Eiddig.

The best Welsh-English dictionary, unfortunately now at a standstill.

Spurrell, William. Spurrell's Welsh-English dictionary ed. by J. B. Anwyl, with a preface by Sir Edward Anwyl. 7th ed. rev. and enl. Carmarthen, Spurrell, 1915. 340 p. 19cm. 3s. 6d. **491.6632**

Good small Welsh-English dictionary.

YIDDISH

Abelson, Paul. English-Yiddish encyclopedic dictionary; a complete lexicon and work of reference in all departments of knowledge. N. Y. Jewish press publ. co. 1915. 1749 p. 11 pl. (7 double, 10 col.) 27cm. $5. **492.432**

Harkavy, Alexander. Yiddish-English dictionary. 6th ed. enl. N. Y. Hebrew publ. co. [c1898] 364 p., 759 p. 23cm. **492.432**

SPECIAL SUBJECTS

PHILOSOPHY

Baldwin, James Mark. Dictionary of philosophy and psychology, including many of the principal conceptions of ethics, logic, aesthetics, philosophy of religion, mental pathology, anthropology, biology, neurology, physiology, economics, political and social philosophy, philology, physical science and education, and giving a terminology in English, French, German and Italian. N. Y. Macmillan, 1901-05. 3v. in 4, illus. pl. (partly col.) 27cm. $26. 103

Contents: v. 1, A–Laws; v. 2, Le–Z; Indices: (1) Greek terms (2) Latin terms (3) German terms (4) French terms (5) Italian terms; v. 3, Bibliography of philosophy: pt. 1, History of philosophy, pt. 2. Systematic philosophy, Logic Aesthetics, Philosophy of religion, Ethics, Psychology.

A useful authoritative work, concise rather than exhaustive in treatment, with signed articles by specialists and many bibliographies. Covers the whole field but is fuller for modern than for earlier aspects of the subjects and does not attempt to cover the whole of Greek and Scholastic philosophy. Includes very brief biographies of men no longer living. A special feature is the inclusion of French, German and Italian equivalents of English terms.

A new edition 1910 differed from the original only in the correction of a few typographical errors.

Blanc, Elie. Dictionnaire de philosophie ancienne, moderne et contemporaine. Paris, Lethielleux, [1906]. 1248 cols. 24cm. 103

Eisler, Rudolph. Handwörterbuch der philosophie. Berl. Mittler, 1913. 801 p. 23cm. 17.50m. 103

A condensation and popularization of his Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe, utilizing also some material from his Philosophen-lexikon. An excellent small work, useful where short, concise articles are wanted, but not a substitute in a college library for his two larger works.

— Philosophen-lexikon; leben, werke und lehren der denker. Berl. Mittler, 1912. 889 p. 23cm. 18.50 m. 103

— Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe. 3. völlig neubearb. aufl. Berl. Mittler, 1910. 3 v. 23cm. 35 m. 103

Scholarly articles, with bibliographies on philosophical concepts and terms, tracing their use, meanings and treatment through the writings of the philosophers and giving many references to sources. For the specialist, not the general reader. Of first importance in advanced work.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Rand, Benjamin. Bibliography of philosophy, psychology and cognate subjects. N. Y. Macmillan, 1905. 2v. 27cm. $10. 016.1

Forms v. 3 of Baldwin's Dictionary of philosophy; also sold separately. The most important bibliography of the subject. The section on psychology is continued by the Psychological index.

Bibliographie de la philosophie française pour les années 1909-1912. Paris, Colin, 1910–1913.* 4v. 26cm. 4 fr. per vol. 016.1

Published annually since 1910 as number 8 of each volume of the Bulletin de la Société française de philosophie. Sold separately also.

An excellent annual bibliography of publications in French on all branches of philosophy. A classified list with alphabetical name index; includes both book and periodical material and indexes all articles on subjects in philosophy in over 200 French and Belgian periodicals.

Die Philosophie der gegenwart; eine internationale jahresübersicht. 1-5. bd., 1908–13. Heidelberg, Weiss, 1910–16.* v. 1–5. 25cm. 17.50 m. per vol. 016.1

Psychological index; a bibliography of the literature of psychology and cognate subjects, 1894-1915. N. Y. Macmillan, 1894–1916.* v. 1–22. $1 per vol. 016.15

Includes original publications in all languages, both books and periodical articles, together with translations and new editions in English, French, German and Italian. A classified subject list, with an alphabetical author index but no subject index. For books gives author, title, place, publisher and paging but not price, and for magazine articles author, title, periodical date, volume and inclusive paging. Lists about 3000 titles each year. A very useful bibliography for advanced work.

RELIGION

Encyclopædia of religion and ethics, ed. by James Hastings, with the assistance of John A. Selbie, and other scholars. Edin. Clark, N. Y. Scribner, 1911-12. v. 1-8. illus. pl. 29cm. 28s. per vol. $7 per vol. **203**

v. 1-8, A-Mulla.

The most recent and comprehensive work in this class, planned to include articles on all religions, ethical systems and movements, religious beliefs and customs, philosophical ideas, moral practices, related subjects in anthropology, mythology, folklore, biology, psychology, economics and sociology, and names of persons and places connected with any of these subjects. Signed articles, full bibliographies. To be completed in 12 vols.

Frazer, Sir James George. The golden bough; a study in magic and religion. 3d ed. Lond. Macmillan, 1907-15. 12 v. 23cm. £6 10s. **209**

Contents: v. 1-2. The magic art and the evolution of kings; v. 3, Taboo and the perils of the soul; v. 4, The dying god; v. 5-6, Adonis, Attis, Osiris; studies in the history of oriental religion; v. 7-8, Spirits of the corn and of the wild; v. 9, The scapegoat; v. 10-11, Balder the Beautiful; the fire festivals of Europe and the doctrine of the external soul; v. 12, Bibliography and general index.

Not a reference book in the ordinary sense of the word, but a great storehouse of information about primitive religion. The very detailed general index makes it possible to use the set for ready reference.

Schaff, Philip. The new Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, embracing biblical, historical, doctrinal and practical theology and biblical, theological and ecclesiastical biography; based on the 3d ed. of the Real-encyklopädie founded by J. J. Herzog and edited by Albert Hauck. S. M. Jackson, editor-in-chief. N. Y. Funk. [c1908-12.] 12 v. and index. 28cm. $60. **203**

This encyclopedia is one of the most important reference books on its subject in English, superseding the older work by M'Clintock and Strong, except for an occasional special article. Based upon the 3d ed. of the Herzog-Hauck-*Real-encyklopädie,* and so Protestant in tone, but not biased. Is not a mere translation of the German work, however, as much of the material has been condensed, fresh material added and the bibliographies extended and improved. Is not limited to the Christian religion but includes articles on other religions and religious leaders. Covers the whole field of biblical, historical and contemporary theology, church history and religious biography, including separate articles on all sects, denominations and churches, organizations and societies, missions, doctrines, controversies, etc. Biographical notices include those of men still living. The strongest feature of the work is the bibliographical feature which is in three forms —(1) an excellent general bibliographical survey, with critical comment, in the preface (xii-xxiv), (2) the bibliographical appendix at the beginning of each volume which gives recent literature, and (3) the fine bibliographies appended to each article.

The most extended modern work of reference in the field of theology is the great French series now in course of publication under the general title **Encyclopédie des sciences religieuses,** composed of the following separate works:

Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne, by Cabrol; **Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques,** by Baudrillart; **Dictionnaire de théologie catholique,** by Vacant and Mangenot; **Dictionnaire de la Bible,** by Vigouroux, and **Dictionnaire du droit canonique,** (this last in preparation but not yet published). Parts of this series contain the finest material on the subject published in any language and the work as a whole represents the highest level of French Catholic scholarship. The price of the sets puts them beyond the reach of the small or medium-sized library and the work is too special to be of much use except in a theological library, a large general reference library or a library which specializes in mediaeval and ecclesiastical history and literature. For historical subjects the two dictionaries by Cabrol and Baudrillart are the most useful of the series. For fuller description see below and also p. 57, 63.

Baudrillart, Alfred. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, par Alfred Baudrillart, Albert Vogt et Urbain Rouziès. Paris, Letouzey, 1912. v. 1-3 (fasc. 1-12). illus. maps. 28cm. 5 fr. per fasc. **203**

fasc. 1-12, A-Angleterre.

Publication in fascicles was begun in 1908; v. 2 was completed in 1914, and one fascicle of v. 3 has been issued also, completing more than half of the letter A. Scope of work covers all subjects in history of the Roman Catholic church, and other churches as they affect the Roman church, from the beginning of Christianity to the present time.

The geographical material includes separate articles on towns and other small divisions, past and present, indicating the connection of the place with ecclesiastical history, its present ecclesiastical status, a list of its religious institutions, and, in case it is or has been an episcopal see, a list of the bishops, etc. There are biographical articles on all important and some minor names in the Roman Catholic church, members of other churches who have had any effect on the Roman church, all ecclesiastical and theological writers, saints in the Russian and other churches, ecclesiastical musicians, artists, etc. Signed articles, good bibliographies.

Herzog, Johann Jakob. Realencyklopädie für protestantische theologie und kirche, begründet von J. J. Herzog; in 3. verb. und verm. aufl. unter mitwirkung vieler theologen und gelehrten, hrsg. von Albert Hauck. Leipzig, Hinrichs, 1896–1913. 24 v. 26cm. 284 m. **203**

v. 1–21. A–Z; v. 22. Index; v. 23–24, Supplement, A–Z.

Long signed articles by specialists, full bibliographies. The most extended German work, and one of the most important in any language. Formed the basis for the new Schaff-Herzog described above. Of value in the theological university or large reference library, but not needed in other types.

Buchberger, Michael. Kirchliches handlexikon; ein nachschlagebuch über das gesamtgebiet der theologie und ihrer hilfswissenschaften. München, Allg. verlags-gesellschaft m. b. h., 1907. v. 1. 29cm. **203**

v. 1, A–H.

Schiele, Friedrich Michael. Die religion in geschichte und gegenwart. Handwörterbuch in gemeinverständlicher darstellung. Tübingen, Mohr, 1909–13. 5 v. illus. pl. 28cm. 26 m. per vol. **203**

v. 1–5, A–Z; an index volume is still to be published.

Signed articles written by specialists from an advanced point of view; full bibliographies. Cross references in the main alphabet refer to treatment of small subjects in articles on larger subjects. Many biographical articles, including articles on men still living.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jordan, Louis Henry. Comparative religion, its adjuncts and allies. Ox. univ. press, 1915. 574 p. 22cm. $4. **016.2**

Contents: (1) Anthropology. (2) Ethnology, (3) Sociology, (4) Archaeology, (5) Mythology, (6) Philology, (7) Psychology, (8) History of religion; (9) evolution of a scientific method, (10) Apologetic treatises, (11) Translations of sacred texts, (12) Congresses, learned societies, encyclopedias, (13) Periodical literature, (14) Centres of subsidiary study.

A classified bibliography of the best recent books with full annotations.

CHRISTIAN ANTIQUITIES

Cabrol, Fernand. Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie. Paris, Letouzey, 1907–14. v. 1–3. illus. pl. (some col.) maps. 28cm 5 fr. per fasc. **203**

v. 1–3, A–Cyzique.

Excellent signed articles, with full bibliographies, on institutions, manners and customs of primitive Christianity, on the architecture, Christian art, iconography, symbols, epigraphy, paleography, numismatics, liturgy, rites and ceremonies of the early church to the time of Charlemagne. Covers about the same ground as Smith's Dictionary of Christian antiquities but with fuller and more up to date treatment. Excellent illustrations.

Kraus, Franz Xaver. Real-encyklopädie der christlichen alterthümer. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Mo., Herder, 1882–86. 2 v. illus. 26cm. **203**

Smith, Sir William, and Cheetham, Samuel. Dictionary of Christian antiquities. Lond. Murray, Bost. Little, 1876–80. 2v. illus. 24cm. £3 13s. 6d. $15. **203**

Treats subjects connected with the organization of the church, its officers, legislation, discipline and revenues, social life, worship and ceremonials, church music, vestments, instruments, insignia, ecclesiastical architecture and art and their symbolism, sacred days, seasons, burial places, etc. Omits literature, sects, doctrines, heresies, etc., as such subjects are covered in the companion work Dictionary of Christian biography. Covers period to the age of Charlemagne. Long signed articles; bibliographies. Not abreast of modern scholarship but still useful on many points.

Smith, Sir William, and Wace, Henry. Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects, and doctrines. Lond. Murray. Bost. Little, 1877–87. 4v. 24cm. £6 16s. 6d. $24. **203**

A companion work to the Dictionary of Christian antiquities.

Aims to supply an adequate account, based upon original authorities, of all persons connected with the church down to the age of Charlemagne about whom anything is known, of the literature connected with them, and of the controversies about doctrine and discipline in which they were engaged. Covers the whole church from the time of the Apostles to

the age of Charlemagne but pays special attention to subjects and names in English, Scotch and Irish church history. Signed articles, bibliographies.

For a revised, abridged edition see the following:

Wace, Henry, and Piercy, William C. Dictionary of Christian biography and literature to the end of the sixth century A. D., with an account of the principal sects and heresies. Lond. Murray, Boston, Little, 1911. 1028 p. 24cm. 21s. $8. 203

A revised and abridged ed. of Smith's Dictionary of Christian biography. Adds later references and puts the articles more abreast of modern scholarship but does not supersede Smith, which must still be used for long articles, for minor names and for subjects of the 7th and 8th centuries, as this new edition covers only the first six centuries.

Ayer, Joseph Cullen. Source book for ancient church history, from the Apostolic age to the close of the conciliar period. N. Y. Scribner, 1913. 707 p. 21cm. $3. 270

To the end of 8th century.

Bardenhewer, Otto. Patrology; the lives and works of the fathers of the church. Tr. from the 2d ed. by Thomas J. Shahan. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Mo., Herder, 1908. 680 p. 24cm. $3.75. 270.1

A useful reference manual intended primarily for Catholic seminary students but useful in any library which does much reference work on the subject. Gives for each of the fathers (1) a brief biographical sketch, (2) a general statement about his writings, their character, doctrines, etc., and (3) bibliography, indicating complete editions, selections and separate works, translations, and works about.

BIBLE

CONCORDANCES

Cruden, Alexander. Complete concordance to the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament. N. Y. Dodd [Pref. 1737] 856 p. 25cm. $1. 220.2

A dictionary of all the words of the Bible arranged alphabetically, with references to the various places where they are to be found. Compares the several meanings of the same words.

Divided into 3 alphabets: 1. Common words; 2. Proper names; 3. Apocryphal books.

Strong, James. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible. N. Y. Hunt, 1894 [c '90] 1340 + 262 + 205 p. 31cm. 220.2

Methodist book co. $3.

The most complete concordance, giving every word of the text of the common English version and a comparative concordance of the authorized and revised versions, with brief dictionaries of the Hebrew and Greek words of the original, with references to the English words. Forty-seven very common words are cited in the appendix by reference only and are not given in the main concordance.

Young, Robert. Analytical concordance to the Bible, also index lexicons to the Old and New Testaments and a complete list of Scripture proper names. 7th ed. rev. throughout by W. B. Stevenson. Edin. Young, N. Y. Funk [1902] v. p. por. facsim. 30cm. 21s. $5. 220.2

DICTIONARIES

Cheyne, Thomas Kelly, and Black, J. S. Encyclopædia biblica; a critical dictionary of the literary, political, and religious history, the archæology, geography, and natural history of the Bible. N. Y. Macmillan, 1899–1903. 4 v. illus. maps. 27cm. $20. 220.3

Signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies. Prepared with the co-operation of many foreign scholars, primarily for the scholar and professional Bible student. Standpoint is that of the advanced higher criticism.

Reprinted in one volume on India paper, with rectification of some typographical errors, 1914. 25s. $6.

Ewing, W. The Temple dictionary of the Bible; written and edited by Rev. W. Ewing and Rev. J. E. H. Thomson and other scholars and divines. With five hundred illustrations. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton, 1910. 1011 p. illus. maps. 10s. 6d. $4.

In two alphabets: (1) the canonical books, (2) the apocrypha. Written from a strongly conservative, and, in the case of the Old Testament articles, a reactionary point of view. Good illustrations.

"On subjects which do not require critical judgment this dictionary is valuable, but for historical study, based on literary appreciation of the documents, it is misleading."—*Nation, 90 : 323.*

Hastings, James. Dictionary of the Bible, dealing with its language, literature, and contents, including biblical theology. N. Y. Scribner, 1898–1902. 5 v. illus. maps. 28cm $24. 220.3

v. 5 is an "extra" or supplementary volume, containing indexes, maps and some articles not alphabetically arranged.

Signed articles, bibliographies. From a less advanced point of view than Cheyne and intended

for use by the general reader as well as the professional Bible student.

In comparing the two works by Cheyne and Hastings the *Nation* says: "The one [Cheyne] is an international undertaking which will be accepted and quoted on the continent of Europe as well as in England and America; the other is adapted for the use of the English-speaking peoples. The one appeals to scholars and specialists; the other more to the body of the Christian church. It will be the boast of some articles in the one that they give the best presentation of their subjects that exists in English; it is true of many articles in the other that they give the best short presentation that exists in any language."—*Nation, 70 : 246.*

— Dictionary of the Bible, ed. by James Hastings, D. D., with the co-operation of John A. Selbie, D. D., and with the assistance of John C. Lambert, D. D., and of Shailer Mathews, D. D. N. Y. Scribner, 1909. 992 p. 4 maps (2 double) 26cm. $5. 220.3

Eng. ed., Edin. Clark, 20s.

An excellent one volume dictionary; an independent work, not a condensation of Hastings' larger work.

— Dictionary of Christ and the gospels. N. Y. Scribner, Edin. Clark, 1906–08. 2 v. map. 28cm. $12. 225.3

Complementary to Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible. Purpose is to give an account of (1) everything relating to the person, life, work, and teaching of Christ, whether found in the Gospels or elsewhere, and (2) everything contained in the Gospels. Planned especially for preachers; most of the articles written by men who are or have been preachers. Signed articles; bibliographies.

— Dictionary of the Apostolic church. N. Y. Scribner, Edin. Clark, 1916. v. 1. 28cm. $6. per vol. 225.3

A continuation of his Dictionary of Christ, doing for the rest of the New Testament what the Dictionary of Christ does for the Gospels.

International standard Bible encyclopædia; James Orr, general editor; J. L. Nuelson, E. Y. Mullins, assistant editors. Chic. Howard-Severance co. 1915. 5 v. illus. pl. maps. 27cm. $30. 220.3

Represents the conservative point of view and useful, therefore, for readers for whom Hastings and Cheyne are too advanced.

Jacobus, Melancthon Williams. A standard Bible dictionary, designed as a comprehensive guide to the Scriptures, embracing their languages, literature, history, biography, manners and customs, and their theology, ed. by Melancthon W. Jacobus, Edward E. Nourse and Andrew C. Zenos. N. Y. and Lond., Funk, 1909. 920 p. illus. pl. maps. 27cm. $6. 220.3

Smith, Sir William, and Fuller, J. M. Dictionary of the Bible. 2d ed. rev. and enl. Lond. Murray, Bost. Little, 1893. 3v. illus. 24cm. £4 4s. $22. 220.3

An older standard work, not now in line with the most recent results of modern scholarship but still useful for many purposes.

Vigouroux, F. Dictionnaire de la Bible, contenant tous les noms de personnes, de lieux, de plantes, d'animaux mentionnés dans les Saintes Écritures, les questions théologiques, archéologiques, scientifiques, critiques relatives à l'Ancien et au Nouveau Testament et des notices sur les commentateurs anciens et modernes. Paris, Letouzey, 1907–12. 5 v. illus. 28cm. 190 fr. 220.3

Originally publ. in pts. 1895–1912 (2d impression 1907–12).

The standard Bible dictionary from the French Catholic point of view, containing long signed articles by Catholic scholars, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations. Differs from Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible and the Encyclopædia biblica in several points, notably in the inclusion of separate biographical articles, with bibliographies, on the various commentators on the Bible, ancient and modern, Catholic, Protestant and Jewish.

COMMENTARIES AND HANDBOOKS

Barnes, William Emery. Companion to Biblical studies, being a revised and rewritten ed. of the Cambridge companion to the Bible. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, 1916. 677 p. 23cm. pl. maps. 21s. 220.2

Contains chapters on Biblical books and subjects by specialists, with the following special lists and indexes: Glossary of Bible words; Index of proper names; Index of subjects; Concordance; General index.

Barton, George Aaron. Archæology and the Bible. Phil. Amer. Sunday-school union [c1916]. 461 p. 114 pl. (incl. plans) maps. 22cm. (Green fund book, no. 17) $2. 220.2

Contents: Pt. 1. The Bible lands, their exploration, and the resultant light on the Bible and history; Pt. 2. Translations of ancient documents which confirm or illuminate the Bible.

International critical commentary on the

Holy Scriptures, under the editorship of the Rev. Samuel Rolles Driver, the Rev. Alfred Plummer and the Rev. Charles Augustus Briggs. N. Y. Scribner, 1896–1915. v. 1–27, 21cm. $3 per vol. **220.7**

Not yet completed. Each volume is by a specialist and embodies the results of modern scholarship.

EDITIONS

While the Bible itself is not a reference book in the ordinary sense of the word, at least one copy or edition will be needed in even the small reference collection. The first to be purchased should be a good parallel text edition of the Authorized, or King James version, and the Revised version; a good edition is the Riverside parallel Bible (Bost. Houghton, $5.). To this should be added a copy of the Douay Bible, the authorized Catholic translation from the Latin Vulgate; a good edition is published at Baltimore, by Murphy, $1. A convenient collection of various English translations of the New Testament is: The English Hexapla, exhibiting the six important English translations, Wiclif 1380, Tyndale 1534, Cranmer 1539, Genevan 1557, Anglo-Rhenish 1582, Authorized 1611, and the original Greek text (Lond. Bagster, 42s.).

Larger reference collections will need copies of the Latin Vulgate (good edition Milan, Hoepli, 1914, 12L.), and of the Greek text; good editions of the latter are: Old Testament in Greek, ed. by Henry Barclay Swete (Cambridge Univ. press, 3 v. 22s. 6d.) and the Parallel New Testament Greek and English, with the original Greek as ed. by F. H. A. Scrivener (Cambridge, Univ. press. 9s.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

British and foreign Bible society. Historical catalogue of the printed editions of Holy Scripture in the library of the society. Comp. by T. H. Darlow and H. F. Moule. Lond. Bible house, 1903–11. 2 v. in 4. 26cm. **016.22**

Lettered: Part i–iv.

Contents: v. 1. English: v. 2. Polyglots and languages other than English: pt. 1. Polyglots; Acawoio to Greho. pt. 2. Greek to Opa. pt. 3. Ora to Zulu; Indexes.

Important for the full bibliographical and historical notes.

CREEDS

Schaff, Philip. Creeds of Christendom; with a history and critical notes. 4th enl. ed. N. Y. Harper, 1890 [c '77] 3 v. 24cm. $15. **238**

Contents: v. 1, History of creeds, church by church, with many bibliographical references; v. 2, Creeds of the Greek and Latin churches, giving for each the full Greek or Latin text and an English translation in parallel columns, with an index of subjects; v. 3, Creeds of the Evangelical Protestant churches, in language of original with parallel English translations, Index of subjects.

HYMNOLOGY

Julian, John. Dictionary of hymnology setting forth the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations. Rev. ed. with new supplement. Lond. Murray, 1907. 1768 p. 25cm. 21s. **245**

First edition 1892; the revised edition corrects some typographical errors and adds a new supplement of 131 pages to cover recent information, and new indexes.

Contents: (1) Dictionary; (2) Cross reference index to first lines in English, French, German, Greek, Latin, etc.; (3) Index of authors, translators, etc.; (4) Appendix, A–Z, late articles; (5) Appendix, A–Z, additions and corrections to articles already in main part; (6) New supplement; (7) Indexes to appendix and supplement.

Deals with the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations, with special reference to those in the hymn books of English-speaking countries. Articles on subjects in hymnology, hymn writers and separate hymns, all in one alphabet; important subjects treated at considerable length; signed articles, bibliographies.

LITURGY

Harford, George. The Prayer book dictionary, ed. by George Harford and Morley Stevenson. Lond. Pitman, 1912. 832 p. 25cm. 25s. **264.03**

Treats principally the English Prayer book, and contains only slight information about the Prayer book of the Protestant Episcopal church.

Jones, J. Courtney. Concordance to the Book of Common Prayer, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. Phil. Jacobs, 1898. 198 p. 26cm. o. p. **264.03**

MIRACLES

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham. Dictionary of miracles. Lond. Chatto, Phil. Lippincott, 1884. 582 p. 19cm $2.50. **231.7**

Contents: I, Preliminary lists: Inferences drawn from miracles, Ecclesiastical symbols explained, List of thaumaturgists 1567 B. C.–1850 A. D., Fathers of the Church, Dates of ecclesiastical customs, dogmas, titles, Instruments of torture; II, Dictionary of miracles, in four parts, each arranged alphabetically, (1) Miracles of the saints in imitation of Scripture miracles, (2) Realistic miracles or miracles founded on the literal interpretation of Scripture, (3) Dogmatic miracles, or miracles to prove ecclesiastical dogmas; III, Index.

Short articles with some bibliographical references. Useful for various questions connected with mediaeval literature, beliefs, legends, etc.

MISSIONS

Dwight, Henry Otis, Tupper, H. A., and Bliss, E. M. Encyclopedia of missions, descriptive, historical, biographical, statistical. 2d ed. ed. under the auspices of the Bureau of missions. N. Y. Funk, 1904. 851 p. 28cm. $6. **266**

The first edition was edited by E. M. Bliss (N. Y. Funk, 1891).

Deals with organized missionary work, the origin, growth, and work of missionary societies, countries in which and races for which missionary work is done and the religious beliefs encountered. Includes in one alphabet articles on special topics within this field, brief biographical sketches of missionaries, excluding those still living, and gazetteer articles on about 5000 mission stations. Articles are not signed; some bibliographies. Appendices contain: (1) Directory of foreign missionary societies, (2) Chronological table of the extension of foreign missions from the time of Carey, (3) List of Bible versions, (4) Missionaries who have made translations or revisions of Holy Scripture, (5) Statistical tables, (6) Roman Catholic foreign missions.

World atlas of Christian missions, containing a directory of missionary societies, a classified summary of statistics, an index of mission stations, and maps showing the location of mission stations throughout the world. Ed. by James S. Dennis, Harlan P. Beach, Charles H. Fahs; maps by John G. Bartholomew. N. Y. Student volunteer movement, 1911. 172 p. 24 double maps. 37cm. $4. **912**

Excellent maps. The best of the several mission atlases.

Contents: pt. 1, Directory of mission stations; pt. 2, Statistics of missions; pt. 3, Atlas, and station index.

Grundemann, Reinhold. Neuer missions-atlas aller evangelischen missionsgebiete, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der deutschen missionen. 2. verm. und verb. aufl. Stuttgart, Verlag der Vereinsbuchhandlung, 1903. 36 maps. 28cm 8m. **912**

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education; giving a world-wide view of the history and progress of the Sunday school and the development of religious education. Editors-in-chief: John T. McFarland, Benjamin S. Winchester; Canadian editor: R. Douglas Fraser; European editor: Rev. J. Williams Butcher. N. Y. Lond. Nelson, [c1915] 3 v. fronts., illus. (incl. maps, plans, forms) pl., ports., diagrs. 24cm. $15. **268**

Covers the whole field of religious education in the United States, England and the English colonies. Signed articles, bibliographical references, good illustrations. Useful, brings together a large amount of material hitherto buried in files of the various denominational journals.

DENOMINATIONS

U. S. Bureau of the census. Religious bodies: 1906. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1910. 2 v. tables, diagrs. 30cm **280**

Includes statistics of Sunday schools; a compilation of the average annual salaries paid to ministers; a statement of the languages used in the conduct of church service; and a sketch of the missionary, educational, and philanthropic work of the various denominations, both at home and abroad.

Contents: pt. 1. Summary and general tables; pt. 2. Separate denominations: History, description, and statistics.

Federal council year book; an ecclesiastical and statistical directory of the Federal council, its commissions and its constituent bodies and of all other religious organizations in the United States, 1915. N. Y. Missionary educ. movement. 1916.* v. 1. 19cm. 50 cts per vol. **280**

Phelan, M. Handbook of all denominations, containing an account of their origin and history; a statement of their faith and usages; together with the latest statistics on their activities, location, and

strength. Nashville, Tenn., Publ. house of the M. E. church, South, agents, 1915. 191 p. 19cm. 75 cts. **280**

Baptist

Cathcart, William. Baptist encyclopædia. A dictionary of the doctrines, ordinances, usages, confessions of faith, etc., of the Baptist denomination in all lands. Phil. Everts, 1881. 2 v. o. p. **286**

Never very good and now out of date, but occasionally useful.

American Baptist year book. Phil. Amer. Baptist publ. soc. 23cm. 50 cts. per yr. **286**

Directory, statistical and institutional information; no biographies.

Church of England

Ollard, Sidney Leslie. Dictionary of English church history, ed. by S. L. Ollard, assisted by Gordon Crosse. Lond. Mowbray, Milwaukee, Young churchman co. [1912] 672 p. 2 maps (in pocket) 25cm. 12s. 6d. $5. **283**

Scope of this work is strictly that of the English Church, *i. e.*, the provinces of Canterbury and York, and does not include discussion of the church in Ireland, Scotland or America. Good signed articles with brief bibliographies, on history, beliefs, controversies, architecture, decoration, costume, music, etc., of the Church of England. Many biographies but not of men still living. A special feature is the attempt to give a complete list of its bishops under the name of each see. Two maps of the English dioceses are included for the year 1542 and 1912 respectively. High Church point of view.

Reynolds, Arthur. The churchman's guide, a handbook for all persons whether clerical or lay who require a work of reference on questions of church law or ecclesiology. Lond. Pitman, 1911. 334 p. 19cm. 3s. 6d. **283**

Short articles. No bibliographies.

Official year book of the Church of England, 1883–1916. Lond. S. P. C. K. 1883–1916.* v. 1–34. 21cm. 3s. per vol. **283**

Congregational

Congregational year-book, 1878–1915. Bost. Pilgrim press, 1878–1915.* v. 1–38. 22cm. $1. per yr. **285.8**

Contains necrologies, and a large amount of statistical data.

Lutheran

Jacobs, Henry Eyster, and Haas, J. A. W. Lutheran cyclopedia. N. Y. Scribner, 1899. 572 p. $5. **284.1**

Methodist

Simpson, Matthew, bp. Cyclopaedia of Methodism. Phil. Everts, 1883. 1031 p. illus. 28cm. o. p. **287**

Much out of date, but occasionally useful.

Methodist year book, 1834–1915. N. Y. Methodist book concern, 1834–1915.* v. 1–82. illus. 20cm. 20 cts. per vol. **287**

Presbyterian

Nevin, Alfred. Encyclopaedia of the Presbyterian church in the United States of America. Phil. Presbyterian encyc. publ. co. 1884. 1248 p. illus. ports. 28cm. **285.1**

Much out of date but occasionally useful. Largely biographical.

Sold by Presbyterian board, 75 cts.

Presbyterian handbook, containing facts respecting the history, statistics and work of the Presbyterian church in the U. S. A. Phil. Presbyterian board of pub. [1915]* 111 p. 12cm. 5 cts. a yr. **285.1**

Protestant

Wright, Charles Henry Hamilton, and Neil, Charles. Protestant dictionary containing articles on the history, doctrines and practices of the Christian church. Lond. Hodder, 1904. 832 p. illus. 14 plates. 25cm. 15s. **280**

Protestant Episcopal

Benton, Angelo Ames. The church cyclopædia. A dictionary of church doctrine, history, organization and ritual. Phil. Hamersly, 1884. 810 p. 25cm. **283**

Living church annual and Churchman's almanac, 1852–1916. Milwaukee, Young churchman co. 1852–1916.* v. 1–63. 20cm. 75 cts. per vol. **283**

Lloyd's clerical directory. 1906–16. A treasury of information for the clergy and laity of the Protestant Episcopal church in the United States, and the Church of England in Canada and Newfoundland.

Chic. Amer. church publ. co. 1906–16.* v. 1–9. 24cm. $2. per vol. 283

Reformed

Corwin, Edward Tanjore. Manual of the Reformed church in America (formerly Ref. Prot. Dutch church) 1628–1902. 4th ed., rev. and enl. N. Y. Board of publ. of the Reformed church in America, 1902. 1082 p. illus. pl. port. 24cm. $3. 285.7

Not a dictionary, but contains a large amount of useful reference information, especially useful for its biographies.

Contents: pt. 1, History of the Reformed church in America; pt. 2, The ministry, biographical sketches alphabetically arranged, with bibliographies, p. 291–934; pt. 3, Churches, alphabetically arranged; Appendix, chronological list of ministers 1628–1903, chronological list of churches.

Roman Catholic

Catholic encyclopedia; an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline and history of the Catholic church. N. Y. R. Appleton co. [c1907–14] 16 v. illus., pl. (partly col.) maps. 28cm. $6. per vol. 282

v. 16 pub. by the Encyclopedia Press, Inc.

v. 1–15, A–Z, Errata; v. 16, Additional articles; Index.

"It differs from the general encyclopedia in omitting facts and information which have no relation to the Church. On the other hand, it is not exclusively a church encyclopedia, nor is it limited to the ecclesiastical sciences and the doings of churchmen. It records all that Catholics have done, not only in behalf of charity and morals, but also for the intellectual and artistic development of mankind." *Preface.*

Authoritative work with long signed articles by specialists, good bibliographies and illustrations. Very useful for many questions on subjects in mediaeval literature, history, philosophy, art, etc., as well as for questions of Catholic doctrines, history, biography. The standard work in English, but for very full information often not so good as the great French Catholic works.

Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, contenant l'exposé des doctrines de la théologie catholique, leurs preuves et leur histoire, commencé sous la direction de A. Vacant et continué sous celle de E. Mangenot. Paris, Letouzey, 1909–14. v. 1–6, fasc. 47. illus. maps. 28cm. 5 fr. per fasc. 282

fasc. 1–47. A–Greg.

Authoritative; long signed articles, excellent bibliographies. More exhaustive in treatment than the Catholic encyclopedia.

Wetzer, Heinrich Joseph. Wetzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon oder Encyklopädie der katholischen theologie und ihrer hülfswissenschaften. 2. aufl., in neuer bearb. unter mitwirkung vieler katholischen gelehrten begonnen von Joseph, cardinal Hergenröther, fortgesetzt von dr. Franz Kaulen. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Herder, 1886–1900. 12 v. 25cm. 13.40 m. per vol. 282

—— Namen- und sachregister zu allen zwölf bänden. Von Hermann Joseph Kamp. Freiburg, St. Louis, Herder, 1903. 604 p. 25cm. 9 m. 282

The standard German Catholic encyclopedia.

Eubel, Conrad. Hierarchia catholica medii aevi; sive, Summorum pontificum, S. R. E. cardinalium, ecclesiarum antistitum series e documentis tabularii praesertim Vaticani collecta, digesta. Monasterii, sumptibus et typis librariae Regensbergianae, 1901–13. 3 v. 32cm. 75 m. 282

V. 1, 2d ed. 1913.

Contents: v. 1, 1198–1431; v. 2, 1431–1503; v. 3, 1503–1600.

Official Catholic directory and clergy list, containing complete reports of all dioceses in the United States, Canada, Newfoundland, England, Ireland, Scotland and Wales. New York, Kenedy, 1886–1916.* v. 1–31. 19cm. compl. ed. $3. per vol. 282

Contents: pt. 1, Hierarchy of the Catholic church, College of cardinals, Roman curia, List of Roman pontiffs; pt. 2, United States, Hierarchy, Apostolic Delegation, Archdioceses & Dioceses, arranged alphabetically witb full lists for each of its clergy, churches, missions, schools, etc.; pt. 3, Canada and Newfoundland; pt. 4, Ireland, England, Wales, Scotland; pt. 5, Hierarchy of Austria-Hungary, German Empire, Mexico, Dioceses of Cuba.

Contains a large amount of directory and institutional information.

NON-CHRISTIAN

Hindu

Dowson, John. Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography,

history, and literature. Lond. Trübner, 1879. 411 p. 16s. 294

Jewish

Jewish encyclopedia; a descriptive record of the history, religion, literature, and customs of the Jewish people; prepared under the direction of Cyrus Adler and others, Isidore Singer, managing editor. N. Y. Funk, 1901–06. 12 v. illus. pl. por. maps. 26cm. $84. 296

Signed articles by specialists; bibliographies.

"On one side, it is a true encyclopædia, and speaks, always from a Jewish standpoint, *de omni scibili;* on another, it is a cyclopædia as the record of a single branch of knowledge—the civilization of a single race. . . . The chief value of this book . . . is to be found in its biographies, its descriptions of the present state of Jews throughout the world, and in its elucidations of Talmudic law. On all these points it gives first-hand information of a kind and to an extent not accessible elsewhere." *Nation, 73 : 341–342.*

American Jewish year book, 5660–5676. Sept. 5, 1899–Sept. 27, 1916. Philadelphia, Jewish publ. soc. of Amer. 1899–1915.* v. 1–18. illus. ports. 19cm. $1. per yr., earlier prices vary. 296

Contents, 5676: (1) List of special articles in previous issues, (2) Calendars, (3) Tables of dates of Jewish holidays. 1913–21, (4) Anniversary and Barmitzvah tables, (5–6) Special articles; recent Jewish progress in Palestine, Federation movement in American Jewish philanthropy, (7) Events in year 5675, (8) Directories: (a) Jewish national organizations, (b) New Jewish local organizations, (9) New Jewish periodicals, (10) Jewish members of Congress, (11) Statistics, (12) Annual reports of American Jewish committee and Jewish publication society. Contains bibliographies. Some of the earlier special articles which have reference value are: Directories of the national and local organizations, 5661 and later; Biographical sketches of Rabbis and cantors in the United States, 5664 and later; Biographical sketches of communal workers, 5666; Biographical sketches of Jews prominent in the professions.

Jewish year book, 5657–5676 (1896–1916). Lond. "Jewish chronicle," 1896–1916.* v. 1–20. 18cm. 1s. per yr. 296

Contains statistical and institutional information, bibliographies, and a communal directory which contains brief biographical sketches.

Mohammedan

Encyclopædia of Islam. A dictionary of the geography, ethnography and biography of the Mohammedan peoples. Leyden, Brill, Lond. Luzac, 1911–14. pts. 1–20. 27cm. pl. 3s. 6d. per pt. 297

pts. 1–20, A–Hadith.

To be completed in 3 vols. of 15 pts. each. Subs. 135s.

Edition in French, Paris, Picard, fr. 4.50 per pt. Edition in German, Leipzig, Harrassowitz, 3.50m per pt.

A work of high scholarship and authority, containing signed articles, with bibliographies, on subjects in biography, history, geography, religious beliefs, institutions, manners and customs, tribes, industries, sciences, terms of different sorts, etc. Geographical material includes separate articles on towns and larger political divisions in the Ottoman empire and on foreign countries in which Islam is of importance, *e. g.,* China. In the parts so far issued the biographical articles are in the majority.

Hughes, Thomas Patrick. Dictionary of Islam; being a cyclopedia of the doctrines, rites, ceremonies, and customs, together with the technical and theological terms of the Muhammadan religion. Lond. Allen, 1885. 750 p. illus. 25cm. 42s. o. p. 297

Reprinted, Cambridge, Eng. Heffer, 1914.

MYTHOLOGY

Edwards, Marian. Dictionary of non-classical mythology. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton, 1912. 214 p. 17cm. (Everyman's library) 1s. 40 cts.; lib. binding 1s. 6d. 50 cts. 291

Short articles, with some bibliographical references, on names and myths in the Assyrian, Babylonian, Celtic, Chinese, Egyptian, Hindu, Japanese, Mexican, North and South American Indian, Persian, Scandinavian and Teutonic mythologies.

Roscher, Wilhelm Heinrich. Ausführliches lexikon der griechischen und römischen mythologie. Lpz. Teubner, 1884–1915. v. 1–5. illus. 25cm. 292

v. 1–5, pt. 1, A–Tan.

Scholarly signed articles with full bibliographies and good illustrations. The most complete work; for large reference or university libraries but not suited to other types.

A great deal of information about Greek and Roman mythology is included in the classical dictionaries. See under Antiquities, p. 161–62.

The following manuals are not technically reference books, but they are very useful for ready reference purposes.

Gayley, Charles Mills. Classic myths in

English literature and in art, based originally on Bulfinch's "Age of fable" (1855) accompanied by an interpretative and illustrative commentary. New ed., rev. and enl. Boston, Ginn, [c1911] 597 p. illus. pl. 3 maps (2 fold.) geneal. tab. 20cm. $1.60. 292

Murray, Alexander Stuart. Manual of mythology. Greek and Roman, Norse and Old German, Hindoo and Egyptian mythology, by Alexander S. Murray. With notes, revisions and additions by William H. Klapp. Phil. Altemus, 1898. 427 p. illus. pl. 20cm $1.25. 291

Mythology of all races, Louis Herbert Gray, editor. Bost. Marshall Jones co., 1916–17. v. 1, 6, 9, 10. illus. pl. (some col.) 25cm. $6 per vol. 291

To be completed in 13 v.

Contents (as announced): v. 1, Greek and Roman; v. 2, Teutonic; v. 3, Celtic, Slavic; v. 4, Finno-Ugric, Siberian; v. 5, Semitic; v. 6, Indian, Iranian; v. 7, Armenian, African; v. 8, Chinese, Japanese; v. 9, Oceanic; v. 10, American (north of Mexico); v. 11, America (Latin); v. 12, Egypt, Far East; v. 13 Index.

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Bliss, William Dwight Porter, and Binder, R. M. New encyclopedia of social reform including all social-reform movements and activities, and the economic, industrial and sociological facts and statistics of all countries and all social subjects. New ed. N. Y. Funk, 1908. 1321 p. 26cm. $7.50. 303

A useful popular work, intended for the general reader, not for the special student. Principal articles are by specialists and are signed, short articles are unsigned. Bibliographies are brief and refer principally to works in English. Contains many biographical sketches, including some of living men.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften, mit besonderer berücksichtigung der wirtschaftswissenschaften, 1905–16. Dresden, Böhmert, 1906–16.* v. 1–12. 24cm. 34 m. per yr. 016.3

Monthly, 1905–12; semimonthly, 1913–16.

1905–12, Hrsg. von dr. Hermann Beck im auftrage des Internationalen instituts für sozial-bibliographie in Berlin.

1913–16, Hrsg. im auftrage des Reichsamts des innern von professor dr. Georg Maas. Schriftleitung: dr. Otto Waldschütz.

Vol. 1–3 (1905–07) issued as a section of "Kritische blätter für die gesamten sozialwissenschaften"; v. 4–8 (1908–12) as a section of the continuation of that journal, "Blätter für die gesamten sozialwissenschaften;" v. 9–12 (1913–16) issued independently of the Blätter.

— [Jahrbuch]. 1906–1908. [Dresden, O. V. Böhmert, 1907]–09. 3 v. 24cm.

No more published.

A classified subject list with alphabetical indexes, listing both the book and periodical literature of the various subdivisions of the social and political sciences. The most complete current bibliography of the subject, containing a large amount of valuable material but difficult to use quickly because of lack of cumulations. The *Jahrbuch* furnished an annual cumulation for three years only.

Harvard university. Guide to reading in social ethics and allied subjects, lists of books and articles selected and described for the use of general readers by teachers in Harvard university. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard univ. 1910. 265 p. 22cm (Publications of the dept. of social ethics. no 3) $1.25. 016.3

Useful annotated list.

For ordinary purposes the most useful bibliographies in the field of the social sciences are the various "selected lists" issued by the Library of Congress and revised as needed. These contain references to the best book and periodical literature on their subjects and already cover about seventy different subjects, including such topics as child labor, parcels post, political parties, monetary question, trusts, tariff, etc. For a complete list of these bibliographies see the following:

Library of Congress. Publications issued by the library since 1897. Jan. 1915. Wash. Govt. print. off 1914. 50 p.

— Supplementary list. Jan. 1916. Wash. 1915. 6 p.

The New York public library has also published several valuable bibliographies on subjects in social science, including lists on bimetallism, constitutions, criminology, economic and social aspects of war, marriage and divorce, minimum wage, money and banking, political parties, political rights, government control of railroads, etc. These lists, which are printed in the

Bulletin of the New York public library and reprinted as separates, are usually longer than the Library of Congress selected lists, and are very useful when full lists are wanted. For briefer lists the bibliographies given in the Debater's handbooks are often serviceable. See under Debates, p. 25.

POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ECONOMICS

Cyclopedia of American government, ed. by Andrew C. McLaughlin and Albert Bushnell Hart. N. Y. Appleton, 1914. 3 v. illus. (incl. maps) 26cm $22.50. **320.3**

Scope is wider than title indicates as many articles are included on general or foreign topics, but the majority of the subjects treated are American. Covers topics in theory or philosophy of political society, forms of political organization, methods and agencies of law and government, international and constitutional law, party organization, federal, state and municipal government, history of political parties and other American political topics. Many biographies, including those of living men. Arrangement is alphabetical by small subjects and there is an analytical index. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Has been criticised for hasty work and minor inaccuracies. See long review by H. B. Learned in *American historical review,* 20:411–18.

Lalor, John Joseph. Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and of the political history of the United States. N. Y. Merrill, 1888–90 [c 81–84] 3 v. 25cm. $15. **303**

Not up to date but still useful for many subjects, particularly subjects in the earlier political history of the United States.

Palgrave, Sir Robert Harry Inglis. Dictionary of political economy. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1910. 3 v. 24cm. 63s. $15. **320.3**

The standard English work, including some general and foreign aspects of the subject, but largely limited to developments of economic study in England, America and the English colonies. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Useful and authoritative, but unfortunately not recently revised and so not up to date for recent topics and literature.

First published 1894–96. The 1910 edition is a reprint, not a new edition, differing from the original edition only in having an appendix of new material, v. 3, p. 693–803. Libraries having the original edition can obtain the appendix, which is issued separately by the London house at 2s 6d. The first volume of a 1915 edition has been issued which contains the same supplement as the 1910, but differs from that edition by having cross references to the supplement incorporated in the main alphabet.

Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, hrsg. von J. Conrad, L. Elster, W. Lexis, E. Loening. 3. gänzlich umgearb. aufl. Jena, Fischer, 1909–11. 7 v. 27cm. 175 m. **320.3**

The most comprehensive German work, and in some respects the finest encyclopedia of political science in any language. Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Many biographies, excluding those of living men.

Elster, Ludwig. Wörterbuch der volkswirtschaft. 3. völlig umbearb. aufl. Jena, Fischer, 1911. 2 v. 27cm. 50 m. **320.3**

Supplements the preceding work for subjects in economics.

Staatslexikon. 4. aufl. unveränderter abdruck der 3., neubearb. aufl. Unter mitwirkung von fachmännern hrsg. im auftrag der Görres-gesellschaft zur pflege der wissenschaft im katholischen Deutschland, von dr. Julius Bachem. Freiburg im Breisgau, St. Louis, Mo. Herder, 1911–12. 5 v. 25cm. 18 m. per vol. **320.3**

A standard German work, though not equal to Conrad's Handwörterbuch. Signed articles, bibliographies. From the Catholic standpoint.

The preceding works are all fairly general in scope. The following titles deal especially with the economics and politics of special countries:

Block, Maurice. Dictionnaire de l'administration française. 5. éd. refondue et considérablement augm. sous la direction de Édouard Maguéro. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1905. 2 v. 25cm. 42.50 fr. **320.944**

Handwörterbuch der preussischen verwaltung. In verbindung mit oberregierungsrat dr. Baerecke, geheimen justizrat Broicher [u. a.], bearb. und hrsg. von dr. von Bitter. 2. aufl. Leipzig, Rossberg, 1911. 2 v. 26cm. 60 m. **320.943**

Mischler, Ernst. Österreichisches staatswörterbuch. Handbuch des gesamten österreichischen öffentlichen rechtes, hrsg. unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachmänner, von dr. Ernst Mischler. 2., wesentlich umgearb. aufl. Wien, Hölder, 1905–09. 4 v. 27cm. 108.50 m. **320.9436**

Reichesberg, Naúm. Handwörterbuch der schweizerischen volkswirtschaft, sozialpolitik und verwaltung. Bern, Verlag Encyklopädie, 1903–11. 3 v. in 6. 25cm. 93.60m. **320.9494**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Stammhammer, Josef. Bibliographie der social-politik. Jena, Fischer, 1896–1912. 2 v. 27cm. 48 m. **016.32**

v. 1, to 1894; v. 2, 1895–1911.

— Bibliographie des socialismus und communismus. Jena, Fischer, 1893–1909. 3 v. 26cm. 41m. 016.335

— Bibliographie der finanzwissenschaft. Jena, Fischer, 1903. 415 p. 26cm. **016.33**

GOVERNMENTS

Ogg, Frederic Austin. Governments of Europe. N. Y. Macmillan, 1913. 668 p. 22cm. $3. **342**

Not a dictionary, but a text book for college students. Contains a large amount of reliable information, well arranged and indexed, with useful bibliographies. Includes Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Great Britain, Holland, Italy, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland.

The Statesman's year book is the most reliable and useful handbook for certain kinds of current information about the governmcnts of the world. For description see p. 70.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

The Cyclopedia of American government, described on p. 66 gives the most up to date treatment of various subjects in this field. The following small handbooks are occasionally useful, especially for minor political parties, terms, etc., not given separate treatment in the larger work.

Brown, Everit, and Strauss, Albert. A dictionary of American politics: comprising accounts of political parties, measures and men, and explanations of the Constitution, divisions and practical workings of the government, together with political phrases, familiar names of persons and places, noteworthy sayings, party platforms, etc. N. Y. Burt, [c1907] 592 p. front. ports. 20cm. $1. **320.973**

First published 1888.

Townsend, Malcolm. Handbook of United States political history for readers and students. Rev. and enl. ed. Bost. Lothrop [c 1905–10] 443 p. illus. maps. 21cm. (Reference index series) $1.60. **320.973**

Based upon an earlier compilation by the same author entitled "U. S., an index to the United States of America," but does not entirely duplicate it.

For current information about government machinery, committees, work of various bureaus, personnel of the government, etc., consult the Congressional directory noted below under Government officials.

GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS

U. S. Bureau of the census. Official register of the United States, 1816–1915. Washington, Govt. print. off. 1816–1915. 32cm. biennial. **351.2**

Before 1861 pub. by the Dept. of state; 1861–1905 by the Dept. of the interior; 1907–15 by the Bureau of the census.

1907, 1909, 1911, issued in two volumes, respectively: v. 1, Directory; v. 2, Postal service. 1913–, issued in one volume, Directory.

The official register, known also as the Blue book, is the official list of government employes. In two main parts: (1) a classified list, arranged by departments, bureaus, offices, etc., in Washington, giving names of the principal officials and assistants, and (2) a complete alphabetical list of the whole federal service throughout the country including all employes except those in the postal service. This alphabetical list gives, for each person listed, his name, department, bureau, or service, official title, compensation, state, territory or country of birth, congressional district, state and county from which appointed, and place of present employment. Appendices give (1) rates of pay in army, navy, marine corps, coast guard and public health service and (2) legislation relating to the Official register 1816–1913.

Issues of the register before 1913 included the postal service also.

U. S. Congress. Biographical congressional directory, with an outline history of the national Congress, 1774–1911. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1913. 1136 p. 27cm. (61st Cong. 2d sess. Senate doc. 654) **923.27**

Contents: (1) Lists: Executive officers 1789–1911; The Continental Congress; Representatives under each apportionment; Members of each congress arranged by states; (2) Biographies, arranged alphabetically.

— Official congressional directory for the use of the U. S. congress, 1809–1916. Wash. 1809–1916. illus. pl. map, 15–23cm. 35 cts. per vol. **328.738**

From 1865 printed at the Government printing office; before that by private firms.

Issued in five editions for each congress, three editions for the long session and two for the short session.

Contents 1916: (1) Biographical sketches of members of Congress, arranged by states, (2) State delegations, (3) Terms of service, (4) Number of representatives under each apportionment, (5) Sessions of Congress 1789–1916, (6) Presidents & vice-presidents, 1789–1916, (7) Governors of states & territories, present list, (8) Committees, membership and days of meeting, (9) Congressional commissions and joint committees, (10) The Capitol: officers of the Senate, officers of the House, members' rooms, etc., (11) Library of Congress, (12) Executive departments, biographical sketches of each member of the cabinet and lists of principal officials in each department. (13) Miscellaneous commissions, etc., with lists of officers, (14) Official duties of executive departments and subdivisions, independent commissions, (15) Judiciary, biographies of members of supreme court, lists of the courts, (16) Diplomatic & consular service (a) embassies and legations to the United States (b) embassies & legations of the U. S. (c) U. S. consular officers (d) foreign consuls in the United States, (17) District of Columbia government, (18) Press galleries, newspapers represented, members, rules, etc., (19) Home addresses of members of Congress, (20) Maps of Congressional districts, (21) Individual index—Map of District of Columbia.

The above are official lists. Earlier unofficial publications which are occasionally useful are Lanman's Biographical annals of the civil government of the United States, Poore's Political register, which contain also some names of officials not members of Congress.

Mosher, Robert Brent. Executive register of the United States, 1789–1902. Balt. Friedenwald co. 1903. 351 p. 23cm. $2. **923.27**

FOREIGN

Almanach de Gotha; annuaire généalogique, diplomatique et statistique. Gotha, 1818–1915.* v. 1–153. 15cm. 8m. per vol. **354**

Gives genealogies of the royal and princely houses of Europe and very full lists of executive, legislative, diplomatic, consular and other officials of the different countries and minor political divisions of the world. There is also some statistical information, but this is of less importance, generally, than the full lists of officials.

FRENCH

Almanach national; annuaire officiel de la République française 1724–1914. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1724–1914.* v. 1–216. 22cm. 16.50 fr. per vol. **354.44**

Title varies.

GERMAN

Germany. Reichsamt des innern. Handbuch für das Deutsche Reich, 1876–1913. Reichsamt des innern, Berlin, 1876–1913.* v. 1–38. 21cm. 7.50m. per vol. **354.43**

Similar lists of officials are published by other governments. In some cases lists of officials are included in the national statistical annuals. For example of this type of combination list see Handbook of Jamaica.

POLITICAL PARTIES

McKee, Thomas Hudson. National conventions and platforms of all political parties, 1789 to 1905; convention, popular, and electoral vote. Also the political complexion of both houses of Congress at each biennial period. 6th ed., rev. and enl. Baltimore, Md. Friedenwald co. 1906. 418 p. 33 p. incl. tables. 19cm. $1. **329**

Political and election statistics, accounts of national conventions, texts of party platforms were also given freely in the Tribune almanac, to 1914. Platforms are also given in the World almanac.

STATISTICS

Reference questions calling for statistics are frequent in any library, and reference books which furnish reliable and up to date statistics are of great importance in any reference collection though their use is greatest in libraries where original research on social, political, economic, or industrial questions is done. Statistical reference books fall into four main classes: (1) general dictionaries or compends (2) almanacs or annuals of miscellaneous statistics and general information (3) census reports or bulletins (4) national year

books and statistical annuals limited to the figures of some particular country. Of these four classes the first and second are of easiest and most frequent use for popular questions and are very useful within their own field, but they are usually neither detailed or authoritative enough for important questions. The third class is always official (*i. e.* prepared by a government), and the fourth class is usually official also, and both are generally reliable for important questions. The fourth class is expensive to keep up if anything like a complete collection is attempted and its principal use is therefore in the library of some size.

DICTIONARIES

Mulhall, Michael George. Dictionary of statistics. 4th ed. rev. Lond. Routledge, 1899. 853 p. pl. 26cm. 21s. $8.50. 310

Contents: pt. 1, Statistics from time of Emperor Diocletian to 1890, arranged alphabetically; pt. 2, 1890-98; List of books of reference; Index to pts. 1-2. Does not give authorities for statistics included.

Webb, Augustus Duncan. The new dictionary of statistics. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1911. 682 p. 26cm 21s. $7. 310

A supplement, for the years 1899–1909, to Mulhall's Dictionary of statistics. Arranged on the same general plan as Mulhall, but superior to that work in that authorities for all statistics listed are given.

ALMANACS AND GENERAL YEARBOOKS

AMERICAN

American Whitaker almanac and encyclopedia for 1915–16. C. W. Whitaker, editor; 9000 indexed facts concerning the trade, production, population, government, and general statistics of every state in the United States, together with comprehensive statistics on every country in the world. N. Y. Doubleday, 1914–15.* v. 1–2. incl. maps, tables. 19cm. $1. per vol. 317.3

American year book; a record of events and progress, 1910–15. N. Y. Appleton, 1911–16.* v. 1–6. 20cm. v. 1–3, $3.50 ea., v. 4–6, $3. ea. 032

v. 1 ed. by S. N. D. North, v. 2–6 by F. G. Wickware, under the general direction of a supervisory board representing some 38 learned societies.

An excellent yearbook, made up of long signed articles by specialists. The articles give good narrative accounts, including bibliographies and statistics, of the events of the year grouped by large subjects. Each volume has also a chronology and a necrology and a general index to all the classes except the chronology and necrology. Each article covers its subjects in all countries, but aims especially to record progress in the United States.

Tribune almanac and political register, 1838–1914. N. Y. 1838–1914. 76 v. 20cm. annual. 25 cts. per vol. 317.3

Title varies: 1838, Whig almanac and politician's register; 1839–41, Politician's register; 1843–55, Whig almanac and United States register; 1856–1914, Tribune almanac and political register.

A reliable and useful almanac for American statistics especially for political statistics, election returns, etc. Includes full texts of party platforms.

Discontinued after 1914.

World almanac, 1868–1916. N. Y. The World, 1868–1916.* 20cm 25 cts. pap.; 50 cts. cloth, per vol. 317.3

The most comprehensive and most frequently useful of the American almanacs of miscellaneous information. Contains a great many statistics on social, industrial, political, financial, religious, educational and other subjects, political organizations, societies, historical lists of famous events, etc. The figures and lists are well up to date and in general reliable; sources for many of the statistics are given, so the information can often be verified for important points. A very useful handbook, and one with which the reference worker should familiarize himself thoroughly. Alphabetical index at the front of each volume. Each issue before 1915 had also a short index of notable articles in preceding volumes, but in the 1915 and 1916 issues this information is incorporated in the regular index.

BRITISH

British almanac and companion, 1828–1914. Lond. [1828]–[1914.] 87 v. illus. 19cm. 2s. 6d.; 1s. pap. per vol. 314.2

Title varies.

From 1828 to 1888 each volume includes the "Companion to the almanac; or, Year-book of general information" (with special title-page and separate paging).

Annual until 1914; discontinued at the outbreak of the European war.

Great Britain. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the principal and other foreign countries. Lond. Eyre, 1874–1916. 24cm. 2s. 6d. per vol. 310

International Whitaker, a statistical, historical, geographical and commercial hand-book for all nations, 1913–14. Lond. Whitaker, 1912–13.* 18cm. 2s. per vol. **305**

An excellent, inexpensive compendium of general governmental and statistical information about the principal countries of the world.

Discontinued at the outbreak of the European war.

Statesman's year-book, 1864–1916. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan. 1864–1916.* v. 1–53. 18cm. 10s. 6d. $3.50 per vol. **305**

Edited by J. S. Keltie.

Not an almanac of miscellaneous statistics but a concise and reliable manual of descriptive and statistical information about the governments of the world. Arranged (1) Great Britain (a) the United Kingdom (b) Dominions, colonies, and dependencies; (2) United States; (3) Otber countries, arranged alphabetically; (4) Hague tribunal. For each country gives information about its ruler, constitution and government, area, population, religion, instruction, justice and crime, pauperism, state finance, defence, production and industry, agriculture, commerce, navigation, communications, money and credit, money, weights and measures, diplomatic representatives, etc. A valuable feature is the selected bibliography of statistical and other books of reference given for each country.

Whitaker, Joseph. Almanack; 1869–1916. Lond. Whitaker, 1869–1916.* v. 1–48. 18cm 2s. 6d.; 1s. pap. per vol. **314.2**

Especially full for statistics of the British empire, with brief statistics for foreign countries.

CENSUS

Canada. Census office. Fifth census of Canada, 1911. Ottawa, Parmelee, 1912–15. v. 1–6. 26cm. **317.1**

Contents: v. 1, Areas and population; v. 2, Religions, origins, birthplace, citizenship, literacy, and infirmities; v. 3, Manufactures for 1910; v. 4, Agriculture; v. 5, Forest, fishery, fur and mineral production; v. 6, Occupations.

Great Britain. Census office. Census of England and Wales, 1911. Areas, families or separate occupiers, and population. Lond. Harrison, 1912–15. 12 v. 33cm. (Command papers 6258–59, 6343, 6360, 6576–77, 6610, 6910–11, 7017–20, 7660, 7929.) 56s. 10½d. not incl. postage. **314.2**

Contents: v. 1–6, Population—v. 1, Administrative areas, counties, urban and rural districts; v. 2, Registration areas; v. 3, Parliamentary areas; v. 4, Ecclesiastical areas; v. 5, Index to population tables; v. 6, Buildings of various kinds; v. 7–12, Social statistics—v. 7, Ages and condition as to marriage, v. 8, Tenements in administrative counties and urban and rural districts; v. 9, Birthplaces of persons enumerated in administrative counties; v. 10, Occupations and industries; v. 11, Infirmities; v. 12, Language spoken in Wales and Monmouthshire.

Statistics of Jersey, Guernsey and the Isle of Man are given in Command paper 6922 "Islands of the British Seas."

Ireland. Census office. Census of Ireland, 1911. Area, houses and population; also the ages, civil and conjugal condition, occupations, birthplaces, religion and education of the people. Lond. Ponsonby, 1912–13. 6 v. 33cm. (Command papers 6049–52, 6663, 6756). £2 11s. 1½d. not incl. postage. **314.15**

Contents: Province of Leinster; Province of Munster, Province of Ulster; Province of Connaught; General report with tables and appendix; Supplement to the general topographical index of Ireland.

Scotland. Census office. Census of Scotland, 1911. Report of the 12th decennial census, v. 1–3. Lond. Oliver, 1912–13. 3 v. 33cm. £1 5s. 1½d. not incl. postage. **314.1**

Contents: v. 1, Population; v. 2, Population, occupations, industries; v. 3, Occupations, nationalities, inmates of institutions, fertility of marriage.

U. S. Bureau of the census. Thirteenth census of the U. S. taken in the year 1910. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1913. 11 v. 30cm. $14.25. **317.3**

Contents: v. 1–3, Population; v. 4, Occupations; v. 5–7, Agriculture; v. 8–10, Manufactures; v. 11, Mines and quarries.

— Abstract of the census, with statistics of population, agriculture, manufactures, and mining for the U. S., the states, and the principal cities. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1913. 569 p. diagrs. 30cm. $1. **317.3**

"The volumes numbered I—XI, constituting the complete reports of the census, are being issued in a very limited edition, intended chiefly for libraries, institutions and special students of statistics.

"A condensed report, entitled Abstract of the census, has been printed in a much larger edition, intended for more general distribution and prepared in such a way as to meet the needs of most persons. . . It contains in tabular form all important census statistics for the U. S. as a whole

and for each state and principal city, together with a brief text explaining their meaning. The Abstract therefore, is a condensation of the complete census reports, both tables and text, and not merely a compilation of tables.

"The Abstract is issued in special editions for each of the several states, each edition containing a supplement giving the detailed statistics for counties, cities, and other civil divisions of the state to which it relates, designed to meet the needs of persons resident in that state or especially interested in it. The supplement contains also both tables and text.

"As a compact reference book . . . the Abstract is more convenient for most persons than the voluminous final reports." *Announcement, 13th Census,* v. 11.

Each library should secure the Abstract in the special edition for its own state. The supplements of state statistics are also issued separately in pamphlet form. The large library will find it convenient to secure all of these and bind them up alphabetically, thus securing an arrangement of the complete statistics by states, as well as the arrangement by large subjects given in v. 1–11 of the Reports. Supplements omit occupation statistics.

— Statistical atlas of the United States. Prepared under the supervision of Charles S. Sloane, geographer of the census. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1914. 99 p. 503 pl. on 264 l. (maps, diagrs.) 30cm. $2.50. **317.3**

Contains the maps and diagrams to illustrate the statistical tables of the Thirteenth census, with explanatory text. There are also included a number of illustrations which have been prepared and pub. in the special and annual reports of the Bureau of the census.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACTS AND NATIONAL YEAR BOOKS

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Statistical abstract of the United States. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1879–1915.* v. 1–38. tables. 23cm. 50 cts. per vol. **317.3**

1st–25th no., 1878–1902, prepared by the Bureau of statistics (Treasury dept.).

26th–34th no., 1903–1911, prepared by the Bureau of statistics (Dept. of commerce and labor).

Includes statistics on area, natural resources, population, education, agriculture, forestry, fisheries, manufacturing, mines, occupations, labor, wages, internal communication and transportation, merchant marine, shipping, foreign commerce, prices, money, banking, insurance, public finance, national wealth, army, navy, civil service, pensions, statistical record of the progress of the U. S., commercial, financial and monetary statistics of the world.

Statistics given in tables covering period of several years, usually about 15 or 20; some tables run back to 1800 or 1789.

Publications similar to the Statistical abstract of the United States are issued by many foreign governments. The following list gives some of the most useful, including not only the regular statistical abstracts or annuals, but also the national yearbooks which give descriptive information and names of officials as well as tables of statistics. Some of the national yearbooks, *e. g.* Russian yearbook, etc., are unofficial. For titles of statistical annuals of countries not included in this list consult the bibliographies given in the Statesman's yearbook.

BRITISH

Gt. Brit. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom, 1840–1914. Lond. 1854–1915.* v. 1–62. 25cm. 2s. per vol. **314.2**

Each number contains the statistics for the fifteen preceding years.

— Statistical abstract for the British empire in each year from 1889 to 1913. Lond. 1905–15.* v. 1–11. 24cm. 1s. 6d. per vol. **314.2**

— Statistical abstract for the several British self-governing dominions, colonies, possessions, and protectorates, 1850–1913. Lond. 1865–1915.* v. 1–31. 25cm. 2s. 3d. per vol. **314.2**

Issued at the end of each year. Each number contains the statistics for the fifteen preceding years with the exception of the first three, each of which covers a period of fourteen years beginning with 1850.

Colonial office list containing historical and statistical information respecting the colonial dependencies of Great Britain. 1862–1915. Lond. Waterlow, 1862–1915.* v. 1–54. maps. 22cm. 15s. per vol. **314.2**

Includes biographies.

Yearbooks of the separate British colonies will be found under name of colony in the following list.

OTHER COUNTRIES

Argentina

Argentine year book. 1902–16. Buenos

Aires, Grant, 1902–16.* 10s. 6d. per vol. 22cm. 318.2

Australia

Australia. Bureau of census and statistics. Official year book of the commonwealth of Australia. Melbourne, 1908–1914.* v. 1–7. maps, diagrs., charts. 25cm 319.94

New South Wales. Statistician's office. Official year book of New South Wales. [Sydney] Gullick, govt. printer, 1906–15.* v. 1–10. illus., plates, fold. maps. 25cm 319.94

South Australia. Commissioner of crown lands and immigration. Official year book of South Australia, 1912–14. Adelaide, 1912–14.* v. 1–3. 24cm 319.94

An earlier publication has title: The year book of South Australia.

Victorian year book, comp. by the government statist, 1880–1914. Melbourne, 1880–1914.* v. 1–34. 22cm. 319.94

Austria-Hungary

Austria. Statistische central-commission. Österreichisches statistisches handbuch für die im Reichsrathe vertretenen königreiche und länder. Nebst einem anhange für die gemeinsamen angelegenheiten der Österreichisch-ungarischen monarchie. Wien, Hölder, 1883–1913.* v. 1–31. 26cm. 4 kr. per vol. 314.36

Hungary. Statisztikai hivatal. Annuaire statistique hongrois. Nouveau cours. 1901–11. Budapest, 1903–13.* v. 9–19. tables. 27cm 5 kr. per vol. 314.39

1901, first publication in French.
Published also in Hungarian and in German.

Belgium

Belgium. Ministère de l'intérieur. Annuaire statistique de la Belgique, 1870–1914. Bruxelles, 1870–1914.* v. 1–44. maps (partly fold.) tables. 26cm 2 fr. per vol. 314.93

Brazil

Brazilian year book; issued under the patronage of the Brazilian government, 1908–14. Rio de Janeiro, Brazilian year book, N. Y. Fairbanks, 1908–14. v. 1–2. maps, tables, diagrs. 25cm. 318.1

Bulgaria

Bulgaria. Direction générale de la statistique. Annuaire statistique du Royaume de Bulgarie, 1909–11. Sophia, 1910–14.* v. 1–3. 27cm 314.97

Canada

Canada. Census and statistics office. Canada year book, 1905–14. 2d series. Ottawa, 1906–15.* v. 1–10. 22cm. $1 per vol. 317.1

Most useful of the statistical Canadian annuals.

Canadian almanac and miscellaneous directory. Toronto, Copp, Clarke, 1848–1916.* v. 1–69. maps. 23cm. $1 per vol. 317.1

Unofficial.

Canadian annual review of public affairs, 1901–15. Toronto, Annual rev. publ. co. 1903–16.* v. 1–15. plates, ports. maps. 23cm. $3.50 per vol. 971

Ed. by J. Castell Hopkins.
Very useful historical review of events year by year.

Heaton's annual, the commercial handbook of Canada and boards of trade register. 1905–16. Toronto, Heaton, 1905–16.* v. 1–12. illus. (maps) tables. 19cm. $1.25 per vol. 317.1

Imperial year book for Dominion of Canada. 1914–1915. Montreal, Imp. yr. bk. c1914–1915.* v. 1–2. ports. 23cm $1.50 per vol.; $1 pap. 317.1

Chile

Chile. Oficina central de estadística. Anuario estadístico de la República de Chile, 1848-1914. Santiago, 1860–1915.* 27cm. 318.3

China

China year book, 1912–16. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1912–16.* v. 1–4. 10s. $3.50 per vol. 315.1

Includes a section "Who's who in China."

Denmark

Denmark. Statens statistiske bureau. Statistisk aarbog. Annuaire statistique.

København, 1896–1915.* v. 1–20. tables. 25cm. 2 kr. per vol. **314.89**

Danish and French.

France

France. Bureau de la statistique générale. Annuaire statistique de la France, 1877–1913. Paris, Imp. nat. 1878–1914.* v. 1–33. tables. 27cm. 7.50 fr. per vol. **314.4**

Germany

Germany. Statistisches amt. Statistisches jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reich, 1880–1915. Berlin, Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht, 1880–1915.* v. 1–36. 25cm. 2 m. per vol. **314.3**

Separate yearbooks are issued also by the different kingdoms, Bavaria, Prussia, etc.

India

India office list, 1803–1915. Lond. Harrison, 1803–1915.* 21cm. 10s. 6d. per vol. **315.4**

Title varies.
Includes biographies.

Indian year book, 1914–16. A statistical and historical annual of the Indian empire, Bombay, Bennett, Coleman and co. 1914–16.* v. 1–3. 19cm. 7s. per vol. **315.4**

Italy

Italy. Direzione generale della statistica del lavoro. Annuario statistico italiano. 2. serie, 1911–14. Roma, Tip. nazionale, 1912–15.* 27cm. **314.5**

Jamaica

Handbook of Jamaica for 1881–1916. Comprising historical, statistical and general information concerning the island; comp. from official and other reliable records. Lond. Stanford; Jamaica, Govt. print. off. 1881–1916.* v. 1–36. maps (part fold.) 22cm. 7s. 6d. per vol. **317.292**

Not official.

Japan

Japan. Bureau de la statistique générale. Résumé statistique de l'empire du Japon, 1884–1912. Tokio, 1887–1914.* v. 1–28. fold. maps, fold. tables. 25cm. **315.2**

Japanese and French.

Japan. Dept. of finance. Financial & economical annual of Japan. Tokyo, Govt. print. off. 1901–1915.* v. 1–15. fold. maps, tables (partly fold.) col. diagrs. 26cm. **315.2**

Japan year book, 1906–15. Tokyo, Japan yr. bk. off. [1906–15].* v. 1–10. 19cm. $2 per vol. **315.2**

Contains a section "Who's who in Japan."

Mexico

Mexican year book, 1908–14. Comprising historical, statistical & fiscal information. Comp. from official and other records. Issued under the auspices of the Department of finance. Lond., McCorquodale, N. Y. Brentano [1908]–14.* v. 1–7. front., plates, fold. maps. 22cm. 21s. $5. per vol. **317.2**

Netherlands

Jaarcijfers voor het koningrijk der Nederlanden. Annuaire statistique des Pays-Bas, 1881–1913. s' Gravenhage [1882]–1914.* 26cm 1.25 fl. per vol. **314.92**

Norway

Norway. Statistiske centralbureau. Statistisk aarbog for kongeriket Norge. aarg., 1880–1913. Utgit av det Statistiske centralbyraa. Annuaire statistique de la Norvège . . . Kristiania, 1881–1914.* v. 1–33. 25cm. 1 kr. per vol. **314.81**

1886–1913 in Norwegian and French.

Russia

Russian year book, 1911–15. Lond. Eyre, N. Y. Macmillan, 1911–15.* v. 1–5. 18cm. 10s. 6d. per vol. **314.7**

South Africa

South African year-book, 1914. Lond. Routledge; N. Y. Dutton, 1914. v. 1. fold. map. 19cm 10s. $3.50. **316.8**

South America

South American year book and directory (incorporating the South American railway year book, South American annual, and South American blue book), 1913–15. Lond. Cassier, 1913–15.* v. 1–3. illus. maps. 26cm 21s. per vol. **318**

Sweden

Sweden. Statistiska centralbyrån. Statistisk årsbok för Sverige. 1914–15. Annuaire statistique de la Suède. Stockholm, 1914–15.* v. 1–2. 24cm. **914.85**

Swedish and French.

Continuation of "Sveriges officiella statistik i sammandrag," 1870–1913.

LAW

Few general libraries can buy many law reference books, as such books are very expensive and are often so technical in character that they can be used intelligently only by lawyers or law students. State and legislative research libraries and some university libraries will naturally include special law collections but most general libraries should buy only such law books as are needed for the less technical legal topics, referring all other questions to the nearest law library. A few law reference books must however be included in the reference collection of any general library of fair size as they are needed not only for the more general law questions but also for many questions in the field of history and the various social sciences. The minimum equipment for such reference work should include: (1) a good law dictionary; (2) a set of the United States statutes either (a) the "Revised statutes" with supplements, and subsequent volumes of the "Statutes at large" and "Pamphlet laws," or (b) the "Compiled statutes, or (c) "Federal Statutes Annotated"; (3) the latest revision or compilation of the laws of the home state, with subsequent session laws; (4) the charter and ordinances of the home city; (5) the latest compilation of the United States "Treaties in force," and Moore's Digest of international law.

To this minimum the library would add, as public demand and library funds justified, one of the large law encyclopedias and, if the library contains many legal periodicals, the indexes of legal periodicals described on p. 12–13.

DICTIONARIES

Black, Henry Campbell. Law dictionary. 2d. ed. St. Paul, West pub. co. 1910. 1314 p. $6. **340**

First ed. 1891. This new edition incorporates many new terms and additional citations to cases in which the terms or phrases have been judicially defined and extends the department of medical jurisprudence and that of legal maxims. A good one volume law dictionary for a general library.

Bouvier, John. Bouvier's law dictionary and concise encyclopedia, 3d revision (being the 8th ed.) by Francis Rawle. Kansas City, Mo., Vernon law book co.; St. Paul, Minn., West pub. co. 1914. 3 v. 26cm. $19.50. **340**

The standard American law dictionary.

Stimson, Frederick Jesup. Concise law dictionary of words, phrases and maxims, with an explanatory list of abbreviations used in law books. Rev. ed. by Harvey Cortlandt Voorhees. Bost. Little, 1911. 346 p. 23cm. $3. **340**

Wharton, John Jane Smith. Wharton's Law-lexicon; forming an epitome of the law of England as existing in statute law and case law, and containing explanations of technical terms and phrases both ancient, modern and commercial with selected titles from the civil, Scots, and Indian law. 12th ed., by E. A. Wurtzburg. Lond. Stevens, Bost. Boston bk co., 1916. 919 p. 26cm. 34s. **340**

ENCYCLOPEDIAS

Corpus juris; being a complete and systematic statement of the whole body of the law as embodied in and developed by all reported decisions; ed. by William Mack . . . and William Benjamin Hale. N. Y. Amer. law book co. 1914–16. v. 1–9. 26cm. $7.50 per vol. **340**

——Annotations to Corpus juris. C. J. . . . ed. by De Witt C. Blashfield under the supervision of William Mack. N. Y. Amer. law book co. 1917. 3094 p. 26cm. **340.03**

Corpus juris is a new edition of the Cyclopedia of law and procedure noted below and when finished will supersede the latter.

Contents: v. 1–9, A–Carried.

Cyclopedia of law and procedure. N. Y. Amer. law book co. 1901–12. 40 v. 26½cm. 340

Editors: v. 1–10, W. Mack and H. P. Nash.—v. 11–40, W. Mack, editor-in-chief.

——Index and concordance for use in connection with the Cyclopedia of law and procedure; comp. under the supervision of Joseph Walker Magrath. N. Y. Amer. law book co. 1913. 2510 p. 26½cm. $7.50.

Encyclopædia of the laws of England with forms and precedents by the most eminent legal authorities. 2d ed., rev. and enl. With a general introduction by Sir F. Pollock. Lond. Sweet, 1906–13. 16v. 25cm. 21s. per vol. 340

Editors: A. W. Renton and M. A. Robertson.

"Vol. xv, table of cases, index to forms and precedents, addenda and corrigenda, along with a complete index of matters contained in the entire work, by William Bowstead."

"Vol. xvi, supplementary volume, containing amendments and additions to the end of 1913."

Judicial and statutory definitions of words and phrases, collected, ed., and comp. by members of the editorial staff of the National reporter system. St. Paul, West publ. co. 1904–05. 8 v. 26cm. $48. 340

Always cited as Words and phrases.

— 2d series, collected, ed., and comp. by the editorial staff of the National reporter system. St. Paul, West publ. co. 1914. 4 v. 26½cm. $6. per vol. 340

Contains the judicial interpretation and construction of words and phrases found in the reported decisions of the American appellate courts since the original compilation down to January 1, 1913." *Preface.*

McKinney, William Mark. Ruling case law as developed and established by the decisions and annotations contained in Lawyers reports annotated, American decisions, American reports, American state reports, American and English annotated cases, American annotated cases, English ruling cases, British ruling cases, United States Supreme court reports, and other series of selected cases; ed. by William M. McKinney and Burdett A. Rich. Northport, N. Y., Thompson, San Francisco, Bancroft-Whitney, 1914–16. v. 1–12. 26cm. $6.50 per vol. 340

Always cited as Ruling case law.

v. 1–12, A–Health.

STATUTES

U. S. Laws, statutes. Compiled statutes of the United States, 1913; embracing the statutes of the United States of a general and permanent nature in force December 31, 1913, incorporating under the headings of the revised statutes the subsequent laws, together with explanatory and historical notes; comp. by John A. Mallory. St. Paul, West publ. co. 1914. 5 v. 26cm. $25. 345

Paged continuously

Vol. 5, index and tables.

A new edition revised to 1916, has been announced, price $75. per set, and v. 1–5 were issued during 1916. This will supersede the above.

U. S. Laws, statutes. Federal statutes annotated; containing all the laws of the United States of a general and permanent nature in force on the first day of January, 1903; comp. under the editorial supervision of William M. McKinney and Charles C. Moore. Northport, N. Y. Thompson, 1903–06. 10 v. 26cm. 345

v. 1–7, A–*Z*; v. 8–10, U. S. Constitution; general index.

A new ed. revised to 1916 has been announced and the first volume, A–Bigamy, was published in 1916, $7.50. This will supersede the edition listed above and also the following supplements.

—— Supplements, 1909, 1912, 1914. Northport, N. Y. Thompson, 1909-14. 4 v. 26cm.

Contents: 1909, Congress 59–60, Congress 61, special session; 1912, Congress 61, sess. 2–3, Congress 62, to Jan. 1, 1912; Congress 62, sess. 2–3, sess. 1–2, to Jan. 1, 1914.

U. S. Laws, statutes. Revised statutes of the United States, passed at the first session of the Forty-third Congress, 1873–74; embracing the statutes of the United States, general and permanent in their nature, in force Dec. 1, 1873. 2d ed. Wash. Govt. print off. 1878. 1394 p. 30cm. $2.90. 345

——Supplement, v. 1–2, 1874–1901. Wash.

Govt. print. off. 1891–1901. 2 v. 30cm. $4.85. 345

v. 1, 1874–91; v. 2, 1892–1901.

"In 1867 a commission was appointed to revise the laws, by discarding all of merely private interest and all which had become obsolete, and arranging the general and permanent laws under headings by which related subjects were brought together. The Commission reported a revision which was accepted and published, and is known as the Revised statutes of 1875. Soon after its publication it was discovered that the revisers had taken liberties with the text. In consequence, Congress appointed a new Commission to revise the work by striking out the substituted words of the first commission and restoring the original text. When this work was completed it was published as Revised statutes, 2d edition, 1878. This remains the standard. Supplementary revisions were made and published in 1891 and 1901." *Supt. of documents. Price list no.* 10.

U. S. Laws, statutes. The statutes at large of the United States, concurrent resolutions, recent treaties, conventions and executive proclamations. Bost. Little, Brown, 1845–1873; Wash. Govt. print. off., 1875–1915. v. 1–38. 25–29cm. 345

Price per vol. varies. See Price list no. 10, issued by Superintendent of documents.

Each volume contains the acts and joint resolutions, public and private, permanent and temporary, and the concurrent resolutions, treaties, conventions, and presidential proclamations published during the two-years term of one Congress. Arrangement is chronological by the date of the passage of the act under the divisions, Public acts, Private acts, Treaties, etc.

Each volume of the Statutes at large covers the laws of one Congress, *i. e.*, two years. The "session" or "pamphlet" laws are preliminary compilations, each volume covering one session of a Congress, to be used until superseded by a new volume of the Statutes. For description see *Price list No. 10.*

A complete set of laws covering no duplicated material would include the Revised statutes, the two Supplements, and Statutes at large, v. 32 to 38. Set, $48.50.

INDEX

U. S. Laws, statutes. Index analysis of the federal statutes (general and permanent law). 1789–1873, [1873–1907]. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1911, '08. 2 v. 30cm 345

Prepared under the direction of the Librarian of Congress: 1789–1873 by Middleton G. Beaman and A. K. McNamara, assisted by S. B. Darling, L. F. J. Hepburn, W. H. McClenon; 1873–1907, by George W. Scott and Middleton G. Beaman, assisted by J. A. Beck, A. K. McNamara, F. G. Munson, L. R. Allen.

Lettered "Scott and Beaman. Index analysis of the federal statutes." 1873–1907 designated as "vol. 1."

Volume for 1789–1873 indexes v. 1–17 of the Statutes at large; volume for 1873–1907 indexes the Revised statutes of 1873 and v. 18–34 of the Statutes at large. Each volume contains a table of repeals and amendments and a list of popular names of laws.

BRITISH

Chitty, Joseph. Chitty's Statutes of practical utility [1235–1910]. Arranged in alphabetical and chronological order. With notes and indexes. The 6th ed., by W. H. Aggs. Lond. Sweet, 1911–13. 16 v. 25cm $5.50 per vol. 346

Vol. 16 contains: Addenda, corrigenda et delenda, table of short and popular titles, table of regnal years and chapters, table of statutory rules and orders, and general index. Has annual supplements.

MISCELLANEOUS

Hubbell's legal directory for lawyers and business men. N. Y. Hubbell, 1916.* 23cm $5. 347

Parsons, Theophilus. Laws of business for all the states and territories of the Union and the Dominion of Canada, with forms and directions for all transactions. Hartford, Scranton co. 1915. 956 p. 22cm. $4.50. 347

Soule, Charles Carroll. Legal abbreviations; being citations of American, English, colonial and foreign law text-books and reports, by Charles C. Soule (reprinted from "The lawyer's manual" 1883) with additions to date by W. T. Rogers. Lond. Allen, 1911. 149 p. 21cm 347

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hicks, Frederick Charles. Aids to the study and use of law books; a selected list, classified and annotated, of publications relating to law literature, law study and legal ethics. N. Y. Baker, Voorhis, 1913. 129 p. 19cm $1. 016.34

Not a formal bibliography of law, but a selected list of the aids most helpful to all users of law

books, either students of law, history, politics, etc., or general readers. Contains carefully annotated lists on: How and where to find the law, Legal bibliographies, Legal terminology, Text-books, Case law, etc. Covers American and British law, but omits international and foreign law other than British because those subjects are being covered by the Library of Congress lists.

Supplemented by his Notes on legal bibliography, printed quarterly in the Law library journal, 1915, with annual cumulation in January 1916.*

Internationale vereinigung für vergleichende rechtswissenschaft und volkswirtschaftslehre zu Berlin. Internationales und ausländisches recht. Gesamtkatalog der bestände von 30 Berliner bibliotheken. Berl. Vahlen, 1914. 1466 col., 1469–1684 p. 29cm. 30 m. **016.34**

Library of Congress. Law library. Bibliography of international law and continental law, by E. M. Borchard. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1913. 93 p. 26cm. paper 15 cts. **016.34**

—— Guide to law and legal literature of Germany, by E. M. Borchard. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1912. 226 p. 27cm. 65 cts. **016.34943**

"An attempt to furnish the American lawyer with an introduction to the literature of German legal institutions and German juristic thought. Leading works only are mentioned. Wherever possible, attention has been called to important contributions both in the way of books and periodicals in the English language; otherwise, except for a few standard works in French, the literature discussed is confined to the German." *Preface.*

Glossary of German legal terms, p. 189–211.

Palmer, Thomas Waverly. Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain, prepared under the direction of Edwin M. Borchard, law librarian, by Thomas W. Palmer, jr. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1915. 174 p. 27cm. 50 cts. **016.34946**

Third volume in the series of guides to foreign law published by the Library of Congress. 1913.

Glossary of Spanish legal terms. p. 143–163.

INTERNATIONAL LAW

Calvo, Carlos. Dictionnaire de droit international public et privé. Berlin, Puttkammer, 1885. 2 v. 25cm. 44 m. **341.03**

Not up to date but must still be used occasionally as it is the only dictionary of the subject.

Moore, John Bassett. Digest of international law. Wash Govt. print. off. 1906. 8 v. 24cm. (U. S. 56th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 551). $10. **341**

Full title: A digest of international law as embodied in diplomatic discussions, treaties and other international agreements, international awards, the decisions of municipal courts, and the writings of jurists, and especially in documents, published and unpublished, issued by presidents and secretaries of state of the United States, the opinions of the attorneys-general, and the decisions of courts, federal and state.

v. 1–7, Digest; v. 8. Index, Table of cases, List of documents.

—— History and digest of the international arbitrations to which the United States has been a party, together with appendices containing the treaties relating to such arbitrations, and historical and legal notes. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1898. 6 v. fold. maps. facsim. 23cm **341.6**

TREATIES

Hertslet, Sir Edward. The map of Africa by treaty. 3d ed. rev. and completed to the end of 1908, by R. W. Brant, librarian and keeper of the papers, and H. L. Sherwood, of the Foreign office. Lond. Stationery off. 1909. 3 v. maps. and portfolio of maps. 25cm **341.2**

Contents: v. 1, British colonies, protectorates and possessions in Africa; v. 2, Abyssinia to Great Britain and France; v. 3, Great Britain and Germany to United States, appendix, and index to the three volumes.

—— The map of Europe by treaty; showing the various political and territorial changes which have taken place since the general peace of 1814. With numerous maps and notes. Lond. Butterworths, 1875–91. 4 v. maps (part fold.) 25½cm **341.2**

Vol. 4: Printed for H. M. Stationery office by Harrison and sons.

Contents: v. 1, Preface. Table of contents to vols. I, II and III. Nos. 1–137, 1814–1827; v. 2, Nos. 138–356, 1828–1863; v. 3, Nos. 357–451, 1864–1875. Appendix. List of treaties, &c, between Great Britain and foreign powers for the maintenance of the peace of Europe and for the settlement of European questions, 1814–1875. Index to vol. I–III; v. 4, Nos. 452–625, 1875–1891.

U. S. Treaties. Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agree-

ments between the United States of America and other powers. 1776–1909. Comp. by William M. Malloy under resolution of the Senate of January 18, 1909. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1910. 2 v. 23cm. (61st Cong. 2d sess. Senate doc. 357.) $2.50. 341.2

"Contains treaties, conventions, international acts, important protocols and agreements by exchange of notes whether in force or not, to which the U. S. has been a party from 1776 to and including the year 1909, together with other material pertaining to treaties, a chronological list of treaties by countries, etc."—*Preface.*

Includes also the treaties negotiated at the second Conference of Peace 1907, though these were not proclaimed till 1910, and also conventions concluded at the Central American Peace Conference, Washington, 1907, although the United States was not a party to these. Supersedes all former compilations. Main arrangement alphabetical by countries, with supplementary lists.

—— —— Supplement 1913, comp. by Garfield Charles. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1913. 443 p. 23cm. (62d Cong. 3d sess. Senate doc. 1063.) 50 cts. 341.2

Forms v. 3 of Malloy's compilation of treaties, and includes the treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements to which the U. S. has been a party from Jan. 1, 1910 to March 4, 1913. In two parts, (1) Conventions in force, (2) Conventions not in force. For later treaties consult Statutes at large, and Pamphlet laws.

HAGUE CONVENTIONS

Hague. International peace conference. Hague conventions and declarations of 1899 and 1907, accompanied by tables of signatures, ratifications and adhesions of the various powers, and texts of reservations; ed. by James Brown Scott. N. Y., Ox. univ. press, Amer. branch, 1915. 303 p. 25cm $1. 341

At head of title: Carnegie endowment for international peace. Division of international law.

CONSTITUTIONS

Dareste de la Chavanne, François Rodolphe. Les constitutions modernes; recueil des constitutions en vigueur dans les divers états d'Europe, d'Amérique et du monde civilisé; traduites sur les textes et accompagnées de notices historiques et de notes explicatives. 3. éd., rev., cor. et mise au courant des modifications les plus récentes. Paris, Challamel, 1910. 2 v. 23cm. 25 fr. 342

The most comprehensive collection containing many more texts than Dodd. Gives for each country or state (1) Historical notes, (2) Text, in French, of the constitution in force, with explanatory notes; in case of a few minor countries, full text is omitted and a reference given to place where text can be found; (3) Bibliographies.

Subject index in v. 2.

Dodd, Walter Fairleigh. Modern constitutions; a collection of the fundamental laws of twenty-two of the most important countries of the world, with historical and bibliographical notes. Chic. University of Chicago press, 1909. 2 v. 23cm. $5. Lond. Unwin, 21s. 6d. 342

Texts in English of constitutions of 22 important countries, including the U. S. but omitting Great Britain, arranged alphabetically by the name of the country. The constitutions included are those in force at the end of 1906 and wherever possible amendments of 1907 are noted. Some historical notes and a brief selected bibliography accompany each constitution.

International bureau of the American republics. American constitutions; a compilation of the political constitutions of the independent nations of the New world, with short historical notes and various appendixes. By José Ignacio Rodriguez. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1906–07. 2 v. 26cm. 342

v. 1, pt. 1, Federal unions: The United States of America; the United Mexican States; the Argentine nation; the United States of Brazil; the United States of Venezuela; pt. 2, The republics of Central America: Guatemala; Salvador; Nicaragua; Costa Rica; Honduras; Panama.

v. 2, pt. 3, The republics of the Caribbean Sea; The Dominican Republic, the republic of Haiti, the republic of Cuba; Treaty of relations between the United States of America and the republic of Cuba; pt. 4, The republics of South America: Uruguay, Chile, Peru, Ecuador, Colombia, Paraguay, Bolivia.

Gives for each country full text of constitution in both Spanish and English, except in case of Brazil where it is given in Portuguese, Spanish and English, and Haiti where it is given in French, Spanish and English. Historical notes and brief bibliographies accompany text. Useful but not well up to date.

For new constitutions and amendments refer to Pan American bulletin which notes adoption of such and usually tells where text can be found.

United States

Thorpe, Francis Newton. The federal and state constitutions, colonial charters, and other organic laws of the states, territories, and colonies now or heretofore forming the United States of America. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1909. 7 v. 24cm. (U. S. 59th Cong. 2d sess. House doc. 357.) **342.73**

Arranged: (1) U. S. (2) States, alphabetically. Supersedes the earlier collection by Poore, correcting Poore's more obvious errors and adding the new material since 1876. The work is useful as being the only up-to-date collection, but enough errors and omissions have been pointed out to show that it should be used with caution. For example omits text of the 15th amendment to the constitution of the United States.

Columbia university. Legislative drafting research fund. Index digest of state constitutions, prepared for the New York state constitutional convention commission, by the Legislative drafting research fund of Columbia university. [Albany?] N. Y. state const. convent. commission, 1915. 1546 p. 23cm. **342.73**

Arranged alphabetically by subjects; under each subject is a digest of provisions from different constitutions which contain provisions on that subject. Digest follows as far as possible the original wording. Covers constitutions and amendments to January 1914.

The text of the constitution of the United States is given in many general reference books, *e. g.* New international encyclopaedia, Cyclopedia of American government, World almanac, American Whitaker, etc. and is included also in the House and Senate Manuals and the various state or legislative manuals. A good edition to keep on hand for reference purposes is that in the House manual which is indexed and contains full notes of all ratifications. The Declaration of independence is also given in these same books. State constitutions are given in the various state manuals and these should be used when the latest revisions or amendments are wanted.

MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, hrsg. von J. Brix. H. Lindemann, O. Most, H. Preuss, Südekum. Jena, Fischer, 1914. v. 1, pts. 1–4; v. 2, pt. 1, v. 4. pt. 1. 27cm. **352.043**

V. 1 pt. 1–4, A–Deputationen; v. 2 pt. 1, Finanzbedarf-Gaswerke; v. 4 pt. 1, Stadt-Talsperre.

Long signed articles, bibliographies. Principally German municipal subjects.

"The best of all local government encyclopedias." *Munro, Bibliography of municipal government,* p. 18.

AMERICAN

U. S. Bureau of the census. Financial statistics of cities having a population of over 30,000; 1902–15. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1905–16.* v. 1–13. 31cm. **352.073**

1902–03 included cities of 25,000.

Issued annually since 1903 except that no report was issued for 1914. Title varies; before 1909 had title Statistics of cities, and included some general statistics, although most of the statistics given were financial; from 1909 on, title is Financial statistics, and the general statistics are given in a separate report which is issued irregularly. See following title:

— General statistics of cities; 1915, including statistics of governmental organizations, police departments, liquor traffic and municipally owned water systems in cities having a population of over 30,000. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1916. 185 p. 31cm. **352.073**

Similar publication issued 1909.

FOREIGN

Annuario statistico delle città italiane, 1906–1912/13. Firenze, 1906–14.* v. 1–5. 25cm. 7 L. per vol. **352.045**

London. County council. Comparative municipal statistics, 1912–13. Lond. King, 1915.* v. 1. 26cm. 5s. **352.042**

Statistics of 16 great towns of the United Kingdom.

Kommunales jahrbuch, 1908–13. Jena, Fischer, 1908–14.* v. 1–6. 24cm. 20m. per vol. **352.043**

Municipal year book of the United Kingdom. Lond. Municipal journal, 1893–1914.* v. 1–22. 23cm. 15s. per vol. **352.042**

Official South African municipal year book, 1910–14. Cape Town, Pay, 1910–14.* v. 1–5. illus. plates, tables (part fold.) 25cm 10s. 6d. per vol. **352.068**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brooks, Robert C. Bibliography of municipal problems and city conditions. 2d ed. rev. and enl. N. Y. Reform club, 1901. 346 p. 24cm. (In Municipal affairs, v. 5.) 50 cts. pap. 016.352

Not up to date, but still useful, especially for European municipal topics which are not covered by Munro's bibliography.

Gross, Charles. Bibliography of British municipal history. N. Y. Longmans, 1897. 461 p. 23cm (Harvard historical studies) $2.50. 016.942

Includes gilds and parliamentary representation.

Municipal index, an index to current municipal literature and a list of important books on municipal subjects, Aug. 1912–15. N. Y. Municipal journal, 1913–16.* v. 1–3. 22cm. 50 cts. per yr. 016.352

Reprinted from second issue each month of The Municipal journal. Earlier lists from 1907 not reprinted.

Munro, William Bennett. Bibliography of municipal government in the United States. Cambridge, Harvard univ. press, 1915. 472 p. 23cm. (Harvard university. Publications of the Bureau for research in municipal government. 2.) $2.50. 016.352

A selected annotated list of about 5,000 titles, arranged in classified order, with an alphabetic author and subject index. Planned for both the general reader and the special student of municipal affairs. Includes books, public documents and articles in periodicals and society publications.

LABOR

American labor year book, 1916. N. Y. Rand school of social science, 1916. v. 1, 382 p. 19cm. $1. 331.7

Prepared by the Department of labor research of the Rand school of social science.

Labour year book. 1916. Issued under the auspices of the Parliamentary committee of the Trades union congress, the Executive committee of the Labour party, the Fabian research department. Lond. Co-op. print. soc. 1916. v. 1. diagrs. 19cm. 2s. 6d. 331.7

Deals with labor in Great Britain only.

U. S. Bureau of labor statistics. Labor laws of the United States with decisions of courts relating thereto. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1914. 2 v. 23cm. (Bulletin 148.) $3. 331.7

Contents: (1) Digests and summaries of certain classes of laws affecting labor; (2) Texts of laws arranged (a) states, alphabetically (b) United States; (3) Subject index. Annotations show decisions. Does not include workmen's compensation laws. Continued by the following.

— Labor legislation, 1914–15. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1915–16.* 2 v. (Bulletins 166, 186.) 331.7

Same arrangement as the above. A special feature is the cumulative index, *i. e.* each annual has a cumulative index to the main compilation and all annual supplements to date.

— Workmen's compensation laws of the United States and foreign countries. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1914. 477 p. 23cm. (Bulletin 126) 50 cts. 331.82

Continued by Bulletin 185, Compensation legislation 1914–15.

U. S. Children's bureau. Child labor legislation in the United States, by Helen L. Sumner and Ella A. Merritt. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1915. 1131 p. tables (part fold.) 24½cm. (Industrial series, no. 1. Bureau publ. no. 10.) 65 cts. 331.7

N. Y. (State). Department of labor. Industrial directory of N. Y. State, 1912. Albany, State dept. of labor, 1913. 562 p. 23cm. 338.078

Contents: (1) Description of cities and villages having a population of 1000 or more, with special reference to features of importance from the standpoint of industrial organization; (2) Tables showing conditions relative to population, agriculture, banking, manufacturing, factories, factory employees and hours of labor; (3) Register of factories, listing the name, street address, product and number of employees of each of the large factories; Index of industries, General index.

Similar directions for other states are: *Massachusetts.* Bureau of statistics. Directory of Massachusetts manufactures, 1913. Boston, State printers, 1913; *New Jersey.* Bureau of industrial statistics. Industrial directory of New Jersey 1915 (revised every 3d year). Camden, 1915; *Pennsylvania.* Bureau of statistics. Industrial directory of Pennsylvania 1913. Harrisburg, State printers, 1914.

For many questions about various labor

topics the best information will be found in publications of the national government, especially the bulletins and reports of the United States Bureau of labor statistics, and in bulletins and reports of various state labor bureaus, factory inspection bureaus, etc. For indexes to such bulletins and reports see under Public documents, p. 171. While the publications of the Bureau of labor deal primarily with American subjects they contain also a considerable amount of information about foreign aspects of the subject.

COMMERCE

DICTIONARIES

American school of correspondence. Cyclopedia of commerce, accountancy, business administration, prepared by a corps of auditors, accountants, attorneys, and specialists in business methods and management. Chic. Amer. school of correspondence, 1910. 10 v. illus., pl. forms. 25cm. $24. **380**

Arranged by subjects, not alphabetically.

Contents: v. 1, Organization, sales, credits, statistics; v. 2, Purchasing, manufacturing, costs; v. 3, Commercial law; v. 4, Theory of accounts, partnershops, vouchers; v. 5, Wholesale executors, trial balances, orders; v. 6, Auditing, corporations, combinations; v. 7, Banking, publishing, practical problems; v. 8, Retail, mail order, mechanical bookkeeping; v. 9, Insurance, real estate, contracting; v. 10, Department stores, hotels, mathematics, index.

For popular, not scholarly, use.

Slater, John Arthur. Pitman's commercial encyclopedia and dictionary of business. Lond. & N. Y. Pitman, 1912. 4 v. illus. maps. diagr. 27cm. 30s. **380.3**

Gives almost exclusively English information and English practices and so is not of great use in an American library except where information on English subjects is desired.

Guyot, Yves, and Raffalovich, A. Dictionnaire du commerce, de l'industrie et de la banque. Paris, Guillaumin, [1899–1901] 2 v. 24cm 50 fr. **380.3**

Signed articles. Now somewhat out of date.

An older work, very much out of date but still occasionally useful for historical information, is J. R. M'Culloch's Dictionary of commerce and commercial navigation, new ed. by A. J. Wilson (Lond. Longmans, 1882. 1558 p. For questions of the commerce of the United States the following work, though not a formal reference book, is often useful:

Johnson, Emory Richard. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, by Emory R. Johnson, T. W. Van Metre, G. G. Huebner, and D. S. Hanchett, with an introductory note by Henry W. Farnam. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1915. 2 v. 10 maps (8 fold., incl. front.) 25cm. (Carnegie institution. Publication no. 215A) $6. **380.9**

Half-title: Contributions to American economic history from the Department of economics and sociology of the Carnegie institution of Washington.

Contents: v. 1, pt. 1, American commerce to 1789, by E. R. Johnson; pt. 2, Internal commerce of the United States, by T. W. Van Metre; pt. 3, The coastwise trade, by T. W. Van Metre.—v. 2, pt. 1, The foreign trade of the United States since 1789, by G. G. Huebner; pt. 2, The fisheries, by T. W. Van Metre; pt. 3, Government aid and commercial policy, by D. S. Hanchett.

FOREIGN TERMS

Eitzen, F. W. Wörterbuch der handelssprache. 2. und 3. aufl. Lpz. Haessel, 1902–06. 2 v. 22cm 16m. **380.3**

v. 1, German–English, 3d ed. 1906; v. 2, English–German, 2d ed. 1902.

International bureau of the American republics. Commercial nomenclature. Pub. by recommendation of the International American conference. August, 1897. [Rev. ed.] Wash. Govt. print. off. 1897. 670 p. 30x23cm. (U. S. 55th Cong., 2d sess. Senate, Doc. no. 178, pt. 2) $2.50 **380.3**

English, Spanish, and Portuguese in parallel columns.

Compilers: John K. Chandler, John C. Redman, Virginia H. Wood, Caroline Larner.

Also issued under Spanish and Portuguese titles, each ed. $2.50.

Macdonald, G. R. Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary of the words and terms used in commercial correspondence. Lond. and N. Y. Pitman, [1915] 643 p. 18cm. **7s. 6d. 380.3**

ANNUAL

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce (Dept, of Commerce). Foreign commerce and navigation of the United States, 1914. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1915.* 31cm. 380.5

Issued annually since 1849; before 1903 published by the Statistics bureau of the Treasury department. For full description, contents and prices of different volumes see U. S. Superintendent of documents. Price list 62.

ATLASES AND GEOGRAPHY

Bartholomew, John George. Atlas of the world's commerce; a new series of maps, with descriptive text and diagrams showing products, imports, exports, commercial conditions and economic statistics of the countries of the world. Lond. Newnes, 1907. 42 + 176 p. maps, tab. diagr. 39cm 21s. 380

Philip, George and son, pub. Philip's Chamber of commerce atlas; a graphic survey of the world's trade, with a commercial compendium and gazetteer index. Lond. Philip, 1914. 128 p., 148 p. pl. maps. 26cm. 6s. 380

Contents: (1) Commercial maps of the world; (2) World's sources of supply; (3) World's markets; (4) World's trade; (5) Statistical maps and diagrams of the chief commercial countries; (6) Natural resources and communications; (7) Commercial compendium of the world's principal commodities.

Good maps and statistical tables.

Philip, George. Philip's mercantile marine atlas. A series of 35 plates containing over 200 charts & plans, with tables of 10,000 distances between ports, national & commercial flags, cable & wireless telegraphy charts with list of wireless stations, lists of British & United States consulates, and complete index of 20,000 ports, &c. Specially designed for merchant shippers, exporters & ocean travellers and for general use. 5th ed. Lond. Philip, 1915. 28 p. incl. col. map. 33 col. maps, 2 col. pl. 53cm. 63s. 380

Chisholm, George Goudie. Handbook of commercial geography. 8th ed. rev. and extended. Lond. and N. Y. Longmans, 1911. 666 p. illus. maps, tables, diagrs. 23cm. 15s. $4.80. 380

Smith, Joseph Russell. Industrial and commercial geography. N. Y. Holt, 1913. 914 p. illus. maps diagrs. 22cm. $4. 380

PRODUCTS

Freeman, William George, and Chandler, S. E. The world's commercial products; a descriptive account of the economic plants of the world and of their commercial uses. Lond. Pitman, 1907. 391 p. illus. 12 col. pl. 28cm. $3.50. 380

Not alphabetically arranged, but each chapter treats of a food product.

Slater, J. A. The world's commercial products, with French, German and Spanish equivalents for the names of the commercial products. Lond. Pitman, 1907. 163 p. 22cm. 2s. 6d. 380

Alphabetically arranged.

DIRECTORIES

Anuario de la America latina (Bailly-Baillière—Riera). Información general del comercio de importación y exportación industria, agricultura, ganaderia, minería y elemento oficial de las Americas. Barcelona, Sociedad anonima "Anuarios Bailly-Baillière y Riera reunidos," 1914.* v. 2. $7. 380.5

Contains a good deal of gazetteer information as well as directory material.

Kelly's directory of merchants, manufacturers and shippers, and guide to the export and import, shipping and manufacturing industries of the world. Lond. Kelly's direct. N. Y. Kelly pub. co., 1887–1915.* v. 1–30. 26cm. 36s. per vol. 380

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce (Dept. of commerce). Trade directory of Central America and the West Indies. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1915. 256 p. 23cm 60 cts. 380

— Trade directory of South America. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1914. 428 p. 23cm. $1. 380

— — Supplement. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1915. 37 p. 5 cts. 380

U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce. Commercial organizations of the United States. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1915. 104 p. 25cm 15 cts. 381

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Macfarlane, John James. Conversion tables of foreign weights, measures and moneys with comparisons of prices per pound, yard, gallon or bushel in United States money, with prices per kilo, meter, liter, hectoliter, etc., in foreign money. 3d ed., incl. United States weights and measures. [Phila.] Philadelphia commercial museum, 1915. 66 p. 23cm. 50 cts. **389**

U. S. Bureau of standards. Units of weight and measure. Definitions and tables of equivalents. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1914. 68 p. incl. tables. 27cm. (Circular of the Bureau of standards, no. 47) 15 cts. **389**

FINANCE

Manual of statistics, stock exchange handbook, 1879–1916. N. Y. Nicoll, 1879–1916.* v. 1–38. 19cm. $5 per vol. **332**

Covers railroad, industrial and government securities, stock exchange quotations, grain and provisions, cotton, money, bank, and trust companies.

Moody, John. Moody's analyses of investments, 1909–16. N. Y. Analyses publ. co. 1909–16.* v. 1–7. maps (part fold.) 29cm. $15 per part. **332.5**

1st–3d annual issues, 1909–12, had title Analyses of railroad investments, and covered railroads only; 4th–7th annual issues, 1913–16, each in two parts: pt. 1, railroads; pt. 2, public utilities and industrials.

Covers much the same ground as Moody's manual, described below under corporations, but gives ratings, which are not given in the manual.

Rollins, Montgomery. Money and investments; a reference book for the use of those desiring information in the handling of money or the investment thereof. Bost. Estes [1910] 446 p. 22cm. $2. **332**

A dictionary of financial terms and phrases, financial slang, etc.

Contains brief encyclopedic articles on important financial practices, associations, interests and other allied subjects.

—— Municipal and corporation bonds; terms, customs and usages; a reference book for the investor and banker. Bost. Estes [c1910] 186 p. 11cm. 75 cts. **332.6**

—— Stocks and their market places; terms, customs and usages; a reference book for the investor and stock broker. Bost. Estes [c1911] 211 p. 11cm 75 cts. **332.6**

Two "vest pocket" dictionaries, giving very brief information, part of which duplicates the somewhat fuller information contained in his Money and investments. Planned especially for the business man, but useful also in libraries for short definitions and explanations of special terms.

Smith, Howard Irving. Smith's financial dictionary. N. Y. Smith, 1903. 543 p. 22cm. $7.50. **332**

"Compiled for the purpose of assembling and interpreting the terms employed in financial and allied commercial affairs." It contains the financial and related terms in use in Great Britain as well as those in use in the United States.

Summary of the monetary systems of the world, with a table of the monetary designations of the various countries.

U. S. National monetary commission. Publications of National monetary commission. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1911–12 [*i. e.*, 1909–12] 23 v. map, facsims. tables, forms, diagrs. 23–39½cm (v. 21, 30cm; v. 22, 29cm; v. 23, 39cm) **332**

Many folded tables, diagrs., etc.

Partial contents: v. 2, Financial laws of the United States, 1778–1909; v. 3, Digest of state banking laws; v. 4, Banking in United States before civil war; v. 5, The national banking system; v. 6, Clearing houses and credit instruments; v. 7, State banks, trust companies; v. 8, The English banking system; v. 9, Banking in Canada; v. 10–14, German banks; v. 15, Banking in France; v. 16, Banking in Belgium and Mexico; v. 17, Banking in Sweden and Switzerland; v. 18, Banking in Italy, Russia, Austria-Hungary and Japan; v. 21, Statistics for the United States, Great Britain, Germany, France.

BANKS

American bank reporter, 1837–1916. N. Y. Steurer pub. co. 1837–1916.* v. 1–92. 24cm. $8 per yr. **332.1**

Issued semiannually in March and September.

Bankers encyclopedia, 1895–1916*. N. Y. Bankers encyclopedia co. 1895–1916*. v. 1–43. maps. 27cm $8 per vol. **332.1**

Issued semiannually in March and September.

Rand-McNally bankers' directory and list of attorneys "blue book," July 1876–1916. Chic. Rand. 1876–1916.* maps. 24–28cm $6 per vol. **332.1**

Issued semiannually in January and July.

Thomson, William. Dictionary of banking. A concise encyclopedia of banking

law and practice. Lond. & N. Y. Pitman, 1911. 554 p. 26cm. 21s. $8.50. 332.1

Contains concise articles on the English law and practice, from the business rather than the historical or theoretical point of view. Omits American terms and American practice. No bibliographies. Author is a bank inspector.

CORPORATIONS

Moody's manual of railroads and corporation securities, 1st–17th annual number, 1900–16. N. Y. Moody manual company, 1900–16.* v. 1–17. illus., maps, fold. plans, tables. 23cm. $20 per year. 332.6

Title varies: 1900, Moody's manual of industrial and miscellaneous securities; 1901–04, Moody's manual of corporation securities; 1905–16, Moody's manual of railroads and corporation securities.

1900–1912, one volume per year; from 1913 on, each annual issue is in two parts; pt. 1, Steam railroads; pt. 2, Industrials and public utilities.

Poor's manual of industrials, 1910–16. N. Y. Poor, 1910–16.* v. 1–7. 23cm. $7.50 per vol. 332.6

Gives for industrial corporations the same general type of information as that given for public service companies in the manual of public utilities (see below). Issues for 1910–12 included both the industrial and public utility corporations, but the latter were taken out in 1913 to form the Manual of public utilities and only the manufacturing, mining and miscellaneous companies left in the Manual of industrials. General index includes also names of merged companies. An appendix gives recent information about both railroads and public utilities received too late for insertion in the other manuals.

Poor's manual of public utilities, street railway, gas, electric, water, power, telephone and telegraph companies, 1913–16. v. 1–4. N. Y. Poor, 1913–16.* maps. 23cm. $7.50 per vol. 332.6

A new separate manual for part of the material formerly included in Poor's manual of industrials and public utilities, giving, for each of the companies included, concise information about its history, mergers, property owned, earnings, securities owned or outstanding, balance sheets, personnel of management, etc. Names of merged companies are not given separate treatment in the body of the work but are brought out in the index.

INSURANCE

Insurance year book. 1873–1916. N. Y. Spectator co. 1873–1916.* v. 1–44. 24cm. $6 per vol. 368

Each annual issue, 1891–1916, is in two volumes, of which one covers "Fire and marine" and the other "Life, casualty and miscellaneous"; before 1891 the two parts were combined in one volume.

Manes, Alfred. Versicherungslexikon; ein nachschlagewerk für alle wissensgebiete der privat- und der sozial-versicherung insbesondere in Deutschland, Oesterreich und der Schweiz. Tübingen, Mohr, 1909. 1682 col. 28cm. 30m. 368

TARIFF

Kelly's customs tariffs of the world. Lond. Kelly's direct., 1904–15.* v. 1–12. 27cm. 10s. per vol. 337

U. S. Laws, statutes. Tariff acts passed by the Congress of the United States from 1789 to 1909, including all acts, resolutions, and proclamations modifying or changing those acts. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1909. 1040 p. 29cm. (61st Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. 671) $1.50. 337

Arranged chronologically.

Includes all acts imposing duties on imports, including all tariff acts relating to the insular possessions, together with important resolutions and proclamations relating to the acts. Main acts are indexed separately, others together with resolutions and proclamations in a consolidated "miscellaneous" index.

POST OFFICE

U. S. Post office dept. United States official postal guide, 1916. Published and for sale by the Post office department, Washington. Albany, N. Y., J. B. Lyon co., printers, 1916.* 742 p. 25cm. 383

Complete issue for one year consists of an annual volume published in July, and eleven monthly supplements containing recent information. Annual volume, 40 cts.; with monthly supplements, 75 cts.

The authoritative manual for American postal information. Gives full information about postal rulings and regulations, postal savings banks, foreign mails, etc.; state, county, and alphabetical lists of offices; and lists of military commands, soldiers' homes, national cemeteries, navy yards, naval radio stations, marine corps barracks, etc.

Scott stamp and coin co. Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue, 1917. N. Y. Scott stamp and coin co. 1917.* illus. 17cm $1.25. 383

SHIPPING

Exporters' encyclopædia, 1904–16. containing full and authentic information rela-

tive to shipments for every country in the world. N. Y. Exporters' encyc. co. c1904–16.* v. 1–13. 21cm. $7.50 per vol. 387

"Shipping world" year book; a desk manual in trade, commerce and navigation; edited by Evan Rowland Jones, 1887–1916. Lond. "Shipping world" office, N. Y. Derry-Collard co. 1887–1916.* 19cm. 7s. per vol. 387

U. S. Laws, statutes. Navigation laws of the United States, 1915. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1915. 585 p. 23cm. $1. 387

RAILROADS

Röll, Victor von. Enzyklopädie des eisenbahnwesens. 2. völlst. neubearb. aufl. Berl. Urban, 1912–15. v. 1–7. illus. pl. maps. 27cm. 18.50m. per vol. 385

v. 1–7, A—Pers.

Signed articles by experts, bibliographies, good illustrations and maps. General in scope but treats most fully German and Austrian railroads and other railroads in which Germans are especially interested.

McGraw electric railway manual; the red book of American street railway investments. 1894–1914. N. Y. McGraw pub. co. 1894–1914.* v. 1–21, maps (part fold.) 33cm. $3 per vol. 388

Title varies: 1894–1910, American street railway investments.

Moody's manual of railroads and corporation securities, 1900–16. N. Y. Moody, 1900–16.* v. 1–17. illus. fold. maps, fold. plans, tables. 23cm. 332.6

From 1901 contains a section on railroads.

Official guide of the railways and steam navigation lines of the United States, Canada, Mexico and Cuba, also time-tables of railroads in Central America; issued under the auspices of the American association of passenger traffic officers. N. Y. Nat'l railway pub. co. 1916. 26cm. monthly; annual subs. $8; $1 per number. 385

Gives time-tables, many maps, indexes of stations; general index of railway stations shows on what road any given place is located.

Poor's manual of the railroads of the United States. 1868/69–1916. N. Y. Poor, 1868–1916.* maps, tables. 23cm. $10 per vol. 38.5

U. S. Interstate commerce commission. Annual report on the statistics of railways in the United States, 1887/88–1914. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1889–1915.* v. 1–27. fold. maps. 23–30cm. 385

Report year ends June 30.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bureau of railway economics. Railway economics, a collective catalogue of books in fourteen American libraries. Chicago, University of Chicago press, 1912. 446 p. 26cm. $3. $16.385

ASSOCIATIONS

Mackey, Albert Gallatin. Encyclopaedia of freemasonry and its kindred sciences, comprising the whole range of arts, sciences and literature as connected with the institution; new and rev. ed. prepared under the direction and with the assistance of W. J. Hughan, by E. L. Hawkins. N. Y. Masonic hist. co., 1912. 2 v. illus. plates, ports. 27cm $12. 366.1

Paged continuously, 943 p.

New and revised articles are signed. Pronouncing dictionary and bibliography in vol. 2.

Stevens, Albert Clark. Cyclopædia of fraternities; a compilation of existing authentic information and the results of original investigation as to more than six hundred secret societies in the United States. 2d ed. rev. N. Y. Treat, 1907. 444 p. illus. 25cm. $4.50. 366

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Wolfstieg, August L. F. Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, hrsg. im auftrage des Vereins deutscher freimaurer von August Wolfstieg. Burg b. M., Selbstverlag des Vereins deutscher freimaurer, zu bezichen durch A. Hopfer, 1911–13. 3 v. 27cm. 73.50m. 016.3661

Fesch, Paul. Bibliographie de la franc-maconnerie et des sociétés secrètes, imprimés et manuscrits (langue francaise et langue latine) par Paul Fesch, Joseph Denais et René Lay. Paris, Société bibliographique, 1912–13. pts. 1–2. 25cm. 30 fr. per vol. 016.3661

Pts. 1–2, A—Compte-rendu.

CHARITIES

Burdett's hospitals and charities, 1890–1916; being the year book of philanthropy and the hospital annual. Lond. Scientific press, 1890–1916.* v. 1–27. 19cm. 10s. 6d. per vol. **360**

Covers British, American and Colonial hospitals, asylums, medical schools and colleges, nursing and convalescent institutions, consumption sanatoria, religious and benevolent institutions and dispensaries.

U. S. Bureau of the census. Benevolent institutions. 1910. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1913. 411 p. 30cm 75 cts. **360**

"Contains statistics relating to institutions for the care of children, societies for the protection and care of children, homes for the care of adults or adults and children, hospitals, dispensaries, and institutions for the blind and deaf, showing the name, location, and supervisory agency of each institution for which data was secured and the class of inmates received by each, the movement of institutional population, the number of employees, and certain statistics pertaining to equipment, financial, and property valuations, the whole forming a handbook and directory for use in organized or individual philanthropy." *Letter of transmittal.*

— Summary of state laws relating to the dependent classes, 1913. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1914. 346 p. 25cm 40 cts. **360**

Woods, Robert Archey. Handbook of settlements; ed. by Robert A. Woods and Albert J. Kennedy. N. Y. Charities pub. co. 1911. 326 p. 24cm. $1.50. **331.85**

Presents an outline of the material facts,—foundation, organization, officers, activities and publications—about every settlement in the U. S., including non-residential neighborhood centers. Contains: (1) List of 413 American settlements, arranged alphabetically by states; (2) supplementary lists for Hawaii, Canada, England and Scotland; (3) a list of Continental European addresses from which information can be obtained; and (4) a list of discontinued settlements (Amer.). Continues the Bibliography of social settlements, published, up to 1905, by the College settlements association.

The handbooks of the various charity organization societies, such as the New York charities directory, should also be used. Information about denominational charities can often be found in the denominational year books.

EDUCATION

Monroe, Paul. Cyclopedia of education, ed. by Paul Monroe, with the assistance of departmental editors and more than one thousand individual contributors. N. Y. Macmillan, 1911–13. 5 v. illus. pl. (partly col.) maps, port. 28cm. $5 per vol. **370.3**

The best encyclopedia of education in English, with signed articles, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations. The scope of the work is general, including education in all countries and all periods, but American subjects receive somewhat fuller treatment than foreign topics. Analytical index in vol. 5 groups articles by larger subjects than those used in main alphabet. Editor is professor of history of education at Teachers college, Columbia university.

Buisson, Ferdinand Édouard. Nouveau dictionnaire de pédagogie et d'instruction primaire. Paris, Hachette, 1911. 2087 p. 27cm. 30 fr. **370.3**

Laurie, Arthur Pillans. The teacher's encyclopaedia of the theory, method, practice, history and development of education at home and abroad. Lond. Caxton, 1911–12. 7 v. illus. pl. (partly col.) 24cm. 7s. 6d. per vol. **370.3**

Not a dictionary, but a collection of monographs on rather large topics, grouped by subjects. Contains bibliographies.

Rein, Wilhelm. Encyklopädisches handbuch der pädagogik. 2. aufl. Langensalza, Beyer, 1903–10. 10 v. 26cm. 18.50m. per vol. **370.3**

— — Systematisches inhaltsverzeichnis, aufgestellt von Emil Zeissig. Langensalza, Beyer, 1911. 162 p. 26cm. 4m.

Leach, Arthur Francis. Educational charters and documents 598 to 1909. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, 1911. 582 p. 19cm. 10s. **370.942**

U. S. Bureau of education. Digest of state laws relating to public education in force January 1, 1915. Comp. by William R. Hood, with the assistance of Stephen B. Weeks and A. Sidney Ford. Wash. Govt print. off. 1916. 987 p. 23cm. (Bulletin, 1915, no. 47) 60 cts. **370.973**

ANNUALS AND HANDBOOKS

Handbook of American private schools, 1915–16. Bost. Sargent, 1915–16.* v. 1–2. illus. (map) 18cm. (Sargent's handbook series) $2. per vol. **370**

Title varies.

Contents, 1915: (1) Special articles, History of the private school, Chronological list of historic

schools, Development of the summer camp, New school movement, Years' advance in education, College entrance requirements, Measuring educational results, Selected classified reading list, etc; (2) Critical description of schools and summer camps, classified list; (3) Comparative tables; (4) Supplementary list of schools; (5) Student periodicals in private schools; (6) Educational directories of associations, teachers agencies, periodicals, school supplies, kindergarten material, athletic outfitters, school lecturers, etc.; (7) Who's who in the private schools; (8) Index of schools, Index of camps.

Gives fuller information than Patterson and some special lists not given by latter.

Minerva; jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 1891–1914. Strassb. Trübner, 1891–1914. v. 1–16. illus. 16cm. 8m. per vol. 378

Published annually till 1914; discontinued at the outbreak of the European war. A very convenient and reliable list, arranged by names of towns giving under each town the names of the universities, colleges, technical schools, libraries, museums, and learned societies located there with information as to their income, size, names of principal officials, publications, etc. Index of personal names.

Minerva; handbuch der gelehrten welt, Strassb. Trübner, 1911. 627 p. 16cm. 10m. 378

A companion volume to Minerva jahrbuch, containing the historical information about universities and technical schools heretofore included in the Jahrbuch but now omitted from that annual. Cross-references in the Jahrbuch refer to matter in the Handbuch. To be revised every four or five years.

Patterson's American educational directory. Chic. Amer. educ. co. 1904–16.* v. 1–12. 22cm. $5. per vol. 370

Title varies: 1904–, Patterson's college and school directory of the United States and Canada.

Contents: (1) Educational systems of states, including boards, associations, schools, colleges, etc., arranged alphabetically first by states and then by towns; (2) Classified directory of schools; (3) Library directory; (4) College and university colors; (5) Alphabetical index of schools; (6) Educational associations; Index.

The most complete list; not always accurate.

U. S. Bureau of education. Educational directory, 1912–16. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1912–15.* v. 1–4. 23cm. (Bulletin) 20 cts. ea. 370

A continuation of the directory pub. as a chapter of the report of the commissioner of education 1895–1911.

A very useful annual. Includes lists of national and state officials, county, town and district superintendents, college presidents, professors of pedagogy, superintendents of normal and kindergarten training schools and of schools for special classes, directors of art schools, summer sessions, museums, libraries, etc., educational boards and associations, federations of women's clubs, mothers' congresses, educational periodicals, chief officers of education in foreign countries.

Baird, William Raimond. Baird's manual of American college fraternities; a descriptive analysis of the fraternity system in the colleges of the U. S., with a detailed account of each fraternity. 8th ed. N. Y. College fraternity pub. co. 1915. 887 p. illus. tables. 19cm. $3. 378.73

Contains (1) a general account of college fraternities and (2) a list of fraternities classed as general, professional, honorary, local, etc., giving for each fraternity an illustration of its badge, historical information, chapter roll, names of prominent alumni, etc. Includes a section on legal status of fraternities, a bibliography, statistical tables, directory of colleges and chapters. Index.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Columbia university. Library. Books on education in the libraries of Columbia university. N. Y. Columbia university, 1901. 435 p. 26cm. (Library bulletins, no. 2) $1. 016.37

Année pédagogique, 1911–13. Paris, Alcan, 1912–14.* v. 1–3. 7.50 fr. per vol. 016.37

An annotated annual bibliography, including both books and periodical articles arranged by classes with author and subject indexes. Each volume indexes nearly 150 periodicals, in various languages.

U. S. Bureau of education. Bibliography of education for 1907–11/12. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1908–14. 5 v. 23cm. 15 cts. each. 016.37

Useful annual bibliography of the principal books and periodical articles of each year in both English and foreign languages; a classified list, with full contents notes for composite works and some descriptive and critical annotations. Continues the annual bibliographies printed before 1907 in the Educational review, and is itself continued after 1912 by the following:

— Monthly list of current educational publications, 1912–16. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1912–16.* 016.37

An excellent monthly bibliography, including books, pamphlets, and articles in periodicals and society publications.

First volume covered Jan. 1912–Feb. 1913; year now runs Feb.–Jan. There is a general author and subject index for each volume, but no annual cumulation.

CUSTOMS AND HOLIDAYS

Brand, John. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain; rev. and enl. by Sir Henry Ellis. New ed. enl. Lond. Bell, 1888–90. 3 v. pl. 19cm. 15s. 394

Hazlitt, William Carew. Faiths and folk lore; a dictionary of national beliefs, superstitions and popular customs, past and current, with their classical and foreign analogues described and illustrated, forming a new edition of the popular antiquities of Great Britain by Brand and Ellis, largely extended and corrected and brought down to the present time and now first alphabetically arranged. Lond. Reeves, 1905. 2 v. illus. 23cm. $6. 394

Chambers, Robert. Book of days; a miscellany of popular antiquities, in connection with the calendar. Lond. Chambers; Phil. Lippincott, 1891. 2 v. il. 27cm. $7. 394

Published originally 1862–64. Later editions show little revision.

Daniels, Cora Linn, and Stevans, C. M. Encyclopædia of superstitions, folklore and the occult sciences of the world; a comprehensive library of human belief and practice in the mysteries of life. Chic. Yewdale, 1903. 3 v. illus. pl. 27cm $9. 394

Divided as follows: Birth and child life, Love and marriage, Death. Each of the divisions is subdivided alphabetically.

Hone, William. The Every-day book and Table book; or, Everlasting calendar of popular amusements, sports, pastimes, ceremonies, manners, customs, and events, incident to each of the three hundred and sixty-five days, in past and present times; forming a complete history of the year, months, and seasons, and a perpetual key to the almanac. Lond. Tegg, 1830. 4 v. in 3. fronts. illus. 22cm. o. p. 394

Wagner, Leopold. Manners, customs, and observances, their origin and signification. Lond. Heinemann; N. Y. Macmillan, 1895. 318 p. 18cm. 6s. 394

Walsh, William Shepard. Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities. Phil. Lippincott, 1898. 1018 p. illus. 20cm. $3.50. 394

ETIQUET

Roberts, Helen L. Cyclopedia of social usage; manners and customs of the twentieth century. N. Y. Putnam, 1913. 570 p. 23cm. $2.50. 395

Not alphabetically arranged; in chapters with a full subject index. A good handbook of etiquet.

WOMEN

Englishwoman's year book and directory, 1882–1916. Lond. Black, 1882–1916.* v. 1–35. 18cm. 2s. 6d. per vol. 396

Official register and directory of the women's clubs in America, 1899–1916. Bost. H. M. Winslow, 1899–1916.* v. 1–18. 22cm $1 per vol. 396

Arranged alphabetically by states. Gives under name of town the name of the club with the president's name and the number of members. The officers of each state federation with their addresses are also given.

COSTUMES

Planché, James Robinson. Cyclopædia of costume; or, Dictionary of dress. Lond. Chatto, 1876. 2 v. illus. pl. sq. 28cm. $20. 391

The above is the only English dictionary of the subject and is useful as far as it goes. For many reference questions, however, the large illustrated works such as Racinet's Le costume historique, or the various books on national costumes, are more useful. A good list of such works is the following:

Brooklyn. Public library. Reading and reference list on costume. Brooklyn, N. Y. Public library, 1909. 64 p. 22cm. 016.391

SCIENCE

In both science and technology, subjects change and develop so rapidly and the importance of having the most up to date information is so great that reference work has to be done largely through the periodicals of the subjects, and the relative importance of encyclopedic reference books is much less than in other

subjects. The supply of such reference books, too, is limited. A scientific encyclopedia is out of date for some subjects as soon as it is printed, and needs to be revised so frequently, if it is to be of real service, that publishers hesitate to undertake many such books. In scientific subjects for which there is no reliable encyclopedia, recent treatises, college textbooks, etc., often furnish good substitutes and these as well as the periodical indexes should be used freely.

Darmstaedter, Ludwig. Handbuch zur geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik. In chronologischer darstellung. 2., umgearb. und verm. aufl. Unter mitwirkung von professor dr. R. du Bois-Reymond und oberst z. d. C. Schaefer, hrsg. von professor dr. L. Darmstaedter. Berl. Springer, 1908. 1262 p. 23cm. 16 m. 509

Chronological list of about 12000 important scientific discoveries and inventions, giving for each its date, name of discoverer or inventor and other very brief data. Full alphabetical indexes of (1) names, (2) subjects.

Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, hrsg. von E. Korschelt, G. Luick, F. Oltmanns. Jena, Fischer, 1912–15. 10 v. 27cm. 23 m. per vol. 503

An authoritative work for scholars and specialists, covering all the natural sciences, botany, zoology, physiology, mineralogy and geology, physics and chemistry. Long signed articles on large subjects, good illustrations, bibliographies, biographies of men not now living. Does not give separate articles on species or other small subjects and does not include definitions of terms or derivations of scientific words. Detailed index of small subjects, v. 10, p. 1043-1402.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

International catalogue of scientific literature, 1st–13th annual issues. Published for the International council by the Royal society of London. Lond. Harrison, 1902–15.* 22cm. £18 per year. 016.5

Each annual issue consists of 17 volumes embracing the following subjects: A, mathematics; B, mechanics; C, physics; D, chemistry; E, astronomy; F, meteorology; G, mineralogy; H, geology; J, geography, mathematical and physical; K, palæontology; L, general biology; M. botany; N, zoology; O, human anatomy; P, physical anthropology; Q, physiology; R, bacteriology.

Each part includes: (1) schedules and indexes in four languages, (2) an author catalog; (3) a subject catalog. "The purpose is to record the titles of all original contributions since Jan. 1, 1901 in certain branches of science."

The most important current bibliography which covers all the sciences. Includes both books and periodical articles. Not sufficiently up-to-date for some purposes as volumes are usually issued two years after the year covered.

John Crerar library. List of books on the history of science. Prepared by Aksel G. S. Josephson, cataloguer. Chic. 1911. 297 p. 27cm. 25 cts. 016.509

"Includes the social, physical, natural, and medical sciences, but omits the applied sciences. . Publications on the history of learned institutions have not been included . . . and only such biographies as have a direct bearing on the position of their subjects in the history of science."—*Preface.*

MATHEMATICS

Encyclopédie des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées publiée sous les auspices des Académies des sciences de Göttingue, de Leipzig, de Munich, et de Vienne avec la collaboration de nombreux savants. Édition française rédigée et publiée d'après l'édition allemande sous la direction de Jules Molk. Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1904–14. v. 1–7. 25cm. incomplete; ea. vol. issued in fascicles, about 5 fr. per fasc. 510.3

Not alphabetically arranged.

The most important encyclopedia of the subject containing long articles by specialists, with full bibliographic notes. For the special student and teacher, not for the untrained reader. Issued in two editions, the French edition noted above, and a German edition begun in 1898 (Lpz. Teubner). The German edition is more nearly completed, but the French edition is better in some ways, some of its sections having been considerably improved and expanded from the German edition. For full description see Miller's Historical introduction to mathematical literature, p. 63-64.

Miller, G. A. Historical introduction to mathematical literature. N. Y. Macmillan, 1916. 302 p. 19cm. $1.60. 510

A useful handbook for the reference librarian, especially chapter 2 which covers mathematical societies, congresses, periodicals, bibliographies, encyclopedias, tables, etc., chapter 8, which gives biographies of prominent deceased mathematicians and the appendix which gives a brief selected bibliography with critical annotations.

Müller, Felix. Mathematisches vokabu-

larium, französisch-deutsch und deutsch-französisch, enthaltend die kunstausdrücke aus der reinen und angewandten mathematik. Lpz. Teubner; Paris, Gauthier-Villars, 1900. 314 p. 26cm. 23.75 fr. **510.3**

Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian mathematical tables. Hyperbolic functions, prepared by George F. Becker and C. E. Van Orstrand. 2d ed. Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1909. 321 p. 23cm. $3. **510**

Moritz, Robert Édouard. Memorabilia mathematica; or, The philomath's quotation-book. N. Y. Macmillan, 1914. 410 p. 23cm. $3. **510**

ASTRONOMY

Valentiner, Wilhelm. Handwörterbuch der astronomie. Breslau, Trewendt, 1897–1902. 4 v. in 5. illus., 11 pl., tables, diagrs. 25cm. 112 m. **520.3**

U. S. Nautical almanac office. American ephemeris and nautical almanac for 1918. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1915.* 750 p. il. maps, 24cm. $1. **528**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Astronomischer jahresbericht, 1899–1913. Berl. Reimer, 1900–14.* v. 1–15. 23cm. 19 m. per vol. **016.52**

PHYSICS

Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian physical tables. 6th rev. ed. Prepared by Frederick E. Fowle. Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1914. 355 p. 24cm. $2. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. v. 63, no. 6) **530**

AERONAUTICS

Pierce, Robert Morris. Dictionary of aviation. N. Y. Baker & Taylor, 1911. 276 p. 17cm. $1.40. **533.6**

Definitions of terms only, no encyclopedic information. Defines 4276 words and phrases, embracing all subjects of importance to airmen.

U. S. National advisory committee for aeronautics. Nomenclature for aeronautics. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1916. 9 p. 25cm. **533.6**

Dictionnaire-Manuel de l'aéronautique militaire. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1912. 221 p. 19cm. 1.75 fr. **533.6**

Brockett, Paul. Bibliography of aeronautics. Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1910. 940 p. (Smithsonian Misc. coll., v. 55.) $2.25. **016.5336**

COLORS

Ridgway, Robert. Color standards and color nomenclature . . . with 53 colored plates and a dictionary of 1115 named colors. Wash. the author, 1912. 43 p. 53 col. pl. 23cm. $8. **535.6**

A revised and much enlarged edition of the author's Nomenclature of color, 1886, including: (1) a dictionary list of 1115 named colors, and (2) mounted colored samples of 1431 different shades. The best color dictionary, including somewhat fewer colors than the French work by René Oberthur (Paris 1905) but showing more even gradations between colors. Prepared especially for the ornithologist but useful also to botanists, florists, merchants, chemists, dyers, artists, etc. Author is curator of Division of birds, U. S. National Museum.

ELECTRICITY

Hawkins, Nehemiah. Hawkins' electrical dictionary; a cyclopedia of words, terms, phrases and data used in the electric arts, trades and sciences, including the standardization rules of the American institute of electrical engineers. N. Y. Audel, 1910. 537 p. 21cm. $3.50.

Good popular work for the smaller public library. Of use to the untrained reader, but too elementary for the specialist.

CHEMISTRY

Hoffmann, Max Konrad. Lexikon der anorganischen verbindungen. Dictionary of inorganic compounds. Hrsg. mit unterstützung des Königl. sächsischen ministeriums des kultus und öffentlichen unterrichts, der Königl. preussischen akademie der wissenschaften und der Königl. sächsischen gesellschaft der wissenschaften. Mit einer rechentafel von dr. A. Thiel. Lpz. Barth, 1912–14. v. 2. 29cm. 79 m. **540.3**

Neues handwörterbuch der chemie, auf grundlage des von Liebig, Poggendorf und Wöhler, Kolbe und Fehling herausgegebenen Handwörterbuch der reinen und angewandten chemie und unter mitwirkung von mehreren gelehrten bearbeitet. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1874–1915. v. 1–9s. 292 m. (2.40 m. per lfg.) **540.3**

v. 1-9s, A—Wasser.

Patterson, Austin McDowell. German-English dictionary for chemists. N. Y. Wiley, 1917. 316 p. 18cm. $2. **540.3**

Thorpe, Sir Edward. Dictionary of applied chemistry. Rev. and enl. ed. Lond. & N. Y. Longmans, 1912. 5 v. illus. 23cm 225 s. $70. **660.3**

First ed. publ. 1890-93. This new edition is so largely revised as to be practically a new work.

The standard dictionary in English, with long articles, some of which are signed, good illustrations and bibliographies. Indispensable in the college or large reference library.

Ullmann, Fritz. Enzyklopädie der technischen chemie. Berl. Urban, 1914–15. v. 1–2. illus. 27cm. 32 m. per vol. **660.3**

v. 1-2, A—Braunkohle.

A new German work which promises to be of great value; long signed articles, bibliographies and excellent illustrations.

Watts, Henry. Dictionary of chemistry; rev. and entirely rewritten by M. M. P. Muir and H. F. Morley. 2d ed. Lond. Longmans, 1890–94. 4v. 24cm. $50. **540.3**

An older work dealing with the purely scientific side of chemistry; regarded as a companion work to the earlier edition of Thorpe.

Van Nostrand's chemical annual, 1913; a handbook of useful data for analytical, manufacturing, and investigating chemists and chemical students. 3d issue, rev. with the addition of new tables and a section on stoichiometry. N. Y. Van Nostrand, 1914. 663 p. 19cm. $2.50. **540.5**

1st issue 1907, 2d issue 1909.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bolton, Henry Carrington. Select bibliography of chemistry, 1492–1892. Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1899. 1212 p. 24cm. $3.50.

— First supplement, 1492–1897. Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1899. 489 p. 24cm. $1.50.

— Second supplement, 1492–1902. Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1904. 462 p. 24cm. $1.50.

— Academic dissertations. Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1901. 534 p. 24cm. $1.50.

Deutsche chemische gesellschaft. Literatur register der organischen chemie, geordnet nach N. M. Richters formelsystem, v. 1. Braunschweig, Vieweg, 1913. 1286 p. 27cm. 86 m. **016.54**

v. 1, Literature of 1910-11. Arranged by formulas, followed by names. Indexes 23 periodicals.

GEOLOGY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Darton, Nelson Horatio. Catalogue and index of contributions to North American geology. 1732–1891. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1896. 1045 p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin no. 127.) **016.557**

Weeks, Fred Boughton. Bibliography of North American geology, paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy, 1892–1905. Wash. Government printing office, 1902–07. 2v. 23cm (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin, nos. 188–89, 301) $1.15. **016.557**

No. 188–89, 1892–1900; No. 301, 1901–05.

Continued by the following:

Bibliography of North American geology, 1906–15. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1907–16.* 9v. 23cm. (Bulletins 372, 409, 444, 495, 524, 545, 584, 617, 645.) 15 cts. per vol. **016.557**

An author list with subject index, covering the geology of the continent of North America and the adjoining islands, Panama, and the Hawaiian Islands. Lists both books and periodical articles; indexes all articles on American geology in about 140 periodicals, including some foreign journals.

METEOROLOGY

Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology a series of over 400 maps prepared by J. G. Bartholomew and A. J. Herbertson and ed. by Alex. Buchan. Under the patronage of the Royal geographical soc. Westminster, Constable, 1899. 40 p. maps. 46cm. 52s. 6d. **551.5**

Contents: (1) Maps and descriptive text; (2) Appendices: Meteorological services and their publications, Bibliography, Glossary of meteorological terms, meteorological tables.

Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian meteorological tables (Based on Guyot's meteorological and physical tables) 3d rev. ed. (Corrected to December, 1906) Wash. Smithsonian inst. 1907. 280 p. 23cm. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. Part of volume xxxv) $2. **551.5**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U. S. Weather bureau. Library. Brief list of meteorological text-books and reference books. A selection of works suitable for general, scientific, and university li-

braries in the United States. 3d ed. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1913. 22 p. 23cm. **016.5515**

ETHNOLOGY

U. S. Immigration commission, 1907. Dictionary of races or peoples. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1911. 150 p. incl. maps. 23cm. (Reports of the Immigration commission, v. 5) 20 cts. **572**

"While this dictionary treats of more than 600 subjects covering all the important and many of the obscure branches of the human family, it is intended primarily as a discussion of the various races and the peoples indigenous to the countries furnishing the present immigration movement to the U. S. or which may become sources of future immigration," *Preface.*

Popular rather than scientific, but useful because it is the only dictionary of the subject in English and because the foreign dictionaries are not up to date. Short articles; general bibliography p. 8-12, but no bibliographies in the text; maps, good cross-references.

Museum handbooks of ethnographical collections are often useful reference aids both for their reliable descriptive matter and their many excellent illustrations. Important examples of such handbooks are:

British museum. Guide to the antiquities of the stone age in the department of British and mediaeval antiquities. 2d ed. London, 1911. 145 p. illus. pl. 22cm. 1s.

—— Handbook to the ethnographical collections. London, 1910. 304 p. illus. pl. maps. 22cm. 2s. **571**

AMERICAN INDIANS

Hodge, Frederick Webb. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1907–10. 2v. illus. 23cm. (U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 30) $3.

"Contains a descriptive list of the stocks, confederacies, tribes, tribal divisions and settlements north of Mexico, accompanied with the various names by which these have been known, together with biographies of Indians of note, sketches of their history, archeology, manners, arts, customs and institutions, and the aboriginal words incorporated in the English language....Accompanying each synonym (the earliest known date always being given) a reference to the authority is noted, and these references form practically a bibliography of the tribe for those who wish to pursue the subject further." *Preface.*

Other publications of the Bureau of American ethnology contain much valuable reference material on the manners, customs, arts, language, etc. of the native races of North America, and should be used freely for such questions. For catalogs and indexes see under Public documents, p. 171.

NATURAL HISTORY

The Nature library. N. Y. Doubleday, 1905–12. 17v. illus. pl. (some col.) **508**

Contents: American animals, by Witmer Stone and W. E. Cram; American food and game fishes, by D. S. Jordan and B. W. Evermann; Bird neighbors, by Neltje Blanchan; Birds that hunt and are hunted, by Neltje Blanchan; Bird homes, by A. R. Dugmore; Book of grasses, by M. E. Francis; The butterfly book, by W. J. Holland; The frog book, by M. C. Dickerson; The insect book, by L. O. Howard; Mosses and lichens, by N. L. Marshall; The moth book, by J. G. Holland; The mushroom book, by N. L. Marshall; Nature's garden, by Neltje Blanchan; The reptile book, by R. L. Ditmars; The shell book, by J. E. Rogers; The spider book, by J. H. Comstock; The tree book, by J. E. Rogers.

Useful for a reference department because there is no English encyclopedia of the subject. Good illustrations.

Sold separately, the three bird books $2.50 ea.; the others $4. ea.

BOTANY

Gerth van Wijk, H. L. Dictionary of plant names. Published by the Dutch society of sciences at Haarlem. The Hague, Nijhoff, 1911. v. 1. 1444 p. 29cm. 18 fl. **580.3**

Contents: v. 1, Latin names A-Z. Later volumes will contain the English, French, Dutch and German lists.

A dictionary of names and terms only, arranged alphabetically by the Latin names and giving under each Latin name all the equivalent popular and literary names in the English, Dutch, French, and German languages. Aims to include names of all wild and cultivated plants, flowers and fruits, varieties and subvarieties and parts of plants now or formerly used in medicine or industry. The first volume containing the Latin forms is of use principally in a scientific library but the later volumes which will form a dictionary of popular and literary names should be very useful in the larger public libraries. The only work of its kind and very accurate.

Jackson, Benjamin Daydon. Glossary of botanic terms. 3d ed. Lond. Duckworth; Phil. Lippincott, 1916. 428 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. $3. **580.3**

Lyons, Albert Brown. Plant names, scientific and popular, including in the case of each plant the correct botanical name in accordance with the reformed nomenclature, together with botanical and popular synonyms. 2d ed. rev. Detroit, Nelson, 1907. 630 p. 21cm. $2.50. **580.3**

"More especially intended to meet the practical needs of the retail druggist." *Preface.*

Willis, J. C. Manual and dictionary of the flowering plants and ferns. 3d ed. Cambridge, [Eng.] Univ. Press, 1908. 712 p. 19cm. (Cambridge biological ser.) 10s. 6d. $2.75. **582**

Contents: (1) Manual; (2) Classes, cohorts, orders and chief genera of the flowering plants and ferns alphabetically arranged under their Latin names; (3) Glossarial index of English names, economic products, technical terms, specific names, abbreviations.

TREES

U. S. Forest service. Forest atlas, geographical distribution of North American trees, pt. 1. [Wash.] printed by U. S. Geol. survey, 1913. 36 maps. 75x45cm. **581.91**

Pt. 1, Pines, by B. B. Sudworth.

Contains 36 maps showing the distribution of 36 species of pines. The completed atlas will show the distribution of all North American trees now known, exclusive of those occurring wholly in Mexico.

ZOOLOGY

Ziegler, Heinrich Ernst. Zoologisches wörterbuch; erklärung der zoologischen fachausdrücke. Zum gebrauch beim studium zoologischer, anatomischer, entwicklungsgeschichtlicher und naturphilosophischer werke. 2. verm. und verb. aufl. Jena, Fischer, 1912. 737 p. illus. 19 m. **590.3**

An excellent dictionary of terms, with good illustrations. Gives concise definitions, in German.

Champlin, John Denison, jr. The young folks' cyclopædia of natural history, with editorial co-operation and an introduction by F. A. Lucas. N. Y. Holt, 1905. 725 p. illus. pl. 21cm. $3. **590**

Uniform with the other Champlin "Young folks' cyclopædias." Covers the entire animal kingdom (including extinct animals) in an elementary manner, the articles being put under the popular nomenclature.

BIRDS

Newton, Alfred. Dictionary of birds. Lond. Black, 1893–96. 1088 p. illus. 23cm. cheaper issue 1899, 16s. **598.2**

"Covers the whole field of ornithology, including, in addition to the birds named, the anatomy of birds, their classification, their geographical distribution, their geological history, and much matter that is purely biographical." *Nation,* 57:416.

Swann, H. Kirke. Dictionary of English and folk-names of British birds; with their history, meaning and first usage: and the folk-lore, weather-lore, legends, etc., relating to the more familiar species. Lond. Witherby, 1913. 266 p. 22cm. 10s. **598.2**

ATLAS

Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of zoögeography. A series of maps illustrating the distribution of over 700 families, genera and species of existing animals, prepared by J. G. Bartholomew, W. Eagle Clarke and Percy H. Grimshaw. Under the patronage of the Royal geographical society. Edin. Bartholomew, 1911. 67 p. 36 double maps. 46cm. 52s. 6d. **912**

Forms v. 5 of Bartholomew's physical atlas.

An entirely new work, not based, except plate 36, on any previous work. Includes all families of mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians together with several of the more important genera and species, most of the families of fishes and a selection of families and genera of molluscs and insects. Text furnishes concise information about the groups whose distribution is shown on the plates. About 200 maps all together, as most of the 36 plates contain 6 maps each. Contains also a bibliography of about 1,000 titles arranged by regions subdivided by animals.

USEFUL ARTS

HISTORY

Feldhaus, Franz Maria. Die technik der vorzeit, der geschichtlichen zeit und der naturvölker; ein handbuch für archäologen und historiker, museen und sammler, kunsthändler und antiquare, mit 873 abbildungen. Lpz. Engelmann, 1914. 1400 numb. col. illus. 27cm. 32.50 m. **603**

Franklin, Alfred Louis Auguste. Dictionnaire historique des arts, métiers et professions exercés dans Paris depuis le treizième siècle. Paris, Welter, 1905–06. 856 p. illus. 28cm. 25 fr. **603**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

John Crerar library. List of books on the history of industry and the industrial arts. Prepared by Aksel G. S. Josephson, cataloguer. Chic. The library, 1915. 486 p. 27cm. 25 cts., mail 50 cts. **016.609**

FOREIGN TERMS

Deinhardt, Kurt, and Schlomann, Alfred. Illustrated technical dictionary in six languages: English, German, French, Russian, Italian, Spanish. Lond. Constable. N. Y. McGraw, 1909–1911. v. 1–11. 18cm. **603**

Contents:
v. 1, Machine details and tools. 5s. $2.
v. 2, Electrical engineering including telegraphy and telephony. 25s. $7.
v. 3, Steam boilers, steam engines, steam turbines. 16s., $4.
v. 4, Internal combustion engines. 8s. $2.50.
v. 5, Railway construction and operation. 12s., $3.50.
v. 6, Railway rolling stock. 10s. 6d., $3.
v. 7, Hoisting and conveying machinery. 10s. 6d., $3.
v. 8, Reinforced concrete. 6s., $2.
v. 9, Machine tools. 9s., $3.
v. 10, Motor vehicles. 12s., $4.
v. 11, Metallurgy of iron. 10s. 6d., $3.

An excellent dictionary, much used by translators. As far as it is completed it is the best and most comprehensive work of the kind.

For terms in subjects not yet covered by the above, some of the older works must still be used. Among such works are: Tolhausen's Dictionnaire technologique dans les langues française, anglaise et allemande. 5th ed. (N. Y. Macmillan, 1908. 3 v. $2.75 ea.); Rohrig's Technological dictionary (Wiesbaden, Bergmann, 1891. 3 v. $14.50); Eger's Technological dictionary in the English and German languages (N. Y. Lemcke 1886. 2 v. $9.80); and Webber's Technisches wörterbuch in vier sprachen (Berl. Springer, 1897–99. 4 v. $4.40) which includes also Italian.

AGRICULTURE AND HORTICULTURE

Bailey, Liberty Hyde. Cyclopedia of American agriculture; a popular survey of agricultural conditions, practices, and ideals in the United States and Canada. N. Y. Macmillan, 1908–09. 4 v. illus. pl. maps. 27cm $5 per vol. **630.3**

v. 1, Farms; v. 2, Crops; v. 3, Animals; v. 4, The farm and the community; Biographies.

Contains signed articles by specialists, with bibliographies. Not alphabetically arranged.

— The standard cyclopedia of horticulture; a discussion, for the amateur, and the professional and commercial grower, of the kinds, characteristics and methods of cultivation of the species of plants grown in the regions of the United States and Canada, for ornament, for fancy, for fruit and for vegetables; with keys to the natural families and genera, descriptions of the horticultural capabilities of the states and provinces and dependent islands, and sketches of eminent horticulturists. N. Y. Macmillan, 1914–17. 6 v. col. front., illus. (incl. maps) pl. (part col.) 27cm $6 per vol. **630.3**

Founded upon his Cyclopedia of American horticulture, 4 v. 1902–04, but so revised and enlarged as to be practically a new work. Aims to cover completely the horticultural floras of the continental United States and Canada and to include the more outstanding species grown in a horticultural way in Porto Rico, Hawaii and the other islands. The last volume includes also supplementary articles, a finding list of binomials, and a general index.

Encyclopædia of agriculture, by the most eminent agricultural authorities ... Edin. and Lond. Green, 1907–09. 4 v. illus. (incl. plans) plates. 26cm. **630.3**

Contents: v. 1–3, A–Z; v. 4, Calendar of operations, tables, statutes, general index.

Farmers' cyclopedia. Abridged Agricultural records in seven volumes. From the publications of the United States Department of agriculture and the experiment stations. A compilation of such bulletins and reports as are indispensable to the practical farmer. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, 1914. 7 v. pl., maps, tables. 23cm. subs. **630.3**

Wilcox, Earley Vernon, and Smith, C. B. Farmer's cyclopedia of agriculture; a compendium of agricultural science and practice on field, orchard, and garden crops, spraying, soils, the feeding and diseases of farm animals, dairy farming, and poultry in the United States and Canada. N. Y. Orange Judd co. 1904. 619 p. illus. pl. 24cm $3.50. **630.3**

— Farmer's cyclopedia of live stock.

N. Y. Judd, Lond. Paul, 1908. 745 p. illus. 24cm. $4.50. 630.3

Landlexikon. Ein nachschlagewerk des allgemeinen wissens unter besonderer berücksichtigung der landwirtschaft, forstwirtschaft, gärtnerei, der ländlichen industrien und der ländlichen justiz- und verwaltungspraxis. Hrsg. von Konrad zu Putlitz und dr. Lothar Meyer. Stuttgart, Deutsche verlags-anstalt, 1911–14. 6 v. illus., plates (part col.) maps. 26cm. 20 m. per vol. 620.3

A comprehensive work, covering not only agriculture but also many other subjects of importance to the farmer; practically an encyclopedia of rural life.

For extended reference work in agriculture and horticulture the publications of the Department of agriculture at Washington and the reports, bulletins, etc., of the various state experiment stations are of first importance. These may be used through the Experiment station record (see under Special indexes, p. 10), and through the general and special catalogs of public documents described in the section on Public documents, p. 170. In libraries specializing in reference work in agriculture the card index of experiment station publications prepared by the Office of experiment stations is very useful, but this is too expensive for the general library which does not specialize in the subject.

MEDICINE

Medical reference books often present a difficult problem in the general library because (1) they are expensive, (2) they are often so technical that they can be used intelligently only by the physician or medical student, and (3) in a miscellaneous library they are sometimes misused by certain types of readers. It is therefore important to buy only the books which are actually needed, and unless the library is maintaining a special medical reference collection it is usually best not to place such books upon the open shelves. This latter restriction applies especially to the large medical encyclopedias, not to the biographical, bibliographical or historical reference books on this subject.

Reference handbook of the medical sciences, embracing the entire range of scientific and practical medicine and allied science, by various writers. 3d ed. compl. rev. and rewritten, ed. by Thomas Lathrop Stedman. N. Y. Wood, 1913–16. v. 1–6 illus., plates (part col.) diagrs. 28cm. $7. per vol. 610.3

For scientific, not popular use.

TERMS

Cattell, Henry Ware. Lippincott's new medical dictionary, a vocabulary of the terms used in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine and the allied sciences, with their pronunciation, etymology and signification, including much collateral information of a descriptive and encyclopedic character. 3d ed. Phil. Lippincott, 1913. 1108 p. illus. 23cm. $5. 610.3

Dorland, William Alexander Newman. American illustrated medical dictionary; a new and complete dictionary of the terms used in medicine, surgery, dentistry, pharmacy, chemistry, nursing, veterinary science, biology, medical biography, with the pronunciation, derivation, and definition, including much collateral information of an encyclopedic character. Together with new and elaborate tables of arteries, muscles, nerves, veins. 8th ed., rev. and enl. Phil. Saunders, 1915. 1137 p. illus., plates (part col.) 23cm. $4.50. 610.3

Excellent dictionary, one of the best.

Gould, George Milbry. Practitioner's medical dictionary; containing all the words and phrases generally used in medicine and the allied sciences, with their proper pronunciation, derivation, and definition. 3d ed., rev. and enl., by R. J. E. Scott. Phil. Blakiston, [c1916] 962 p. 22cm. $2.75. 610.3

Jelliffe, Smith Ely. Appleton's medical dictionary. N. Y. Appleton, 1915. 945 p. illus. 22cm. $3.50. 610.3

Stedman, Thomas Lathrop. Practical medical dictionary. 4th rev. ed. N. Y. Wood, 1916. 1102 p. illus. 24½cm. $4.50. 610.3

Excellent dictionary, one of the best of the one volume dictionaries of terms. Appendices give tables of weights and measures, comparative tem-

perature scales, comparative metric and English barometer scales, chemical elements with their symbols and atomic weights, chart of regions of the body.

Lang, Hugo. Lang's German-English dictionary of terms used in medicine and the allied sciences. 2d ed., ed. and rev. by M. K. Meyers. Phil. Blakiston, 1913. 564 p. 24cm. $5. **610.3**

Adds 4,400 new definitions to the 45,000 included in the first edition (1902). The best of the German-English dictionaries of medical terms; useful as supplementing the general German-English dictionaries which do not contain many of the special scientific terms.

DISPENSATORIES AND PHARMACOPŒIAS

Hare, Hobart Amory. National standard dispensatory, containing the natural history, chemistry, pharmacy, actions and uses of medicines; in accordance with the 9th decennial revis on of the United States Pharmacopœia. 3d ed. enl. Phil. Lea., 1916. 2081 p. 27cm. $11.50. **615.12**

Wood, George Bacon, and Bache, Franklin. Dispensatory of the United States. 19th ed. rev. largely rewritten, and based upon the 8th decennial revision of the United States Pharmacopœia. Phil. Lippincott, 1907. 1947 p. 25cm. $7. **615.12**

U. S. pharmacopœial convention, 9th, Wash. 1910. Pharmacopœia of the United States of America. 9th decennial revision Phil. Blakiston, agents, 1916. 728 p. $3. **615**

HYGIENE

Grotjahn, Alfred. Handwörterbuch der sozialen hygiene. Lpz. Vogel, 1912. 2 v. illus. (incl. plans) pl. (part col.) fold. maps, diagrs. 28cm. 97.50 m. **614**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Index medicus, a monthly classified index of the current medical literature of the world. v. 1–21, Jan. 1879–Apr. 1899; 2d ser., v. 1–14, 1903–16. N. Y. Bost. and Wash., 1879–1916., 26cm. $8. per yr. **016.61**

Editors: Jan. 1879–Apr. 1899, J. S. Billings, Robert Fletcher; Jan. 1903–16, Robert Fletcher, F. H. Garrison.

Publication suspended, May–Dec. 1895. The index for that period is included in the succeeding vol., after that of Apr. 1896.

Ceased publication with Apr. 1899; was revived by the Carnegie institution of Washington in Jan. 1903. During the interval a similar index, Bibliotheca medica (Index medicus) was pub. by the Institut de bibliographie of Paris.

The standard current bibliography of medicine; a monthly subject list with annual author and subject index. Covers publications in all principal languages and includes periodical articles and other analytic material as well as books.

Quarterly cumulative index to current medical literature. Chic. Amer. med. assoc. 1916. v. 1. $3. **016.61**

U. S. Surgeon-general's office. Index-catalogue of the library, authors, and subjects. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1880–95. 16 v. 29cm. $5 per vol. **016.61**

— Second series. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1896–1915. 21 v. 29cm. $5 per vol. **016.61**

A dictionary catalog; including not only books and pamphlets but also a large number of references to periodical articles and other analytics. The Surgeon-general's library is one of the largest medical libraries of the world and this monumental catalog is therefore a very important bibliography of the subject.

DOMESTIC SCIENCE

Cassell's new dictionary of cookery, containing about 10,000 recipes. Lond. Cassell, 1912. 1165 p. illus. pl. (partly col.) 26cm. 7s. 6d. **641.03**

Garrett, Theodore Francis. Encyclopædia of practical cookery; a complete dictionary of all pertaining to the art of cookery and table service. Lond. Gill, 1898. 2 v. illus. pl. (partly col.) 27cm. 63s. **641.03**

Includes explanations of terms and processes as well as recipes.

Ward, Artemas. The grocer's encyclopedia, a compendium of useful information concerning foods of all kinds, how they are raised, prepared and marketed, how to care for them in the store and home, how best to use and enjoy them and other valuable information for grocers and general storekeepers. N. Y. Artemas Ward, 1911. 784 p. 29cm. $10. **641.4**

Attempts to give information on every article of food and drink and some other commodities handled by general storekeepers. Many good illustrations, including 80 full-paged colored plates. Appendices contain: (1) Glossary of 519 English terms with

equivalents in French, German, Italian and Swedish, and separate German-English, French-English, Italian-English and Swedish-English lists; (2) Definitions of 255 common culinary terms, including French menu terms; (3) Tables of weights and measures.

RECEIPTS

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter. Henley's twentieth century formulas, recipes, and processes, containing ten thousand selected household and workshop formulas, recipes, processes, and money saving methods. 1914 ed. rev. and enl. N. Y. Henley, 1914. 807 p. 22cm. $3. 603

Hopkins, Albert Allis. Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes, and queries. 28th ed. N. Y. Munn, 1911. 639 p, 105 p. 22cm. $5. 603

Hopkins, Albert Allis. Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas, partly based upon the 28th ed. of Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries. N. Y. Munn, 1911. 1077 p. 22cm. $5. 603

Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers. New ed. Lond. & N. Y. Spon, 1909–1910. 4 v. 20cm. 3s. per vol., $1 per vol. 603

A thoroughly revised edition, of an earlier work in 5 volumes, with the material rearranged in one alphabet instead of the old arrangement of a separate alphabet for each volume.

MECHANIC ARTS

Goodchild, G. F. and Tweney, C. F. Technological and scientific dictionary. Lond. Newnes, Phil. Lippincott, 1906. 875 p. 25cm. $6. 603

An English work which aims to give the modern meaning of technical terms used in the arts and sciences. The articles are brief. "Much space is devoted to chemistry, a fair amount to mechanical and electrical engineering, and relatively little to civil engineering. Music and heraldry are among the main topics. . . . . Thoroughly British point of view." *Engineering news.*

Hopkins, Albert Allis. Scientific American reference book. Ed. of 1913, comp. and ed. by A. A. Hopkins for part 1, Statistical information, and A. R. Bond for part 2, Scientific information, with 1000 illustrations. N. Y. Munn, 1913 [c1912] 597 p. illus. 20cm. $1.50. 600

Dated 1913 but published October 1912. A thorough revision of the edition of 1904. Arranged by chapters with alphabetical index. The index is not absolutely complete. The edition of 1914, published 1913, is printed from the same plates, but with some changes and new material, especially in the record of discoveries and events.

Contents: pt. 1, Statistical information: Population and social statistics, Farms, foods and forests, Mines and quarries, Manufactures, Commerce, Mercantile marine, Railroads, Panama canal, Telegraphs and cables, Wireless telegraphy, Telephone statistics of the world, Post office affairs, Patents, trademarks and copyrights, Armies of the world, Navies of the world, Aviation; pt. 2, Scientific information: Chemistry, Astronomy and time, Meteorology, Machine elements and mechanical movements, Geometrical constructions, Weights and measures.

International library of technology; a series of text-books for persons engaged in the engineering professions and trades. Scranton, International textbook co. c1901–14. v. 1–126. illus. pl. (part col.) diagr. 23cm. $5 per vol. 600

Not a formal encyclopedia, but an extended series of text-books covering the whole field of the useful arts. Somewbat popular in treatment but very useful in libraries where much reference work in applied science is done.

Lueger, Otto. Lexikon der gesamten technik und ihrer hilfswissenschaften. 2. vollständig neu bearb. aufl. Stuttgart, Deutsche verlags-anstalt [1904–10] 8 v. illus., tables, diagrs. 27cm. 30 m. per vol. 603

BIBLIOGRAPHY

New York. Public library. New technical books, a selected list on industrial arts and engineering, 1915–16. N. Y. Public library, 1915–16.

Useful current bibliography, with good annotations. Published quarterly.

ENGINEERING

CIVIL

Frye, Albert Irvin. Civil engineers' pocket-book; a reference-book for engineers, contractors and students, containing rules, data, methods, formulas and tables, by Albert I. Frye. N. Y. Van Nostrand, 1913. xlii, 1611 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 17½cm. $5. 620.2

Merriman, Mansfield. American civil engineers' pocket book. 3d ed., enl. N. Y. Wiley, 1916. 1571 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 18cm. $5. 620.2

Trautwine, John Cresson. Civil engineer's pocket-book. Rev. by John C. Trautwine, jr. and John C. Trautwine, 3d. 19th ed. N. Y. Wiley, 1909. 1257 p. incl. illus., tables. diagrs. (part fold.) 17cm. $5. 620.2

ELECTRICAL

Hobart, H. M. Dictionary of electrical engineering. Lond. Gresham; Phil. Lippincott, 1911. 2 v. illus. pl. 27cm. 35s. $10. 620.3

Includes definitions of terms, good illustrations and diagrams, signed encyclopedic articles, and brief bibliographies for the larger articles. The best dictionary of the subject.

Foster, Horatio Alvah. Electrical engineer's pocket-book: a hand-book of useful data for electricians and electrical engineers. 7th ed., rev. N. Y. Van Nostrand, 1913. 1599 p. illus., tables, diagrs. 17cm. $5. 620.2

Pender, Harold. American handbook for electrical engineers; a reference book for practicing engineers and students of engineering, comp. by a staff of specialists. N. Y. Wiley, 1914. 2023 p. illus., diagrs. 18cm. $5. 620.2

Standard handbook for electrical engineers, prepared by a staff of specialists; Frank F. Fowle, editor-in-chief. 4th ed., rewritten and greatly enl. N. Y. McGraw-Hill, 1915. 1984 p. illus., diagrs. 17cm $5. 620.2

MECHANICAL

Cyclopedia of engineering; a general reference work on steam boilers and pumps, steam, stationary, locomotive, and marine engines, steam turbines, gas and oil engines, producers, elevators, heating and ventilation, compressed air, refrigeration, types and management of dynamo-electric machinery, power stations, etc. Editor-in-chief: Louis Derr. Chic. Amer. technical society, 1915. 7 v. fronts., illus., pl., tables, diagrs. 25cm. $19.80. 620.3

Horner, Joseph Gregory. Lockwood's dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical engineering, embracing those current in the drawing office, pattern shop, foundry, fitting, turning, smiths' and boiler shops, etc., comprising upwards of seven thousand definitions. 4th ed. with appendix. Lond. Lockwood, 1913. 464 p. 19cm. 7s. 6d. 621

Kagerer, Felix. Maschinen-technisches lexikon, mit 3000 abbildungen im texte. Wien, Druckerei u. Verlags-Aktiengesellschaft, 1912. 1012 p. 26cm. 24.20 m. 621

Kent, William. Mechanical engineers' pocket-book. A reference-book of rules, tables, data, and formulæ. 9th ed., thoroughly rev. with the assistance of Robert Thurston Kent. N. Y. Wiley, 1916. 1526 p. illus., diagrs. 17cm. $5. 620.2

Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting-room; a reference book on machine design and shop practice for the mechanical engineer, draftsman, toolmaker and machinist. N. Y. Industrial press, 1914. 1400 p. illus., diagrs. 18cm. $5. 620.2

Marks, Lionel Simeon. Mechanical engineers' handbook, based on the Hütte and prepared by a staff of specialists. N. Y. McGraw-Hill, 1916. 1836 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 18cm. $5. 620.2

Suplee, Henry Harrison. Mechanical engineer's reference book; a hand-book of tables, formulas, and methods for engineers, students, and draftsmen. 4th ed., rev. and enl. Phil. Lippincott, c1913. 964 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 17cm. $5. 620.2

MUNICIPAL

Encyclopædia of municipal and sanitary engineering, ed. W. H. Maxwell and J. T. Brown. Lond. Constable, 1910. 561 p. 26cm. 42s. 620.3

STRUCTURAL

Ketchum, Milo Smith. Structural engineers' handbook; data for the design and construction of steel bridges and buildings. N. Y. McGraw, 1914. 599, 281, 883–896 p. 23cm. $5. 624

Kidder, Frank Eugene. Architects' and builders' pocket-book; a handbook for architects, structural engineers, builders and draughtsmen. 16th ed., rewritten. N. Y. Wiley, 1916. 1816 p. incl. illus., tables, diagrs. 18cm $5. 692.5

MILITARY AND NAVAL

Dictionnaire militaire; encyclopédie des sciences militaires, rédigée par un comité d'officiers de toutes armes. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1898–1910. 2 v. 28cm. 85 fr. **623**

——Supplement général, jusqu'au 1er octobre 1911. Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1911. 404 p. 28cm. 15 fr.

Farrow, Edward Samuel. Farrow's military encyclopedia; a dictionary of military knowledge. 2d ed., rev. and enl., with supplement. N. Y. Military naval pub. co. 1895. 4 v. in 3. $24. **623**

Handbuch für heer und flotte, enzyklopädie der kriegswissenschaften und verwandter gebiete, unter mitwirkung von zahlreichen offizieren, sanitätsoffizieren, beamten, gelehrten, technikern, künstlern usw. hrsg. von Georg von Alten. Berl. Bong, 1909–12. v. 1–6, 9. illus. pl. (partly col.) maps. 25cm. 24 m. per vol. **623**

v. 1–4, A–Österreich.

Contains definitions with French and English equivalents, and good encyclopedic articles with bibliographies. Many biographical articles, including sketches of men still living.

U. S. Laws, statutes. The military laws of the United States, 1915. 5th ed. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1915. 752 p. 23cm. (War dept. Doc. 472) $1.10. **355.0973**

TERMS

Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch der marine. Deutsch, italienisch, französisch und englisch. Artillerie, astronomie, chemie, das gesammte marinematerial, mathematik, maschinenbau und betrieb, mechanik, nautik, physik, seehandel- und versicherungswesen, seemannschaft umfassend. Hrsg. von der redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens." Pola, Redaction der "Mittheilungen aus dem gebiete des seewesens," 1883–1905. v. 1-2 and suppl. to v. 1. 24cm. 73.60 m. **623**

v. 1 has t.-p. in German, with added t.-p. in Italian; v. 2 has t.-p. in English with added t.-p. in French.

v. 1 has German and Italian terms in the same alphabet, with translation in the other languages; v. 2 has English and French terms in the same alphabet, with translation in the other languages.

v. 2 compiled by Eduard v. Normann-Friedenfels, reviewed and completed by Julius Heinz.

Barrère, Albert Marie Victor. Dictionary of English and French military terms, 3d rev. ed. with supplement containing the latest terms and expressions. Lond. Hachette, 1915. 2 v. 16cm. 5s. **623**

Contents: pt. 1, English-French; pt. 2, French-English.

Willcox, Cornélis DeWitt. French-English military technical dictionary. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1910. 493 p. 23cm. 85 cts. **623**

ANNUALS

All the world's air-ships. (Flying annual), 1909–14. Lond. S. Low, 1909–14.* v. 1-6, illus., pl. 19x32cm. 21s. per vol. **629**

Editor: F. T. Jane.

Fighting ships, 1898–1915. Lond. S. Low, 1898–1915.* v. 1–17. illus. 19x31cm. 21s. per vol. **623.9**

Title varies: 1898–1904, All the world's fighting ships.

Editor: F. T. Jane.

Naval annual, 1886–1916. Portsmouth [Eng.] Griffin, 1886–1916*. v. 1–31. illus., pl., maps, plans, diagrs. 25cm. 10s. per vol. **359**

Formerly edited by Lord Brassey, and known as Brassey's naval annual; now edited by John Leyland.

Navy yearbook, compilation of annual naval appropriation laws from 1883–1915, including provisions for the construction of all vessels of the "new navy," with tables showing present naval strength in vessels and personnel and amount of appropriations for the naval service, also statistics of foreign navies. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1915*. 967 p. 23cm. 55 cts. **353.7**

First issue 1910.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Pohler, Johann. Bibliotheca historico-militaris. Systematische uebersicht der erscheinungen aller sprachen auf dem gebiete der geschichte der kriege und kriegswissenschaft seit erfindung der buchdruckerkunst bis zum schluss des jahres 1880. Lpz., Lang [1887]–99. 4 v. 24cm 39.50 m. **016.355**

Scharfenort, Louis von. Quellenkunde der kriegswissenschaften für den zeitraum 1740–1910 nebst einem verfasser- und schlagwortverzeichnis. Im dienstlichen

auftrage aus anlass des hundertjährigen bestehens der Königlichen kriegsakademie hrsg. Berl. Mittler, 1910. 1463 col. 27cm. 35 m. 016.355

RAILROADS

American railway master mechanics' association. Locomotive dictionary; definitions and illustrations of American locomotives, their parts and equipment, together with typical illustrations of machine tools and devices used in their maintenance and repair; comp. and ed. by Roy V. Wright. 1916 (fourth) edition. N. Y. Simmons-Boardman pub. co. c1916. 991 p. illus. 30cm. $4. 656

Contents: pt. 1, Dictionary of terms with definitions and encyclopedic matter; pt. 2, Illustrations.

Hitt, Rodney. Electrical railway dictionary; definitions and illustrations of the parts and equipment of electric railway cars and trucks. Comp. under the direction of a committee appointed by the American electric railway association. N. Y. McGraw, 1911. 63 p., 292 p. illus. 31½cm. $5. 621.33

Contents: p. 1–63, Definitions; p. (1)–(292), 1987 illustrations.

Master car builders' association. Car builders' dictionary. 1916 (8th) ed. Definitions and illustrations of American railway cars, their parts and equipment, comp. and ed. by Roy V. Wright. N. Y. Simmons-Boardman pub. co. 1916. 1066 p. illus. 30cm. $4. 656

Railway signal association. The railway signal dictionary; an illustrated vocabulary of terms which designate American railway signals, their parts, attachments and details of construction, with descriptions of methods of operation and some illustrations of British signals and practice. 2d ed., rev., 1911 by A. D. Cloud and H. H. Simmons. N. Y. Railway age gazette, 1911. 526 p. illus., diagrs. 30cm. $6. 656

TERMS

García, Andrés J. R. V. Dictionary of railway terms in Spanish-English & English-Spanish. Lond. Constable, 1912. 350 p. 23cm. 12s. 6d. 656

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY

Year-book of wireless telegraphy and telephony, 1913–16. Lond. Marconi press agency, 1913–16.* v. 1–4. illus., pl., ports., tab., diagrs. 21cm. 3s. 6d. per vol. $1.50 per vol. 621.384

MINERALS

Chester, Albert Huntington. Dictionary of the names of minerals, including their history and etymology. N. Y. Wiley, 1896. 320 p. $3.50. 549.03

Brief definitions and history of names; with an Index to the authors of mineral names.

Mineral industry, its statistics, technology, and trade, 1892–1914. N. Y. Scientific pub. co. 1893–1915.* v. 1–23. illus., plates, ports., diagrs. 24cm. $10 per vol. 669

Sanford, Samuel, and Stone, Ralph W. Useful minerals of the United States. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1914. 250 p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin 585) 549.03

U. S. Geological survey. Mineral resources of the United States, 1882–1914. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1883–1916.* plates, maps. 23cm. 669

From 1908 each annual issue is in two parts: pt. 1, Metals; pt. 2, Non-metals. 1914 pts. 1–2, $1.55.

PATENTS

U. S. Patent office. Official gazette, 1872–1916. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1872–1916. illus. 28cm. $5 per yr. 608

Weekly; contains brief advance descriptions and simple drawings of the patents, trade-marks, designs, and labels, issued each week; and decisions of the Commissioner of patents and of United States courts in patent cases.

——Annual report of the commissioner of patents, 1872–1915. Washington, 1873–1916.* plates. 28cm. $2 per yr. 608

Forms an annual index to the Official gazette and to the Specifications and drawings of patents.

Contents: (1) Alphabetical list of patentees; (2) alphabetical list of patentees of designs; (3) alphabetical list of registrants of trade marks; (4) alphabetical list of registrants of labels; (5) alphabetical list of inventions; (6) alphabetical list of designs; (7) alphabetical list of trade marks; alphabetical list of labels.

MANUFACTURES AND INDUSTRIES

Britten, Frederick James. The watch &

clock makers' handbook, dictionary and guide. 11th ed. Lond. Spon. 1907. 492 p. illus. 22cm. 5s. 681

Buchanan, John Findlay. The moulder's dictionary (foundry nomenclature). A concise guide to the facts, phrases and terms relating to foundry practice and foundryology, with notes on materials, appliances, etc. New impr. Lond. Spon, 1912. 225 p. incl. illus., tables. 19cm. 3s. 671

Lockwood, Luke Vincent. Furniture collectors' glossary. N. Y. Printed for the Walpole soc. 1913. 55 p. illus. 25cm. $5. 645

"Compiled with the idea of bringing together in convenient form the words used in the cabinetmaker's art." *Preface.*

TEXTILES

Harmuth, Louis. Dictionary of textiles. N. Y. Fairchild pub. co. 1915. 174 p. 26cm. $5. 677

Defines about 6,600 terms, including names of fabrics and also chemicals and processes.

Heiden, Max. Handwörterbuch der textilkunde aller zeiten und völker, für studierende, fabrikanten, kaufleute, sammler und zeichner der gewebe, stickereien, spitzen, teppiche und dergl., sowie für schule und haus. Stuttgart, Enke, 1904. 664 p. illus., pl. 25cm. 22.50 m. 677

Cole, George S. Encyclopedia of dry goods; a reference book of the wholesale and retail dry goods trade of the United States. New ed. rev. and enl. N. Y. Root newspaper assoc. 1900. 640 p. 23cm. $2.50. 677

Cotton fabrics glossary. 2d ed., much enl. and improved, and including analyses of all recent additions to the cotton fabrics of the world. Containing instructions for the manufacture of every known grade and variety of cotton fabrics. Bost. and N. Y. F. P. Bennett, [c1914] 738 p. illus. 21cm. $5. 677

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

American dictionary of printing and bookmaking. N. Y. Lockwood, 1894. 592 p. illus. 27cm. o. p. 655

Historical and technical, including biographic sketches and definitions.

Timperley's Encyclopædia of literary and typographical anecdote (Lond. Bohn, 1842. o. p.) is an old work containing much miscellaneous information about the history of printing. It is a chronological digest, with a full index.

Collins, F. Howard. Authors' and printers' dictionary; a guide for authors, editors, printers, correctors for the press, compositors and typists, with full list of abbreviations. 4th ed. rev. by Horace Hart, controller of the Oxford university press. Lond. Frowde, 1912. 407 p. 1 s. 655

A dictionary of terms, practices and usages, but not of processes. Includes proper names often referred to with their correct spelling and dates.

International congress of publishers. Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, en sept langues; français, deutsch, English, español, hollandsch, italiano, magyar. Berne, Congrès international des éditeurs, 1913. 365 p. 29cm. 655

Sold by R. R. Bowker co. N. Y. $5.

A dictionary of 3,529 French printing terms with explanations in French, and with the German, English, Spanish, Dutch, Italian, and Magyar, equivalents given in parallel columns. There are separate German, English, Spanish, Dutch, Italian and Magyar indexes. Appendices giving the laws, practices, etc., of different countries are: Duration of rights of authors; Law of literary property; International union of Berne; Formats of volumes; Types; Formats of paper; Sample pages of corrected proof.

McKerrow, Ronald B. Printers' and publishers' devices in England and Scotland, 1485–1640. Lond. Bibliog. soc., 1913. liv, 216 p., 65 double pl. 29cm. 21s. 655.1

Sold only to members of the society.

Contains description and facsimiles of 428 devices, a dictionary of certain printers' names with information about transfers of devices, and five indexes of devices and compartments by: (1) sizes, (2) printers and booksellers, (3) mottoes, (4) initials of designers and engravers, (5) subjects.

Stewart, A. A. Printer's dictionary of technical terms, a hand-book of definitions and information about processes of printing, with a brief glossary of terms used in book-binding. Bost. School of printing, North End union, 1912. 367 p. $2. 655

A compact manual containing good definitions and short encyclopedic articles.

DIRECTORIES

American book trade manual, 1915. N. Y. R. R. Bowker co., 1915. v. 1. 26cm. $5. **655.4**

Contents: (1) The year in books; (2) library, book-trade and kindred periodicals; (3) library, book-trade and kindred organizations; (4) private collectors; (5) directory of booksellers; (6) directory of publishers.

Continues some of the lists formerly included in the American library annual.

International directory of booksellers and bibliophile's manual, including lists of the public libraries of the world, publishers, book collectors, literary and scientific societies, universities and colleges, and a select bibliography of bibliographies. 9th ed. Rochdale [Eng.] Clegg, N. Y. Dodd, 1914. 644 p. 6s. $2. **655.4**

Revised every four or five years.

Répertoire international de la librairie. Internationales buchhändleradressbuch. International directory of the book trade, 1912. Berne, Congrès international des éditeurs [c1912]. 470 p. 24cm. 12 fr. **655.4**

Contents: List of firms in alphabetical order; List of firms arranged according to specialties; List of firms arranged by countries and places.

The first main list gives fairly full information about each firm, its name, address, kind of publishing business and the subjects in which it specializes.

WATER MARKS

Briquet, Charles Moïse. Les filigranes. Dictionnaire historique des marques du papier des leur apparition vers 1282 jusqu'en 1600, avec 39 figures dans le texte et 16,112 facsimilés de filigranes. Paris, Picard, 1907. 4 v. facsims. 32cm. 200 fr. **676**

FINE ARTS

Adeline, Jules. Art dictionary; tr. fr. the French and enlarged. Lond. Virtue, N. Y. Appleton, 1891. 422 p. il. 20cm. 7s. 6d. $2.25. **703**

Attempts to include all terms used in art, archaeology, architecture, heraldry, painting, sculpture, engraving and etching, and technical terms used in describing articles in museums, *e. g.* terms relating to costume, armor, pottery, etc. Incorporates all the material in the original French work and also considerable information from Fairholt's Dictionary of terms in art.

Mollett, John William. Illustrated dictionary of words used in art and archæology. Bost. Houghton, 1883. 350 p. illus. 21cm. $5. **703**

Reinach, Salomon. Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages, from the French, by Florence Simmonds; with six hundred illustrations. New ed., rev. N. Y. Scribner, 1907. 350 p. illus. 19cm. $1.50. **702**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Internationale bibliographie der kunstwissenschaft, 1902–13. Berl. Behr, 1902–15.* v. 1–12. 23cm. 18 m. per yr. **016.7**

Useful bibliography for the large or special library. Includes books and periodical articles in various languages.

SYMBOLIC ART

Drake, Maurice, and Drake, Wilfred. Saints and their emblems. Lond. Laurie, Phil. Lippincott. 1916. 235 p. pl. (part col.) 35cm. 42s. $10. **703**

Contents: (1) Dictionary of saints; (2) Dictionary of emblems; (3) Appendices: Patriarchs and prophets with their emblems, Sibyls with their emblems, Patron saints of arts, trades and professions, Other patron saints.

Waters, Mrs. Clara (Erskine) Clement. Handbook of Christian symbols and stories of the saints as illustrated in art. 2d ed. Bost. Ticknor [c1871–86] 349 p. illus. 21cm. $2. **703**

——Handbook of legendary and mythological art. 22d ed. Bost. Houghton, 1890 [c71–86] 575 p. illus. 20cm. $3. **703**

Good popular handbooks on symbolic and legendary art.

ANNUALS

American art annual, 1898–1914, ed. by F. N. Levy. N. Y. Amer. federation of arts, 1899–1915.* v. 1–12. 22cm $5 per vol. **705**

The Year's art; a concise epitome of all matters relating to painting, sculpture, engraving and architecture, which have occurred in the United Kingdom during the year 1915, together with information respecting the coming events of the year 1916. Lond. Hutchinson, N. Y. Scribner, 1916.* illus. v. 30. 3s. 6d. $1.40. **705**

Compiled by A. C. R. Carter. Published since 1880.

Includes lists of members of the Royal academy, 1769-1915; art societies, clubs, schools, sales; list of engravings and etchings published during year, obituary list, list of art dealers in England, directory of artists and art workers.

Annuaire de la curiosité et des beaux arts, 1911–1914. Paris, Administration, 1911–14.* v. 1–4. 8 fr. per vol. **705**

Contents: (1) General information; (2) Associations, libraries, expositions, museums, schools, sales, etc.; (3) Lists of addresses; (4) Collectors; (5) Artists.

Dresslers kunstjahrbuch. Handbuch der deutschen kunstpflege einschl. Deutsch-Österreichs und der Deutschen Schweiz, 1906–13. Rostock i. M., Hinstorff, 1906–13.* v. 1–7. 18 m. per vol. **705**

ARCHITECTURE

Sturgis, Russell. Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical, and descriptive. N. Y. Macmillan, 1901. 3 v. illus., pl. 27cm. $18. **720.3**

"It is not hard to pick flaws in the best of technical dictionaries, and this one, in spite of its defects, which are of omission rather than commission, will prove an eminently useful and, in the main, reliable work." *Nation, 72*:220.

Architectural publication society. Dictionary of architecture. Lond. Richards, 1852–92. 6 v. illus., pl. (part col.), plans. 36cm. $65. o. p. **720.3**

Longfellow, William Pitt Preble. Cyclopedia of works of architecture in Italy, Greece, and the Levant. N. Y. Scribner, 1903. 546 p. illus., pl. 30cm. $6. **720.3**

Arranged alphabetically by names of places with an account of the chief architectural monuments in each. The illustrations are good.

Viollet-le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel. Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du xie au xvie siècle. Paris, Morel, 1868. 10 v. illus. 24cm. 250 fr. **720.3**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boston. Public library. Catalogue of the books relating to architecture, construction, and decoration. 2d ed., with an additional section on city planning. Bost. Public library, 1914. 535 p. 25cm. $1. **016.72**

Columbia university. Library. Catalogue of the Avery architectural library: a memorial library of architecture, archæology, and decorative art. N. Y. Library of Columbia college, 1895. 1139 p. illus. $9. **016.72**

Author list.

CERAMICS

Barber, Edwin Atlee. Ceramic collectors' glossary. N. Y. Printed for the society, 1914. 119 p. illus. 25cm $5.50. **738**

Prepared for the Walpole society. A dictionary of terms only; no encyclopedic information.

Chaffers, William. Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and porcelain, with historical notices of each manufactory; over 5,000 potters' marks and illustrations. With an increased number of some 1,500 potters' marks, list of sale prices, and additional information, ed. by Frederick Litchfield. 13th ed. Lond. Reeves, 1912. 1079 p. illus., pl. 26cm. 42s. **738**

The standard work in English.

——New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery & porcelain of the renaissance and modern periods, with upwards of 5,000 marks, chiefly selected from his larger work entitled "Marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain." A new ed. rev. and considerably augm. by Frederick Litchfield. Lond. Reeves, 1914. 363 p. illus. 19cm. 6s. **738**

Jervis, William Percival. Encyclopedia of ceramics. N. Y. the Author, 1902. 673 p. illus. 26cm. $6.50. **738**

Includes biographic sketches, terms, marks, monograms, etc.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Solon, Louis Marc Emmanuel. Ceramic literature; an analytical index to the works published in all languages on the history and technology of the ceramic art; also to the catalogues of public museums, private collections and of auction sales in which the descriptions of ceramic objects occupy an important place; and to the most important price-lists of the ancient and modern manufactories of pottery and porcelain. Lond. Griffin, 1910. 660 p. 28cm 42s. **016.738**

Pt. 1, author list; pt. 2, classified list.

NUMISMATICS

Dye, John S. Dye's coin encyclopædia; a complete illustrated history of the coins of the world. Phil. Bradley, 1883. 1152 p. 22cm. o. p. 332.4

Useful for finding the value of the coins of the world; includes all countries and gives descriptions and illustrations of coins.

Martinori, Edoardo. La moneta; vocabolario generale, con 1,600 fotoincisioni nel testo, 140 tavole e 3 indici. Roma, Istituto italiano di numismatica, 1915. 596 p., cxliv pl. on 97 l., [cxlv]–clvi p. illus. 31cm. 737

ENGRAVINGS

Slater, John Herbert. Engravings and their value; a guide for the print collector. 4th ed. rev. and enl. Lond. Gill, 1912. 716 p. 29 pl. 23cm. 18s. 760

"A dictionary of engravers and their works, being an alphabetical list of the principal engravers, with the approximate market values of the prints attributed to them."

Library of Congress. Catalog of the Gardiner Greene Hubbard collection of engravings; comp. by A. J. Parsons. Wash. Govt. Print. off 1905. 517 p. pl. 30cm. $3.20. 760

PAINTING

Champlin, John Denison, jr., and Perkins, C. C. Cyclopedia of painters and painting. N. Y. Scribner, 1892 [c85–87] 4 v. illus. 30cm. $20. 750.3

Contents: (1) Catalog of engravers, alphabetical; (2) Index of engravers by schools; (3) Index of artists; (4) Portrait index.

Gives brief biographic notes.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Emmerich, G. H. Lexikon für photographie und reproduktionstechnik (chemigraphie, lichtdruck, heliogravure). Wien Hartleben, 1910. 944 p. illus., diagr., pl. 27cm. 12.50 m. 770.3

Jones, Bernard E. Cassell's cyclopedia of photography. Lond. & N. Y. Cassell, 1911. 572 p. illus. 26cm. 10s. 6d. $3.75. 770.3

Gives definitions of terms, with their French and German equivalents, and encyclopedic articles on practices, instruments, appliances, manufactures, etc., in all branches of photography. Includes biographies of men not now living. Formulae are given in both British and metric measures. Well illustrated.

Wall, E. J. Dictionary of photography and reference book for amateur and professional photographers. 9th ed. greatly enl. by F. J. Mortimer. Lond. Hazell, 1912. 738 p. illus. 19cm. 7s. 6d. 770.3

Good reference book, planned especially for the practical photographer.

ANNUAL

American annual of photography, 1887–1916. N. Y. Murphy, 1887–1916.* v. 1–30. illus., pl. (part col.) 23cm. $1.25 per yr. pap. 75 cts. 770.5

MUSIC

Champlin, John Denison, jr., and Apthorp, W. F. Cyclopedia of music and musicians. N. Y. Scribner, 1893 [c88] 3 v. illus. 30cm. $15. 780.3

Includes biographies of musicians and articles about their works but omits musical practice, theory, history, etc. Now not up to date but occasionally useful for the earlier names and titles, plots of older operas, etc., not given fully in more recent works.

DeBekker, Leander Jan. Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians, covering the entire period of musical history from the earliest times to the season of 1909–1910. New and enl. ed. N. Y. Stokes, 1910. 753 p. 21cm. $3. 780.3

Comprehensive, compact work, embracing definitions, explanation of theories, biographies, lists of works, stories of operas, conservatories, publishers, etc.

Elson, Louis Charles. Elson's music dictionary, containing the definition and pronunciation of such terms and signs as are used in modern music, together with a list of foreign composers and artists, with pronunciation of their names, a list of popular works and a short English-Italian vocabulary of musical words and expressions. Bost. Ditson, 1905. 306 p. 22cm. $1. 780.3

"A manual of lucid condensation." *Nation*, May 17, 1906.

Encyclopédie de la musique et dictionnaire du Conservatoire. Directeur, Albert Lavignac. Paris, Delagrave, 1913. pt. 1. illus. 29cm. 84 fr. 780.3

Not alphabetically arranged; pt. 1 covers the history of music.

Grove, Sir George. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians; ed. by J. A. Fuller Maitland. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan,

1904–08. 5 v. illus., pl., facsim. 24cm. 105s. $25. 780.3

The standard encyclopedia in English, covering the whole field from 1450 to 1904, with special emphasis, however, on English subjects. Has good articles by specialists and bibliographies: Includes articles on musical history, theory and practice, instruments, terms, etc., biographies of musicians and articles on individual compositions, all in one alphabet. Does not give plots of operas.

Hughes, Rupert. Music lover's cyclopedia, containing a pronouncing and defining dictionary of terms, instruments, etc., including a key to the pronunciation of 16 languages, many charts, and explanation of the construction of music for the uninitiated, a pronouncing biographical dictionary, the stories of the operas, and numerous biographical and critical essays by distinguished authorities. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, 1912. 948 p. 22cm. $1.80. 780.3

A good cheap handbook of the subject, a revised cheaper edition of his Musical Guide, 1903.

Contents: (1) Pronouncing dictionary of musical terms and instruments; (2) Stories of operas; with acts, entrances, songs and casts of original creators; (3) Pronouncing dictionary of given names, titles, epithets, etc.; (4) Biographical dictionary of musicians; (5) Necrology of musicians who have died since publication of 1st ed.

Mendel, Hermann, and Reissmann, A. Musikalisches conversations-lexikon, eine encyklopädie der gesammten musikalischen wissenschaften. Berl. Schmidt, 1870–79. 11 v. 24cm. 78 m. 780.3

——Ergänzungsband. Berl. 1883. 11 m.

Riemann, Hugo. Hugo Riemanns Musiklexikon. 8. vollständig umgearb. aufl. Berl. Hesse, 1916. 1,276 p. 26cm. 18 m. 780.3

Issued in 23 parts, 1914–16.

A standard work, the best one volume dictionary. There is an English translation of an earlier edition. (Lond. Augener, 1899.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Boston. Public library. Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of music. Bost. Public library, 1908–16. v. 1–4. 34cm. $1 ea. pt. C16.78

v. 1–3, A–Z; v. 4 suppl.

A dictionary catalog of an important collection.

Library of Congress. Catalogue of early books on music (before 1800). Wash. Govt. print. off. 1913. 312 p. 25cm. 60 cts. 016.78

——Orchestral music (class M 1000–1268) catalogue. Scores. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1912. 663 p. 25cm. $1. 016.78

INSTRUMENTS

Sachs, Curt. Real-lexikon der musikinstrumente, zugleich ein polyglossar für das gesammte instrumentengebiet; mit 200 abbildungen. Berl. Bard, 1913. 442 p. illus., diagrs. 26cm. 35 m. 780.3

MUSICIANS

See Biography, p. 144–45.

OPERAS

Clément, Félix, and Larousse, Pierre. Dictionnaire des opéras (Dictionnaire lyrique) contenant l'analyse et la nomenclature de tous les opéras, opéras-comiques, operettes et drames lyriques représentés en France et à l'étranger depuis l'origine de ces genres d'ouvrages jusqu'à nos jours. Rev. et mis à jour par Arthur Pougin. Paris, Larousse, [1905] 1293 p. 25cm. 20 fr. 782

First edition published 1869 under title: Dictionnaire lyrique.

"Supplément, 1904"; p. [1181]–1293.

Arranged alphabetically by titles. Includes considerable descriptive, critical and historical matter.

Dassori, Carlo. Opere e operisti (dizionario lirico 1541–1902). Elenco nominativo universale dei maestri compositori di opere teatrali, col prospetto cronologico dei loro principali lavori e càtalogo alfabetico generale delle opere serie, semiserie, buffe, comiche e simili rappresentate ... dall' origine dell' opera in musica fino ai dì nostri, coll' indicazione di data e di luogo della prima rappresentazione, avuto speciale riguardo al repertorio italiano. Genova, Tip. editrice R. Istituto sordomuti, 1903. 977 p. 20cm. 8 L. 782

Includes 15,406 operas by 3628 composers. An author and title list only, with no descriptive or critical matter. In two parts (1) author list, (2) title list.

Riemann, Hugo. Opern-handbuch. Repertorium der dramatisch-musikalischen litteratur (opern, operetten, ballette, melodramen, pantomimen, oratorien, drama-

tische kantaten u. s. w.) Lpz. H. Seemann nachfolger [n. d.] 862 p. 20cm. 12.50 m. 782

Published in pts., 1881–86 (including 1st supplement) by C. A. Koch; 2d supplement, 1892. In 1900 publication transferred to H. Seemann nachfolger.

Composers and titles given in one list; includes descriptive and historical information.

Towers, John. Dictionary-catalogue of operas and operettas which have been performed on the public stage, comp. by John Towers. Morgantown, W. Va., Acme pub co, [c 1910] 1045 p. 24cm. $7. 782

Contents: pt. 1, Dictionary of operas and operettas; pt. 2, Composers and their operas in alphabetical order; pt. 3, Libretti, with the number of times they have been set to music for the public lyric stage.

A title-a-line list of 28,015 operas, giving for each, the title, composer's name and dates, and whether ever publicly performed. The most comprehensive list in any language, containing more titles than the corresponding French work by Clement, the German work by Riemann, or the Italian list by Dassori, but lacking the descriptive and critical material included by Clément and Riemann. Principally useful for ready reference for ascertaining without delay the name of the composer of any given opera.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Library of Congress. Catalogue of opera librettos printed before 1800, prepared by O. G. T. Sonneck. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1914. 2 v. 26cm. $2 per set. 016.782

v. 1, Title catalogue; v. 2, Author list, composer list and aria index.

A detailed catalog giving for each libretto full cataloging information, date and place of first performance and valuable bibliographic and historical notes. Entry is first by original title, and then by titles of replicas and translations, with references from all alternative, later and translated titles.

——Dramatic music, catalogue of full-scores, comp. by O. G. T. Sonneck. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1908. 170 p. 25cm. 40 cts. 016.782

PLOTS

Annesley, Charles. The standard opera-glass; detailed plots of one hundred and fifty-five celebrated operas, with critical and biographical remarks, dates. New ed. rev. with additions and portraits. N. Y. Brentano, 1910. 589 p. 26 port. 17cm $2.50. 782

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Opera synopses; a guide to the plots and characters of the standard operas. Rev. and enl. N. Y. Crowell [c1915] 461 p. 17cm. $1. 782

Includes eighty-eight operas, arranged alphabetically by titles, and gives for each the names of composer and librettist, circumstances of writing, date of first production, time and scene of story, cast of characters and brief outline of plot.

Melitz, Leo Leop. The opera goers' complete guide, comprising 229 opera plots. New ed. N. Y. Dodd, 1911. 508 p. 20cm. $1.50. 782

Enlarged from the first ed., 1908, by a supplement of 130 pages which describes eighteen operas written or newly produced since 1908. Includes more operas than other books of this type.

Upton, George P. Standard operas, their plots and their music. Chic. McClurg, 1912. 412 p. 20cm. $1.75. 782

Includes 148 operas arranged alphabetically by composers' names. Better than Melitz for comment on music, *motifs*, etc.

GAMES AND SPORTS

Champlin, John Denison, jr., and Bostwick, A. E. Young folks' cyclopædia of games and sports. N. Y. Holt, 1890. 831 p. 20cm. $3. 790.3

Includes indoor and outdoor games and sports. Brief articles, from the American standpoint.

Gomme, Alice Bertha. Traditional games of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with tunes, singing rhymes, and methods of playing according to the variants extant and recorded in different parts of the kingdom. Lond. Nutt, 1894. 2 v. 22cm. 25s. 790.3

Suffolk and Berkshire, Henry Charles Howard, earl of. Encyclopaedia of sport and games. New and enl. ed. Lond. Heinemann, Phil. Lippincott, 1911. 4 v. illus., pl. (some col.) 27cm. 10s. 6d. per vol. $3 per vol. 790.3

Good articles and illustrations. Principally from the English point of view; American subjects treated less fully.

LITERATURE

GENERAL

Warner, Charles Dudley, and others. Library of the world's best literature, ancient and modern. N. Y. Peale, 1896–97. 31 v. illus. pl. por. 24cm. $3 per vol. 803

Second hand about $1 per vol.

v. 1–27, Biographical and critical sketches and selections; v. 28, Songs, hymns, and lyrics; v. 29, Biographical dictionary of authors. v. 30, Synopses of noted books; General index; v. 31, Index guide by E. C. Towne.

The most useful of the general collections; arranged alphabetically by authors, with a biographical sketch of each author and representative selections from his writings. The biographical dictionary (v. 29) gives brief sketches of all writers treated in the main work and includes additional names also. The volume of synopses is frequently useful.

A new edition, under the editorship of A. H. Thorndike and J. W. Cunliffe, is in preparation.

Brewer, David Josiah. World's best essays. St. Louis, Kaiser, 1900. 10 v. illus. pl. 26cm. $35. **808.4**

Arranged alphabetically by authors. Indexes: (1) essayists (2) subjects (3) chronological indexes (4) general index of authors, subjects, events, noted sayings, etc.

—— World's best orations. St. Louis, Kaiser, 1899–1901. 10 v. pl. por. 23cm $3.50 per vol. **808.5**

Arranged alphabetically by authors, gives for each a brief biographical sketch and selected orations. Indexes: (1) orators, (2) subjects, (3) chronological index of orators, (4) chronological index of periods and events, (5) chronological indexes of law, government and politics, of religion and philosophy, of literature, (6) general index of orators, subjects, events, etc.

Lee, Guy Carleton. World's orators, comprising the great orations of the world's history, with introductory essays, biographical sketches and critical notes. N. Y. Putnam, 1900. 10 v. fronts., pl., ports. 23cm. $15. **808.5**

Arranged by periods, *e. g.* ancient Greece, ancient Rome, early church, etc.

Reed, Thomas Brackett. Modern eloquence. Phil. Morris, 1901–03. 15 v. 25cm. $60. **808.5**

Contents: v. 1–3, After dinner speeches; v. 4–6, Lectures; v. 7–9, Occasional addresses; v. 10, Anecdotes, indices; v. 11–15, Political orations.

DICTIONARIES

Champlin, John Denison, jr. Young folks' cyclopædia of literature and art. N. Y. Holt, 1901. 604 p. illus. 20cm. $3. **803**

Concise accounts of masterpieces of literature and art, including music, painting, architecture, and sculpture.

Gidel, Charles Antoine, and Loliée, Frédéric. Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains et des littératures. Paris, Colin, 1898. 908 p. illus. 18cm. 6 fr. **803**

Concise articles, with some bibliographic references, on authors, titles, literary periods, subjects and forms, etc.

Vapereau, Louis Gustave. Dictionnaire universel des littératures. Paris, Hachette, 1876. 2096 p. 25cm 30 fr. **803**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Edwardes, Marian. Summary of the literatures of modern Europe (England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain) from the origins to 1400. Lond. Dent. 1907. 532 p. 21cm. 7s. 6d. **016.8**

Arranged by countries and under each by centuries; for each century gives names of the principal writers with brief biographical data, list of works, notes about works, and bibliographical references to editions, translations, and critical works and articles. A very useful manual for the older literatures, though not exhaustive.

Betz, Louis Paul. La littérature comparée. Essai bibliographique. Introduction par Joseph Texte. 2. éd. augm., pub., avec un index méthodique, par Fernand Baldensperger. Strasbourg, Trübner, 1904. 386 col., [389]–410 p. 24cm. 6 m. **016.8**

ENGLISH AND AMERICAN

Allibone, Samuel Austin. Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors, living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the latter half of the nineteenth century. Containing over forty-three thousand articles (authors), with forty indexes of subjects. Phil. Lippincott, 1870–91. 5 v. 26cm. $17.50. **928.2**

v. 1–3, A–Z; v. 4–5, suppl. by J. F. Kirk, A–Z.

A standard work very useful in spite of the fact that it is not entirely accurate and so must often be checked, for important points, by reference to some other authority. Based in part upon Watt's Bibliotheca Britannica (see under Bibliography) and reflects Watt's inaccuracies. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving for each brief biographical sketch, full list of works with dates, and references to critical comments or reviews.

Moulton, Charles Wells. Library of literary criticism of English and American authors. Buffalo, Moulton pub. co. 1901–05. 8 v. ports. 26cm. $5 per vol. **928.2**

Contents: v. 1, 680–1638; v. 2, 1639–1729; v. 3, 1730–1784; v. 4, 1785–1824; v. 5, 1825–1854; v. 6,

1855–1874; v. 7, 1875–1890; v. 8, 1891–1904.

v. 8 has two general indexes (1) authors criticized (2) authors of criticisms.

Primarily a compilation of quoted material not an encyclopedia of original articles. For each author treated gives brief biographical data and then selected quotations from criticisms of his work grouped as (1) personal (2) individual works (3) general. Extracts are of some length and are given with exact reference, so that the work serves both as an encyclopedia of critical comment and an index of literary criticisms. Very useful to the reference librarian, and in general public library work. In school and college work must sometimes be used with care, as instructors often prefer not to have their students use criticisms of any work until after they have read the work itself.

ANNUALS

Literary year-book and bookman's directory, 1897–1916. Lond. Allen, N. Y. Dodd, 1897–1916.* v. 1–20. por. 20cm 5s. per vol. $1.25 **805**

Contains: Directory of British and Colonial authors, with very brief biographical data and lists of writings; Obituary list; Copyright laws; List of the more important British libraries with notes of special collections and rules of admission; Lists of British and Irish, American, Canadian and Indian periodicals with notes of the kind of material accepted for publication; subject list of periodicals; List of literary and dramatic societies; Proof readers' marks, samples of type, glossaries of bibliographical and typographical terms; Lists of authors assistants, literary agents, copyists, directory of publishers, tables of royalties, etc.

Writers' and artists' year-book, 1906–16. Lond. Black, 1906–16.* v. 1–11. 18cm. 1s. per vol. **805**

"Compiled in order to meet the needs of the free lance contributor and is not a general press directory." *Preface.*

Contents: List of English journals and magazines, with statement of kind of material accepted and rates of payment; List of news agencies, literary agents, film companies, American and Canadian periodicals, Directories of American and British publishers. List of British editors, Societies and clubs, Special publishers, contracts, etc. No biography.

Faxon, Frederick Winthrop. Literary annuals and gift books, a bibliography with a descriptive introduction. Bost., Bost. book co. 1912. 140 p. 22cm. (Useful reference series, no. 6) $2.50. **016.805**

Pt. 1, American annuals; pt. 2, English annuals. Each part is arranged alphabetically by titles of annuals, with full bibliographical descriptions and indications of locations of copies in one English and nine American libraries. Chronological index. Reprinted with many additions from *Bulletin of Bibliography,* 1908–1911.

AMERICAN

Duyckinck, Evart Augustus, and Duyckinck, G: L. Cyclopædia of American literature. Ed. to date by M. L. Simons. Phil. Baxter pub. co. 1875. 2 v. illus. ports. 30cm. $12. **810.3**

Arrangement is chronological from the earliest times to about 1875. Contains biographic and critical notices of authors, with selections from their writings.

Library of southern literature; comp. under the direct supervision of southern men of letters. Edwin Anderson Alderman, Joel Chandler Harris, editors in chief, Charles William Kent, literary editor. New Orleans, Atlanta [etc.] Martin & Hoyt co. [c1908–13] 16 v. fronts. plates, ports., plan. 24cm. $5 per vol. **810.8**

Contents: v. 1–13, Selections; v. 14, Miscellanæ; v. 15, Biographical dictionary of authors; v. 16, Historical side-lights, 50 reading courses, chart, bibliography and index.

Miller, Marion Mills. Great debates in American history, from the debates in the British Parliament on the colonial Stamp act (1764–1765) to the debates in Congress at the close of the Taft administration (1912–1913). N. Y. Current lit. pub. co. [c1913] 14 v. fronts., illus., plates, ports. 24cm. $42. **810.8**

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, and Hutchinson, E. M. Library of American literature. N. Y. Webster, 1891 [c87–90] 11 v. ports. 24cm. $33. **810.8**

"The design is to afford the reader a general view of the course of American literature from the outset. ...It is made for popular use and enjoyment..." *Preface.*

Select and characteristic examples from American literature are given without any critical notes, and the work is not confined to masterpieces. The arrangement is chronological, with a general index in the last volume, which is useful in finding selections on special subjects. In the index, poems are indexed by title under Poetry. Short biographies of the authors are given in volume 11, which also contains a list of noted sayings of Americans. Portraits.

Whitcomb, Selden L. Chronological outlines of American literature. N. Y. Macmillan, 1894. 286 p. 19cm. $1.50. **810.2**

ENGLISH

Adams, William Davenport. Dictionary of English literature; a comprehensive

guide to English authors and their works. N. Y. Cassell, 1884. 776 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. **820.3**

Includes in one alphabet authors, names, literary subjects, titles of literary works, famous sayings or passages, first lines, pseudonyms, fictitious characters, etc. Concise articles with a few bibliographical notes. Especially useful for its indications of where poems, plays, etc., which are not published separately, can be found.

Cambridge history of English literature, ed. by A. W. Ward and A. R. Waller, Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, N. Y. Putnam, 1907–16. v. 1–12. 25cm. 9s. per vol. $2.50 per vol. **820.9**

To be completed in 14 vols. and 2 suppl. vols.

Contents: v. 1, Beginnings to Cycles of romance; v. 2, End of the middle ages; v. 3, Renascence and Reformation; v. 4, From Sir Thomas North to Michael Drayton; v. 5–6, Drama to 1642; v. 7, Cavalier and Puritan; v. 8, Age of Dryden; v. 9, Steele and Addison to Pope and Swift; v. 10, Rise of the novel; Johnson and his circle; v. 11, Period of the French Revolution; v. 12, The 19th century, pt. 1.

The most important general history of the literature; each chapter is by a specialist on that part of the subject. and there are extended and very useful bibliographies.

Chambers's cyclopædia of English literature. New ed. by David Patrick. Lond. Chambers, Phil. Lippincott, 1901. 3 v. illus. 27cm. $12. **820.3**

The first edition was published in 1842–44, a revision was made in 1876, and again in 1888. This new edition is thoroughly revised by well-known writers, and brought up to date, including also English literature in the British dominions beyond the sea and American literature. The arrangement of the work is chronological.

Garnett, Richard, and Gosse, Edmund. English literature; an illustrated record. Lond. Heinemann, N. Y. Macmillan, 1903. 4 v. fronts., illus., plates (part col.) ports., facsims. (part col.) 27cm. £3. $20. **820.9**

Contents: v. 1. From the beginnings to the age of Henry VIII; v. 2, From the age of Henry VIII to the age of Milton; v. 3, From Milton to Johnson; v. 4, From the age of Johnson to the age of Tennyson, by E. Gosse.

Gives literary history, biographical and critical sketches of authors, account and criticism of various works of literature, some illustrative extracts and quotations and many illustrations, in both black and white and colors, largely from contemporary prints, illuminations, portraits, etc. The special reference value of the work is in these illustrations.

McCarthy, Justin, and others. Irish literature. Phil. Morris [c 1904] 10 v. pl. (part col.) maps, facsims. 24cm. Subscription. **820.8**

Representative selections from the works of Irish writers ancient and modern in prose and in verse, with brief biographic sketches. Alphabetically arranged. Volume 10 contains Gaelic authors, and a general index.

Ryland, Frederick. Chronological outlines of English literature. Lond. Macmillan, 1890. 351 p. 19cm. 6s. $1.50. **820.2**

The author designed this work to occupy "the same position which an ordinary date book does with regard to our political history." It gives in tables the dates of literary works, biographic dates, foreign literature, history and annotations. Part 2 is a list of authors and their works. A very useful outline.

Frequently reprinted but without any extension of the tables beyond the original date 1889. For somewhat similar tables, more to date, see appendix to Century cyclopedia of names, described p. 110.

Wells, John Edwin. Manual of the writings in Middle English, 1050-1400, pub. under the auspices of the Connecticut academy of arts and sciences. New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1916. 941 p. 23cm. $5. **820.2**

"This manual makes the first attempt to treat all the extant writings in print, from single lines to the most extensive pieces, composed in English between 1050 and 1400. At times, as with the Romances, the Legends, and the Drama, a desire for greater completeness has led to the inclusion of pieces later than 1400.

"The work is not a history, but a handbook. It seeks to record the generally accepted views of scholars on pertinent matters, and does not pretend to offer new theories or investigations." *Preface.*

Gives for each piece listed, its probable date, MS or MSS, form and extent, dialect in which first composed, source or sources when known, bibliography, and comment and abstract also in case of the longer works.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For most purposes the bibliographies given in the Cambridge history of English literature will be found satisfactory. For many questions the English national bibliographies described in the section Bibliography, p. 180–83, will have to be used, especially those dealing with the earlier periods. The following manual is a useful bibliographic handbook for university students or other advanced workers.

Körting, Gustav. Grundriss der geschichte der englischen literatur von ihren anfängen bis zur gegenwart. 5. verm. und verb. aufl. Münster i. W., Schöningh, 1910.

443 p. 22cm. (Sammlung von kompendien für das studium und die praxis. 1. ser. 1) 6 m. **016.82**

ALLUSIONS

The small reference books called handbooks of information, or books of allusions, are constantly needed for minor reference questions about the various biographical, literary, mythological, geographical and other allusions made by writers. They are also needed by readers who are participating in "puzzle" or "prize question" contests. Books of this type usually give only brief information, are not always accurate, and seldom give authorities. They are useful as first aids, but must be checked by other authorities for important questions. No one book covers the whole field so it is well to keep many books of this type at hand.

Ackermann, Alfred Seabold Eli. Popular fallacies. Phil. Lippincott, Lond. Cassell, 1908. 312 p. pl. $1.50 **803**

Contents: Domestic fallacies, fallacies concerning ourselves, animal kingdom, vegetable kingdom, mineral kingdom, musical instruments, legal, historical, technical and scientific, statistics and numbers, weather, general miscellaneous information, some misnomers, miscellaneous index.

Bombaugh, Charles Carroll. Facts and fancies for the curious, from the harvest-fields of literature; a melange of excerpta. Phil. Lippincott [c 1905] 647 p. 20cm. $3. **803**

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham. Dictionary of phrase and fable. New ed. rev. corr. and enl. Lond. Cassell, Phil. Lippincott, 1896. 1440 p. 20cm. $1.75. **803**

Derivation, source, or origin of common phrases, allusions, and words that have a special meaning.

——Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories, and poems, together with an English and American bibliography and a list of the authors and dates of dramas and operas. A new ed. rev. throughout and greatly enl. Lond. Chatto, Phil. Lippincott, 1898. 1501 p. 19cm. 7s. 6d. $3.50. **803**

One of the best of these handbooks. Appendices p. 1245–1501 contain (1) List of English authors and their works, (2) Title list of dramas and operas, giving authors and dates.

A cheaper edition, without the appendices, is also published: Chatto, 3s. 6d. Lippincott $2.

Century cyclopedia of names, a pronouncing and etymological dictionary of names in geography, biography, mythology, history, ethnology, art, architecture, fiction, etc. Rev. and enl. N. Y. Century co. [1911] 1085, 156 p. 31cm. $7. **803**

Also issued as v. 11 of the Century dictionary.

A useful and reliable reference book for names. Gives brief articles and indicates pronunciation. This edition contains two alphabets, the first of which is reprint of the original list of names in the first edition, with some revisions and changes, especially in statistics, population figures, etc., while the second is a reprint from the supplementary list of 3,000 new names and new matter about older names, which was appended to volume 2 of the 1909 supplement to the Century dictionary. Stars in the main alphabet refer to additional information about the same name in the suplementary alphabet and *vice versa*. Contains appendices: (1) Chronological table of the chief events of history; (2) List of rulers; (3) Genealogical charts; (4) Chronological outlines of European and American literature.

Edwards, Eliezer. Words, facts, and phrases. Lond. Chatto, Phil. Lippincott, [pref. 1881] 631 p. 20cm. 3s. 6d. $2.50. **803**

Frey, Albert Romer. Sobriquets and nicknames. Bost. Houghton, 1889 [c 87] 482 p. 20cm. $2. **014**

Johnson, Trench H. Phrases and names, their origins and meanings. Lond. Laurie, Phil. Lippincott, 1906. 384 p. 19cm. $1.50. **803**

Killikelly, Sarah Hutchins. Curious questions in history, literature, art, and social life. Phil. McKay, 1886–1900. 3 v. 23cm. $2 vol. **803**

Latham, Edward. Dictionary of names, nicknames, and surnames of persons, places and things. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1904. 334 p. 20cm. $1.50. **803**

Brief particulars regarding names not usually found in the biographic dictionaries and encyclopedias, *e. g.* names of ships, race-horses, popular resorts, etc.

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney. 5000 facts and fancies; a cyclopædia of important, curious, quaint, and unique information in history, literature, sciences, art, and nature. N. Y. Putnam, 1901. 816 p. 24cm $3. **803**

Reddall, Henry Frederic. Fact, fancy, and fable; a new handbook for ready reference on subjects commonly omitted from cyclopædias. Chic. McClurg, 1889. 536 p. 25cm. $2.50. **803**

Notes and queries; a medium of intercommunication for literary men, artists, antiquarians, genealogists; Nov. 1849–1916. Lond. 1850–1916. 22cm. 20s. 6d. per year. **805**

Title varies.

Weekly since 1849; divided into series, each containing 12 volumes; the present series, the 11th, was begun in 1910. There is an index to each volume and a general index to each series. If it is not convenient to keep the whole set in the reference room the 10 general indexes should be kept there.

Contains a large amount of interesting and often very valuable information on out of the way questions, usually small points in general and local history and literature, bibliography, manners, customs, folklore, local observances, quotations, proverbs, etc. Much of the information is in the form of answers to questions from readers, articles are signed and sources of information are given. Indexes are well made and detailed and should be used constantly as supplements to the handbooks of allusions, quotations, proverbs, etc. A similar publication in French is the following:

Intermédiaire des chercheurs et curieux, correspondance littéraire, historique et artistique, questions et réponses, lettres et documents inédits, communications diverses à l'usage de tous, 1864–1916. Paris, 1864–1916. v. 1–74. illus., plates, ports., facsims. 25cm. 18 fr. per year. **805**

—— Table générale, (1864–1896, Tomes 1–34). Paris, 1897. 1008 numb. col. 25cm. 8.50 fr.

Walsh, William Shepard. Handy book of curious information comprising strange happenings in the life of men and animals, odd statistics, extraordinary phenomena and out-of-the-way facts concerning the wonder lands of the earth. Phil. Lippincott [1913] 942 p. 20cm. $3.50. **803**

——Handy-book of literary curiosities. Phil. Lippincott, 1893. 1104 p. 20cm. $3.50. **803**

One of the most useful of these handbooks.

Wells, David Ames. Things not generally known; a popular hand-book of facts not readily accessible in literature, history, and science. N. Y. Appleton, 1890. 432 p. $1.75. **803**

Wheeler, William Adolphus, and Wheeler, C. G. Familiar allusions; a hand-book of miscellaneous information. 5th ed. Bost. Houghton, 1890 [c 81] 584 p. 20cm. $2. **803**

A large number of smaller books will be found to contain answers to out-of-the-way questions and allusions. Among the best-known of these may be mentioned: Timbs's Things not generally known and his Popular errors (books issued in the middle of the 19th century, but still useful) and more recently Southwick's Quizzisms and its key and his Wisps of wit and wisdom (1892).

AUTHORSHIP

Peet, Louis Harman. Who's the author? a guide to the authorship of novels, stories, speeches, songs, and general writings of American literature. N. Y. Crowell [c 1901]. 317 p. 15cm. 50 cts. **810**

A convenient little volume in which are given the author and a brief characterization of American literary productions. It has also a list of authors.

Later edition, 1907, has title Handy book of American authors. 35c.

Wheeler, William Adolphus. Who wrote it? ed. by C: G. Wheeler. Bost. Lee, 1887 [c 81]. 174 p. sq. 19cm. $2. **803**

A brief index to the authorship of the more noted works in ancient and modern literature. Includes distinctive titles of poems, plays, essays, novels, romances, philosophical and literary treatises. Works of the latter half of the 19th century are not included. A few critical quotations are given.

NOTED NAMES OF FICTION

Walsh, William Shepard. Heroes and heroines of fiction, classical, mediæval, legendary; famous characters and famous names in novels, romances, poems and dramas, classified, analyzed and criticised, with supplementary citations from the best authorities. Phil. Lippincott [c1915]. 379 p. 20cm. $3. **803**

—— Heroes and heroines of fiction, modern prose and poetry; famous characters and famous names in novels, romances,

poems and dramas, classified, analyzed and criticised, with supplementary citations from the best authorities. Phil. Lippincott [c1914]. 391 p. 20cm. $3. 803

Wheeler, William Adolphus. Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction; with an appendix by C: G. Wheeler. 22d ed. 440 p. 20cm. Bost. Houghton, 1893 [c 65–89]. $2. 803

ANTHOLOGIES

Anthologies, or compilations of poetical selections, form an important element in any reference collection. Their principal reference use is as aids in finding quickly some one poem, and they are most useful in the case of poems by authors whose collected works are not in the library, or in cases where the reader knows only the title or first line of a poem, and not the author's name. Many anthologies have biographical or bibliographical notes which are often useful. The value of an anthology for reference purposes depends upon the care with which the selection has been made, the number of authors represented, the character of the notes, and the completeness of the indexes which should be such that any poem included can be found if either its author, title, or first line is known. There are so many good anthologies that it is impossible to list all, but the following are among the most useful:

Arber, Edward. British anthologies. Lond. Frowde, 1900–01. 10 v. 19cm 2s. 6d. per vol. 821.08

Contents: v. 1, Dunbar anthology. 1401–1508; v. 2, Surrey and Wyatt anthology, 1509–47; v. 3, Spenser anthology, 1548–91; v. 4, Shakespeare anthology, 1592–1616; v. 5, Jonson anthology, 1617–37; v. 6, Milton anthology, 1638–74; v. 7, Dryden anthology, 1675–1700; v. 8, Pope anthology, 1701–44; v. 9, Goldsmith anthology, 1745–74; v. 10, Cowper anthology, 1775–1800.

Includes about 2500 entire poems, by about 300 authors. Each volume has an author index, an index of first lines with notes, and a glossary; v. 10 has also a general index of first lines for the 10 volumes.

Braithwaite, William Stanley Beaumont. Book of Elizabethan verse. 2d ed. Bost. Turner, 1907. 823 p. 17cm. $2. 821.08

Forms the first in a series of four volumes to cover British poetry from the publication of Tottel's miscellany, 1557; the other volumes being The book of Restoration verse, The book of Georgian verse, and The book of Victorian verse (not yet published).

Each volume has notes, and indexes of authors, titles and first lines.

—— Book of Restoration verse. N. Y. Brentano, 1910. 864 p. 17cm. $2. 821.08

—— Book of Georgian verse. N. Y. Brentano, 1909. 1313 p. 17cm $2.50. 821.08

Bronson, Walter Cochrane. English poems; selected and edited with illustrative and explanatory notes and bibliographies. Chic., Univ. of Chicago press, 1907–10. 4 v. 20cm. $1 per vol. 821.08

Contents: v. 1, Old English and Middle English periods, 450–1550; v. 2, Elizabethan age and the Puritan period (1550–1660); v. 3, The restoration and the eighteenth century (1660–1800); v. 4, The nineteenth century.

No general indexes, but each volume has indexes of authors, titles and first lines. Useful bibliographies.

Bryant, William Cullen. New library of poetry and song; rev. and enl. with recent authors and containing a dictionary of poetical quotations. N. Y. Baker [c 1870–1900]. 1100 p. 24cm. $5. 808.8

Carman, Bliss. World's best poetry. Phil. John D. Morris, 1904. 10 v. ports. pl. 23cm. $30. 808.8

Contents: v. 1, Home, friendship; v. 2, Love; v. 3, Sorrow and consolation; v. 4, The higher life; v. 5, Nature; v. 6, Fancy, sentiment; v. 7, Descriptive, narrative; v. 8, National spirit; v. 9, Tragedy, humor; v. 10, Poetical quotations.

v. 10 contains an index of topics, list of authors quoted, poetical quotations arranged by subjects, a general index of authors and titles and a general index of first lines and titles.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Poets and poetry of Europe. New ed. enl. Bost. Houghton, 1896 [c 70]. 921 p. 25cm. $5. 808.8

Translations from the poetry of ten different nations of Europe, arranged chronologically under each country, with biographic notices of the authors and an author index.

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas. Oxford book of English verse, 1250–1900. Ox. Clarendon press, 1912. 1084 p. 19cm. 7s. 6d. 821.08

Stedman, Edmund Clarence. Victorian anthology, 1837–1895. Bost. Houghton, [c1895] 744 p. 22cm. $2.50. **821.08**

Stevenson, Burton Egbert. Home book of verse, American and English, 1580–1912; with an appendix containing a few well-known poems in other languages. N. Y. Holt, 1912. 3742 p. 22cm. $7.50. **808.8**

Arranged by large subjects, with full indexes of authors, titles and first lines. A very useful collection; contains many of the modern poems usually omitted from most anthologies.

Issued also in a 2 vol. ed. $10, and in 8 vols., $12.

Ward, Thomas Humphry. English poets; selections with critical introductions by various writers, and a general introduction by Matthew Arnold; ed. by Thomas Humphry Ward. N. Y. Macmillan, 1894–1903. 4 v. 19cm. $1 per vol. **821.08**

American

Stedman, Edmund Clarence. American anthology, 1787–1900. Cambridge [Mass.] Riverside press, 1900. 878 p. fronts. (ports.) 22cm. $3. **811.08**

Arranged chronologically; has a brief biographical dictionary and indexes of first lines, titles, and poets. One of the best American collections.

Stevenson, Burton Egbert. Poems of American history. Bost. Houghton, 1908. 704 p. 22cm. $3. **811.08**

Wallington, Mrs. Nellie Urner. American history by American poets. N. Y. Duffield, 1911. 2 v. 19cm. $3. **811.08**

Colonial

Campbell, William Wilfred. Oxford book of Canadian verse. Toronto, Ox. univ. press [1913]. 343 p. 17cm. $2. **821.08**

Stevens, Bertram. Golden treasury of Australian verse. [Rev. ed.] Lond. Macmillan, 1912. 370 p. 19cm. 5s. **821.08**

First published 1909. An enlarged edition of the editor's "Anthology of Australian verse," 1906.

ANNUAL

Braithwaite, William Stanley Beaumont. Anthology of magazine verse for 1913–16, and year book of American poetry. N. Y. Gomme, 1913–16.* v. 1–4. 22cm. $1.50 per vol. **811.08**

Irish

Brooke, Stopford Augustus, and Rolleston, T. W. H. Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue. Lond. Smith, Elder, 1900. 578 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. **811.08**

Cooke, John. Dublin book of Irish verse 1728–1909. Dublin, Hodges, 1909. 803 p. 19cm. 7s. 6d. **811.08**

Scottish

Dixon, William Macneile. Edinburgh book of Scottish verse, 1300–1900. Lond. Meiklejohn, 1910. 938 p. 19cm. 7s. 6d. **811.08**

Biographical and bibliographical notes, glossary, index of authors, index of first lines and some titles.

FOREIGN

French

Lucas, St. John Welles Lucas. Oxford book of French verse. Ox. Clarendon press, 1907. 491 p. 17cm. 6s. $2. **841.08**

13th–19th centuries; biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and first lines.

Pellissier, Georges. Anthologie des poètes du 19e siècle, 1800–66. Paris, Delagrave, 1911. 563 p. 16cm. 3.50 fr. **841.08**

Walch, G. Anthologie des poètes français contemporains; le Parnasse et les écoles postérieures au Parnasse (1866–1914). Morceaux choisis, accompagnés de notices bio- et biblio-graphiques et de nombreux autographes. Paris, Delagrave, 1906–14. 3 v. illus. 16cm. 3.50 fr. per vol. **841.08**

German

Fiedler, Hermann Georg. Das Oxforder buch deutscher dichtung. Ox. Univ. press, 1911. 595 p. 17cm. 6s. $2. **831.08**

12th–20th centuries; biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and first lines.

Italian

Lucas, St. John Welles Lucas. Oxford book of Italian verse. Ox. Clarendon press 575 p. 17cm. 6s. $2. **851.08**

13th–19th centuries; biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and of first lines.

Latin

Garrod, Heathcote William. Oxford book of Latin verse from the earliest fragments to the end of the 5th century A. D. Ox. Clarendon press, 1912. 531 p. 17cm. 6s. $2. **871.08**

Spanish

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James. Oxford book of Spanish verse. Ox. Clarendon press, 1913. 459 p. 17cm 6s. $2. **861.08**

13th–20th centuries; biographical and bibliographical notes, indexes of writers and of first lines.

BALLADS

Child, Francis James. The English and Scottish popular ballads, ed. by Francis James Child. Bost. Houghton, 1883–98. 5 v. front. (port.) 29cm. $50. **821.08**

The great collection of English ballads. Contains 305 distinct ballads, each given in all its extant versions. For each ballad there is a historical and bibliographical introduction, with full account of parallels in other languages, account of the diffusion of the story, etc. Appendix in vol. 5 contains: Glossary, Sources of the text, Index of published airs of English and Scottish ballads, Index of ballad titles, Titles of collections of ballads, Index of matters, Bibliography. For the large reference or university library; for the smaller library the following abridgment is sufficient:

—— English and Scottish popular ballads ed. from the collection of Francis James Child by Helen Child Sargent and George Lyman Kittredge. Bost. Houghton, 1904. 729 p. 21cm. $2.75. **821.08**

An abridgment of the above sufficient for ordinary purposes. Gives each of the 305 ballads in one or more versions, without the apparatus criticus, and with briefer notes. Contains a briefer glossary, full list of sources, and an index of titles.

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas. Oxford book of English ballads. Ox. Clarendon press, 1910. 871 p. 17cm. 6s. $2. **821.08**

PARODIES

Hamilton, Walter. Parodies of the works of English and American authors, collected and annotated. Lond. Reeves, 1884-1899. 6 v. illus. 24cm. 7s. 6d. per vol. **808.8**

The most comprehensive collection.

Jerrold, Walter, and Leonard, R. M. Century of parody and imitation. Ox. Univ. press, 1913. 429 p. 19cm. 50 cts. **808.8**

Includes poems parodying some 92 authors; excludes the work of living parodists. The table of contents gives an alphabetical list of authors of parodies and there is an index of authors parodied and an index of first lines.

"The object of this compilation is to provide a corpus of reoresentative parodies and imitations of a century, beginning with Rejected addresses (1812) which practically marked the birth of modern parody. . . Prose parodies, except those in Rejected addresses, have been excluded." *Preface.*

Wells, Carolyn. A parody anthology. N. Y., Scribner, 1904. 397 p. 18cm $1.25. **808.8**

Includes recent parodies omitted by Jerrold.

HOLIDAY ANTHOLOGIES

Deems, Edward Mark. Holy-days and holidays; a treasury of historical material, sermons in full and in brief, suggestive thoughts and poetry. N. Y. Funk, 1902. 768 p. 25cm. $5. **808.8**

Ford, James Lauren, and Ford, M. K. Every day in the year; a poetical epitome of the world's history. N. Y. Dodd, 1902. 443 p. 22cm. $2. **808.8**

Schauffler, Robert Haven, ed. Our national holidays series. N. Y. Moffat, 1907–1916. 10 v. 19cm. $1 per vol. **808.8**

Volumes so far published are: Arbor day, 1909; Christmas, 1907; Easter, comp. by S. T. Rice, 1916; Flag day, 1912; Independence day, 1912; Lincoln's birthday, 1909; Memorial day, 1911; Mother's day, comp. by S. T. Rice, 1915; Thanksgiving, 1907; Washington's birthday, 1910.

Popular compilations, not without errors and omissions, but useful as bringing together a considerable amount of material on subjects which are often in demand.

RECITATIONS

Granger, Edith. Index to poetry and recitations; being a practical reference manual for the librarian, teacher, bookseller, elocutionist, etc. including over thirty thousand titles. Chic. McClurg, 1904. 970 p. 27cm $5. **808.8**

Indexes 369 volumes, comprising standard and popular collections of poetry, recitations (both prose and verse), orations, drills, dialogs, selections from dramas, etc., by (1) titles; (2) authors; and (3) first lines.

Appendices contain: (1) Suggested lists for Arbor day, Bird day, Christmas, Decoration day, Easter, Flag day, Fourth of July, Halloween, Labor day, Lincoln's birthday, May day, New Year's, Thanksgiving, Washington's birthday; (2) Charades, dialogs, drills, pantomimes, parodies, tableaux; (3) Noted persons about whom poems have been written; Temperance selections.

A new edition is in preparation.

QUOTATIONS

Books of quotations are important in any reference collection for (1) supplying

quotable passages from the writings of a given author, (2) suggesting quotations suitable for a given occasion or use, (3) identifying a given quotation. This last is the most frequent and important of the three uses. As every book of quotations is necessarily selective and as each includes something not given in the others, the large library will need all such books which are of any value at all. The small library, however, can get along with a much more limited supply. If it has two, (1) Bartlett, as the best chronological-author list, and (2) Hoyt, as the most useful subject list, it is well equipped for ordinary reference work with English quotations.

The reference value of a book of quotations depends upon three things: (1) the comprehensiveness of the collection and the care and judgment with which the quotations have been chosen; (2) the exactness of reference with which the quotations are given, *i. e.* reference should be not merely to the author, but to the special work, and its chapter, section, stanza, etc.; and (3) the completeness of the index. As the most frequent use of such books is for the purpose of locating a given quotation, the index should include every word in each quotation listed which a reader is at all likely to remember.

Bartlett, John. Familiar quotations; a collection of passages, phrases, and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature. 10th ed., rev. and enl. by Nathan Haskell Dole. Bost. Little, 1914. 1454 p. 22cm. $3. **808.8**

A standard collection, comprehensive, well selected. Arranged by authors chronologically, with exact references; very full index. One of the best books of quotations.

The 9th edition 1891 is still usable, but this latest edition is to be preferred as it incorporates quotations from recent authors, since 1891.

Benham, W. Gurney. Book of quotations, proverbs and household words. Phil. Lippincott, Lond. Cassell, 1907. 1256 p. 22cm. $3. 10s. 6d. **808.8**

Dalbiac, Philip Hugh. Dictionary of quotations (English), with authors and subjects indexes and an appendix. Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Macmillan, 1908. 544 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. **808.8**

Douglas, Charles Noel. Forty thousand quotations, prose and poetical; choice extracts on history, science, philosophy, religion, literature, etc. Selected from the standard authors of ancient and modern times, classified according to subject. N. Y. Sully and Kleinteich, 1915. 2000 p. 21cm. $2.50. **808.8**

Refers to author only, not to work from which quotations are taken. Not of first importance.

Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler. Cyclopedia of practical quotations, English, Latin, and modern foreign languages. New ed. enl. N. Y. Funk, 1896. 1178 p. 25cm. $6. **808.8**

Contents: (1) English quotations arranged by subject, p. 1–674; (2) Latin quotations and Latin law maxims, p. 675–753; (3) Quotations from modern foreign authors, p. 754–97; (4) Latin and French mottoes, p. 798–808; (5) Index of quoted authors, with brief biographical data, p. 809–842; (6) Concordance of English quotations, p. 843–1152; (7) Concordance of Latin and foreign quotations, p. 1153–78.

The most generally useful of the subject lists. Quotations are given with exact references, and the indexes are excellent.

Swan, Helena. Dictionary of contemporary quotations (English) with authors' index. Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Dutton, 1904. 608 p. 20cm. 3s. 6d. $2.50 **808.8**

Treffry, Elford Eveleigh. Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, containing five thousand selections from six hundred authors. N. Y. Stokes, 1906. 763 p. 21cm $1.50. **808.8**

Wale, William. What great men have said about great men; a dictionary of quotations. Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Dutton, 1902. 482 p. 20cm. 3s. 6d. $2.50. **808.8**

Walsh, William Shepard. International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations. Phil. Winston, 1908. 1029 p. 20cm. $2. **808.8**

POETICAL

Allibone, Samuel Austin. Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson. Phil. Lippincott, 1891 [c73] 788 p. 24cm. $2.50. **808.8**

Subject list, with an author index, an index of subjects, and an index of first lines. Confined to English poetry.

Durfee, Charles A. Concise poetical concordance to the principal poets of the world. N. Y. Alden, 1884. 639 p. 19cm. $1. **808.8**

An alphabetic list of first lines, characters, subjects, and quotations referring to editions of works by Alden and other publishers of the works of about 54 poets.

PROSE

Allibone, Samuel Austin. Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay. Phil. Lippincott, 1889 [c 75] 764 p. 24cm. $2.50. **808.8**

Subject list with an index of authors and an index of subjects. Quotations are brief.

—— Great authors of all ages. Phil. Lippincott, 1891. 555 p. 24cm. $2.50. **808.8**

Selections from the prose works of eminent authors from the time of Pericles; longer than those in the preceding volume, often a page or two in length. Arranged chronologically, with an index of authors, an index of subjects, and brief biographic sketch of each author.

Bent, Samuel Arthur. Familiar short sayings of great men; with historical and explanatory notes. 9th ed. rev. and enl. Bost. Houghton, 1896 [c 82, 87] 665 p. 20cm. $2. **808.8**

Includes only famous *oral* utterances of great men and does not quote from their writings, with the exception of letters, journals, and addresses. The arrangement is alphabetic under the name of the person quoted, with an index of the sayings.

Day, Edward Parsons. Day's Collacon; an encyclopædia of prose quotations with biographical index of authors. Lond. Low, 1883. 1216 p. por. 28cm. 35s. o. p. **808.8**

Arranged alphabetically by subjects.

Edwards, Tryon. Dictionary of thoughts; a cyclopedia of laconic quotations. N. Y. Cassell [c 1891] 644 p. 23cm. $2.50. **808.8**

Latham, Edward. Famous sayings and their authors; a collection of historical sayings in English, French, German, Greek, Italian and Latin. Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Dutton, 1904. 269 p. 20cm. $2. **808.8**

Marvin, Frederic Rowland. The last words, real and traditional of distinguished men and women, collected from various sources. N. Y. Revell, 1901. 336 p. 22cm. $1.50. **808.8**

Mead, Leon, and Gilbert, F. N. Manual of forensic quotations. N. Y. Taylor, 1903. 207 p. 21cm. $1.50. **808.8**

Moritz, Robert Edouard. Memorabilia mathematica, or, Philomath's quotation book. N. Y. Macmillan, 1914. 23cm. $3. **510**

Norton-Kyshe, James William. The dictionary of legal quotations; or, Selected dicta of English chancellors and judges from the earliest periods to the present time. Extracted mainly from reported decisions, and embracing many epigrams and quaint sayings. With explanatory notes and references. Lond. Sweet and Maxwell, 1904. 344 p. 22cm. 10s. 6d. **808.8**

TOASTS

Chase, Edith Lea, and French, W. E. Waes hael, the book of toasts; being for the most part, bubbles gathered from the wine of others' wit, with here and there, an occasional humbler globule believed to be more or less original. N. Y. The Grafton press, 1904. 303 p. $1.50. **808.8**

Edmund, Peggy, and Williams, Harold Workman. Toaster's handbook; jokes, stories and quotations. 2d ed. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1914. 483 p. 19cm. $1.25. **808.8**

Reynolds, Cuyler. The banquet book; a classified collection of quotations designed for general reference and also as an aid in the preparation of the toast list, the after-dinner speech and the occasional address. N. Y. Putnam, 1902. 475 p. 20cm. $1.75 **808.8**

A reissue bears the title Classified quotations compiled for general reference (N. Y. Putnam, 1905. ($2.50).

Wood, Katharine B. Quotations for occasions. N. Y. Century co. 1896. 220 p. 20cm. $1.50. **808.8**

For such occasions as dinners, teas, bicycle meets, etc.

FOREIGN AND CLASSICAL

Belton, John Devoe. Literary manual of foreign quotations, ancient and modern. N. Y. Putnam, 1891. 249 p. $1.50. **808.8**

Jones, Hugh Percy. New dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations, with English translations or equivalents. Lond. Deacon, Phil. Lippincott, 1900. 532 p. 21cm. $3. **808.8**

Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese.

King, William Francis Henry. Classical and foreign quotations; a polyglot manual of historical and literary sayings, noted passages in poetry and prose, phrases, proverbs, and bons mots, comp., ed. and told with their references, translations, and index. 3d ed. rev and rewritten. Lond. Whitaker, 1904. 412 p. 21cm 6s. $2.50. **808.8**

French

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations (French and Italian). Lond. Sonnenschein, 1901. 565 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. **808.8**

"Colonial edition," Lond. Allen, 3s. 6d.; French and Italian parts of the ordinary edition also issued separately, 3s 6d. each.

Ramage, Craufurd Tait. Beautiful thoughts from French and Italian authors; with English translations. 4th ed. Lond. Routledge, 1884. 619 p. 17cm. 3s. 6d. **808.8**

Also published under title Familiar quotations from French and Italian authors.

German

Büchmann, Georg. Geflügelte worte; der zitatenschatz des deutschen volkes. Vollständige ausg., bearb. und bis zur gegenwart ergänzt von Walter Heichen. Berl. Weichert, [c1915]. 698 p. 20cm. 9 m. **808.8**

Dalbiac, Lilian. Dictionary of quotations (German) with authors' and subjects' indexes. Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Macmillan, 1906. 485 p. 21cm. 7s. 6d. $2. **808.8**

Lipperheide, Franz Joseph, freiherr von. Spruchwörterbuch. Sammlung deutscher und fremder sinnsprüche, wahlsprüche, inschriften an haus und gerät, grabsprüche, sprichwörter, aphorismen, epigramme, von Bibelstellen, liederanfängen, von zitaten aus älteren und neueren klassikern, sowie aus den werken moderner schriftsteller, von schnaderhüpfln, wetter- und bauernregeln, redensarten usw. Berl. Lipperheide, 1907. 1069 p. 26cm. 16 m. **808.8**

Ramage, Craufurd Tait. Beautiful thoughts from German and Spanish authors. New rev. ed. Lond. and N. Y. Routledge, 1884. 559 p. 20cm. 3s. 6d. **808.8**

Also published under title Familiar quotations from German and Spanish authors.

Sanders, Daniel. Zitatenlexikon, eine sammlung von über zwölftausend zitaten, sprichwörtern, sprichwörtlichen redensarten und sentenzen. 3. verb. aufl. Lpz. Weber, 1911. 712 p. 20cm. 6 m. **808.8**

Italian

Finzi, Giuseppe. Dizionario di citazioni latine ed italiane. Milano, Sandron, 1902. 967 p. 20cm. 8 L. **808.8**

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield; and Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations, Italian. Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Macmillan. 3s. 6d. $1.25. **808.8**

A reprint of the Italian section of their *Dictionary of quotations (French & Italian)*. No additional material.

Latin and Greek

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield. Dictionary of quotations (classical). Lond. Sonnenschein, 1897. 648 p. 21cm. 7s. 6d. $2. **808.8**

The best dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations. Translations are given, and there is an English index.

"Such works as King's 'Classical and foreign quotations,' or Riley's old-fashioned 'Dictionary of Latin quotations,' cover a very limited field, and are hardly to be placed in the same category with his scholarly achievement." *Nation, 66:408.*

"Colonial edition." Lond. Allen, 3s. 6d.

—— Dictionary of quotations, Latin. Lond. Sonnenschein. N. Y. Macmillan, 1909. 389 p. 19cm. 3s. 6d. $1. **808.8**

Main part of the work merely a reprint of the Latin section of his *Dictionary of classical quotations*. The appendix, p. 309–26, contains some additional material.

Ramage, Craufurd Tait. Beautiful thoughts from Greek authors, with English translations. Lond. Routledge, 1895. 589 p. 20cm. 3s. 6d. **808.8**

Also published under title Familiar quotations from Greek authors.

—— Beautiful thoughts from Latin authors, with English translations, by Craufurd Tait Ramage. Lond. Routledge, 1895. 855 p. 20cm. 3s. 6d. **808.8**

Also published under title Familiar quotations from Latin authors.

Riley, Henry Thomas. Dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations, proverbs, maxims, and mottos, classical and mediæval. Lond. Bell. 1888. 622 p. 19cm. (Bohn library) 5s. **808.8**

Oriental

Field, Claud Herbert Alwyn Faure. Dictionary of oriental quotations (Arabic and Persian). Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Macmillan, 1911. 351 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. $2. **808.8**

Gives quotations in the original (transliterated), followed by translations; arranged alphabetically by first word of the original. Index of authors and index of subjects and catch-words; the latter index not very full. Includes quotations from 85 oriental authors.

Spanish

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield, and Hume, Martin. Dictionary of quotations (Spanish) with subject and authors' index. Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Macmillan, 1907. 462 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. $2. **808.8**

See also Ramage, under German.

PROVERBS

Bohn, Henry George. Hand-book of proverbs. Lond. Bell, 1889. 583 p. 19cm. 5s. $1.50. **398.9**

Includes Ray's Collection of English proverbs, with his additions from foreign languages, and a complete alphabetic index.

—— Polyglot of foreign proverbs. Lond. Bell, 1889. 579 p. 19cm. $1.50. **398.9**

Comprises French, Italian, German, Dutch, Spanish, Portuguese, and Danish proverbs, with English translations and a general index.

Christy, Robert. Proverbs, maxims, and phrases of all ages. N. Y. Putnam, 1905 [c 1887] 2 v. in 1. 17 cm. $3.50. **398.9**

Arranged by subjects, giving sources of proverbs, etc., when known. Subject index.

Hazlitt, William Carew. English proverbs and proverbial phrases, collected from the most authentic sources, alphabetically arranged and annotated, with much matter not previously published. N. Y. Scribner, Lond. Reeves, 1907. 580 p. 18cm. $2.50. **398.9**

Lean, Vincent Stuckey. Lean's collectanea; collections of proverbs, English and foreign, folk-lore, and superstitions, also compilations towards dictionaries of proverbial phrases and words old and disused. Bristol, Arrowsmith, Lond. Simpkin, 1902–04. 4 v. in 5, por. 25cm. £5 5s. **398.9**

Contents: v. 1, Local proverbs by countries, proverbs according to the calendar, proverbs relating to domestic life, etc.; v. 2, pt. 1, Folk-lore, superstitions; pt. 2, Omens and popular customs, new treasury of similes, alliterations; v. 3, A compilation towards a dictionary of words and phrases with examples of their use; v. 4, includes a list of authorities and general index.

Marvin, Dwight Edwards. Curiosities in proverbs; a collection of unusual adages, maxims, aphorisms, phrases and other popular dicta from many lands, classified and arranged with annotations. N. Y. Putnam, 1916. 428 p. 17cm. $1.75. **398.9**

ANECDOTES AND ILLUSTRATIONS

Arvine, Kazlitt. Cyclopædia of anecdotes of literature and the fine arts. Bost. Estes, 1883. 698 p. illus. pl. por. 26cm. o. p. **808.8**

Arranged alphabetically under subjects, with an index of topics.

Scott, Robert. Cyclopedia of illustrations for public speakers; containing facts, incidents, stories, experiences, anecdotes, selections, etc., for illustrative purposes, with cross-references, comp. and ed. by Robert Scott and W. C. Stiles. N. Y. Funk, 1911. 836 p. 25cm. $5. **808.8**

Largely homiletic.

CONCORDANCES

Concordances are useful (1) for a study of an author's use of words, (2) as an index (verbal only) to the subject matter of his writings and (3) for locating quotations. For this third use they are an important supplement to the collection of dictionaries of quotations. The most useful concordances are those that are complete *i. e.* cover not only all of an author's writings but all words used by him, except articles and certain minor words, and all occurrences of each word.

Verbal indexes resemble concordances and may be used for the same purpose but are less easy to use for quick reference because they merely refer to the place where

a word occurs and do not quote context. Certain author dictionaries *i. e.* those which are dictionaries of language not of subject matter, may also be made to serve as concordances. Examples of dictionaries which may be used in this way are the dictionaries included in the French *Grands écrivains* series.

Information about new concordances projected or finished is given from time to time in the Circulars of the Concordance society.

Aristophanes

Dunbar, Henry. Complete concordance to the comedies and fragments of Aristophanes. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1883. 342 p. 29cm. 21s. $6.75. **882**

Based upon the text of Dindorf's edition of Aristophanes, Oxford, 1835, and Meineke's edition of the Fragments, Berlin, 1840.

Beowulf

Cook, Albert Stanburrough. Concordance to Beowulf. Halle, Niemeyer, 1911. 436 p. 23cm. 12 m. **829.3**

Based upon the text of Wyatt's second edition. Cambridge, 1898. Omits numerals, prepositions, many pronouns and 62 other common words.

Browning

Molineux, Marie Ada. Phrase book from the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning. Bost. Houghton, 1896. 520 p. 20cm. $3. **821**

A selection only, but useful in the absence of a complete concordance.

Burns

Reid, J. B. Complete word and phrase concordance to the poems and songs of Robert Burns. Glasgow, Kerr, 1889. 561 p. 27cm. £1 5s. **821**

Catullus

Wetmore, Monroe Nichols. Index verborvm Catvllianvs. New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1912. 115 p. 25cm $2. **874**

A complete word index to the poems of Catullus based upon Ellis edition, 1906, in the Oxford series of classical texts and including also the variants found in the editions of Baehens–Schulze 1893, of Haupt-Vahlen 1904, of Riese 1884, of Mueller 1892, of Friedrich 1908, and of Merrill 1893.

Cowper

Neve, John. Concordance to the poetical works of William Cowper. Lond. Low, 1887. 504 p. 24cm. 21s. **821**

Based upon text of the Aldine edition. Omits translations except the more important ones from Vincent Bourne and most of the minor poems.

Dante

Fay, Edward Allen. Concordance of the Divina Commedia. Camb. [Mass.] Dante society, 1888. 819 p. 24cm. $10. **851**

Based upon the text of Witte's edition, Berlin, 1862, but adds variants from the edition of Niccolini, Capponi Borghi and Becchi, Florence 1837. Includes all words used by Dante but omits context and references for some of the commoner pronouns, prepositions, adverbs and conjunctions and the more frequently recurring forms of the verbs *avere* and *essere*.

Rand, Edward Kennard. Dantis Aligherii operum latinorum concordantiae; editerunt E. K. Rand et E. H. Wilkins, quos adivvit A. C. White. Ox. Clarendon press, 1912. 577 p. 25cm. 30s. $10. **851**

Based on the text of the 3d Oxford edition 1904.

Sheldon, Edward Stevens, and White, A. C. Concordanza delle opere italiane in prosa e del Canzoniere di Dante Alighieri pubblicata per la Società dantesca di Cambridge, Mass. Ox. Stamperia dell' Università, Lond. Frowde, 1905. 740 p. 25cm. 36s. $12. **851**

Gray

Cook, Albert Stanburrough. Concordance to the English poems of Thomas Gray. Bost. Houghton, 1908. 160 p. 24cm. $2.50. **821**

Omits 47 common words, following the precedent of Strong's Exhaustive concordance of the Bible, but is otherwise complete. Based upon Gosse's ed. of Gray.

Homer

Prendergast, Guy Lushington. Complete concordance to the Iliad of Homer. Lond. Longmans, 1875. 416 p. 27cm. o. p. **883.1**

Compiled from Priestley's edition of Heyne's Homer, 1834.

Dunbar, Henry. Complete concordance to the Odyssey and Hymns of Homer, to which is added a concordance to the parallel passages in the Iliad, Odyssey, and Hymns. Ox. Clarendon press, 1880. 419 p. 28cm £1 1s. **883.1**

Horace

Cooper, Lane. Concordance to the works of Horace. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1916. 593 p. 25cm. $7. **873.1**

Based on the text of Vollmer's *editio minor*, Leipzig 1910, including also the variant readings from his *editio major* 1912, and other variants from Wickham's edition of the Odes, Carmen saeculare and Epodes, Oxford 1904, and the Satires, Oxford 1903.

Keble

Concordance to "the Christian year." N. Y. Pott and Amery, 1871. 524 p. 18cm. o. p. **821**

Omits "such words as would only enlarge the volume without adding to its usefulness." *Preface.*

Kyd

Crawford, Charles. Concordance to the works of Thomas Kyd. Louvain, Uystpruyst, 1906–1910. 690 p. 30x23cm. (Materialien zur kunde des älteren englischen dramas, bd. xv.) 24 m. **822**

Marlowe

Crawford, Charles. Marlowe concordance. Louvain, Uystpruyst, 1911–13. 30cm. (Materialien zur kunde des älteren englischen dramas). **822**

Not yet completed.

Milton

Bradshaw, John. Concordance to the poetical works of John Milton. Lond. Sonnenschein, 1894. 412 p. 23cm. 12s. 6d. $4. **821**

Based upon the Aldine edition, Bell 1894, and includes all the poems except the Psalms and the translations in the prose works; omits the commoner pronouns, conjunctions, adverbs and prepositions.

Omar Khayyám

Tutin, John Ramsden. Concordance to Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1900. 169 p. 21cm. 8s. 6d. $3. **891**

Indexes every word in the last edition issued during Fitzgerald's life time, every word in the first edition 1859, and all variations in the 2d, 3d and other editions, forming a practically complete index to the entire work in its distinct forms. References are to edition, quatrain and line.

Petrarch

McKenzie, Kenneth. Concordanza delle rime di Francesco Petrarca. Ox. Univ. press, 1912. 519 p. 25cm. 30s. $10. **851**

Based upon the text of the Salva-Cozzo editior 1904. Gives context and references for all important words, and references only for certain minor words of frequent occurrence.

Pope

Abbott, Edwin. Concordance to the works of Alexander Pope. N. Y. Appleton, 1875. 365 p. 24cm. $3. **821**

Based upon Warburton's edition 1751; includes all words in all poems in that edition except the translations from the Greek and Latin, the adaptations from Chaucer and the Imitation of the English poets.

Propertius

Phillimore, John S. Index verborum Propertius. Ox. Clarendon press, 1905. 111 p. 20cm. 4s. 6d. **874**

Scott

Redfern, Owen. The wisdom of Sir Walter; criticisms and opinions collected from the Waverley novels and Lockhart's Life of Sir Walter Scott, with an introduction by John Watson. Lond. Black, 1907. 309 p. 21cm. 5s. **823**

Not a complete concordance, but a selection of quotations of some length arranged alphabetically under subject word. Refers to title of work, chapter and page in Black's sixpenny edition of Scott and the 10 volume edition of Lockhart's Life of Scott.

Shakespeare

Bartlett, John. New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, and passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare with a supplementary concordance to the Poems. Lond. Macmillan, 1894. 1910 p. 28cm. $7.50. **822.33**

Contents: (1) Concordance to the dramatic works; (2) Concordance to the poems.

Based upon the text of the Globe edition; gives full context for each word listed, with exact reference to act, scene, and line as numbered in the Globe edition 1891. The best and most comprehensive Shakespeare concordance.

Clarke, Mrs Mary Victoria (Novello) Cowden-. Complete concordance to Shakespeare. New ed. Lond. Bickers, 1889. 860 p. 25cm. $6. **822.33**

Less useful than Bartlett; does not refer to line.

Furness, Mrs Helen Kate (Rogers). Concordance to Shakespeare's Poems. 2d ed. Phil Lippincott [c 1874] 422 p. 25cm. $4. **822.33**

Shelley

Ellis, Frederick S. Lexical concordance to the poetical works of Percy Bysshe Shelley. Lond. Quaritch, 1892. 918 p. 28cm. £1 5s. **821**

Based upon the text of the Forman edition, 1880. A full concordance but not complete according to the standard established by Strong.

Spenser

Osgood, Charles Grosvenor. Concordance to the poems of Edmund Spenser. Wash. Carnegie institution, 1915. xiii, 997 p. front. (port.) 29cm. $20. **821**

Complete, except in the case of 174 very common words for which only selected references are given; based upon the text of Morris's edition (Globe edition, 1869) corrected by the text of R. E. Neil Dodge's edition (Cambridge edition, 1908) with record of all variants in the Oxford edition, 1909-10.

Tennyson

Baker, Arthur Ernest. Concordance to the poetical and dramatic works of Alfred, lord Tennyson. Lond. Kegan Paul, N. Y. Macmillan, 1914. 1212 p. 23cm. 25s. $7. **821**

Complete except for about 250 common words; in four alphabets. Based upon the Macmillan ed. (6 v.) but covers also the poems included in the life of Tennyson by his son, and in the Suppressed poems edited by J. C. Thomson.

Thomas à Kempis

Storr, Rayner. Concordance to the Latin original of the four books known as De imitatione Christi given to the world A. D. 1441 by Thomas à Kempis, comp. with full contextual quotations. Lond. and N. Y. Frowde, 1910. 599 p. 23cm. 10s. 6d. $4.20. **242.1**

Vedas

Bloomfield, Maurice. Vedic concordance, being an alphabetic index to every line of every stanza of the published Vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof, that is, an index to the Vedic mantras; together with an account of their variations in the different Vedic books. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard univ. 1906. 1078 p. 32cm. (Harvard Oriental series v. 10.) $6. **891.2**

Vergil

Wetmore, Monroe Nichols. Index verborum Vergilianus. New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1911. 554 p. 25cm. $4. **873.1**

A complete word index to the *Eclogues*, the *Georgics* and the *Æneid* and to the poems usually included in the *Appendix Vergiliana*. Based upon Ribbeck's text edition of Vergil 1895, but contains also the variants in Ribbeck's critical edition, 1894, and in the editions of Ladewig-Schaper-Dentike, 1902–07, of Conington–Nettleship–Haverfield 1883–1898, of Thilo 1886, of Benoist, 1876–1880 and of Gossrau 1876, and gives also the readings from the edition of the *Appendix Vergiliana* by Ellis, 1907, and that of the *Culex* by Leo 1891.

Wordsworth

Cooper, Lane. Concordance to the poems of William Wordsworth, ed. for the Concordance society by Lane Cooper. Lond. Smith, Elder, N. Y. Dutton, 1911. 1136 p. 28cm. 42s. $12.50. **821**

Based upon the text of the Oxford Wordsworth ed. by Hutchinson, 1907. Gives complete list of references for all words used by Wordsworth, except that all references for 52 of the most common words are omitted, following the precedent of Strong's Bible concordance, and a selection is given for 195 other very common words.

AUTHOR DICTIONARIES

There are three main types of author dictionaries: (1) dictionary of an author's language, giving definitions and explanations of his use of words; (2) dictionary of characters, places, allusions, etc.; and (3) dictionary, or index, of the subject matter of an author's work. The reference value of a dictionary of any of these types depends upon (1) the completeness, accuracy and information with which the work has been done, and (2) the exactness of the references, which should be made, in every case, to the particular chapter, stanza, scene, etc., in which a given word, character, or subject, is to be found, not merely to the title of the work.

Balzac

Cerfberr, Anatole, and Christophe, Jules. Répertoire de la Comédie humaine de H. de Balzac. Paris, Lévy, 1887. 563 p. 24cm. 7.50 fr. **843**

A dictionary of characters; gives for each character a brief description, indicates its connection with the plot of the story and refers to title of the novel or story in which the character appears; does not refer to chapters.

This work was crowned by the French Academy. Two English translations have been published, as follows:

—— Repertory of the Comédie humaine, tr. by J. W. McSpadden. Phil. Avil pub. co. 1902. 522 p. 21cm. (Balzac. Works. Popular libr. ed. v. 36). o. p. 843

—— Compendium, H. de Balzac's Comédie humaine, tr. and ed. by J. Rudd. Phil. Gebbie pub. co. 1899. 583 p. o. p. 843

Gillette, Fredericka B. Title index to the works of Honoré de Balzac. Bost. Boston book co. 1909. 24 p. 22cm. (Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets, no. 19) 25 cts. 843

Reprinted from the Bulletin of bibliography, v. 5, nos. 6–8, July, October, 1908, January, 1909.

An index of all the titles to be found in two French editions and four English translations of Balzac's complete works. French and English titles are given in one alphabet and all references to any one story are given under each form of the title.

Another useful title index which indexes more French editions, but no translations, is given at the head of the Balzac entries in the Catalogue général of the Bibliothèque nationale.

Browning

Berdoe, Edward. Browning cyclopædia, 8th ed. Lond. Allen, N. Y. Macmillan, 1916. 577 p. 20cm. 10s. 6d. $3.25. 821

First edition, 1892. The 8th edition has appendix of 5 p.

Cooke, George Willis. Guide-book to the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning. Bost. Houghton, 1896 [c 91] 451 p. 20cm. $2. 821

Orr, Alexandra (Leighton). Handbook to the works of Robert Browning. 6th ed., rev. Lond. and N. Y. Bell, 1892. 420 p. 18cm. 6s. $1.60. 821

Burns

Cuthbertson, John. Complete glossary to the poetry and prose of Robert Burns. With upwards of three thousand illustrations from English authors. Paisley and Lond. Gardner, 1886. 464 p. 20cm. 6s. 821

Corneille

Marty-Laveaux, Charles Joseph. Lexique de la langue de Pierre Corneille. Paris, Hachette, 1868. 2 v. 23cm. 15 fr. 842

v. 11–12 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Corneille.

Dante

Snell, Frederick John. Handbook to the works of Dante. Lond. Bell, N. Y. Macmillan, 1909. 378 p. 17cm. 6s. $1.50 851

A handbook, not a dictionary; useful for the more popular questions.

Scartazzini, Giovanni Andrea. Enciclopedia Dantesca; dizionario critico e ragionato di quanto concerne la vita e le opere di Dante Alighieri. Milano, Hoepli, 1896–1905. 3 v. 19cm. 37.50 L 851

v. 1–2, A–Z. v. 3, Vocabolario-concordanza delle opere latine e italiane di Dante Alighieri, preceduto dalla biografia di G. A. Scartazzini.

Toynbee, Paget. Dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. Ox. Clarendon press, 1898. 616 p. 25cm. 25s. o. p. 851

——Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. Ox. Clarendon press, 1914. 568 p. fold. geneal. tab. 20cm. 7s. 6d. 851

Based upon his larger work, 1898, but not a mere abridgment, as it includes some names and material not included in the earlier work, omits names in one poem now known not to have been written by Dante and brings other matter in line with more recent information. Conciseness is attained by judicious condensation rather than by omission of anything vital.

Dickens

Fyfe, Thomas Alexander. Who's who in Dickens. A complete Dickens repertory in Dickens' own words. Lond. Hodder, N. Y. Doran [1912] 355 p. 23cm. 6s. $2. 823

Gives for each character included an illustrative quotation and the title of the story in which the character figures. No chapter references, full descriptions or analyses of characters, or synopses of plots. List of characters is selected, not complete.

Philip, Alexander J. Dickens dictionary; the characters and scenes of the novels and miscellaneous works alphabetically arranged. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1909. 408 p. 23cm. 8s. 6d. $3. 823

Contains (1) Synopses of plots, (2) alphabetical list of characters and places, (3) Index of originals. Includes names from all Dickens' works except the Child's history of England. Differs from Pierce's *Dickens dictionary* in having all names in one alphabetical list, instead of separate lists for each novel; in referring only to the first chapter in which a character appears, not to all chapters; in omitting quotations and in giving no authorities for originals.

Pierce, Gilbert Ashville. Dickens dictionary; with additions by W. A. Wheeler. Bost. Houghton [c 1872, 1900] 573 p. pl. port. 20cm. $2. 823

Arranged by books, not in one alphabet; an older work, but not superseded by more recent works. Gives description of each character, indicates its connection with the plot, gives quotations, and exact chapter references for all chapters in which character appears.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Synopses of Dickens's novels. N. Y. Crowell, 1904. 208 p. 15cm 35 cts. 823

Good outlines of plots.

Hardy

Saxelby, F. Outwin. A Thomas Hardy dictionary; the characters and scenes of the novels and poems alphabetically arranged and described. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1911. lxxviii, 238 p. map. 23cm. 8s. 6d. $3. 823

Contains: Biographical sketch, List of first editions, Bibliography of the novels, Short list of books about Hardy and Wessex, Map of the "Heart of Wessex," List of fictitious place-names followed by real names, Synopses of the novels, and Dictionary of characters and places. The dictionary gives brief account of each character and some illustrative quotations, and refers to all chapters in which the character appears.

Hawthorne

O'Connor, Evangeline M. Analytical index to the works of Nathaniel Hawthorne. Bost. Houghton [c 1882] 294 p. 19cm. $1. 813

Jefferson

Foley, John P. The Jeffersonian cyclopedia; a comprehensive collection of the views of Thomas Jefferson. N. Y. Funk, 1900. 1009 p. il. por. 25cm. $7.50. 818

Arranged by subjects.

Kipling

Macmillan, pub. Kipling index, being a guide to the uniform and pocket editions of Rudyard Kipling's works and the verses by Rudyard Kipling in J. L. Kipling's Beast and Man in India, published by Macmillan and co., to the editions of the author's poems published by Methuen and co., and to the verses in Fletcher and Kipling's History of England, published by the Clarendon press. Lond. Macmillan, 1914. 40p. 20cm. Free on receipt of postage, (in England 1d.). 823

Contents: (1) List of books and contents; (2) Index of stories and poems; (3) Index of first lines.

More complete for indexing of first lines than Saxton's Kipling index. Can be used in part with American editions.

Saxton, Eugene F. Kipling index, being a guide to authorized American trade editions of Rudyard Kipling's works. N. Y. Doubleday, 1911. 44 p. Free on receipt of postage, 5 cents. 823

Compiled from the Authorized American trade edition, published by Doubleday, and from the editions of the first and second *Jungle books* and *Captains courageous* published by the Century co. A publishers' list but useful for reference purposes because it tells in what books or collections the various short stories, poems, introductory or appended poems, rhymed chapter headings, etc., may be found. Gives contents of collections and also enters each title in the collection in its proper alphabetical place. Verses which have no title are indexed under first lines. Can be used in part with the Outward bound ed.

Young, W. Arthur. Dictionary of the characters and scenes in the stories and poems of Rudyard Kipling, 1886–1911. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton [1911] 231 p. 23cm. 8s. 6d. $3. 823

Contains: Summary of the books (giving synopses of plots), and Dictionary proper, which gives names of the characters and titles of books, stories and poems in one alphabet. Accounts of characters are brief, do not include illustrative quotations and do not refer exactly to all chapters in which characters occur.

La Bruyère

Regnier, Adolphe. Lexique de la langue de La Bruyère avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1878. lxxi, 380 p. 23cm. 7.50 fr. 844

v. 3 pt. 2 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of La Bruyère.

La Fontaine

Regnier, Henri. Lexique de la langue de J. de La Fontaine. Paris, Hachette, 1892. 2 v. 23cm. 15 fr. 841

v. 10–11 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of La Fontaine.

La Rochefoucauld

Regnier, Henri. Lexique de la langue de La Rochefoucauld, avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1883. 464 p. 23cm. 7.50 fr. 844

v. 3 pt. 2 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of La Rochefoucauld.

Malherbe

Regnier, Adolphe. Dictionnaire de la langue de Malherbe, avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1869. 680 p. 23cm. 7.50 fr. o. p. **841**

v. 5 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Malherbe.

Milton

Lockwood, Laura Emma. Lexicon to the English poetical works of John Milton. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1907. 671 p. 22cm. 12s. 6d. $3. **821**

Based upon the text of the Globe edition. Defines words and refers to text. Records all occurrences of each work except in the case of very common words where each meaning, but not each occurrence, is recorded.

Molière

Desfeuilles, Arthur, and Desfeuilles, Paul. Lexique de la langue de Molière, avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1900. 2 v. 23cm 15 fr. **842**

v. 12–13 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Molière.

Livet, Charles Louis. Lexique de la langue de Molière comparée à celle des écrivains de son temps, avec des commentaires de philologie historique et grammaticale. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1895–97. 3 v. 25cm. 45 fr. **842**

"Ouvrage couronné par l'Académie française."

Newman

Rickaby, Joseph. Index to the works of John Henry, cardinal Newman. Lond. N. Y. Longmans, 1914. 156 p. 19cm 6s. $1.75. **824**

Racine

Marty-Laveaux, Charles Joseph. Lexique de la langue de J. Racine, avec une introduction grammaticale par C. Marty-Laveaux, précédé d'une étude sur le style de Racine par P. Mesnard et suivi des tableaux des représentations de Corneille et de Racine par E. Despois. Paris, Hachette, 1873. cxliv, 616 p. 23cm. 7.50 fr. **842**

v. 8 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Racine.

Retz

Regnier, Adolphe. Lexique de la langue du cardinal de Retz, avec une introduction grammaticale. Paris, Hachette, 1896. lxxxiv, 437 p. 23cm. 7.50 fr. **848**

Scott

Husband, M. F. A. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverley novels of Sir Walter Scott. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1910. 304 p. 8s. 6d. $3. **823**

Gives the characters and scenes of all the novels in one alphabetical ist, but contains no outlines of plots. Differs from Rogers' Waverley dictionary in baving the one list instead of a separate list for eacb novel and in referring only to the title of the story in which a character appears, not to specific chapters. In this latter respect less useful than Rogers, but lists more characters tban the latter.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker. Waverley synopses; a guide to the plots and characters of Scott's "Waverley novels," by J. Walker McSpadden. N. Y. Crowell [c 1909] 280 p. 15cm. 35 cts. **823**

Arranges the novels in historical sequence and gives for eacb novel the date of the first edition, time and scene of plot, cast of main characters and synopsis of plot. Tbere is a general index of characters at the end. Useful in the small library which cannot afford the larger works by Rogers and Husband, and in a larger library as a supplement to these two works, neither of which gives plots.

Rogers, May. Waverley dictionary. 2d ed. Chic. Griggs, 1885 [c 78] 357 p. 19cm. o. p. **823**

Gives exact chapter references.

Sévigné

Fitzgerald, Edward. Dictionary of Madame de Sévigné, ed. and annotated by Mary Eleanor Fitzgerald Kerrich. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1914. 2 v. plates. 19cm. 8s. $3. **846**

Gives an alphabetical list of all characters mentioned in the "Letters," with brief biography of each, notes and references to the text, and quotations.

Sommer, Jean Édouard. Lexique de la langue de Madame de Sévigné. Paris, Hachette, 1866. 2 v. 23cm. 15 fr. **846**

v. 13–14 of the *Grands écrivains* edition of Madame de Sévigné's works.

Shakespeare

Cunliffe, Richard John. New Shakespearean dictionary. Lond. Glasgow & Bombay, Blackie, 1910. 342 p. 23cm. 9s. Scribner, $2.50. **822.33**

Includes all words and senses not now in good usage and for each gives definition, quotation and reference to the text (Globe ed.). Excludes Latin and foreign words, blunders and perversions of illiterate characters and most proper names, but includes some geographic names, especially for London.

Dyce, Alexander. Glossary to the works of William Shakespeare, by the Rev. Alexander Dyce. The references made applicable to any edition of Shakespeare, the explanations revised and new notes added by Harold Littledale. Lond. Sonnenschein, N. Y. Dutton, 1902. 570 p. 22cm. 7s. 6d. $3. 822.33

Foster, John. A Shakespeare wordbook, being a glossary of archaic forms and various usages of words employed by Shakespeare. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1908. 735 p. 23cm. 7s. 6d. $3. 822.33

Gollancz, Israel. Pocket lexicon and concordance to the Temple Shakespeare. N. Y. Macmillan, 1909. 273 p. illus. 15cm. 60 cts. 822.33

Lond. Dent, 1s. 6d.

A useful little work for the small library or for the individual.

Luce, Morton. Handbook to the works of William Shakespeare. Lond. Bell, N. Y. Macmillan, 1906. 463 p. 17cm. 6s. $1.75. 822.33

Onions, Charles Talbut. Shakespeare glossary. Ox. Univ. press, 1911. 259 p. 19cm. 2s. 6d. 85 cts. 822.33

An excellent small dictionary, by a man who has been for fifteen years on the staff of the New English dictionary. The aim of the glossary is to supply (1) definitions or illustrations of words or senses now obsolete or surviving only in archaic or provincial use, (2) explanations of other words involving allusions not generally familiar, (3) explanations of proper names carrying with them some connotative significance or offering special interest or difficulty, and of idioms, or colloquial phrases, specialized uses of pronouns and particles and the relation of the poet's vocabulary to the midland area, especially Warwickshire. Includes also obsolete and technical terms which occur only in the stage directions.

Schmidt, Alexander. Shakespeare-lexicon; a complete dictionary of all the English words, phrases, and constructions in the works of the poet. 3d ed. rev. and enl. by Gregor Sarrazin. N. Y. Lemcke, 1902. 2 v. 24cm. $8. 822.33

PLOTS.

Guerber, H. M. A. Stories of Shakespeare's comedies. N. Y. Dodd, 1910. 336 p. $1.25. 822.33

—— Stories of Shakespeare's tragedies. N. Y. Dodd, 1911. 349 p. 19cm. $1.25. 822.33

—— Stories of Shakespeare's English history plays. N. Y. Dodd, 1912. 315 p. 19cm. $1.25. 822.33

Three companion volumes, inferior in literary form to Lamb's Tales from Shakespeare, but useful for reference purposes because they give simple, clear outlines, act by act, of the fourteen comedies, the twelve tragedies and the eight English history plays.

Tennyson

Baker, Arthur Ernest. Tennyson dictionary, the characters and place-names contained in the poetical and dramatic works of the poet alphabetically arranged and described. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton [1916]. 296 p. 23cm 8s. 6d. $3. 821

Contents: (1) Brief synopses of poems and plays; (2) Dictionary of characters and places, and of names referred to. Dictionary gives brief description of characters, occasional illustrative quotations and a general reference to work in which character or name appears; no specific references to line, stanza, etc.

Luce, Morton. Handbook to the works of Alfred, lord Tennyson. Lond. Bell, N. Y. Macmillan, 1908. 454 p. 17cm. 6s. $1.75. 821

Thackeray

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, and Sears, Minnie Earl. A Thackeray dictionary; the characters and scenes of the novels and short stories alphabetically arranged. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1910. xlv, 304 p. 23cm. 8s. 6d. $3. 823

Contains: (1) "Synopses" giving time and scene of the novels and short stories and outlines of the plots, (2) main alphabetical list of historical and fictitious characters and place names, and (3) index of originals. Refers to all chapters in which a character appears, differentiates historical and fictitious names and gives authorities for originals.

Vedas

Macdonell, Arthur Anthony, and Keith, A. B. Vedic index of names and subjects. Lond. Murray, pub. for the govt. of India, 1912. 2 v. 23cm. 24s. 891.2

Wordsworth

Tutin, J. R. Wordsworth dictionary. Hull [Eng.] Tutin, 1891. 216 p. 21cm. 821

Contents: (1) Dictionary of persons with indica-

tion of the poems in which they are mentioned; (2) Dictionary of places; (3) Familiar quotations; 4, Chronological list of best poems; 5, Birds, trees and flowers of Wordsworth.

The section of quotations is now superseded by Cooper's Wordsworth concordance but the other sections are still useful.

—— Index to the animal and vegetable kingdoms of Wordsworth. Hull, Tutin, 1892. 20 p. 21cm.

A supplement to his Wordsworth dictionary, and usually bound with it.

Zola

Patterson, J. G. Zola dictionary; the characters of the Rougon-Macquart novels of Emile Zola, with a biographical and critical introduction, synopses of the plots, bibliographical note, map, genealogy, etc. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1912. 232 p. map. 23cm. 8s. 6d. $3. **843**

Contains note on the French editions and the English translations, short synopses of plots, the dictionary of characters, and an alphabetical list of principal scenes. The dictionary gives brief descriptions of each character but no illustrative quotations, and refers only to the title of the story in which a character appears, not to specific chapters.

FICTION

Reference books on fiction are needed for finding many things *e. g.* author's name when only title of book is known, lists of novels dealing with special subjects, localities or historical periods, descriptive or critical notes and outlines of plots, the title of the work in which a certain fictitious character appears, the collection or other work in which a story not published separately may be found, etc. The following books will help on most of these points, but the handbooks of allusions and the various author dictionaries must also be used. Printed library catalogs which contain many title and analytic entries are useful, and the indexes of periodicals must often be used for stories and novels printed in periodicals.

Baker, Ernest Albert. Guide to the best fiction in English. New ed. enl. and thoroughly rev. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Macmillan, 1913. 813 p. 24cm. 21s. $6. **016.8**

A thorough revision of the first edition, 1903, differing from the first edition by the addition of much new material, the combination of the English, Irish, Scotch and colonial lists under one heading, the extension of the foreign lists, the omission of the historical appendix and the combination of the indexes. There are separate national lists for English, American, Belgian (including Dutch and Flemish), Celtic, French, German, Greek (ancient and modern), Hungarian, Latin, Scandinavian, Slavonic, Spanish, Yiddish, and non-European fiction. Each important list is divided into periods and the authors of each period listed alphabetically. The foreign books included are in English translations, whenever possible. Good annotations, and an excellent index of authors, titles, subjects, historical names, allusions, places, characters, etc.

—— Guide to historical fiction. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Macmillan, 1914. 566 p. 23cm. 21s. $6. **016.8**

Practically a new work, although based upon the author's History in fiction, 1907. Lists about 5,000 novels which in any way portray the life of the past, including mediaeval romances and novels of manners, as well as avowedly historical novels. Arrangement is first by country and then chronologically by the historical period illustrated and descriptive notes indicate briefly the plot and scene of each story, its historical characters, etc. Full index (148p.) of authors, titles, historical names, places, events, allusions, etc. Best and most comprehensive list yet published.

Bethléem, Louis, *abbé,* Romans à lire et romans à proscrire. Essai de classification au point de vue moral des principaux romans et romanciers de notre époque, 1800–1911, avec notes et indications pratiques. 5. éd. Sin-le-Noble, Romans-revue, 1911. 414 p. 19cm. 3.50 fr. **016.8**

First edition, 1905. An interesting selection of the principal works of about 1,200 authors, mostly French but including the best known names of other nationalities, with brief comment on subject and tone of each novel, and an indication as to whether it is allowed or proscribed, and why. Contains six alphabetical lists: (1) books forbidden because on the Index; (2) books forbidden on moral grounds; (3) books for mature readers; (4) safe novels; (5) stories for younger readers; (6) juveniles. From the French Catholic point of view, but not limited to Catholic authors. Not of frequent use in the average American public library, but occasionally useful for the point of view and for the comments on the subjects and tone of the French authors included.

6th edition, including titles to 1914, Lille, "Romans-Revue," 1914. 3.50 fr.

Brown, Stephen James. Ireland in fiction; a guide to Irish novels, tales, romances and folk-lore. Dublin, Maunsel, 1916. 304 p. 22cm. 7s. 6d. **016.8**

"Includes all works of fiction published in volume form, and dealing with Ireland or with the Irish abroad, and such works only." *Preface.*

An author list with descriptive annotations. Appendices are: Some useful works of reference; Publishers and series; Irish fiction in periodicals; Classified lists: Historical fiction, Gaelic epic and romantic literature, Folk-lore and legend, Fairy tales for children, Catholic clerical life, Humorous books, Index of titles and subjects. Practically supersedes his Readers' guide to Irish fiction, 1910.

Buckley, J. A. and Williams, W. T. Guide to British historical fiction. Lond. Harrap, 1912. 182 p. 2s. 6d. **016.823**

A selected list of novels arranged chronologically by the historical period, with author and subject indexes. Compilers are English teachers, and list was prepared to serve teachers in secondary and elementary schools. Less useful for general library purposes than Baker's Guide to historical fiction.

Dixson, Mrs. Zella Allen. Comprehensive subject index to universal prose fiction. N. Y. Dodd, 1897. 421 p. 19^{cm} $2. **016.823**

Subjects are arranged alphabetically. Full of inaccuracies, but occasionally useful.

Esdaile, Arundell. List of English tales and prose romances printed before 1740. Lond. Bibliog. soc. 1912. 329 p. 32^{cm}. 10s. 6d. **016.823**

Sold only to members of the society.

Pt. 1, 1475–1642; pt. 2, 1643–1739. Each part is arranged alphabetically by author and title with plentiful cross references. Gives full titles and imprint, list of editions, libraries in which the copies included were seen, and bibliographies in which the work is described. Scope of list includes both English tales and English translations of foreign works. Notes are bibliographical, not critical. Of value to the specialist, the bibliographer and the cataloger.

Griswold, William Maccrillis. Descriptive lists of novels. Camb. [Mass.] Griswold, 1891. 617 p. 22^{cm}. o. p. **016.823**

Includes in separate parts: American, International, Romantic, and British novels, with an index to authors of works described. The compiler's object was "to direct the reader to good novels usually considered out of date and not read as often as the newer." Each part is arranged alphabetically under the titles, with a criticism of each novel quoted from some well-known literary review.

Nield, Jonathan. Guide to the best historical novels and tales. 4th ed. Lond. Mathews, N. Y. Putnam, 1911. 519 p. 20^{cm}. 8s. $2.25. **016.823**

Contains: Chronological lists for pre-Christian era and 1st-19th centuries; Supplementary list of notable novels (semi-historical); 50 representative historical novels; English history since the Conquest (Juvenile); Bibliography of books and articles about historical fiction; Author index and title index; Supplement (4th edition), arranged like main part, p. 239-434; Indexes, author and title, to supplement.

A comprehensive list including nearly 3,000 titles of which about 1,700 are not included in earlier editions. Additions include both new works and older novels omitted from the preceding editions.

Wegelin, Oscar. Early American fiction 1774-1830, a compilation of the titles of works of fiction written by writers born or residing in North America and printed previous to 1831. Rev. and enl. ed. N. Y. Wegelin, 1913. 37 p. 25^{cm}. $3. **016.813**

Contains three lists: (1) Anonymous titles, (2) Author list, (3) Index to anonymous titles. Omits juveniles and narratives only partly fictitious. Differs from first edition (1902) by correction of some errors, addition of about 80 titles, extension of bibliographical notes and omission of the biographical notes.

SHORT STORIES

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck. Index to short stories. White Plains, N. Y., Wilson, 1915. 374 p. 26^{cm}. $6. **016.8**

An index of authors and titles in one alphabet with full information under author and cross references from title. Indexes the short stories of 472 writers and indicates where these may be found in collected works, separate volumes, periodicals, or composite collections. All material indexed is in English, but of the 472 authors included, 120 are foreign writers whose works are accessible in English translations. The cross references from title to author serve to answer questions of authorship also.

Eastman, Mary Huse. Index to fairy tales, myths and legends. Bost. Boston book co. 1915. 311 p. 22^{cm}. (Useful reference series, no. 15.) $2.25. **016.398**

A title index, with entry under best known title and cross references from variant titles, to the fairy tales and legends included in a large number of collections; stories suitable for very young readers are starred. Principally useful in public libraries and as a help to the children's librarian, but of some value also to the special student of folk lore and popular tales.

ROMANCES AND EPICS

British museum. Catalogue of romances in the Department of manuscripts in the British museum. Lond. Pr. by order of

the trustees, 1883–1910. v. 1–3. 26cm. v. 1–2, o. p. v. 3, 10s. 016.8

v. 1–2, by H. L. D. Ward; v. 3, by J. A. Herbert.

"In the present catalogue it is proposed to give a precise account of the MS. sources of Romance in the British Museum. Its scope is not limited to a description of those works which by their connection with the various cycles or by their own construction can claim the title of Romances, but it also embraces a larger class of literature which more or less directly has to do with the subject. . . .

"Taking into account also the bibliographical and literary information with which the descriptions are accompanied, and the critical analysis to which the different texts have been submitted, it is hoped that the Catalogue may serve not only as a guide to the Museum collection, but also, to some extent, as a handbook to the subject." *Preface.*

The most important reference book in English on the subject. For each romance it gives, in addition to the description of the manuscript in the British museum, some account of the tale, its outlines, different versions, other manuscripts, authorship, history, etc., and important bibliographic references both to printed texts and to critical comment.

To be completed in four volumes; the fourth will contain additional romances and a general index.

Spence, Lewis. Dictionary of mediaeval romance and romance writers. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton [1913] 395 p. 23cm. 8s. 6d. $3. 803

A list, in one alphabet, of the titles and characters of the principal British, Celtic, French, Italian, Scandinavian, Spanish and Teutonic romances of the period from the eleventh to the fourteenth century, giving under title a fairly detailed synopsis of the story of the romance with some bibliographic references but no full list of editions, and under name of character a brief description of the character and the title of the romance in which it occurs.

Langlois, Ernest. Table des noms propres de toute nature compris dans les chansons de geste imprimées. Paris, Bouillon, 1904. 674 p. 25cm. 25 fr. 803

Gautier, Léon. Les épopées françaises. Étude sur les origines et l'histoire de la littérature nationale. 2. éd., entièrement refondue. Paris, 1878–97. 5 v. 24cm. 20 fr. per vol. 841.03

Guerber, Hélène Adeline. Book of the epic; the world's great epics told in story. Phil. Lippincott, 1913. 493 p. pl. $2. 808.8

Gives synopses of the stories of the great Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, Scandinavian, and Spanish epics.

DRAMA

Reference books on the drama are needed for finding (1) biographies of dramatists or actors; (2) the author's name when only the title of a play is known; (3) outline of the plot, list of characters, date and place of production, etc., of a given play; (4) information as to where text of plays not separately published may be found; (5) dramatic criticisms, etc.

In addition to the special reference books noted below, certain sections in some of the more general reference books are useful. The subject-index volumes of Lorenz, Catalogue général (see under Bibliography, p. 184) give, under the heading *Théâtre–Pièces isolées,* title lists of all French plays separately published since 1840. The index volumes of Kayser's Bücher-lexikon give similar lists of German plays under the heading *Theaterstücke;* earlier German lists are given as supplements, under the heading *Schauspiele,* in each volume of Heinsius' Bücherlexikon, 1700–1827. These lists answer questions both of authorship and of publication. Printed library catalogs which contain many title and analytic entries are useful. The catalogue of the Milwaukee public library enters plays under title as well as author and indexes many sets and collections. The Library of the Peabody institute in both its first and second catalogs gives under the heading Drama an author and also a title list of single plays with references to collections in which they may be found.

Clarence, Reginald. "The Stage" cyclopædia; a bibliography of plays. An alphabetical list of plays and other stage pieces of which any record can be found since the commencement of the English stage, together with descriptions, authors' names, dates and places of production, and other useful information comprising in all nearly 50,000 plays and extending over a period of upwards of 500 years. Lond. "The

Stage," 1909. 503 p. 22cm. 10s. 6d. **808.2**

A title list with some subject entries (*e. g.* Greek plays, French plays, etc.) aiming to be complete for English drama and selective for the better known foreign plays.

"The object of the present work has been to complete an alphabetical list of plays, operas, oratorios, sketches and other stage pieces of which any record can be found since the commencement of the English stage, giving authors' names, dates of production, and recording important revivals."—*Preface.*

Clark, Barrett Harper. Continental drama of today; outlines for its study, suggestions, questions, biographies, and bibliographies for use in connection with the study of the more important plays. N. Y. Holt, 1914. 252 p. 19cm. $1.35. **808.2**

— British and American drama of today; outlines for their study; suggestions, questions, biographies, and bibliographies for use in connection with the study of the more important plays. N. Y. Holt, 1915. 315 p. 19cm. $1.60. **808.2**

Two companion volumes which between them cover selected portions of the whole field of modern drama. For each dramatist included, these books give (1) some general biographical and critical material, (2) a list of his plays, with dates of publication and production, (3) selected bibliography, (4) outlines of selected plays, with comments and suggestions for study. Special reference value of both books is for the lists of performances, which, while not complete, bring together a good deal of information which is often difficult to find.

Dramatic index for 1909–15. Bost. Bost. book co. 1910–16.* v. 1–7. **016.8**

For full description see under Periodical indexes, p. 11–12.

Linde, Ernst. Führer durch die dramen der weltliteratur; ausgewählte bühnendichtungen im auszug. Lpz. Mayer, 1914. 826 p. 16cm. 5 m. **808.2**

A book of synopses; gives brief outlines of the plots of 166 German and Austrian plays and 82 dramas of other literatures.

Modern drama and opera; reading lists on the works of various authors. Bost. Bost. book co. 1911–15. 2 v. 23cm. (Useful reference series, no. 4, 13). $3. **016.8**

Originally issued in the Bulletin of bibliography, but greatly extended and with additions for publication in book form.

v. 1, comp. by Mrs. Clara Mulliken Norton, F. K. Walker and F. E. Marquand; v. 2, by A. Henderson, F. K. Walter, T. D. Barker, M. L. Davis, J. H. Dice, J. A. Lowe, A. T. McGirr, E. M. Sanderson and E. B. Woodruff.

Pierce, John Alexander. The masterpieces of modern drama, abridged in narrative, with dialogue of the great scenes, prefaced with a critical essay by Brander Matthews. Garden City, N. Y. Doubleday, 1915. 2 v. fronts., plates. 21cm. $2.50 per vol. **808.2**

Contents: v. 1, English and American; v. 2, Foreign.

ENGLISH AND AMERICAN

Adams, William Davenport. Dictionary of the drama; a guide to the plays, playwrights, players and playhouses of the United Kingdom and America, from the earliest times to the present. Lond. Chatto, 1904. v. 1. 19cm. 10s. 6d. **808.2**

v. 1, A–G. No more published.

Baker, David Erskine. Biographia dramatica; or, A companion to the playhouse: containing historical and critical memoirs, and original anecdotes, of British and Irish dramatic writers, from the commencement of our theatrical exhibitions; among whom are some of the most celebrated actors. Originally comp. to the year 1764, by D. E. Baker. Continued to 1782, by Isaac Reed, and brought down to the end of November, 1811, with very considerable additions and improvements throughout, by Stephen Jones. Lond. Longman, 1812. 3 v. in 4. 22cm. o. p. **822**

Contents: v. 1 pts. 1–2, Authors and actors, A–Z; v. 2, Names of dramas, A–L; v. 3, Names of dramas, M–Z; Latin plays by English authors, Oratorios.

An older work but still important for its biographies of dramatists and long lists of their works.

Bates, Katharine Lee, and Godfrey, L. B. English drama, a working basis. Wellesley college, 1896. 151 p. $1. **016.822**

Contains a list of collections of old plays; a general title index to collections; authors, plays, and references for English drama; books of general reference.

Fleay, Frederick Gard. Biographical chronicle of the English drama, 1559–1642. London, Reeves, 1891. 2 v. 23cm. 30s. **822**

A list of authors, arranged alphabetically, giving for each brief biographical data and a list of plays in the order of original production. Appendices in v. 2 are: Plays by anonymous authors, Masques by

anonymous authors, University plays in English, University plays in Latin, Translations.

Greg, Walter Wilson. A list of English plays written before 1643 and printed before 1700. Lond. Bibliog. soc. 1900. 158 p. 22cm. 016.822

—— List of masques, pageants, &c. supplementary to a List of English plays. Lond. Bibliog. soc. 1902. 35 p., cxxxi p. 22cm. 016.822

Contents: List of masques, pageants, &c.; Index of authors; Index of titles; Appendices: Advertisement lists; The early play lists; A list of English plays (Addenda & corrigenda).

New York. Public library. List of American dramas in the New York public library. N. Y. Public library, 1916. 63 p. 25cm. 20 cts. 016.812

Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York public library of October, 1915.

Author list, with useful title index.

Roden, Robert F. Later American plays, 1831–1900; being a compilation of the titles of plays by American authors published and performed in America since 1831. N. Y. Dunlap soc. 1900. 132 p. 23cm. (Publications of the Dunlap society, new ser., no. 12.) o. p. 016.812

Wegelin, Oscar. Early American plays, 1714–1830; a compilation of the titles of plays and dramatic poems written by authors born in or residing in North America previous to 1830. 2d ed., rev. N. Y. Literary collector press, 1905. 94 p. 23cm. $3. 016.812

PLAYS FOR AMATEURS

Librarians are often asked to suggest plays suitable for amateur theatricals. The following lists are helpful:

Drama league of America. Selective list of plays for amateurs, arranged by Richard J. Davis. [Boston, Smith & Porter press, inc.] c1915. 48 p. 19cm. 25 cts. 016.822

—— Plays for amateurs, arranged by John Mantel Clapp. [Chicago] 1915. 43 p. 19cm. 25 cts. 016.822

—— List of plays for high school and college production, prepared by the Committee on plays for secondary schools and colleges of the Drama league of America and the Committee on plays for schools and colleges of the National council of teachers of English. Chic. Drama league, c1916. 41 p. 19cm. 25 cts. 016.822

—— Plays for children, arranged by Kate Oglebay. [Chicago, Rogers & Hall, printers] 1915. 16 p. 19cm. 25 cts. 016.822

McFadden, Elizabeth A., and Davis, L. E. Selected list of plays for amateurs and students of dramatic expression in schools and colleges. Cin. McFadden, 1908. 96 p. $2. 016.822

Contains a general list, arranged alphabetically by authors, a list of plays for children, Christmas plays, bibliographies of Christmas literature, outdoor plays, old English plays. Author and title index.

ANNUALS

Stage year book, with which is included the Stage provincial guide, 1908–15. Lond. Carson & Comerford. 1908–15.* v. 1–15. illus., plates (part col.) ports. 22cm. 2s. per vol. 822

Gives a summary of the drama of the year, many illustrations of scenes from plays, portraits of actors and actresses, lists of English theatrical banquets, masonic lodges, theatrical circuits, societies and clubs, alphabetical title list of plays of the year with casts, list of authors and composers of plays or operas produced or revived during the year, obituary list, principal plays produced in America, American obituary, theatrical legal cases of the year. Except for a few American lists the material is principally British.

FOREIGN LITERATURE

BIBLIOGRAPHY

American library association. Publishing board. Foreign book lists, nos. 1–7. Bost. and Chicago, A. L. A. publishing board, 1907–16. nos. 1–7. 19cm. 016.8

Contents: no. 1, Selected list of German books recommended for a small library, by Emma Gattiker, 50 cts; no. 2, Selected list of Hungarian books, comp. by J. M. Campbell, 15 cts.; no. 3, Selected list of French books, comp. by J. C. Bracq, 25 cts.; no 4, Selected list of Norwegian and Danish books recommended for a small public library comp. by Arne Kildal, 15c.; no. 5, Selected list of Swedish books recommended for public libraries, comp. by Valfrid Palmgren, 15 cts.; no. 6, Selected list of Polish books, comp. by Mrs. Jozefa Kudlicka, 25 cts.; no. 7, Selected list of Russian books, comp. by J. Maud Campbell, 50 cts.

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Gröber, Gustav. Grundriss der romani-

schen philologie. 1.–2. ed. Strassburg, Trübner, 1897–1906. v. 1–2 in 4. 25cm. 65 m. **840**

v. 1 is 2d edition, 1904–06.

Important reference book, for advanced workers only. Not alphabetically arranged, but in chapters, with detailed indexes and many bibliographic references.

Kritischer jahresbericht über die fortschritte der romanischen philologie, 1890–1912. Erlangen, Junge, 1892–1915.* v. 1–13. 25cm. Price varies; v. 12, 47 m. **016.84**

An important current bibliography of books and articles on Romance philology, *i. e.* language and literature. In chapters, not in list form, and so somewhat difficult to use for purposes of quick reference, but important for the large amount of material included and for the analysis of periodicals.

FRENCH

Des Granges, Charles Marc. Histoire illustrée de la littérature française. Paris, Hatier, 1915. 915 p., illus., ports., facsims. 22cm. 6.50 fr. **840.9**

Contains bibliographies and many useful illustrations.

Petit de Julleville, Louis. Histoire de la langue et de la littérature française des origines à 1900. Paris, Colin, 1896–99. 8 v. pl. (some col.) ports. facsims. maps. 25cm. 20 fr. per vol. **840.9**

An important history for reference use. Bibliographies, many good illustrations.

Wright, Charles Henry Conrad. History of French literature. N. Y. Ox. Univ. press, Amer. branch, 1912. 964 p. 21cm. $3. **840.9**

One of the best histories of French literature in English, especially useful for reference purposes because of the full bibliography, p. 881–937, and the biographical dictionary of 20th century authors, p. 845–80.

Lanson, Gustave. Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne, 1500–1900. Paris, Hachette, 1909–12. 5 v. 23cm. 25 fr. unb. **016.84**

v. 1, 2d ed. with supplement.

Contents: v. 1, 16th century; v. 2, 17th century; v. 3, 18th century; v. 4, 19th century; v. 5, Suppl.; index.

The most important bibliography of modern French literature, selective, not complete, including some 23,363 entries. Indexes a considerable amount of analytic material including articles from more than 800 periodicals.

Thieme, Hugo P. Guide bibliographique de la littérature française de 1800 à 1906; prosateurs, poètes, auteurs dramatiques et critiques. Paris, Welter, 1907. 510 p. 25cm. 25 fr. **016.84**

An alphabetical author list, giving for each author (1) his dates and birth-place, (2) works, chronologically arranged with their dates of publication, (3) references to books and periodical articles (chiefly French).

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE

Bibliographie hispanique, 1905–14. N. Y. Hispanic soc. 1909–15.* v. 1–10. 19cm. v. 1–7. $1.25 each, v. 8–10 $2.50 each. **016.96**

Important annual bibliography including both books and periodical articles and covering the languages, literature and history of the Spanish and Portuguese countries, both in Europe and elsewhere.

Boston. Public library. Catalogue of the Spanish library and of the Portuguese books bequeathed by George Ticknor. Bost. 1879. 476 p. 26cm. o. p. **016.86**

Hanssler, William. Handy bibliographical guide to the study of the Spanish language and literature, St. Louis, Mo., Witter, [c1915] 63 p. 22cm. 60 cts. **016.86**

"Its chief aim has not been bibliographical completeness, but to offer to the American teacher and student a selection of such works and periodicals as will be really useful in the study of Spanish. . . Librarians of college and of public libraries . . . may be also materially helped in their selection by referring to this Guide." *Preface.*

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James. Bibliographie de l'histoire de la littérature espagnole. Paris, Colin, 1913. 78 p. 20cm (Histoires des littératures). **016.86**

To accompany the second edition of the author's Littérature espagnole (Paris, 1913).

GERMANIC LANGUAGES

Paul, Hermann. Grundriss der germanischen philologie. 2. verb. und verm. aufl. Strassburg, Trübner, 1900–09. maps, tab. 25cm. v. 1, o. p. v. 2–3, 50 m. **830**

For advanced workers only. Not alphabetically arranged, but in chapters with detailed alphabetical indexes, and many important bibliographic references. Covers the fields of language, literature and allied subjects, *e. g.* myths, legends, manners and customs, etc.

A third edition has begun to appear.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Jahresbericht über die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der germanischen philolo-

gie hrsg. von der Gesellschaft für deutsche philologie in Berlin, 1879–1912. Lpz. Reisland, 1880–1914.* v. 1–34. 22cm. 13 m. per vol. **016.93**

Useful annual bibliography, listing the new book, pamphlet and dissertation literature, and also indexing articles in a large number of important periodicals.

GERMAN

Krüger, Hermann Anders. Deutsches literatur-lexikon; biographisches und bibliographisches handbuch mit motivübersichten und quellennachweisen. München, Beck, 1914. 483 p. 23cm. 7.50m. **830.3**

A useful dictionary of author's names, titles of individual works, forms of literature, and topics, all in one alphabetical arrangement. Concise articles, some bibliographies.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Arnold, Robert Franz. Allgemeine bücherkunde zur neueren deutschen literaturgeschichte. Strassburg, Trübner, 1910. 354 p. 22cm. 9 m. **016.83**

A very useful small bibliography, covering more than the field of German literature as it is ordinarily understood. In addition to editions, histories, criticisms, etc., it takes up more general reference books such as encyclopedias, biographical dictionaries, special encyclopedias, and attempts to indicate their special value to the student of German literature.

Goedeke, Karl. Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen dichtung aus den quellen. 2. ganz neu bearb. aufl. Dresden, Ehlermann, 1884–1913. v. 1–10. 24cm. 215 m. **016.831**

Contents: v. 1, Das mittelalter; v. 2, Reformations zeitalter; v. 3, Vom dreissigjährigen bis zum siebenjährigen krieg; v. 4–5, Vom siebenjährigen bis zum weltkriege; v. 6–7, Zeit des weltkrieges; v. 8–10, Vom weltfrieden bis zur französischen Revolution 1830.

The most complete bibliography of German literature, indispensable in the large reference library or for university work, but too exhaustive and special for the small library. Gives some biographical and critical comment on authors, critical and other notes on individual works, sources, etc., and exhaustive bibliographies of editions, treatises, histories, biographical and critical articles, etc. Detailed index in each volume.

A third edition revised and much extended is in process of publication, but only the fourth volume, noted below, has yet been issued.

—— 3. neu bearb. aufl. nach dem tode des verfassers in verbindung mit fachgelehrten fortgeführt von Edmund Goetze. Dresden, Ehlermann, 1907–13. v. 4, pts. 1–4. 80 m. **016.831**

Jahresberichte für neuere deutsche literaturgeschichte, 1890–1913. Berl. Behr, 1892–1915.* v. 1–24. 28cm. Price varies; about 30 m. per vol. **016.83**

Important annual bibliography; lists the important periodical articles on the subject, as well as the book, pamphlet and thesis literature.

Nollen, John Scholte. Chronology and practical bibliography of modern German literature. Chic. Scott, 1903. $1. **016.83**

Brief selected bibliography.

CLASSICS

The various classical dictionaries described under History, p. 161, are important reference books for many questions about topics and names in Greek and Latin literature. Sandys' Companion to Latin studies, and Whibley's Companion to Greek studies should also be used. For description of both of these see under History, p. 162. The following bibliographies are important:

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Engelmann, Wilhelm. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum; 8. aufl. umfassend die literatur von 1700 bis 1878 neu bearbeitet von E. Preuss. Lpz. Engelmann, 1880–82. 2 v. 23cm. 36 m. **016.88**

v. 1, Greek; v. 2, Latin.

The standard bibliography, very useful for information about editions of both collected works and separate works, translations, and works about. Of first importance in the large reference or college library but not needed in the small public library. Continued for material since 1878 by the following:

Klussmann, Rudolf. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum et graecorum et latinorum. Die literatur von 1878 bis 1896 einschliesslich umfassend. Lpz. Reisland, 1909–12. 2 v. in. 4. 23cm. 60 m. **016.88**

Contents: v. 1, Greek; v. 2, Latin.

Also published as v. 146, 151, 156, and 165 of Jahresbericht über die fortschritte der klassischen altertumswissenschaft.

Masqueray, Paul. Bibliographie pratique de la littérature grecque des origines à la fin de la période romaine. Paris, Klincksieck, 1914. 334 p. 20cm. 5 fr. **016.88**

Palmer, Henrietta R. List of English

editions and translations of Greek and Latin classics printed before 1641. Lond. Bibliog. soc. 1911. 119 p. 23cm. 5s. 016.88

Sold only to members of the society.

A list of the translations to be found in the British museum, Bodleian and Cambridge university libraries, arranged alphabetically by authors, with references to descriptions in Copinger, Lowndes and other catalogs. Some titles not located in any library are included. Of value to the student of classical literature and of English literature of the 15th, 16th and 17th centuries.

BIOGRAPHY

Dictionaries of biography are among the most important and most used reference books in any collection, and even a small library will need several books of this class. There are three main types of biographical dictionaries: (1) general, (2) national or regional, (3) special classes, *e. g.* artists, musicians, etc. Each of these classes may, in turn, be divided as (1) general or retrospective, *i. e.* not limited to any period, and (2) contemporary.

In examining biographical dictionaries, test them for the points enumerated in the general instructions for examining reference books (see Introduction p. xii), and in addition note carefully whether there is any evidence of what is called the "commercial" character about the book. Unscrupulous publishers will sometimes include padded or unduly eulogistic articles on comparatively unknown persons, with the expectation, or on condition, that persons thus written up will subscribe for the book. The inclusion of such articles puts the book in the "commercial" class and casts doubt upon the authority of all articles. Such books are not necessarily to be rejected if they happen to be the only ones in their particular field, but they must always be used with caution, and they have no critical value.

GENERAL

Thomas, Joseph. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. 4th ed. rev. Phil. Lippincott, 1915. [c 1870–1915] 2550 p. 27cm. $10. 920.01

The most frequently useful of the general biographical dictionaries in English. Comprehensive, includes men and women of all nations and periods, including many still living; names from the Greek, Roman, Teutonic, Sanskrit and other mythologies are also included. Articles in general are brief, though there are some long articles, pronunciation is marked and there is some bibliography, though this feature is not important. Appendices: (1) Vocabulary of Christian (or first) names, with pronunciation, and equivalents in the principal foreign languages; (2) Disputed or doubtful pronunciations.

The 4th edition though revised so as to include considerable new material is not reset but is printed from the plates of the 3d edition (1901) with alterations in some of the older articles to bring them to date, omission of some minor articles, and inclusion of new names.

Century cyclopedia of names. N. Y. Century co. [1914].

See description under Allusions, p. 110.

Chalmers, Alexander. General biographical dictionary. Lond. Whittaker, 1812–17. 32 v. o. p. 920.01

Chambers' biographical dictionary, the great of all times and nations; ed. by David Patrick and F. H. Groome. Lond. Chambers, Phil. Lippincott, 1912. 1006 p. 20cm. 12s. $3. 920.01

A good small dictionary, first published 1897. This latest edition is not printed from new plates, but has many minor corrections and additions to bring the information to 1911. Marks pronunciation of difficult foreign names. Index of selected pseudonyms and nicknames, p. 996–1006.

Harrison, Frederic. The new calendar of great men: biographies of the 558 worthies of all ages and nations in the positivist calendar of Auguste Comte. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1892. 644 p. tab. 20cm. $2.50. 920.01

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore. Dictionary of universal biography of all ages and of all peoples. Lond. Routledge, N. Y. Dutton, 1916. 744 p. 23x22cm. 25s. $7.50. 920.01

A dictionary of the "title a line" type; gives brief information, *i. e.* only full name, characterizing phrase and dates of birth and death. Includes no names of personages still living.

Morris, Charles. Handy dictionary of biography. Phil. Coates, 1901. 607 p. $2. 920.01

Garollo, Gottardo. Dizionario biografico universale. Milano, Hoepli, 1907. 2 v. 16cm. 18 L. 920.01

Gives only brief information but useful because

it includes a larger proportion of Italian names than other general biographical dictionaries.

Hoefer, Ferdinand. Nouvelle biographie universelle. Paris, Didot, 1852–66. 46 v. 23cm. o. p. **920.01**

Second-hand, about $30.

Michaud, Joseph François, and Michaud, L. G. Biographie universelle, ancienne et moderne. Paris. Desplaces, 1842–65. 45 v. 27cm. o. p. **920.01**

Second-hand, about $45.

An older work, but still important as the most extended of the general biographical dictionaries. Covers much the same ground as Hoefer, noted above. For account of the relation between the two works, the law suit involved and the points of similarity and difference see *Quarterly review*, 157:204–26.

Oettinger, Eduard Marie. Moniteur des dates; biographisch - genealogisch - historisches welt-register enthaltend die personal akten der menschheit von mehr als 100,000 geschichtlichen persönlichkeiten aller zeiten und nationen. Lpz. Denicke, 1869–73. 6 v. in 1. 32cm. o. p. **920.01**

Articles are brief, but work is very comprehensive and includes some names not easily findable elsewhere.

—— Moniteur des dates, contenant un million de renseignements biographiques, génealogiques et historiques. Supplément, commencé par Édouard-Marie Oettinger, considérablement augmenté et continué jusqu'à nos jours, rédigé et édité par dr. Hugo Schramm. Lpz. Hermann, 1873–82. 3 v. in 1. 32cm. o. p. **920.01**

A supplement to the above, volumed as v. 7–9 of whole work and v. 1–3 of supplement.

INDEXES

Chevalier, Ulysse. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge: bio-bibliographique. Nouv. éd. refondue, corr. et augm. Paris, Picard, 1905–07. 2 v. 28cm. 90 fr. **016.92**

Arranged alphabetically, giving under each name (1) brief biographical data, *i. e.* characterizing phrase and dates of birth and death, and (2) references to books, periodicals, society transactions, etc., where some account of the personage may be found. The most complete and important work in this field, very useful for out of the way names, or for complete lists of references on more familiar names; less useful for quick reference work on more familiar names, because too much material is given for the ordinary reader. For the large and university library.

Phillips, Lawrence Barnett. Dictionary of biographical reference. New ed. enl. by Frank Weitenkampf. Phil. Gebbie, 1889. 1038 p. 25cm. $5. **016.92**

Not a biographical dictionary, but an index to biographical reference books. Arranged alphabetically, giving under each name brief characterizing phrase, dates of birth and death and reference to biographical dictionaries, etc, in which fuller accounts are to be found. Indexes 40 works of reference.

CONTEMPORARY

International who's who, 1912; a biographical dictionary of the world's notable men and women. N. Y. Inter. Who's who pub. co. 1912. 1133 p. 21cm. $5. **920.01**

Contains a few names not found in the national who's whos. Not of great importance.

Pratt, Alfred T. Camden. People of the period. Lond. Becman, 1897. 2 v. in 1, 24cm. 25s. **920.01**

Vapereau, Louis Gustave. Dictionnaire universal des contemporains. 6. éd. Paris, Hachette, 1893. 1629 p. 25cm. 35 fr. **920.01**

A useful work, now unfortunately not sufficiently up to date. Main work and supplement usually bound together.

—— Supplément à la sixième édition. Paris, Hachette, 1895. 105 p. 25cm. 2 fr. **920.01**

NATIONAL

AMERICAN

There is, unfortunately, no American dictionary of national biography of the first rank. The nearest approach is Appleton's Cyclopædia of American biography, but this, though a reliable and serviceable work as far as it went, was never from the point of view of either authority and length of articles or amount of bibliography, in the same class as the English Dictionary of national biography.

Appleton's cyclopædia of American biography; ed. by J. G. Wilson and John Fiske. N. Y. Appleton, 1888–1900. 7 v. illus. ports. 28cm. $36. **920.07**

Contents: v. 1–6, A–Z, suppl. A–Z, analytical index; v. 7, suppl. A–Z; Pen-names, nicknames, sobriquets; List of deaths in v. 1–6; Signers of the Declaration of Independence, Presidents of the Continental congress, Presidents, vice-presidents,

unsuccessful candidates for those offices, cabinets, 1789–1897; analytical index to v. 7.

"Includes names of native and adopted citizens of the U. S., including living persons, from the earliest settlement. Also eminent citizens of Canada, Mexico, and all other countries of North and South America. Also names of men of foreign birth who are closely identified with American history." *Preface.*

On the whole, the best of the general American biographical dictionaries. Contains generally accurate and fairly long articles, little bibliography, many portraits, principally small but clear cuts in the text, and many facsimiles of autographs. A peculiarity of arrangement to be remembered is that under each family name arrangement is not alphabetical, but by seniority in the family. The analytical index is useful for subjects and for names not treated separately.

National cyclopædia of American biography. N. Y. White, 1892–1916. v. 1–15 in 16. illus. ports. 27cm. $10 per vol. **920.073**

Articles are not of a very high order but the entire work includes a great many names and is therefore useful, especially for names not given in Appleton. Includes living personages. Not arranged alphabetically, so must be used through the index; v. 14–15 are supplementary volumes published 1910 and 1914–16; not indexed in the Conspectus noted below.

Issued in several editions, or printings, which vary somewhat, later issues showing some additions and rearrangements. Numbering of volumes is somewhat irregular, *i. e.* in some sets 14 is suppl. v. 1, and in others v. 14, and two different volumes numbered as v. 15 have been issued, one in 1914 and the other 1916. The first v. 15 is not found in all sets.

——A conspectus of American biography; being an analytical summary of American history and biography, containing also the complete indexes of the National cyclopædia of American biography; comp. by George Derby. N. Y. White, 1906. 752 p. 27cm. $10. **920.073**

Contains both a personal and a topical index to v. 1–13 of the above, and in addition the following chronological lists: Delegates to the colonial congresses, Presidents and vice-presidents, Cabinets, Candidates for presidency, Senators, Congressmen, Ambassadors, Heads of government departments, Judiciary, Presidents of religious organizations, College presidents, Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal church, Roman Catholic hierarchy, Bishops of other denominations, Presidents of scientific societies, Directors of astronomical observatories, Commanders of army and navy in war, of G. A. R., U. S. Commissioners, Founders of religious sects. Public statues in the U. S.. Pseudonyms and sobriquets, Notable sayings, etc.

The personal index is not absolutely complete and accurate, and must sometimes be supplemented by indexes in the separate volumes.

Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States; ed. by J. H. Brown. Bost. Federal book co. 1900–03 [c 1897–1903] 7 v. il. port. 27cm. $7 per vol. **920.073**

Volume 1 was issued in 1897, with title Cyclopedia of American biographies. The later edition was revised but not sufficiently to make it necessary to have both. Published also as The twentieth century biographical dictionary of notable Americans; ed. by Rossiter Johnson (Bost. Biographical society, 1904, 10 v. $40) with some corrections.

Alphabetically arranged. Includes some of the recent and minor names not given in Appleton.

CONTEMPORARY

Who's who in America, a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States, v. 9, 1916–17. Chic. Marquis, 1916. 2900 p. 20cm. $5. **920.073**

Issued biennially; first ed. 1899.

An excellent dictionary of contemporary biography containing concise biographical data, with addresses and, in case of authors, lists of works. Additional sections are, (1) Lists of pronunciation of difficult names; (2) Educational statistics; (3) Geographical index. The present volume contains 21,922 biographies with cross references to names omitted there but included in v. 7–8; v. 7 has similar cross references to names in v. 1–6. The total of different names given in the set and easily accessible, either from the latest volume or through these cross references, is 33,724.

Men and women of America; a biographical dictionary of contemporaries. N. Y. Hamersly, 1910. 1592 p. 22cm. $10. **920.073**

A second edition of Men of America, 1908, including many new names, mostly those of women, but omitting some important names. Articles are somewhat longer than those in Who's who in America.

Who's who in New England; a biographical dictionary of leading living men and women. Ed. by Albert Nelson Marquis. 2d ed., 1916. Chic. Marquis, [c1915] 1192 p. 24cm. $12.50. **920.073**

First ed. 1909.

Duplicates only a small portion of the names in Who's who in America; includes 12,844 biographies of which 10,065 represent names not included in the more general work.

Who's who in New York city and state; a biographical dictionary of contemporaries. 6th biennial ed. N. Y. Who's

who in N. Y. city and state, Inc. 1914. 796 p. 27cm. limp leather $10. **920.073**

Who's who in Pennsylvania, a biographical dictionary of contemporaries; ed. by J. W. Leonard. 2d ed. N. Y. Hamersly, 1908. 596 p. 21cm $5. **920.0748**

Books of the same kind have been published for other states and cities. Among them are: Marquis' Book of Minnesotans (Chic. Marquis, 1907. $5.50) Leonard's Book of Chicagoans (Chic. Marquis, 1911. $8.50) Marquis' Book of Detroiters, 2d ed. (Chic. Marquis, 1914. $12.50) Leonard's Book of St. Louisans (St. L. Republic. $12.50) District of Columbia; concise biographies (Wash. D. C. Potomac press, 1908. $6)

American Catholic who's who, comp. and ed. by Georgia Pell Curtis. St. Louis, Herder, 1911. 710 p. 23cm. $3. **920.073**

Short sketches of prominent American Catholics, including all members of the higher rank of the priesthood but none below the rank of Very Reverend unless noted as author, scientist, or missionary or distinguished in some other line of work.

ENGLISH

Dictionary of national biography. Ed. by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee. v. 1–[63] A–Z. Supplement, v. 1–3, A–W. Lond. Smith, Elder, N. Y. Macmillan, 1885–1901. 66 v. 24cm. 15s. per vol. $5 per vol. **920.042**

Vol. 1–21, ed. by Leslie Stephen; v. 22–26, by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee; v. 27–63 and Supplement, 3 v., by Sidney Lee.

—— Index and epitome; ed. by Sidney Lee. Lond. Smith, Elder, N. Y. Macmillan, 1903. 1456 p. 24cm. 25s. $6.50.

—— Errata. Lond. Smith, Elder, N. Y. Macmillan, 1904. 299 p. 24cm

Ed. by Sidney Lee.

—— Second supplement. Lond. Smith, Elder, N. Y. Macmillan, 1912. 3 v. 24cm. 45s. $12.75.

Ed. by Sir Sidney Lee.

—— Second supplement, index and epitome, ed. by Sir Sidney Lee. Lond. Smith, Elder, N. Y. Macmillan, 1913. 129 p. 24cm. 3s. 6d. $1.25.

The most important reference work for English biography, containing signed articles by specialists, and excellent bibliographies. Articles are adequate, *i. e.* important names treated at great length, minor names more briefly, and are generally reliable and scholarly. Scope includes all noteworthy inhabitants of the British Isles and the Colonies, exclusive of living persons; includes noteworthy Americans of the colonial period. The first supplement includes biographies of those omitted from the main part and of those who died before Jan. 22, 1901; the second supplement carries the record to December 31, 1911; the entire work includes 30,935 biographies. The index and epitome serves a double purpose *i. e.* it is both an index to the main work and the first supplement, and also an independent biographical dictionary, as it gives abstracts, each about one-fourteenth of the length of the original article.

The main work and first supplement are published in two editions, the original edition in 66 volumes, and a re-issue, 1908, on slightly thinner paper, compressed into 22 volumes. This reprint incorporates in the articles the corrections noted in the volume of Errata and is, to that extent, to be preferred to the original edition. Libraries buying the work now are recommended to purchase the reprint, but libraries having the original edition and the volume of Errata do not need the reprint. Price of re-issue, Smith, Elder & co. 15s. per vol., Macmillan $4.25 per vol.

Boase, Frederick. Modern English biography, containing many thousand concise memoirs of persons who have died since 1850. Truro, Netherton, 1892–1912. v. 1–5. 29cm. 30s. per vol. **920.042**

v. 1–3, A–Z; Index; v. 4–5, (suppl. v. 1–2) A–K.

A useful work, particularly for minor 19th century names not included in the Dictionary of national biography. Good subject index, including lists of pseudonyms, fancy names, class lists, *e. g.* actors, poets, pugilists, masters of hounds, suicides, etc.

Gillow, Joseph. Literary and biographical history, or, Bibliographical dictionary of the English Catholics from the breach with Rome in 1534 to the present time. Lond. Burns, N. Y. Catholic pub. soc. [1885–92] 5 v. 23cm. £3 15s. $22. **920.042**

Gives 2,000 biographies. Useful for names not given in the Dictionary of national biography, and for fuller information about some names included there. Especially useful for the bibliographies which are very full.

Ward, Thomas Humphry. Men of the reign; a biographical dictionary of persons of British and colonial birth who have died during the reign of Victoria. Lond. Routledge, 1885. 1020 p. 19cm. 15s. **920.042**

CONTEMPORARY

Who's who 1916, an annual biographical dictionary, with which is incorporated "Men and women of the time." Lond. Black, N. Y. Macmillan, 1916.* v. 68. 2452 p. 21cm. 15s. $5. 920.042

Issued annually since 1849.

The pioneer work of the "who's who" type and still the most important work of the kind. Principally English, but not limited to Englishmen, as a few prominent names of other nationalities are included. Biographies are reliable and fairly detailed; give main facts, addresses and, in case of authors, list of works.

Who's who year-book, 1904–16. Lond. Black, N. Y. Macmillan, 1904–16.* v. 1–13. 18cm. 1s. per vol. 35 cts. per vol. 920.042

A supplement to Who's who, giving many miscellaneous lists which before 1904 were included in Who's who itself. Contains: Lists of ambassadors, government officials, etc., Clubs, Colleges, Peculiarly pronounced proper names, Pseudonyms, Societies, Specialists and experts, Steamship lines, University professors (subject lists), etc.

Catholic who's who and year-book; ed. by Sir F. C. Burnand. Lond. Burns, 1908–16.* v. 1–9. 18cm. 3s. 6d. per vol. 920.042

Methodist who's who, 1910–15. Lond. Culley, 1910–15.* v. 1–6. 20cm. 2s. 6d. per vol. 920.042

ANCIENT

Smith, Sir William. Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography and mythology. Lond. Murray, Bost. Little, 1880. 3 v. illus. tables. 24cm. £4 4s. $18. 920.038

AUSTRALIAN

Johns, Fred. Johns' notable Australians and Who's who in Australasia; a dictionary of biography containing records of the careers of men and women of distinction in the Commonwealth of Australia and the Dominion of New Zealand. 2d ed. Adelaide, Author, 1908. 370 p. 10s. 920.09

Greatly enlarged from 1st ed. 1906. Contains a supplement p. 333–35, a list of notable Australasians who have died since 1900, and various classed lists, especially lists of editors of principal Australian and New Zealand newspapers, p. 43–44, 53, Australasian Rhodes scholars, p. 54, etc.

—— Supplement to 2d ed. Adelaide, Author, 1911. 18 p.

Contains additional biographies, obituary list and new list of government officials.

—— Fred Johns' annual, mainly a biographical record of Australasia's prominent people. Incorporating Who's who in Australasia, 1912–14. Lond. Pitman, 1912–14.* v. 1–3. 6s. per vol. 920.09

Mennell, Philip. The dictionary of Australasian biography; comprising notices of eminent colonists 1855–1892. Lond. Hutchinson, 1892. 542 p. 20cm. 10s. 6d. 920.09

AUSTRIAN

Wurzbach, Constantin von. Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich. Wien, Zamarski, 1856–91. 60 v. 21cm. 353.50 m. 920.0436

BELGIAN

L'académie royale des sciences, des lettres, et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Biographie nationale. Bruxelles, Bruylant-Christophe, 1866–1913. v. 1–21. 25cm. 6 fr. per vol. 920.0493

v. 1–21, A–Schotilaere.

Nos contemporains; portraits et biographies des personnalités belges ou résidant en Belgique connues par l'œuvre littéraire, artistique ou scientifique, ou par l'action politique, par l'influence morale ou sociale. Ixelles-Bruxelles, Breuer, 1904. 500 p. illus. port. 31 fr. 920.0493

Arrangement not alphabetic, but there is an alphabetic index.

CANADIAN

Morgan, Henry James. Canadian men and women of the time, a handbook of Canadian biographies of living characters. Toronto, Briggs, 1912. 1218 p. 23cm. $5. 920.071

Contains 7,960 concise biographies. More comprehensive than the Canadian who's who.

Rose, George Maclean. Cyclopædia of Canadian biography; being chiefly men of the time. Toronto, Rose pub. co. 1886–88. 2 v. 23cm. $20. o. p. 920.071

Canadian who's who. Lond. The Times, Toronto, Musson book co. [c 1910] 242 p. 19cm. 4s. 920.071

Similar in plan to Who's who (English); contains about 2,000 short biographies of prominent Canadians resident at home or abroad.

Morice, Adrien Gabriel. Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens et des Métis français de l'Ouest. Québec, Garneau, 1908. 329 p. 23cm $2. 920.071

Allaire, Jean Baptiste Arthur. Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français. St.-Hyacinthe [Québec] Impr. de "La Tribune," 1908-12. 4 v. $5. 920.071

CHINESE

Giles, Herbert Allen. A Chinese biographical dictionary. Lond. Quaritch, 1898. 1022 p. 25cm. £2 2s. 920.051

The China year book, 1913-16, contains a Who's who in China.

DANISH

Bricka, Carl Frederik. Dansk biografisk lexikon, tillige omfattende Norge for tidsrummet, 1537-1814. Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendalsk boghandels forlag, 1887-1905. 19 v. 23cm 8 kr. per vol. 920.0489

Includes also Icelandic biography.

Kraks blaa bog, tre tusinde nulevende danske maend og kvinders levnedslob indtil aar 1916. Kjøbenhavn, Krak, 1916.* 660 p. 19cm 12kr. 920.0489

Sixth annual issue, containing 3,763 biographies. Includes some Icelandic names. The 1916 issue has two necrology lists (1) names from the 1915 issue, (2) combined list, 1910-14.

DUTCH

Aa, Anton Jacobus van der. Biografisch woordenboek der Nederlander. Nieuwe uitgaaf. Haarlem, Brederode, 1852-78. 21v. 22cm about $23. 920.0492

Nieuw nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, onder redactie van P. C. Molhuysen en P. J. Blok. Leiden, Sijthoff, 1911-14. v. 1-3. 10 fl. per vol. 920.0492

Each volume is arranged alphabetically, and the latest volume has a cumulated index to all volumes so far published. Adequate articles, bibliographies.

"Wie is dat?" 1902. Biografische naamlijst, welke de vraag "Wie is dat?" beantwoordt met mededeeling omtrent levensloop, werken enz. Ten opzichte van alle landgenooten, die door ambt of bediening, beoefening van kunst of wetenschap op den voorgrond treden, in dagblad of tijdschrift genoemd worden, of van zich doen hooren. Amsterdam, Uitgevers-maatschappij "Vivat" [1902]. 520 p. 20cm. 2.90 fl. 920.0492

FINNISH

Finsk biografisk handbok, under medvärkan af fackmän utgifven af Tor Carpelan Helsingfors, Edlunds förlag, 1903. 2 v. 24cm. 920.0471

Issued in parts 1895-1903.

FRENCH

There is unfortunately no French dictionary of national biography as yet. A Paris firm, Letouzey et Compagnie, has announced the preparation of such a dictionary and this, if it is of the same grade and on the same scale as the religious encyclopedias issued by the same firm, (see Baudrillart, Cabrol, etc., under Religion, p. 56) will be of the first importance. No parts of the projected work have yet been published. For French biography, then, recourse must be had to the general French encyclopedias, to the general biographical dictionaries of French origin, such as Hoefer and Michaud, and to the French local biographical dictionaries which, fortunately, are numerous although not all up to date. Lists of these local or regional dictionaries are given in La grande encyclopédie 6: 894-95, and in Stein's Manuel de bibliographie p. 501-07. The following more special works are also of importance:

Haag, Eugène. La France protestante; ou, Vies des protestants français qui se sont fait un nom dans l'histoire depuis les premiers temps de la réformation jusqu'à la reconnaissance du principe de la liberté des cultes par l'Assemblée nationale. Paris, Genève, Cherbuliez, 1846-59. 10 v. 24cm. o. p. 920.044

There is a later edition of which only v. 1-6 were ever published.

Robert, Adolphe. Dictionnaire des parlementaires français, comprenant tous les membres des assemblées françaises et tous les ministres français depuis le 1er mai 1789 jusqu' au 1er mai 1889. Publié sous la direction de MM. Adolphe Robert, Edgar Bourloton & Gaston Cougny. Paris, Bourloton, 1891. 5 v. illus. 25cm. 60 fr. 920.044

Samuel, René Claude Louis. Les parlementaires francais, dictionnaire biograph-

ique et bibliographique des sénateurs, députés, ministres ayant siégé dans les assemblées législatives. Paris, Roustan, 1914. v. 2. 19cm. 7.50 fr. 920.044

v. 2, 1900–14.

CONTEMPORARY

Qui êtes-vous? annuaire des contemporains, 1909–10. Paris, Delagrave, N. Y. Lemcke, 1909. 7.50 fr. $2. 920.044

First issue 1908; no more published.

Biographies are very brief, not equal to those in Who's who, or Who's who in America.

GERMAN

Allgemeine deutsche biographie; herausgegeben durch die Historische commission bei der K. [Bayer.] akademie der wissenschaften. Lpz. Duncker, 1875–1910. 56 v. 24cm. 869 m. 920.043

Contents: v. 1–45, A–Z; v. 46–55, Nachträge bis 1899, Andr–Z; Nachtrag A–W, A–Z; v. 56, General register.

Long signed biographies by specialists; bibliographies. As the work is now in four alphabets the general index in v. 56 should always be used to locate an article.

Biographisches jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 1896–1911; herausg. von Anton Bettelheim. Berl. Reimer, 1897–1914.* v. 1–16. 25cm. 14 m. per vol. 920.043

Each volume contains (1) section of long signed articles, with bibliographies, on prominent Germans who died during the year; (2) a necrology list of briefer notices; (3) index.

—Register zu bd. 1–10. Berl. Reimer, 1908. 230p. 5.50 m.

CONTEMPORARY

Wer ist's? unsere zeitgenossen; zeitgenossen-lexikon, 1905–13. Lpz. Degener, 1905–13.* v. 1–7. 21cm. 9.50 m. per vol. 920.043

Edited by H. A. L. Degener.

Articles are concise and much abbreviated; not strictly limited to German biography as some Austrian, Dutch, and Swiss names are included. Contains also a list of German pseudonyms. Discontinued on account of the European war.

Deutsches zeitgenossen lexikon, biographisches handbuch deutscher männer und frauen der gegenwart. Lpz. Schulze, 1905. 1626 p. 25cm. 12 m. 920.043

INDIAN

Buckland, Charles Edward. Dictionary of Indian biography. Lond. Sonnenschein, 1906. 494 p. 20cm. 7s. 6d. 920.054

"This is a carefully compiled summary of facts and dates relating to British administrations and soldiers who have served in India, statesmen who have had to do with Indian affairs, and natives who have achieved distinction. The notices are neutral in tone, and the volume seems in every way well calculated to serve as a book of reference." *Spectator, Dec. 23, 1905.*

Lethbridge, Sir Roper. The golden book of India; a genealogical and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles, and other personages, titled or decorated, of the Indian empire, with an appendix for Ceylon. Lond. Low, 1900. 366 p. 25cm. 10s. 6d. 920.054

Who's who in India, containing lives and portraits of ruling chiefs, nobles, titled personages and other eminent Indians. Popular ed. Lucknow, Newul Kishore press, 1911. 1610 p. por. 25cm. Sold by Luzac, 22s. 920.054

Contains eight separate biographical lists, arranged by states and provinces, each list arranged in general order of precedence, not alphabetically. General alphabetical index at end. Many portraits.

— Supplement, 1912. Lucknow, Newul-Kishore press [1913] 195 p. por. 4s. 6d.

ITALIAN

Chi è? Annuario biografico italiano con cenni sommari delle persone più note del parlamento, dell' esercito, dell' armata, della magistratura, del clero, delle pubbliche amministrazioni, dell' insegnamento, della letteratura, dell' arte, dell' industria e del commercio. Roma, Romagna, e c. 1908. 278 p. 19cm. 2 L. Stechert $1. 920.045

JAPANESE

Who's who in Japan, 1912–15, by Shunjiro Kurita. Tokyo, Who's who off. 1912–15.* v. 1–3. 19cm. 920.052

Stechert, $3.50 each.

In English, on the general plan of the English Who's who. A few small portraits in text.

The Japan year book, 1906–15, contains a "Who's who in Japan."

NORWEGIAN

CONTEMPORARY

Hvem er hvem? Haanbok over samtige norske mænd og kvinder, uitgivet av Chr. Brinchmann, Anders Daae, K. V. Hammer. Kristiania, Aschehoug, 1912. 291 p. 19cm. 920.0481

ORIENTAL

Beale, Thomas William. Oriental biographical dictionary. New ed. rev. and enl. by H. G. Keene. Lond. Allen, 1894. 431 p. 25cm 28s. **920.05**

Omits Anglo-Indian and Chinese biographies.

SWEDISH

Biografiskt lexikon öfver namnkunnige svenske män. Ny reviderad upplaga. Stockholm, Beijers, 1874. 23 v. 21cm. **920.0485**

Continued by the following:

Svenskt biografiskt lexikon. Ny följd. Örebro, N. M. Lindhs boktryckeri, 1857–1907. 10 v. 21cm. **920.0485**

Vol. 7–9 published Stockholm, F. & G. Beijers förlag; v. 10, Beijers bokförlagsaktiebolag.

Hofberg, Herman. Svenskt biografiskt handlexikon; alfabetiskt ordnade lefnadsteckningar af sveriges namnkunniga män och kvinnor från reformationen till nuvarande tid. Ny upplaga. Stockholm, Bonnier, 1906. 2 v. llus. 23cm. 8.50 kr. **920.0485**

CONTEMPORARY

Vem är det? Uppslags- och handbok över samtida kända svenska män och kvinnor. Stockholm, Norstedt, 1912. 19cm. 4 kr. **920.0485**

Ed. by Erik Thyselius.

SPECIAL CLASSES

ACTORS

Parker, John. Who's who in the theatre; a biographical record of the contemporary stage. 3d ed. rev. Lond. Pitman. 1916. 1012 p. 94 p. 10s. 6d. 20cm. **927.92**

Fairly detailed biographies of persons connected in any way with modern drama, including actors, actresses, dramatists, composers, critics, managers, scenic artists, historians and biographers. In three sections: (1) English, Colonial and American biographies, (2) Continental biographies, (3) Miscellaneous lists, *c. g.* genealogies of famous theatrical families, dramatic critics, dramatic and musical obituary, etc.

Rasi, Luigi. I comici italiani, biografia, bibliografia, iconografia. Firenze, Bocca, 1897–1905. 2 v. illus. pl. ports., facsims. 27cm. **927.92**

ARMY AND NAVY

Cullum, George Washington. Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy at West Point, N. Y., from its establishment in 1802, to 1890. 3d ed., rev. and extended. Bost. Houghton, 1891–1910. 5 v. 24cm. **923.57**

v. 4 has title: Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy. Supplement, 1890–1900, ed. by E. S. Holden. Cambridge, Riverside press, 1901.

v. 5 has title: Biographical register of the officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy. Supplement, 1900–1910, ed. by Lieut. Charles Braden. Saginaw, Mich., Seemann & Peters, printers, 1910.

Contains 4,935 biographies.

Heitman, Francis Bernard. Historical register of officers of the continental army during the war of the revolution, April, 1775, to December, 1783. New, rev., and enl. ed. Wash. Rare book shop pub. co., 1914. 685 p. 25cm. $10. **923.57**

— Historical register and dictionary of the United States army, from its organization, September 29, 1789, to March 2, 1903. Published under act of Congress approved March 2, 1903. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1903. 2 v. 26cm. (57th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. no. 446) $2. **923.57**

Powell, William Henry. List of officers of the army of the United States from 1779–1900, embracing a register of all appointments in the volunteer service during the civil war and of volunteer officers in the service of the United States June 1, 1900, comp. from the official records. N. Y. Hamersly, 1900. 863 p. $10. **923.57**

A list of officers, 1779–1815, is arranged by years, then follows the army list, 1815 to 1900, which is arranged alphabetically by names, a list of officers of volunteers, general officers of the Revolution, etc., also dates of certain wars, campaigns, etc. Known also as the United States army list.

— Officers of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the civil war. Phil. Hamersly, 1893. 419 p. incl. port. 32cm. o. p. **923.57**

— and Shippen, Edward. Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the civil war. Phil. Hamersly, 1892. 487 p. illus. (ports.) 32cm. o. p. **923.57**

The Adjutant-general issues an annual Official army register (35 cts.) Practically the same information will also be found in the Official register or Blue book.

Callahan, Edward W. List of officers of the navy of the United States and of the

marine corps, from 1775 to 1900; comp. from the official records. N. Y. Hamersly, 1901. 749 p. 24cm. $10. 923.57

Comprises a complete register of all present and former commissioned, warranted, and appointed officers of the navy and of the marine corps regular and volunteer. The names are in alphabetic order, showing the dates of their original entry, progressive ranks, etc. Known also as the United States navy list.

Hamersly, Lewis Randolph. Records of living officers of the United States navy and marine corps. 7th ed. enl. N. Y. Hamersly, 1902. 511 p. 24cm. $10. 923.57

The Navy department issues an annual Register of commissioned and warrant officers of Navy and Marine corps (25 cts.) Practically the same information will be found in the Official register or Blue book.

ARTISTS

Bénézit, Emanuel. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs de tous les temps et de tous les pays. Paris, Roger, 1911. v. 1–2. 25cm. 45 fr. 927

v. 1–2, A.-K.

A very comprehensive list, though less full than Thieme's Lexikon. Includes many minor and contemporary names, and is especially strong for French names.

Bryan, Michael. Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers. New ed. rev. and enl. under the supervision of G. C. Williamson. Lond. Bell, N. Y. Macmillan, 1903–05. 5 v. pl. ports. 27cm. 105s. $30. 927

Müller, Hermann Alexander, and Singer, H. W. Allgemeines künstler-lexicon. Leben und werke der berühmtesten bildenden künstler. 3. umgearb. und bis auf die neueste zeit ergänzte aufl. Frankfurt a. M., Rütten & Loening, 1895–1901. 5 v. 24cm. 60m. 927

—— —— Nachträge und berichtigungen. Frankfurt a. M., Rütten & Loening, 1906. 295 p. 24cm. 10.50m. 927

Thieme, Ulrich. Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden künstler von der antike bis zur gegenwart. Lpz. Seemann, 1911–15. v. 1–11. 27cm. 35m. per vol. 927

v. 1–11, A–Fio; to be completed in about 20v.

A very comprehensive list, including engravers, etchers and architects as well as painters and sculptors. Names of living artists are included; there are good bibliographies and the longer articles are signed. The most complete and authoritative dictionary of artists.

The following titles are of more limited scope, including artists of a given country, period, or kind, *i. e.*, painters, sculptors, etc.

Bradley, John William. Dictionary of miniaturists, illuminators, calligraphers, and copyists, with references to their works, and notices of their patrons, from the establishment of Christianity to the eighteenth century. Lond. Quaritch, 1887–89. 3 v. 23cm. 927

Forrer, L. Biographical dictionary of medallists; coin, gem, and seal-engravers, mint-masters, etc., ancient and modern, with references to their works B. C. 500–A. D. 1900. Lond. Spink, 1902–12. v. 1–5. front. (port.) illus. 24cm. 927

Graves, Algernon. The Royal academy of arts; a complete dictionary of contributors and their work from its foundation in 1769 to 1904. Lond. Graves, 1905–06. 8 v. fronts. (ports.) 27cm. 927

— The Society of artists of Great Britain, 1760–1791; the Free society of artists, 1761–1783; a complete dictionary of contributors and their work from the foundation of the societies to 1791. Lond. Bell, 1907. 354 p. pl. 27cm. 927

James, Ralph N. Painters and their works: a dictionary of great artists who are not now alive, giving their names, lives, and the prices paid for their works at auctions. Lond. Gill, 1896–97. 3 v. fronts., facsims. 19cm. 45s. 927

Lami, Stanislas. Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française du moyen âge au règne de Louis XIV. Paris, Champion, 1898. 581 p. 28cm. 15 fr. 927

—— Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française sous le règne de Louis XIV. Paris, Champion, 1896. 504 p. 28cm. 15 fr. 927

— Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française au 18eme siècle. Paris, Champion, 1910–11. 2 v. 28cm. 30 fr. 927

— Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école

française au 19eme siècle. Paris, Champion, 1914. v. 1–2. 28cm. 15 fr. per vol. 927

Strickland, Walter G. Dictionary of Irish artists. Dublin, Maunsel, 1913. 2 v. 30s. 927

Good biographies containing many facts not found in the more general dictionaries of artists. Index. Appendix to v. 2 gives a history of art institutions of Ireland.

Waters, Mrs. Clara (Erskine) Clement. Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers, and their works; a handbook. 13th ed. Bost. Houghton, 1893 [c 73–81]. 681 p. il. 20cm. $3. 927

Living artists are not included. Sketches are very brief.

— Women in the fine arts from the seventh century B. C. to the twentieth century A. D. Bost. Houghton, 1904. 395 p. pl. 20cm. $2.50. 927

Alphabetically arranged with a supplementary list of names. Especially full on the later 19th century. The sketches are brief.

— **and Hutton, Laurence.** Artists of the 19th century and their works. Bost. Houghton, 1893 [c 79–84] 2v. in 1, 20cm. $3. 927

More than 2,000 brief biographic accounts of artists followed by critical quotations from authorities. Aims "to present the later artists of prominence, rather than to include all those of the century."

AUTHORS

GENERAL

Gubernatis, Angelo de. Dictionnaire international des écrivains du jour. Florence, Niccolai, 1888–91. 3 v. 26cm. $5. 928

— Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei. Firenze, Le Monnier, 1879. 1276 p. por. 25cm. o. p. 928

The French edition is later than the Italian and contains more names; while the Italian edition includes some names omitted from the French edition. Not now up to date.

— Dictionnaire international des écrivains du monde latin. Rome, Chez l'auteur, 1905–06. 1506 p., 254 p. 25cm. 928

Includes contemporary writers of the Latin nations, especially full in Italian names. Contains supplement of 254 pages, separately paged.

Bornmüller, Franz. Biographisches schriftsteller-lexicon der gegenwart. Lpz. Bibliographisches institut, 1882. 800 p. 19cm. $2. 928

Gives brief biographies of authors of all countries; not strictly limited to living writers.

Warner's Library of the world's best literature contains biographic and critical sketches of authors of all countries and times.

ENGLISH AND AMERICAN

Allibone, Samuel Austin. Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. 5 v. 928.2

For full description see under Literature—English.

Cousin, John W. Short biographical dictionary of English literature. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton, [1912]. 455 p. 17cm. (Everyman's library, Reference.) 1s. 40 cts; lib. binding 1s. 6d. 50 cts. 928.2

AMERICAN

Adams, Oscar Fay. Dictionary of American authors. 5th ed. rev. and enl. Bost. Houghton, 1905 [c 1884–1904] 587 p. 21cm. $3.50. 928.1

Brief accounts of authors, including dates, biographic and critical facts, and list of works.

There is a supplement of 146 p. containing more than 2800 additional names. This is about 1300 more names than in the supplement to the 4th edition.

The Library of southern literature contains many biographies of Southern writers throughout the set, and vol. 25 of the work is a special biographical dictionary which includes both independent articles and references to the biographical sketches in the set.

ENGLISH

Adams, Oscar Fay. Brief handbook of English authors. 6th ed. enl. Bost. Houghton, 1892 [c 83] 175 p. 18cm. 75 cts. 928.2

A concise handbook giving the briefest possible sketches of authors with lists of their writings.

Sharp, Robert Farquharson. Dictionary of English authors. New ed. rev. with an appendix. Lond. Paul, 1904. 363 p. 20cm. 7s 6d. 928.2

DUTCH

Frederiks, Johannes Godefridus. Biografisch woordenboek der Noord- en Zuidnederlandsche letterkunde. 2. omgewerkte druk. Amsterdam, Veen [1888–92] 918 p. 23cm. 928.393

GERMAN

Brümmer, Franz. Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten vom beginn des 19. jahrhunderts bis zur gegenwart. 6. völlig. neubearb. aufl. Lpz. Reclam, 1913. 8 v. 14cm. 12 m. 928.3

A useful handbook containing brief biographical sketches and lists of works of some 9,900 German, Austrian and Swiss authors. Very full for pseudonyms. Supplement in v. 8 brings the work down to end of 1912.

— Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten von den ältesten zeiten bis zum ende des 18. jahrhunderts. Lpz. Reclam, [1884] 612 p. 14cm. (Reclam's Universalbibliothek. no. 1941–45.) 3m. 928.3

Geissler, Max. Führer durch die deutsche literatur des zwanzigsten jahrhunderts. Weimar, Duncker, 1913. 755 p. 19cm. 9m. 016.83

A biographical dictionary of modern German authors, principally of those still living but including names of a few who died after the beginning of the twentieth century. Gives only meagre biographical data, but attempts to characterize each author and his work, to indicate his place in contemporary literature, and to give list of his writings.

Pataky, Frau Sophie. Lexikon deutscher frauen der feder; eine zusammenstellung der seit dem jahre 1840 erschienenen werke weiblicher autoren, nebst biographien der lebenden und einem verzeichnis der pseudonyme. Berl. Pataky, 1898. 2v. 18cm. 20m. 928.3

Appendix of additional names in vol. 2. Index of pseudonyms, 72 p.

Kürschners deutscher literatur-kalender auf das jahr 1916. Berl. and Lpz. Göschen, 1916.* v. 38. 2155 p. 17cm. 6.50 m. 928.3

Published annually since 1879; title varies, imprint varies.

Editors: 1879–82, H. Hart and J. Hart; 1883–1902, J. Kürschner; 1903, H. Hillger; 1904–16, H. Klenz.

HUNGARIAN

Szinnyei, József. Magyar írók; élete és munkái a Magyar tudományos akadémia megbizásából irta Szinnyei József. Budapest, Kiadja Hornyánszky V., 1891–1905. v. 1–10. 22cm. 928.94

ICELANDIC

Hermannsson, Halldór. Icelandic authors of today; with an appendix giving a list of works dealing with modern Icelandic literature. Ithaca, Cornell univ. library, 1913. 69 p. 24cm. (Islandica v. 6.) $1. 928.396

An excellent small biographical dictionary for living authors of some importance. Gives biographical data, lists of works and references to books or periodicals containing fuller information.

IRISH

O'Donoghue, David James. Poets of Ireland; a biographical and bibliographical dictionary of Irish writers of English verse. Dublin, Figgis, Lond. Frowde, 1912. 504 p. 25cm. 21s. 820.3

Very brief biographical sketches, with lists of titles and dates. Includes some English writers who lived in Ireland, and some Irish Americans. Includes names of living writers.

NORWEGIAN

Halvorsen, Jens Braage. Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 1814–1880. Paa grundlag af J. E. Krafts og Chr. Langes "Norsk forfatter-lexikon 1814–1856" samlet, redigeret og udgivet med understøttelse af statskassen af J. B. Halvorsen. Kristiania, Den Norske forlagsforening, 1885–1908. 6 v. 23cm. 928.398

COLLEGE GRADUATES

A type of biographical dictionary of considerable importance for names either omitted altogether from the more general works, or included there with only brief information, is the biographical catalogue, general catalogue, or alumni list, of the graduates of a given college or other institution. Famous examples of this type are the Oxford and Cambridge lists noted below. The Yale series is perhaps the best American example. For other American titles consult "A check list of biographical directories and general catalogues of American colleges and universities" compiled by Eva Alice Cole and printed in the New York Genealogical and biographical record for January, 1915.

Cooper, Charles Henry. Athenae Cantabrigienses, 1500–1611, by C. H. Cooper and Thompson Cooper. Cambridge, Deighton, 1858–1913. 3 v. 23cm. 920.042

v. 3 publ. by Bowes, 1913. 6s.

Contents: v. 1, 1500–1585; v. 2, 1586–1609; v. 3,

1609–1611; index to whole work by G. J. Gray.

A standard biographical dictionary recently completed. Many of the articles are superseded by the articles in the Dictionary of national biography but there are still about 700 names not included in that work.

Foster, Joseph. Alumni Oxonienses: the members of the University of Oxford, 1500–1714, their parentage, birthplace and year of birth with a record of their degrees. Ox. Parker, 1892. 4 v. **920.042**

—— —— 1715–1886. Ox. Parker, 1887–88. 4 v. **920.042**

Wood, Anthony á. Athenae Oxonienses. An exact history of all the writers and bishops who have had their education in the University of Oxford. New ed. with additions and a continuation by Philip Bliss. Lond. Rivington, 1813-20. 5 v. 32cm o. p. **920.042**

Dexter, Franklin Bowditch. Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale college. N. Y. Holt, 1885–1912. 6 v. 27cm. $5 per vol. **920.073**

v. 6 publ. by Yale university press, and whole set now sold by that press.

Contents: v. 1, 1701–45; v. 2, 1745–63; v. 3, 1763–78; v. 4, 1778–92; v. 5, 1792–1805; v. 6, 1805–15.

Good biographies with full bibliographies. Useful as supplementing the general dictionaries of American biography; for fuller information on out of the way names.

Yale university. Obituary record of graduates of Yale university, 1859–1915. New Haven, 1860–1915.* v. 1–6, 21–23cm. **920.073**

Issued annually, about ten annual issues forming a volume or "series"; there is a general name index to each series.

—— Biographical notices of graduates of Yale college, including those graduated in classes later than 1815, who are not commemorated in the annual obituary records, by Franklin Bowditch Dexter. Issued as a supplement to the Obituary record. New Haven, 1913. 411 p. 21cm. **920.073**

Covers the years 1815–84.

FINANCIERS

Who's who in finance; a biographical dictionary of contemporary bankers, capitalists, and others engaged in financial activities in the United States and Canada. N. Y. Joseph & Sefton, 1911. 1087 p. 25cm. $7.50. **923**

Gives brief sketches of 7,701 financiers, including all presidents of national and state banks. There is a separate alphabetical list for each state, and a general alphabetical index.

The Annuaire général des finances (Paris, Berger-Levrault) gives good biographical sketches of French government financial officials.

INSURANCE MEN

Singer, Isidore. International insurance encyclopedia. N. Y. Amer. encyc. lib. assoc. 1910. v. 1. 27cm $5. **923.68**

v. 1, Biography of insurance men. No more published.

JOURNALISTS

Sell's world's press, 1914–16, contains a "Who's who in the daily press," giving brief biographies of English editors, sub-editors, gallery-men, reporters and cartoonists. (Lond. Sell's, 5s) **070**

MUSICIANS

Baker, Theodore. Biographical dictionary of musicians. N. Y. Schirmer, 1900. 653 p. illus. 23cm. $3.50. **927.8**

— Supplement. N. Y. Schirmer, 1905. p. 649-695. illus. 23cm. 25 cts. **927.8**

Especially strong for English and American names and for contemporaries. A new edition is in press.

Brown, James Duff. Biographical dictionary of musicians. Paisley [Eng.] Gardner, 1886. 637 p. 22cm. 15s. **927.8**

"Prominence is given to British musical biography. . . . The notices of foreign musicians are confined to such as claim attention by their acknowledged eminence." *Preface.*

— and Stratton, S. S. British musical biography. Birmingham, Stratton, 1897. 462 p. 24cm. 10s. 6d. **927.8**

Eitner, Robert. Biographisch-bibliographisches quellen-lexikon der musiker und musik-gelehrten der christlichen zeitrechnung bis zur mitte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts. Lpz. Breitkopf, 1900–1904. 10 v. 24cm 10 m. per vol. **927.8**

Gives brief biographies and full bibliographies; the most important work for bibliographies of musicians.

Fétis, François Joseph. Biographie universelle des musiciens et bibliographie générale de la musique. 2. éd. augm. Paris, Didot, 1865-66. 8 v. 25cm. 64 fr. 927.8

—— Supplément et complément publiés sous la direction de Arthur Pougin. Paris, Didot, 1878-80. 2 v. 25cm. 16 fr. 927.8

Letzer, J. H. Muzikaal Nederland, 1850–1910. Bio-bibliografisch woordenboek van Nederlandsche toonkunstenaars en toonkunstenaaressen, alsmede van schrijvers en schrijfsters op muziek-literarisch gebied. 2. uitgaaf met aanvullingen en verbeteringen. Utrecht, Beijers, 1913. 201 p. 24cm. 927.8

Wyndham, Henry Saxe, and L'Epine, Geoffrey. Who's who in music; a biographical record of contemporary musicians. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Lond. and N. Y. Pitman, 1915. 391 p. illus. (plans) 19cm. 6s. 927.8

PHYSICIANS

Hirsch, August. Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden aerzte aller zeiten und völker. Wien, Urban, 1884–88. 6 v. 25cm. o. p. 926.1

Second-hand, about $12.

Kelly, Howard Atwood. Cyclopedia of American medical biography, comprising the lives of deceased physicians and surgeons from 1610–1910. Phil. Saunders, 1912. 2 v. 25cm. $10. 926.1

Good biographies, with bibliographies, of 1,200 medical men. Some important names are omitted.

Pagel, Julius Leopold. Biographisches lexikon hervorragender ärzte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts. Mit 669 bildnissen. Berl. Urban, 1901. 1983 col. illus., ports. 25cm. 28.60 m. 926.1

PRINTERS

Duff, E. Gordon. Century of the English book trade; short notices of all printers, stationers, book-binders and others connected with it from the issue of the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of Stationers in 1557. Lond. Bibliog. soc. 1905. 200 p. 23cm. 7s. 6d. 926.55

Sold only to members of the society.

Good short biographies, with bibliographies. Indices are: (1) Index of Christian names; (2) Index of London signs before 1558; (3) Chronological index of foreign places, printers and stationers.

McKerrow, Ronald Brunlees. Dictionary of printers and booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of foreign printers of English books, 1557–1640. Lond. Bibliog. soc. 1910. 346 p. 23cm. 10s. 6d. 926.55

Sold only to members of the society.

Short biographies, with bibliographies. Indices are: (1) Index of London signs; (2) Index of London addresses; (3) Index of places other than London.

Plomer, Henry R. Dictionary of the printers who were at work in England, Scotland and Ireland, 1641–1667. Lond. Bibliog. soc. 1907. 199 p. 23cm. 7s. 6d. 926.55

Sold only to members of the society.

Good short biographies with bibliographies. No indices.

Lepreux, Georges. Gallia typographica; ou, Répertoire biographique et chronologique de tous les imprimeurs de France depuis les origines de l'imprimerie jusqu'à la révolution. Paris, Champion, 1909–14. double geneal. tab. 25cm. (Revue des bibliothèques.—Suppl.) 926.55

To be completed in 20 v. and a general index.

Cost of volumes so far published, 125 fr.; special prices to subscribers to the Revue des bibliothèques.

In two series, Série Parisienne and Série départementale.

Contents: Sér. Parisienne, t. 1, Livre d'or des imprimeurs du roi; sér. départementale, t. 1, Flandre, Artois, Picardie; t. 2, Champagne et Barrois; t. 3, Normandie (in 2 v.); t. 4, Bretagne.

A monumental work, containing full biographies with detailed bibliographical references. Each volume is in two parts, (1) biographies, (2) documents.

Renouard, Philippe. Imprimeurs parisiens, libraires, fondeurs de caractères et correcteurs d'imprimerie, depuis l'introduction de l'imprimerie à Paris (1470) jusqu'à la fin du XVIe siècle. Leurs adresses, marques, enseignes, dates d'exercice. Notes sur leurs familles, leurs alliances et leur descendance, d'après les renseignements bibliographiques et des documents inédits. Avec un plan des quartiers de l'Université et de la cité.

Paris, Claudin, 1898. 480 p. illus. (facsim.) double plan. 19cm 12 fr. **926.55**

Contents: Libraires, imprimeurs, correcteurs et fondeurs de caractères; Auteurs qui vendaient eux-mêmes leurs ouvrages; Table des adresses classées par rues; Table des enseignes; Liste chronologique; Table des noms de personnes.

SAINTS

Baring-Gould, Sabine. Lives of the saints, with introduction and additional lives of English martyrs, Cornish, Scottish, and Welsh saints, and a full index to the entire work. New and rev. ed. Illustrated by 473 engravings. Edinburgh, Grant, 1914. 16 v. illus., plates, 4 maps (3 fold.) 21cm. 42s. **922**

Contents: v. 1–15 January–December (July, October and November in 2 v. each); v. 16, Appendix; indices.

——Lives of the British saints; the saints of Wales and Cornwall and such Irish saints as have dedications in Britain, by S. Baring-Gould, M. A., and John Fisher, B. D. London, Society of cymmrodorion, 1907–13. 4 v. pl. ports., maps, geneal. tables. 26cm. 10s. 6d. per vol. **922**

Bibliotheca hagiographica latina antiquae et mediae aetatis. Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani. Bruxellis, 1898-1901. 2 v. 25cm. 50 fr. **922**

Bibliotheca hagiographica graeca. Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani. Editio altera emendatior accedit synopsis metaphrastica. Bruxellis, Société des Bollandistes, 1909. 298 p. 25cm. **922**

Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis. Ediderunt Socii Bollandiani. Bruxellis, apud editores [Beyrouth (Syrie) Imprimerie catholique] 1910. 287 p. 25cm. 20 fr. **922**

Brewster, H. Pomeroy. Saints and festivals of the Christian church. N. Y. Stokes 1c 1902-04. 558 p. illus. $2. **922**

"A Church Year Book in which is told the origin, history and present status of each of the chief festivals of the entire Christian Church as well as of a number of local feasts and festivals which obtain in certain parts of Europe." *Preface.*

Begins with Advent as the beginning of the Christian year and is arranged chronologically. At the end of the volume are: A chronological list of the bishops and popes of the Christian church from the death of St. Peter, an alphabetic list of canonized saints and others, and a general index.

Dunbar, Agnes Baillie Cuninghame. Dictionary of saintly women. Lond. Bell, N. Y. Macmillan, 1904–05. 2 v. 23cm. $8. **922**

"The author has collected the facts and legends concerning thousands of Catholic saints, canonized or beatified maids and matrons from ancient Britain to the Japan of the seventeenth century, their austerities and charities, their martyrdoms and miracles." *Outlook, 79:960.*

O'Hanlon, John. Lives of the Irish saints, with special festivals and the commemoration of holy persons, comp. from calendars, martyrologies, and various sources relating to the ancient church history of Ireland. Dublin, Duffy; Lond. Burns; N. Y. Benziger, 1875—[19–]. v. 1–9. illus. maps. 26cm. **922**

v. 1–9, January–September. No more published. Second hand, about £5.

SCIENTISTS

Cattell, James McKeen. American men of science; a biographical directory. 2d ed. N. Y. Science press, 1910. 596 p. 26cm. $5. **925**

Gives brief biographic data of the "Who's who" type, about Americans "who have contributed to the advancement of pure science—the term being used in the narrower sense—or because they are found in the membership of certain national societies."

Poggendorff, Johann Christian. Poggendorff's biographisch-literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften. Lpz. Barth, 1863–1904. 4 v. 25cm. 89m. **925**

Contents: v. 1–2, 1858–63; v. 3, 1858–83; v. 4, 1883–1904.

The standard work for information about the life and works of mathematicians, astronomers, physicists, chemists, mineralogists, geologists, etc., of all countries and all times.

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Men of science and industry; a guide to the biographies of scientists, engineers, inventors and physicians, in the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library, 1915. 189 p. 23cm. 20 cts. **016.925**

Who's who in science (international)

1914. Lond. Churchill, N. Y. Macmillan, 1914.* 662 p. 23cm. 10s. $3.25. 925

First issue, 1912. Issued annually to 1914, then discontinued on account of the European war.

Short biographies of 9,000 scientists, including psychologists. Classed index of subjects subdivided by countries.

Who's who in mining and metallurgy; containing the records of mining engineers and metallurgists at home and abroad. Lond. Mining journal, 1910. 290 p. 21cm 15s. 926

First issue, 1908.

WOMEN

Willard, Frances Elizabeth, and Livermore, Mrs. Mary A. (Rice). A woman of the century. Buffalo, Moulton, 1893. 812 p. por. 28cm. $10. 920.7

Biographic sketches, with portraits of prominent American women.

Ungherini, Aglauro. Manuel de bibliographie biographique et d'iconographie des femmes célèbres. Turin, Roux, Paris, Nilsson, 1892. 896 col. 24cm. 30 L. 016.92

——Supplément. Turin, Roux, 1900. 634 col. 24cm. 25 L. 016.92

——Second et dernier supplément. Rome Roux, 1905. 758 col. 24cm. 25 L. 016.92

Indexes books, parts of books, periodical articles, portraits; gives dates of birth and death.

Suffrage annual and woman's who's who, 1913. Lond. Stanley Paul, 1913. 405 p. 19cm. 5s. 920.7

A biographical dictionary of people connected with the English suffrage movement, principally women but including also the names of about 100 men interested in the movement. Sketches are propagandist in tone and not concise, but are useful in supplying info mation not easily obtainable elsewhere. Preliminary lists are: Suffrage societies, clubs and organizations, with officers' names and outline of work; Countries and states granting woman suffrage; Suffrage organs, etc.

Woman's who's who of America, a biographical dictionary of contemporary women in the U. S. and Canada, 1914–15. N. Y. American commonwealth co. 1914. 961 p. 24cm. $4. 920.7

Concise and adequate biographical sketches of about 10,000 women, including a large proportion of obscure names. Attempts to indicate attitude on suffrage question.

GENEALOGY

AMERICAN

American genealogist, being a catalogue of family histories. A bibliography of American genealogy, or a list of the title pages of books and pamphlets on family history, published in America, from 1771 to date. 5th ed. Albany, N. Y. Munsell, 1900. 406 p. 26cm. $5. 929.1

Lettered: Munsell's American genealogist. Former editions were edited by W. H. Whitmore in 1862, 1868 and 1875.

List of titles of genealogical articles in American periodicals and kindred works. Giving the name, residence and earliest date of the first settler of each family. Albany, N. Y. Munsell, 1899. 165 p. 27cm. $3. 929.1

Designed as a supplement to the American genealogist.

Index to American genealogies; and to genealogical material contained in all works such as town histories, county histories, local histories, historical society publications, biographies, historical periodicals, and kindred works, alphabetically arranged. 5th ed., rev., improved and enl. Albany, N. Y. Munsell, 1900. 352 p. 26cm. $5. 929.1

1st–3d editions were edited by Daniel S. Durrie. Indexes about 50,000 references.

—— Supplement 1900 to 1908. Albany, N. Y. Munsell, 1908. 107 p. 26cm. $5 929.1

Hotten, John Camden. Original lists of persons of quality, emigrants, religious exiles, political rebels and others who went from Great Britain to the American plantations. N. Y. Bouton, Lond. Chatto, 1874. 580 p. 26cm. 12s. 6d. o. p. 929.3

Savage, James. Genealogical dictionary of the first settlers of New England showing three generations of those who came before May 1692, on the basis of Farmer's register. Bost. Little, 1860–62. 4 v. 24cm. o. p. about $75. 929.1

U. S. Bureau of the census. Heads of families at the first census, 1790. Wash., Govt. print. off. 1907–09. 12 v. 29cm. $1 per vol. 929.2

Contents: Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina. The statistics for Virginia are from the state census of 1782–1785, those for all the other states from the federal census of 1790. For genealogical reference work, of great value, in that it shows in what towns families of any given surname were living in the year 1790, and so indicates what local records should be examined for further information.

Library of Congress. American and English genealogies in the Library of Congress. Preliminary catalogue, comp. under the direction of the chief of the Catalogue division. Wash., Govt. print. off. 1910. 805 p. 26cm. $1.05. **016.929**

Vermont, E. de V. America heraldica; a compilation of coats of arms, crests, and mottoes of prominent American families settled in this country before 1800; illus. by Henry Rykers. N. Y. Brentano [c 1886] 192 p. illus. pl. 36x30cm. $25. **929.6**

Zieber, Eugene. Heraldry in America. 2d ed. Phil. Bailey, 1909. 427 p. illus. pl. 21cm. $5. **929.6**

Contains besides much important information on heraldry in general, seals of the United States, of the departments, and of the various states arranged alphabetically; also ecclesiastical seals, and colonial societies and American orders.

ENGLISH

Bridger, Charles. Index to printed pedigrees contained in county and local histories, the heralds' visitations, and in the more important genealogical collections. Lond. Smith, 1867. 384 p. 21cm. 10s. 6d. **929.1**

Index to the books containing pedigrees arranged by counties and places; index to families.

Burke, Arthur Meredyth. Key to the ancient parish registers of England and Wales. Lond. Sackville press, 1908. 163 p. 28cm. 10s. 6d. **929.3**

"The object of this work is to provide those who have reason to consult the Parish Registers with an easy and reliable guide to the accessibility or otherwise of these national records." *Preface.*

An alphabetical list of all parishes in England and Wales which have records beginning before 1813. For each register it gives the date of the earliest entry, and notes all transcripts which have been printed. Useful.

Burke, Ashworth P. Family records. Lond. Harrison, 1897. 709 p. 27cm. £2 2s. **929.72**

Includes many families not in the Peerage and Landed gentry.

Burke, Sir John Bernard. Genealogical and heraldic history of the peerage and baronetage, the Privy council, knightage and companionage. 78th ed. Lond. Harrison, 1916. cciii, 2932 p. illus. (coats of arms) 27cm. £2 2s. **929.72**

Contents: Royal family; Peerage and baronetage; Archbishops and bishops; Knightage, companionage, and Privy council; Precedence; Orders of knighthood; Foreign titles of nobility held by British subjects; Mottoes.

——Genealogical history of the dormant, abeyant, forfeited, and extinct peerages of the British empire. New ed. Lond. Harrison, 1883. 642 p. illus. 25cm. £2 2s. **929.721**

A new edition is in preparation.

——Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Great Britain. 12th ed. Rev. by A. C. Fox-Davies. [Lond.] Harrison, 1914. 2102 p. illus. (coats of arms) 27cm. 42s. **929.725**

——Genealogical and heraldic history of the landed gentry of Ireland. New ed. Rev. by A. C. Fox-Davies. Lond. Harrison, 1912. 786 p. illus. (coats of arms) 27cm. 31s. 6d. **929.725**

——Genealogical and heraldic history of the colonial gentry. Lond. Harrison, 1891–95. 2 v. illus. pl. 27cm £1 10s. per vol. **929.72**

Cokayne, George Edward. Complete peerage of England, Scotland, Ireland, Great Britain, and the United Kingdom, extant, extinct, or dormant, by G. E. C. New ed., revised and much enlarged, ed. by the Hon. Vicary Gibbs. Lond., St. Catherine press, 1910–13. v. 1–3. geneal. tables. 29cm. set, 252s. **929.72**

v. 1–3, A–Cutts.

To be completed in 12 v.; an earlier edition, in 8 v. was published 1887–98.

"The most comprehensive of all works of this kind in the English language." *Gross's Sources and literature of English history.*

Debrett's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage, 1916, illustrated with 1800 armorial bearings, ed. by Arthur

G. M. Heselrige. Lond. Dean, 1916.* 1532 p. 25cm. 31s. 6d. 929.72

Dod's peerage, baronetage, knightage, etc., of Great Britain and Ireland for 1916. Lond. Dod's peerage, lim. (Simpkin) 1916.* v. 76, 947 p. 25cm. 10s. 6d. 929.72

Supplements are issued in April and August of each year, 2s. 6d each.

Doyle, James William Edmund. Official baronage of England, showing the succession, dignities, and offices of every peer from 1066 to 1885. Lond. Longmans, 1886. 3v. illus (ports, coats of arms, facsims.) 24cm. 105s. 929.72

Includes dukes, marquises, earls, and viscounts.

Kelly's handbook to the titled, landed, and official classes for 1916. Lond. Kelly, 1916.* 1618 p. 19cm. 15s. 929.72

Lodge's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage for the British empire for 1912. With which is incorporated Foster's peerage, ed. by Sir Arthur E. Vicars. Lond. Kelly's directories. 1911. v. 71. 21s. 929.72

Marshall, George William. The genealogist's guide. Guildford, Billing, 1893. 884 p. 22cm. 31s. 6d. 929.1

Privately printed. Its object is "to place the intelligent student in a position to find out the sources from which he may obtain a clue to the particular pedigree he is searching for." *Preface.*

Arranged alphabetically by surnames.

Whitaker's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage for 1916. Lond. Whitaker, 1916*. 888 p. 19cm. 5s. 929.72

Scot's peerage, founded on Wood's edition of Sir Robert Douglas's peerage of Scotland, edited by Sir James Balfour. Edinburgh, David Douglas, 1904–14. 9 v. 24cm. £11 5s. 929.72

v. 1–8, A–W; v. 9, Index.

HERALDRY

Berry, William. Encyclopædia heraldica; or, Complete dictionary of heraldry. Lond. Sherwood, n. d. 4 v. illus. pl. sq. 27cm. 929.6

v. 1, Dictionary of heraldry; v. 2, Dictionary of arms; v. 3, Plates; v. 4, Supplement.

Boutell, Charles. Handbook to English heraldry, 11th ed. thoroughly revised with an additional chapter by A. C. Fox-Davies. Lond. Reeves, 1914. 351 p. 19cm. 7s. 6d. 929.6

Burke, Sir John Bernard. General armory of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales, comprising a registry of armorial bearings from the earliest times to the present. Lond. Harrison, 1884. 1185 p. illus. 26cm. 52s. 6d. 929.8

Fairbairn, James. Book of crests of the families of Great Britain and Ireland. 4th ed. rev. and enl. by A. C. Fox-Davies. Edin. Jack, 1912. 2 v. pl. 30cm. 25s. 929.8

v. 1, text; v. 2, plates.

Fox-Davies, Arthur Charles. Art of heraldry; an encyclopædia of armory. Lond. Jack, 1904. 503 p. illus. pl. port. 36cm. $45. 929.8

Many of the plates are colored. Founded on Stroehl's Heraldischer atlas.

——Complete guide to heraldry. Lond. Jack, 1909. 647 p. illus. pl. (8 col.) 24cm. 10s. 6d. 929.6

——Book of public arms, a complete encyclopedia of all royal, territorial, municipal, corporate, official and impersonal arms. New ed. containing over 1300 drawings. Lond. Jack, 1915. 876 p. illus. 29cm. 35s. 929.8

Woodward, John. Treatise on heraldry British and foreign, with English and French glossaries. New and enl. ed. Edinburgh, Johnston, 1896. 2 v. illus. pl. (many col.) 23cm 50s. 929.6

FOREIGN

Heydenreich, Eduard Karl Heinrich, and Dungern, Otto von. Handbuch der praktischen genealogie. Lpz. Degener, 1913. 2 v. xi geneal. tab. (7 fold.) 25cm. 28 m. 929

Rietstap, Jean Baptiste. Armorial général; précédé d'un dictionnaire des termes du blason. 2. éd. Gouda, van Goor, 1884–87. 2 v. pl. 24cm 100 fr. 929.8

"A very useful heraldic book of reference of the same character as Burke's General armory . . . it will afford a clue to the country where any name of apparent foreign origin may be found. . It professes to deal only with families entitled to hered-

itary honours, so that in England, for instance, no families under the rank of a baronet are included." *Phillimore.*

——— Supplément, par V. Rolland. Paris, Bender et Rolland, 1904–12. v. 1–2. 10 fr. per fasc. **929.8**

v. 1–2, A–G.

——Armoiries des familles contenues dans l'Armorial général. Paris, Institut héraldique universal, 1903–12. v. 1–4. 31cm. 12 fr. per fasc. **929.8**

v. 1–4, A–Mérode.

Plates of all coats of arms (*blasons*) described in the Armorial général.

Ruvigny and Raineval, Melville Amadeus Henry Douglas Heddle de La Caillemotte de Massue de Ruvigny, 9th marquis of. Titled nobility of Europe. An international peerage, or "Who's who," of the sovereigns, princes and nobles of Europe. Lond. Harrison, 1914. v. 1. illus. (coats of arms) 27cm. 42s. **929.7**

Contains fairly full accounts of existing titles of nobility and biographies of living members of each family included in one international list arranged alphabetically under the chief title borne by the head of the house. There is a full index to surnames, variations in spelling, merged titles and to titled members of a family whose names differ from that of the head of the bouse. Claims to be fairly complete for all British, Spanish, Belgian, and Portuguese titles, for French ducal titles, and for Austrian, German, Hungarian, Swedish, Dutch, Danish, and Finnish titles above the rank of baron.

Allström, Carl Magnus. Dictionary of royal lineage of Europe and other countries from the earliest period to the present date. Chic. Press of S. T. Almberg, 1902. 2 v. 30cm. $7. **929.1**

Arranged in groups and houses together in chronological order. To some extent alphabetic by countries. Geographic index in v. 2.

The following annuals of genealogy are published. With the exception of the well-known Almanach de Gotha, they are usually to be found only in large libraries: Almanach de Gotha; annuaire généalogique, diplomatique et statistique (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1763. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der freiherrlichen häuser (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1848. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der gräflichen häuser (Gotha, Justus Perthes) since 1825. Annuaire de la noblesse de France (Paris, Au Bureau de la publication) since 1843. La noblesse belge (Bruxelles) since 1889. Annuario della nobiltà italiana (Bari) since 1879. Svensk adelskalender (Stockholm, Norstedt) since 1899. Danmarks adels aarbog (Kjøbenhavn, Vilk. Trydes) since 1884. Annuaire de la noblesse de Russie (St. Pétersbourg) since 1889.

NAMES

Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc. N. Y. Dodd, 1901. 294 p. 17cm. $1. **929.4**

A convenient volume for ascertaining pronunciation of proper names which it is so often difficult to find elsewhere; for example, Houyhnhnms.

Wagner, Leopold. Names and their meaning; a book for the curious. New and rev. ed. N. Y. Putnam, Lond. Unwin, 1892. 330 p. 21cm. $1.50. **422**

Contents: The countries of the world; the months and days of the week; creeds, sects, and denominations; tavern signs; royal surnames; national nicknames; birds; religious orders; paper and printing; political nicknames; flowers; the Bible; wines; literary sobriquets; countries of England and Wales; carriages; dances; pigments and dyes; London districts and suburbs; battles; notable days and festivals; textiles, embroideries and lace; literary pseudonyms; counterfeit presentments; London inns and gardens; sobriquets and nicknames; the inns of court; races; London churches and buildings; class names and nicknames; malt liquors; diamonds and precious stones; naval and military sobriquets; money, spirits; London streets and squares.

Alphabetic index.

——The significance of names. N. Y. Whittaker, 1893. 287 p. $1.75. **422**

Nicknames of American states and people; things theatrical; titles of honor; the senate; firearms and projectiles; matrimony; schools of philosophy; articles of attire; counties and their subdivisions; insects; education; the sea; music; cordials and beverages; printing types; fishes; lawyers and courts of law; quadrupeds; trees, plants, herbs and barks; poets and poetry; weapons of steel; the church; pet names of American cities; fruits and vegetables; the army.

CHRISTIAN NAMES

Swan, Helena. Girls' Christian names; their history, meaning and associations.

N. Y. Dutton, Lond. Sonnenschein, 1900. 515 p. 19cm. $1.50. 929.4

Alphabetic arrangement. Poetical selections in reference to each name are given.

Yonge, Charlotte Mary. History of Christian names. New ed. rev. Lond. Macmillan, 1884. 476 p. 20cm. $2.50. 929.4

Contains a glossary of Christian names, pref. p. 19–143, which gives the meaning of the names and from what language derived and refers to the part in the body of the book where a fuller description will be found.

A list of Christian names, in English, with equivalent forms in all the principal foreign languages, is given in Lippincott's biographical dictionary.

SURNAMES

Canadian

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope. Les Canadiens-Français. Origine des familles émigrées de France, d'Espagne, de Suisse, etc., pour venir se fixer au Canada, depuis la fondation de Québec jusqu'à ces derniers temps et signification de leurs noms. Québec, Garneau; Montréal, Granger, 1914. xxxiii, 611 p. 24cm. 929.4

English

Bardsley, Charles Wareing. Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames, with special American instances. Lond. Frowde, 1901. 838 p. 22cm. 21s. 929.4

Harrison, Henry. Surnames of the United Kingdom, a concise etymological dictionary. Lond. Eaton press, 1912–16. v. 1–2, pt. 15. 25cm. 1s per pt. 929.4

v. 1–2, pt. 15; A–Tummons.

Phillimore, William Phillimore Watts. Index to changes of name under authority of act of Parliament or royal license and including irregular changes from I George III to 64 Victoria, 1760 to 1901, with an introduction on the law of change of name. Lond. Phillimore, 1905. 357 p. 22cm. 21s. 929.4

French

Larchey, Lorédan. Dictionnaire des noms contenant la recherche étymologique des formes anciennes de 20,200 noms relevés sur les annuaires de Paris. Paris, l'auteur, 1880. 511 p. 18cm. 7 fr 929.4

German

Heintze, Albert. Die deutschen familiennamen, geschichtlich, geographisch, sprachlich. 4. verb. und verm. aufl. hrsg. von P. Cascorbi. Halle a. S., Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses, 1914. 298 p. 25cm. 10m. 929.4

Irish

Matheson, Sir Robert Edwin. Special report on surnames in Ireland, with notes as to numerical strength, derivation, ethnology, and distribution; based on information extracted from the indexes of the General register office. Dublin, Printed for H. M. Stationery off. by A. Thom & co. 1909. 78 p. incl. tables. 24cm. 929.4

Originally issued in 1894 as an appendix to the 29th annual report of the registrar-general for Ireland.

"Addendum. List of names of Irish septs as given in the Book of arms, comp. by Sir James Terry": p. 76–78.

FLAGS

Gordon, W. J. Flags of the world, past and present; their story and associations. With over 500 illustrations by W. J. Stokoe. Lond. and N. Y. Warne, [1915] 256 p. col. front., illus., xxxii pl. (part col.) 20cm. 6s. 929.9

Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Drawings of the flags in use at the present time by various nations. By authority. Lond. Eyre, 1916. 39 p. 200 (*i. e.* 202) col. pl. 28cm. 21s. 929.9

Lloyd's book of house flags & funnels of the principal steamship lines of the world and the house flags of various lines of sailing vessels. Lond. Pub. for the Committee of Lloyd's, Spottiswoode, [1904] xviii p. 28 p. 82 pl. (74 fold.) 25cm. 5s. 929.9

U. S. Bureau of construction and repair. Flags of maritime nations. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1915. 15 p. incl. facsims. 75 col. pl. 30cm. $1.50. 929.9

GEOGRAPHY

There are four principal types of reference books which are useful in answer-

ing questions in geography: (1) gazetteers, both general and special, which serve to tell where a given place is and furnish descriptive information about it; (2) dictionaries of place names, which indicate the origin and meaning of such names and the different forms which have been in use at different times; (3) atlases, which supply maps and through their indexes aid in the location of places; (4) guide books which supply a different type of descriptive material from that given in the gazetteers and contain many maps, especially local maps and town plans, not given in the general atlases.

ANNUAL

Geographen-kalender, herausg. von Hermann Haack, 1903–14. Gotha, Perthes, 1904–14*. v. 1–12. maps. 14cm. 8 m. per vol. 910

Contains for each year a calendar, geographic chronicle, discoveries. geographic literature and address lists as follows: A, persons prominent in geographic work or in allied subjects; B, geographical, geological, anthropological and ethnological societies, museums, etc.; C, periodicals; D, publishers. In later volumes, all address lists are not repeated each year, *e. g.* list A is given in v. 11, B–D in v. 12; for full information, therefore, the two latest volumes must be used together.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Annales de géographie. Bibliographie géographique annuelle, 1891–1914. Paris, 1894–1915.* v. 1–24. 23cm. 10 fr. per vol. 016.91

A useful classified bibliography, with alphabetical author index. Very full annotations, each signed.

Bibliotheca geographica; hrsg. von der Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin, 1891/1892–1909/1910. Berl. Kuhl, 1895–1914.* v. 1–18. 33cm. 8 m. per vol. 016.91

Important annual bibliography of books and periodical articles, more complete than the French list noted above, but without any annotations. Classified, with author index.

Mill, Hugh Robert. Guide to geographical books and appliances; the 2d ed. of "Hints to teachers and students on the choice of geographical books for reference and reading," rev. by J. Herbertson, J. F. Unsted and N. E. Macmunn. Lond. Philip, 1910. 207 p. 21cm. 5s. 016.91

A good annotated guide to the most useful books in English and to some foreign material, arranged by large subjects, as Atlases and maps, Geographical reference books, Geographical text-books, Geographical novels, etc.; much enlarged from the earlier work, 1897.

GAZETTEERS

GENERAL

Lippincott's new gazetteer; a complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world, containing the most recent and authentic information respecting the countries, cities, towns, resorts, islands, rivers, mountains, seas, lakes, etc., in every portion of the globe; ed. by Angelo Heilprin and Louis Heilprin. Phil. Lippincott, 1906. 2053 p. 28cm. $10 sh. 910.3

The most complete and useful of the American gazetteers. Includes in one alphabet names of cities, towns, rivers, mountains, lakes and other geographical features, and gives for each the pronunciation of its name, information about other names by which the place was known, location, altitude, etc., and, in the case of towns, population figures, and brief information about local industries, finances, history, educational and other institutions, etc. Entry is under the present form of the place name (in English), with cross references from ancient, mediaeval or other early forms or foreign forms.

This work is usually sufficient for all ordinary gazetteer questions. For out-of-the-way places omitted from this work or for fuller information than that given here, the large foreign works or the special local gazetteers must often be consulted.

Chisholm, George Goudie. Longmans' gazetteer of the world. New impression (1899) Lond. Longmans, 1902. 1788 p. 28cm. 18s. 910.3

"First published, 1895; re-issued by 'The Times,' 1899; reprinted for 'The Times,' March 1899; re-issued by Longmans & co., July, 1902."

Patrick, David. Chambers's concise gazetteer of the world; pronouncing, topographical, statistical, historical. New ed. rev. in accordance with the world's latest available census and statistical figures. Lond. Chambers, 1914. 768 p. 21cm. 6s. 910.3

Bertacchi, Cosimo. Nuovo dizionario geografico universale. Torino, Unione tip. ed. 1904–12. 2 v. 26cm. 38.40 L. 910.3

Ritters geographisch-statistisches lexi-

kon. 9. umgearb. aufl. Lpz. Wigand, 1905–06. 2 v. 27cm. 53 m. **910.3**

Vivien de Saint Martin, Louis, and Rousselet, Louis. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie universelle. Paris, Hachette, 1879–95. 7 v. 32cm. 240 fr. **910.3**

——Supplément. Paris, Hachette, 1895–1900. 19 pts. 32cm. 2.50 fr. per pt. **910.3**

The most complete and important of the general gazetteers. The longer articles are by specialists and are of a high grade, information is much fuller than that given in either Lippincott or Chisholm and many names are included, especially minor European or Asiatic names, which are not given in the American and English works. Not now up to date and so less useful for ordinary questions than Lippincott, but more useful than that work when very detailed or out-of-the-way information is needed.

SPECIAL

Ancient and mediaeval

Smith, Sir William. Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. Lond. Murray, Bost. Little, 1873–78. 2 v. illus. maps. 23cm. 56s. $12. **910.3**

Besnier, Maurice. Lexique de géographie ancienne. Paris, Klincksieck, 1914. 893 p. 18cm. 12 fr. **910.3**

A small compact hand book; gives only brief information about each place, but is very full in its references to ancient writers in whose works the place is mentioned. Very useful on account of these many references.

Deschamps, Pierre Charles Ernest. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne à l'usage du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1870. 1592 col. 24cm. price **910.3**

Also issued as v. 9 of Brunet's Manuel du libraire. Arranged alphabetically by the mediaeval name (Latin or Greek); gives under each, an indication of the modern name and brief information about the place with special emphasis about the history of printing in that place, establishment of presses, etc. Index of modern names.

Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor. Orbis latinus; oder, Verzeichnis der wichtigsten lateinischen orts- und ländernamen. Ein supplement zu jedem lateinischen und geographischen wörterbuch. 2. aufl., mit besonderer berücksichtigung der mittelalterlichen und neueren latinität neu bearb. von Friedrich Benedict. Berl. Schmidt, N. Y. Stieger, 1909. 348 p. 25cm. 10 m. **910.3**

The first edition, 1866, was in two parts (1) Latin names; (2) modern names. The new edition includes only part 1; where part 2 is needed the first edition must still be used.

Belgium

Jourdain, Alfred, and Stalle, L. C. F. van. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie historique du royaume de Belgique, description de ses neuf provinces et de ses 2,607 communes sous le rapport topographique, statistique, administratif, judiciaire, industriel, commercial, militaire, religieux, historique, littéraire, biographique et monumental précédée d'un exposé historique et suivie d'une étude sur l'état indépendant du Congo. Bruxelles, Bruylant-Christophe, [pref. 1896] 2 v. illus., maps. 25cm. 37.50 fr. **914.93**

France

Joanne, Paul Bénigne. Dictionnaire géographique et administratif de la France. Paris, Hachette, 1890–1905. 7 v. illus., fold. pl., maps. 32cm. 195 fr. **914.4**

Germany

Meyers Orts u. verkehrs-lexikon des deutschen reichs. 5. vollständig neubearb. u. verm. aufl. von G. Uetrecht. Lpz. Bibliog. inst. 1912–13. 2 v. 36 m. . **914.3**

Includes 51 plans of cities, etc.

Great Britain

Bartholomew, J. G. Survey gazetteer of the British isles, topographical, statistical and commercial; compiled from the 1911 census and the latest official returns. Edinburgh, Bartholomew, 1914. 756 p. 48 col. maps. 26cm 15s. **914.2**

Gives in one alphabetical list brief accounts not only of all towns, villages and hamlets, but also of seats, shooting lodges, deer forests, fishing lochs, streams, grouse moors, etc., which have special names, but which would not be included in ordinary general gazetteers.

India

Imperial gazetteer of India. New ed., pub. under the authority of His Majesty's secretary of state for India in council. Ox. Clarendon press, 1907–09. 26 v. fronts. fold. maps, tables. 22cm. £5. **915.4**

1st ed., 9 v., 1881, and 2d ed., 14 v., 1885–87, edited by Sir William Wilson Hunter. The present may be considered as a new work, rather than a new edition. *cf. General preface.*

Editor for India, 1902–04, William Stevenson Meyer; 1905-09, Richard Burn; editor in England, James Sutherland Cotton.

Contents: v. 1–4, The Indian empire—v. 1, Descriptive, v. 2 Historical, v. 3, Economic, v. 4, Administrative; v. 5-24, Gazetteer; v. 25, General index; v. 26, Atlas.

Italy

La nuova Italia; dizionario amministrativo, statistico, industriale, commerciale dei comuni del regno e dei principali paesi d'Italia oltre confine e colonie. Milano, Vallardi [1908?–10?] 3 v. illus., plates. *and* atlas of 26 col. pl. (coats of arms), 27cm. 80 L. **914.5**

Philippine Islands

U. S. Bureau of insular affairs. Pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine Islands. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1902. 933 p. illus. pl. maps. 23cm. $2.10. **919.1**

Scotland

Groome, Francis Hindes. Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland; a graphic and accurate description of every place in Scotland. New ed., with census appendix 1901. Edinburgh, Jack, 1901. 1762 p. illus., fold. map. 27cm. 10s. 6d. **914.1**

This edition contains all the printed matter of the large 6 vol. edition, the revisions made in 1895 and subsequent partial revisions.—*cf. Publishers' note.*

Switzerland

Knapp, Charles. Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse; publié sous les auspices de la Société neuchâteloise de géographie, et sous la direction de Charles Knapp, Maurice Borel, cartographe, et de V. Attinger, éditeur, avec des collaborateurs de tous les cantons. Neuchâtel, Attinger, 1902–10. 5 v. illus., maps (partly fold.) 27cm 200 fr. **914.94**

One of the finest regional dictionaries, with authoritative articles and excellent illustrations. Articles contain more scientific geographical and geological information than is usual in local gazetteers.

United States

Baker, Marcus. Geographic dictionary of Alaska. 2d ed. prepared by James McCormick. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1906. 690 p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin 299.) **917.3**

The bulletins of the Geological survey contain, also, geographical dictionaries of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut and New Jersey, and gazetteers of Kansas, Utah, West Virginia, Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, Indian Territory, Porto Rico and Cuba.

Gannett, Henry. Boundaries of the United States and of the several states and territories. 3d ed. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1904. 145 p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin 226.) **917.3**

——Dictionary of altitudes in the United States. 4th ed. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1906. 1072 p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin 274.)

Arranged alphabetically by states and under states by cities; gives altitude and refers to authority.

GEOGRAPHIC NAMES AND TERMS

Egli, Johann Jacob. Nomina geographica. Sprach- und sacherklärung von 42,000 geographischen namen aller erdräume. 2. verm. und verb. aufl. Lpz. Brandstetter, 1893. 1035 p. 24cm. 28 m. **910**

Knox, Alexander. Glossary of geographical and topographical terms and of words of frequent occurrence in the composition of such terms and of place-names. Lond. Stanford, 1904. 432 p. 20cm. (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel, supplementary vol.) 15s. **910**

Taylor, Isaac. Names and their histories; alphabetically arranged as a handbook of historical, geographical and topographical nomenclature. Lond. Rivington, N. Y. Macmillan, 1896. 392 p. 19cm. 6s. **910**

U. S. Geographic board. Fourth report, 1890–1916. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1916. 335 p. 24cm 35 cts. **910**

France

Dictionnaire topographique de la France comprenant les noms de lieu anciens et

modernes, publié par ordre du Ministre de l'instruction publique et sous la direction du Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques. Paris, Impr. nationale, 1861–1912. v. 1–27. 28cm. 287.50 fr. 910

In process of publication, one volume for each département. A monumental work, the most complete study yet made of the place names of any country. Each volume lists all place names of its *département*, even names of farms, giving for each its location, derivation, variations in form from the earliest period to the present with date when each form was used and exact references to manuscripts or printed authorities, and, in the case of important names, a brief history and description of the place. Entry in the dictionary proper is under the modern form of name and cross references from old forms are given in a table of ancient forms at the end of the volume.

Volumes so far published are: Ain, by E. Philipon, 1911; Aisne, by A. Matton, 1871; Alpes (Hautes), by J. Roman, 1884; Aube, by Th. Boutiot and E. Socard, 1874; Aude, by the Abbé Sabarthès, 1912; Calvados, by C. Hippeau, 1883; Cantal, by E. Amé, 1897; Dordogne, by the Vicomte de Gorgues, 1873; Drôme, by J. Brun-Durand, 1891; Eure, by the Marquis de Blosseville, 1878; Eure-et-Loir, by L. Merlet, 1861; Gard, by E. Germer-Durand, 1868; Hérault, by E. Thomas, 1865; Loire (Haute) by A. Chassaing and A. Jacotin, 1907; Marne, by A. Longnon, 1891; Marne (Haute), by A. Roserot, 1903; Mayenne, by L. Maitre, 1878; Meurthe, by H. Lepage, 1862; Meuse, by F. Liénard, 1872; Morbiban, by L. Rosenzweig, 1870; Moselle, by E. de Bouteiller, 1874; Nièvre, by G. de Soultrait, 1865; Pas-de-Calais, by the Comte de Loisne, 1908; Pyrénées (Basses), by P. Raymond, 1863; Rhin (Haut), by G. Stoffel, 1868; Vienne, by L. Redet, 1881; Yonne, by M. Quantin, 1862.

Great Britain

Johnston, James B. Place-names of England and Wales. Lond. Murray, 1915. 532 p. 23cm. 15s. 910

——Place-names of Scotland. 2d ed. Edinburgh, Douglas, 1903. cxi, 308 p. 19cm. 6s. 910

Ireland

Joyce, Patrick W. Origin and history of Irish names of places. Lond. & N. Y. Longmans, 1898–1913. 3 v. 18cm. 15s. 910

The best dictionary of Irish place names, giving for each name its location, derivation, meaning, and an explanation of the meaning where necessary. Vols. 1–2, originally published 1869–71, are treatises, arranged in chapters with alphabetical indexes, but v. 3 is a regular dictionary list. As v. 3 does not duplicate many of the names in v. 1–2, use must still be made of the earlier volumes.

United States

Gannett, Henry. Origin of certain place names in the United States. 2d ed. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1905. 334 p. 23cm. (U. S. Geological survey. Bulletin 258.) 910

Beauchamp, William M. Aboriginal place names of New York. Albany, State educ. dept. 1907. 333 p. 23cm. 40 cts. (N. Y. State museum. Bulletin 108.) 910

Douglas-Lithgow, Robert Alexander. Dictionary of American-Indian place and proper names in New England; with many interpretations. Salem, Mass., Salem press, 1909. 400 p. front. (port.) 23cm. $7. 910

Sanchez, Nellie van de Grift. Spanish and Indian place names of California, their meaning and their romance. San Francisco, Robertson, 1914. 445 p. illus., plates. 20cm. $2. 910

Tooker, William Wallace. Indian place names on Long Island and islands adjacent, with their probable significations, by William Wallace Tooker, Algonkinist, ed., with an introduction by Alexander F. Chamberlain. N. Y. Putnam, 1911. 314 p. 22cm $2.50. 910

ATLASES

Rand, McNally & co., pub. Library atlas of the world, containing over 200 maps and a complete index. Chic. Rand[1912] 2 v. 53cm. cloth $25. half mor. $30. 912

v. 1, United States; v. 2, Foreign countries.

A revised edition of their Indexed atlas of the world. For each territorial division included there is a topographical and a relief map. In the U. S. volume an index accompanies each map, giving population figures, and in the volume for foreign countries there is a general alphabetical index. Special features are the list of all electric lines in the U. S. and the similar lists for each state. The maps are not very good and inaccuracies have been pointed out, but the atlas is useful because of the large scale of the maps.

Rand, McNally & co., pub. Commercial atlas of America. 5th ed. Chic. Rand., 1915. 442 p. incl. 121 col. maps. 52cm. $15. 912

Issued annually.

Century atlas of the world, revised and enlarged. N. Y. Century co. 1914. 431 p. 118 maps. 30cm. $9. **912**

Also published as v. 12 of the Century dictionary and encyclopedia.

Originally published in 1897 and revised several times, especially in 1899, 1901 and 1911. New maps in the 1911 edition are: Alaska; Canada (3 maps); Oklahoma; South Polar regions, with exploration routes, and two maps showing development of inter-urban electric lines in the U. S. Other maps have been corrected, new place names added, and the index entirely reset and supplied with the 1910 census figures. Except when a large scale map is needed the Century atlas is generally more satisfactory than the Rand, McNally atlas. General index contains 185,000 names.

Cram, George F. Cram's modern new census atlas of the United States and world. Thirteenth census edition. A complete series of maps, of the United States and possessions, foreign countries, world, polar regions and hemispheres. A carefully prepared index of over 70,000 place names in the United States, ed., comp. and pub. by George F. Cram. N. Y., Chic. Cram, 1911. 638 p. incl. illus., 144 col. maps. 39cm. $12.50. **912**

Text and many maps same as in Cram's unrivaled atlas of the world. 1911.

Hammond, C. S., & co. Hammond's commercial and library atlas of the world, based upon official surveys, with ready reference marginal indices together with a new postal and shipping guide of the United States, a new descriptive gazetteer of the cities of the world, and a new atlas of cities. N. Y. Hammond, 1911. 496 p. 134 maps. 34cm. $10. **912**

Useful because the maps of the states show the congressional districts; otherwise inferior to the Rand, McNally atlas and the Century atlas. Contains some maps of cities not included in the other atlases.

Hammond, C. S., & co. Hammond's standard atlas of the world, based upon official surveys including individual maps of each state of the United States, Alaska, each province of the Dominion of Canada and of Mexico and Cuba, showing each railroad and railroad system, all interurban electric lines and all inland and coastwise water routes. Also new maps of all foreign countries, together with a new postal and shipping guide of the United States and Canada. 1st ed. N. Y. Hammond, 1914. 212 p. incl. 113 col. maps. 54cm. $20. **912**

ENGLISH

Johnston, Alexander Keith. Royal atlas of modern geography, exhibiting the present condition of geographical discovery and research in the several countries, empires, and states of the world, with a special index to each map. Edin. Johnston, 1913. 60 maps. 51x33cm. £4 4s. **912**

Earlier edition 1905. This edition makes changes and corrections in old maps and adds four new maps. Maps may also be purchased separately, 3s. each, mounted on linen, 4s. 6d. each.

A very fine general atlas.

Bartholomew, John George. Citizen's atlas. [3d ed.] Lond. Bartholomew, 1912. 133 p. 78 col. double maps. 36cm. 25s. **912**

— Survey atlas of Scotland, a series of 68 plates of maps and plans with descriptive text, illustrating the topography, physiography, geology, climate and the historical, political and commercial features of the country. Edin. Royal Scottish geog. soc. 1912. 23 p. col. folded maps. 45cm. 25s. **912**

FRENCH

Pelet, Paul. Atlas des colonies françaises, dressé par ordre du Ministre des colonies; 27 planches de cartes, texte explicatif, index alphabétique. Paris, Colin, 1902. 74 p. 27 p. 27 maps. 42cm. 30 fr. **912**

Bibliography at end of each section.

Reclus, Onésime. Atlas de la plus grande France; géographique, économique, politique, départemental, colonial; ouvrage formant le complément naturel de l'Atlas pittoresque de la France, pub. sous les auspices de la Société de géographie. Paris, Attinger, 1913. 160 p. illus. 160 col. maps. 76 fr. **912**

Schrader, Franz. Atlas de géographie moderne. Contenant 64 cartes doubles imprimées en couleurs, accompagnées au verso d'un texte géographique, statistique

et ethnographique avec 600 cartes de détail et d'un index alphabétique d'environ 50,000 noms. Nouv. éd., cor. Paris, Hachette, 1907. 43 p. 64 fold. maps. 37cm. 25 fr. 912

Each map also sold separately, 50 centimes ea.

Vidal de la Blache, P. Atlas général. Nouv. éd. rev. Paris, Colin, 1912. 131 p. 191 p. 47 p. 38cm. 38 fr. 912

GERMAN

Andrée, Karl Theodor. Andrées allgemeiner handatlas in 221 haupt- und 192 nebenkarten. 6 völlig neubearb, und verm. aufl. Bielefeld, Velhagen, 1914. 2 v. 40cm. 36 m. 912

An excellent cheap atlas.

Stieler, Adolf. Stieler's hand-atlas, 100 karten in kupferstich mit 162 nebenkarten. 9., von grund aus neubearb. und neugestochene aufl. Gotha, Perthes, 1905. 237 p. 100 double maps. 41cm. 42 m. 912

In many respects the best general atlas. The maps are of a high quality and very detailed, a great many towns are indicated and the general index is very full. Maps may be purchased separately.

HISTORICAL

Bartholomew, John George. Literary and historical atlas. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton, 1910–13. 4 v. 17cm. 1s. 40 cts. each; lib. binding. 1s. 6d. 50 cts. each 911

A series of four small atlases, not volumed to form a set. Contents: Literary and historical atlas of Europe, 1910; America, 1911; Africa and Australasia, 1913; Asia, 1913.

Good cheap atlases for the private or small library, each containing historical maps, plans of battles, a gazetteer of places having a literary or historical interest, and an account and plates of the coinage of the region.

Droysen, G. Allgemeiner historischer hand-atlas. Lpz. Velhagen, 1886. 88 p., 92 p. 103 col. maps. 43cm. 25 m. 911

Text at end. One of the best historical atlases.

Putzger, F. W. Historischer schul-atlas zur alten, mittleren und neueren geschichte bearb. und hrsg. von Alfred Baldamus und Ernest Schwabe. 30. ausg. Bielefeld und Lpz. Velhagen, 1906. 16 p. 40 maps. 26cm. 3 m. 911

English edition, containing English rendering of introduction and explanatory notes, and a German-English glossary, ed. by E. G. Lemcke, N. Y. Lemcke, 1903, $1.25.

Schrader, Franz. Atlas de géographie historique par une réunion de professeurs et de savants sous la direction géographique de F. Schrader, contenant 55 cartes doubles en couleurs accompagnées au verso d'un texte historique, d'un grand nombre de cartes de détail, figures, diagrammes et d'un index alphabétique d'environ 30,000 noms. Nouv. éd. rev. Paris, Hachette, 1907. [110], 32 p. incl. illus., maps, plans. 55 fold. maps. 38cm. 35 fr. 911

Shepherd, William Robert. Historical atlas. N. Y. Holt, 1911. 216 p., 94 p. 138 col. maps. 26½cm. $2.50. 911

The best of the smaller general historical atlases, covering the period from 1450 B. C. to the present time. Full general index of names.

Spruner von Merz, Karl. Spruner-Menke. Hand-atlas für die geschichte des mittelalters und der neueren zeit. 3. aufl. von dr. K. v. Spruner's Hand-atlas, neu bearb. von dr. Th. Menke. 90 colorirte karten in kupferstich mit 376 nebenkarten. Gotha, Perthes, 1880. 42 p. 90 double maps. 39cm. o. p. 911

The atlases listed above are all fairly general. The following are more limited, in either the period or the region covered.

Cambridge modern history atlas, ed. by A. W. Ward, G. W. Prothero, Stanley Leathes, assisted by E. A. Benians. Camb. [Eng.] Univ. press, 1912. 229 p. 141 maps. 24cm. 25s. $6.50. 911

Contents: (1) Introduction, (General survey of European territory, with marginal references to maps); (2) Index of local names in Introduction; (3) Maps; (4) Index to maps, including names of places, tribes and clans.

Covers period 1490-1910 inclusive. Published separately and also as v. 14 of the Cambridge modern history.

Dow, Earle Wilbur. Atlas of European history. N. Y. Holt, 1907. 46 p. 32 maps. 27cm. $1.50. 911

A good popular atlas. Indexed.

Freeman, Edward Augustus. Historical geography of Europe. 3d ed. by T. B. Bury. Lond. Longmans, 1903. 2 v. 23cm. 31s. 6d. 911

v. 1, text; v. 2, maps.

Not strictly an historical atlas, but is designed simply to show the boundaries of states and their changes. Deals with "geography as influenced by history and with history as influenced by geography."

"The work as a whole cannot fail to be of great service to every thoughtful student." *C. K. Adams.*

3d ed. contains brief additions and corrections.

Muir, Ramsay. Hammond's new historical atlas for students, a series of 65 plates containing 154 colored maps and diagrams, with an introduction illustrated by 43 maps and plans in black and white. 2d ed. N. Y. Hammond, 1914. 62 p., 31 p. illus. 65 double maps. 22cm. $2.50. 911

Poole, Reginald Lane. Historical atlas of modern Europe, from the decline of the Roman empire, comprising also maps of parts of Asia and of the New World connected with European history. Ox. Clarendon press, 1896–1902. 30 pts. in 1 v. 90 maps. 41cm. 115s. 911

Each map is accompanied by explanatory text. Its special feature is a series of 17 maps illustrating the historical geography of the British Isles.

"The characteristics of the English Atlas, in short, are very notably clearness and fullness, the maps are fortunately of a size not to need folding, and each is preceded by an explanatory note giving authorities, with a running commentary which to the advanced student will prove often of more importance than the accompanying maps." *G. Le Strange, in the English historical review.*

Robertson, Charles Grant, and Bartholomew, J. G. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 1789-1914. Ox. univ. press, 1915. 24 p. 36 col. maps. 36cm. 3s. 6d. $1.15. 911

Smith, George Adam. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land, designed and edited by G. A. Smith and prepared under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. Lond. Hodder, 1915. 60 p., 12 p. maps, tables. 38cm 25s. 911

GEOLOGICAL AND PHYSICAL

U. S. Geological survey. Geologic atlas of the United States. Wash. U. S. Geological survey, 1894–1916. nos. 1–203. 56cm 557.3

Issued in parts called folios. Each folio includes topographic, geologic, economic and structural maps of a "quadrangle" or small section of the country, together with other illustrations and a general description. For complete list of folios, prices, etc., see U. S. Geological survey, Publications, latest edition.

Berghaus' physikalischer atlas; 75 karten in sieben abteilungen, enthaltend 514 darstellungen über geologie, hydrographie, meteorologie, erdmagnetismus, pflanzenverbreitung, tierverbreitung und völkerkunde. Vollständig neu bearb. 3. ausg. Gotha, Perthes, 1892. 85 p. 75 fold. maps. 38cm. 74 m.

Contains seven separate atlases, as follows: Atlas der geologie, 1892; Atlas der hydrographie, 1891; Atlas der meteorologie, 1887; Atlas des erdmagnetismus, 1891; Atlas der pflanzenverbreitung, 1887; Atlas der tierverbreitung, 1887; Atlas der völkerkunde, 1892.

Each part may also be obtained separately.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

U. S. Library of Congress. List of geographic atlases in the Library of Congress. Comp. by Philip Lee Phillips. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1909–14. 3 v. 25cm. $3.60. 016.91

The main part, v. 1–2, is a catalogue, arranged by locality, of 3,265 atlases, giving for each full descriptions and contents. Volume 2 contains an author list and a minute analytical index which, as it refers to single maps listed in the contents notes, is of great reference value for ascertaining in what atlases unusual or early maps are to be found. Volume 3 (1914) is a supplementary volume which lists the titles added to the collection since 1909 and contains also a minute alphabetical index and an author list, this latter including references to volumes 1–2, also, and forming a complete checklist to the whole collection of some 4,000 atlases. This author list is also printed separately.

— List of maps of America in the Library of Congress, preceded by a list of works relating to cartography, by P. L. Phillips. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1901. 1137 p. 25cm. $1. 016.91

Lowery, Woodbury. The Lowery collection. A descriptive list of maps of the Spanish possessions within the present limits of the United States, 1502–1820. Ed. with notes by Philip Lee Phillips. Wash. Govt print. off. 1912. 565 p. 26cm. $1. 016.912

GUIDE BOOKS

The "guide-books" prepared for the use of travelers are very useful in a reference department as they are fuller for certain

kinds of local information than either the general or the special gazetteers and give more local maps, plans of cities, etc., than are given in the ordinary atlases. They are especially useful for information about the art museums, collections, etc., of any given place, its architectural and historical monuments, scenic features, railroad and other communications, etc. Good guide books are (1) the Baedeker series published in both English, French and German editions (English, Lond. Unwin, N. Y. Scribner); (2) the Murray series (Lond. Murray, N. Y. Scribner); (3) the Guides Madrolle (Paris, Hachette) a French series including only a few titles but covering some subjects not included by Baedeker or Murray; (4) the Terry guide books, a new series recently started (Bost. Houghton), including so far only two titles, Mexico and Japan; (5) an extended French series, the Guides Joanne which includes, especially, many local French guide-books (Paris, Joanne); (6) Official guide to eastern Asia, published by the Imperial Japanese government railways, a new series in four volumes covering Manchuria and Chosön, Japan (2 v.) and China, and supplying both detailed information and many interesting illustrations (v. 1–4, 1913–15).

HISTORY

Larned, Josephus Nelson. History for ready reference from the best historians and specialists. Rev. and enl. ed. Sprgf. [Mass.] Nichols, 1901–10. [c 1895–1910] 7 v. illus. maps. 28cm. $35. **903**

v. 1–5, A–Z; v. 6, recent history 1894–1900; v. 7, recent history 1901–10.

A dictionary of universal history arranged alphabetically with many cross references. Under each subject is given not an original article but a quoted article or extract from the work of some recognized historical authority. Extracts are given with exact reference, and the work thus serves the double purpose of encyclopedia and index. In volumes 1–5 the quotations are taken principally from standard authorities, but in the supplementary volumes periodical articles and other current material are included more freely.

—— Companion volume. Springfield, Nichols, 1913. 264 p. 27cm.

Contains appendices, bibliographies, etc.

Cambridge modern history, planned by the late Lord Acton, ed. by A. W. Ward, G. W. Prothero, Stanley Leathes. N. Y. and Lond. Macmillan, 1902–12. 13 v. and atlas. 25cm. $59. **909**

Bibliographies at end of each vol.

Contents: v. 1. Renaissance; v. 2, Reformation; v. 3, Wars of religion; v. 4, Thirty years' war; v. 5, Age of Louis XIV; v. 6, Eighteenth century; v. 7, United States; v. 8, French revolution; v. 9, Napoleon; v. 10, Restoration; v. 11, Growth of nationalities; v. 12; Latest age; v. 13, Genealogical tables and lists and general index. Atlas, ed. by A. W. Ward, G. W. Prothero, Stanley Leathes, assisted by E. A. Benians, 1912.

Contents of v. 13: I. pt. 1, Genealogical tables of ruling and royal houses—British Empire, France, The Empire and Austria, Netherlands, Italy, Spain, Portugal and Brazil, Sweden and Norway, Denmark, Poland, Hungary and Transylvania, Russia, Turkey and the Balkan states, The East; pt. 2, List of spiritual princes, elected sovereigns, etc.; pt. 3, List of Parliaments, presidents, governors of colonies and the rulers, General councils, Secularized bishoprics, Leagues, alliances, Universities since 1450, etc.; II. General index, p. 207–642.

The most important general modern history useful for reference purposes because of its high authority, bibliographies, its very detailed general index and the various miscellaneous tables included in the index volume.

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham. Historic notebook; with an appendix on battles. Lond. Smith, Phil. Lippincott, 1891. 997 p. 20cm. $3.50. **903**

Explains briefly allusions to historic events, treaties, customs, etc. A popular handbook.

Bodart, Gaston. Militär-historisches kriegs-lexikon (1618–1905). Wien und Lpz. Stern, 1908. 956 p. 24cm. 40 m. **903**

A dictionary of battles, chronologically arranged, useful for the statistics of forces engaged, losses, etc., on each side. More important than Harbottle's dictionary.

Harbottle, Thomas Benfield. Dictionary of battles from the earliest date to the present time. N. Y. Dutton, Lond. Sonnenschein, 1905. 298 p. 20cm. $2. 7s. 6d. **903**

Omits wars of the ancient Egyptians, Assyrians and Israelites, but brings the battles down to the Russo-Japanese war. States the date, the campaign, the result and generally the losses on each side. Contains some errors.

Alphabetically arranged with an index which includes names of persons.

— Dictionary of historical allusions.

Lond. Sonnenschein, 1903. 306 p. 20cm. $2. 7s. 6d. 903

Heilprin, Louis. Historical reference book; comprising a chronological table of universal history; a chronological dictionary of universal history; a biographical dictionary with geographical notes. Rev. to 1899; 6th ed., with a supplement. N. Y. Appleton, 1902. 592 p. 20cm. (The concise knowledge library.) $2. 903

Little, Charles Eugene. Historical lights; 6000 quotations from standard histories and biographies. 3d ed. N. Y. Funk, 1892 [c 86] 958 p. 25cm. $5. 903

Alphabetically arranged by topics, it embraces extracts from various authorities with an index of personal names and a general index of topics.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adams, Charles Kendall. Manual of historical literature. 3d ed. enl. N. Y. Harper, 1889 [c 82–88] 720 p. 21cm. $2.50. 016.9

A standard bibliography, at one time of first importance both for its selection and for its excellent critical notes. Now much out of date, but occasionally useful.

American historical association. Committee on bibliography. Union list of collections on European history in American libraries, comp. for the committee on bibliography by E. C. Richardson, chairman. Trial ed. Princeton, N. J. 1912. 144 p. 23cm. $2. 016.94

A list of 2,197 titles (25,000 volumes) of collected works on European history with indications of the location of sets in 94 American libraries. Does not give exact statement of files but indicates what libraries have sets which are (1) less than half complete, (2) more than half complete, or (3) substantially complete. Useful to research workers and to librarians as a guide to libraries in which desired sets may be found.

——— Supplement. Copies added 1912–15. Princeton, 1915. 114 l. 23cm

——— Alphabetical subject index, by A. H. Shearer. Princeton, 1915. 58 l. 23cm $1.

Andrews, Charles McLean, Gambrill, J. M., and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history for schools and libraries, with descriptive and critical annotations. Published under the auspices of the Association of history teachers of the middle states and Maryland. N. Y. Longmans, 1910. 224 p. 19cm. 60 cts. 016.9

A classified list well selected and annotated. No author index.

Herre, Paul. Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte; ein handbuch, unter mitwirkung von Adolf Hofmeister und Rudolf Stübe; bearb. und hrsg. von Paul Herre. Lpz. Koehler, 1910. 400 p. 25cm. 5.50 m. 016.9

A well selected bibliography including books and some periodical articles. Classed arrangement, with author and title index.

Potthast, August. Bibliotheca historica medii aevi. Wegweiser durch die geschichtswerke des europäischen mittelalters bis 1500. 2. verb. und verm. aufl. Berl. Weber, 1896. 2 v. 25cm. 26.50 m. 016.94

ANNUALS

Annual register; a review of public events at home and abroad, 1758–1915. Lond. 1761–1916.* 158 v. maps, tab. 20½–23cm. 16s. per vol. 905

The volumes for the years 1758–90 were printed for J. Dodsley; 1791–1813, for W. Otridge and son [etc.]; 1814–36, for Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy [etc.]; 1837–89, for J. G. & F. Rivington [etc.]; 1890–16, pub. by Longmans, Green and co.

Originated with Robert Dodsley, at the suggestion of Edmund Burke, who was for some years editor and principal contributor. Some time after the year 1791, the copyright and stock were purchased by Otridge and other booksellers. Messrs. Rivingtons published a rival continuation, which lasted from 1791 to 1812, and again from 1820 to 1824, when the two were merged into one. *cf.* Lowndes, Bibliographer's manual, v. 1.

Contents of each volume. English history, Foreign and colonial history, Chronicle of events, Retrospect of literature, science and art. Obituary, Index.

Includes some public documents, and many abstracts of political speeches. Gives English affairs with more fullness than those of other countries.

——— General index to Dodsley's Annual register, 1758 to 1819. Lond. Baldwin, 1826. 938 p. 22cm. o. p.

Europäischer geschichtskalender, 1861–1913. München, Beck, 1861–1915.* v. 1–54. 22cm. 10 m. per vol. 905

Earlier vols. published at Nordlingen.

Title varies; now called Schulthess' Europäischer geschichtskalender.

La Vie politique dans les deux mondes,

publiée sous la direction de Achille Viallate, 1906–1912/13. Paris, Alcan, 1908–14.* v. 1–7. 23cm. (Bibliothèque d'histoire contemporaine.) 10 fr. per vol. 905

DATES

Dictionary of dates. Lond. & Edin. Nelson, 1912. 3 v. 3s. 903

A small popular compilation, alphabetically arranged on the same general lines as Haydn's Dictionary of dates but much less comprehensive. Brings information down to 1911 and 1912. Not a substitute for Haydn, but useful for later information.

Haydn, Joseph. Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations. 25th edition. Lond. Ward Locke & co. 1910. 1626 p. 23cm. 21s. 903

First edition, 1841.

A dictionary of history and general information, alphabetically arranged, with the information under each heading given as far as possible in the form of chronological lists. Very convenient for the smaller facts of history and for lists, *e. g.* Lord mayors of London, famous fires, inundations, etc.

Little, Charles Eugene. Cyclopedia of classified dates. N. Y. Funk, 1900. 1454 p. 26cm. $10. 903

Smith, Eric F. Dictionary of dates brought down to the present day. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton, 1911. 302 p. 17½cm. (Everyman's library) 1s. 40 cts.; lib. binding 1s. 6d. 50 cts. 903

A small, compact, admirably condensed handbook of general historical information, planned primarily for the private library but useful in the small public library that cannot afford Haydn's dictionary.

OUTLINES AND TABLES

George, Hereford Brooke. Genealogical tables illustrative of modern history. 5th ed., rev. and enl. Ox. Clarendon press, 1916. 55 tab. 25x41cm. (Clarendon press series) 7s. 6d. 902

First ed. 1873. The 5th edition is revised and continued to 1915. Additions are: Belgium, Norway, Greece, Serbia, Montenegro, Roumania and Bulgaria.

Gooch, G. P. Annals of politics and culture, 1492–1899. Camb. [Eng.] University press, 1901. 530 p. 23cm. 7s. 6d. 902

On the left-hand page are given political events in the history of the world, while the right-hand page deals with the record of culture for the same period; the whole arranged chronologically. Appendix contains tables of rulers, prime ministers, etc., of the various nations.

Hart, R. J. Chronos, a handbook of comparative chronology; chronological notes in history, art and literature from 8000 B. C. to 1700 A. D. for the use of travelers. Lond. Bell, 1912. 299 p. 21cm. 6s. 902

A general list with special emphasis on the chronology of art and literature. For general historical chronology and outlines much less useful than Ploetz.

Morison, M. Time table of modern history, A. D. 400–1870. 2d ed. Westminster, Constable, 1908. 159 p. tab. maps, obl. 31x38cm. 8s. 6d. 902

Parallel tables of the history of various countries, with genealogical tables of royal families, list of ruling monarchs, a general chart of ancient and modern history, and seven historical maps; also a full index. Not so comprehensive as Nichol's Tables.

Nichol, John. Tables of ancient literature and history, B. C. 1500–A. D. 200. Glasgow, Maclehose, 1877. unp. 27x22cm. o. p. $1.50. 902

—Tables of European history, literature, science, and art, from A. D. 200 to 1909; and of American history, literature, and art. 5th ed. rev. by W. R. Jack. Glasgow, Maclehose, 1909. 22 tab. 25cm. 7s. 6d. 902

Ploetz, Karl Julius. Handbook of universal history from the dawn of civilization to the outbreak of the great war of 1914; Ploetz's Epitome, tr. and enl. by William H. Tillinghast; with additions covering recent events. Bost. Houghton, [c 1915] 624 p., 63 p. 20cm. $3. 902

Concise accurate outlines, not tables. The most useful of the outline handbooks.

Earlier editions had title Ploetz's Epitome. A 1914 edition had title Ploetz's Manual.

Putnam, George Palmer. Putnam's handbook of universal history; a series of chronological tables presenting, in parallel columns, a record of the more noteworthy events in the history of the world from the earliest times down to the present day; continued to date under the editorial supervision of George Haven Putnam. N. Y. Putnam, 1914. 415 p. 19cm. $2.50. 902

CLASSICAL ANTIQUITIES

DICTIONARIES

Peck, Harry Thurston. Harper's dic-

tionary of classical literature and antiquities. N. Y. Harper, 1897. 1701 p. illus. maps. 26cm. $6. 913.38

A popular work, most useful for purposes of ready reference because it gives articles on topics in classical antiquities, biography, mythology, geography, art, history, etc., in one alphabet. Concise articles, brief bibliographies, good illustrations.

Seyffert, Oskar. Dictionary of classical antiquities; from the German, rev. and ed. by Henry Nettleship and J. E. Sandys. 2d ed. Lond. Sonnenschein, 1891. 712 p. illus. 25cm. 21s. 913.38

Smith, Sir William, Wayte, William, and Marindin, G. E. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. 3d ed. enl. Lond. Murray, Bost. Little, 1890–91. 2 v. illus. 24cm. 63s. $14. 913.38

The 1st ed. appeared in 1842.

For many years an important standard work and still very useful although for important work it is inferior to the great French and German encyclopedias of the subject.

Smith, Sir William. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology, and geography, based on the larger dictionaries, by the late Sir William Smith, revised throughout and in part rewritten by G. E. Marindin. N. Y. Appleton, 1894. 1018 p. illus., maps. 23cm. $6. 913.38

— Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities; based on Sir William Smith's larger dictionary, and incorporating the results of modern research, ed. by F. Warre Cornish, with over 1100 illustrations taken from the best examples of ancient art. N. Y. Holt, 1898. 829 p. illus. 23cm. $4. 913.38

— Smaller classical dictionary, ed. by E. H. Blakeney. Lond. Dent, N. Y. Dutton [1910] 616 p. illus., maps. 17cm. (Everyman's library.) 1s. 40 cts. lib. binding. 1s 6d. 50 cts. 913.38

The dictionaries listed above are the best authorities in English and are satisfactory for ordinary questions. The best foreign classical dictionaries are, however, superior to anything in English and should be used for scholarly reference work, for very detailed information, for full bibliographies, especially for reference work for graduate students in university libraries. The best foreign works are the French dictionary of Daremberg and Saglio and the German Pauly-Wissowa, both listed below. These two differ in scope but are about equal in authority.

Daremberg, Charles, and Saglio, Édouard. Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines. Paris, Hachette, 1873–1915. v. 1–5. illus. 32cm. in fascicles; 5 fr. per fasc. 913.38

v. 1–4, compl. A–S; v. 5, incompl. T-Vasa.

A work of the highest authority, with long signed articles by specialists and very detailed bibliographical references. Covers in general the field of public and private life, manners and customs, institutions, arts, sciences, industries, religion, costume, furniture, military affairs, money, weights and measures, etc. Does not include biography and literature.

Pauly, August Friedrich von. Paulys real-encyclopädie der classischen altertumswissenschaft; neue bearbeitung, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgenossen hrsg. von G. Wissowa. Stuttgart, Metzler, 1894–1914. v. 1–8 and 2 suppl. v. illus., maps, fold. tab. 24cm. 34 m. per vol., suppl. 18 m. 913.38

v. 1–8, A–H.

Generally cited as Pauly-Wissowa.

The standard German work; covers the whole field of classical literature, history, antiquities, biography, etc. Long signed articles by specialists, bibliographies, good illustrations.

Lübker, Friedrich Heinrich Christian. Friedrich Lübkers Reallexikon des klassischen altertums. 8. vollständig umgearb. aufl., hrsg. von J. Geffcken und E. Ziebarth. Lpz. Teubner, 1914. 1152 p. illus. (plans) 26cm. 28 m. 913.38

MANUALS AND SOURCE BOOKS

Botsford, George Willis, and Sihler, E. G. Hellenic civilization. N. Y. Columbia univ. press, 1915. 719 p. 23½cm. (Records of civilization: sources and studies, ed. by J. T. Shotwell.) $3.75. 938

Sandys, Sir John Edwin. Companion to Latin studies. 2d ed. Cambridge [Eng.] Univ. press, 1913. 891 p. illus., 2 fold. maps. 23cm. 18s. 937

Whibley, Leonard. Companion to Greek studies. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Cambridge

[Eng.] Univ. press, 1916. 787 p. illus. maps. 23cm. 21s. 938

The two works by Sandys and Whibley are prepared on the same plan and similarly arranged. Each consists of a series of articles, by specialists, on topics of importance to the student of Greek and Roman history and literature, such as geography, ethnology, flora, science, chronology, coins, ships, buildings, population, slavery, etc. Articles are adequate, with useful bibliographies, and each volume has four indexes: (1) persons, deities and races, (2) places, rivers and mountains, (3) scholars and modern writers, (4) Latin (or Greek) words and phrases. Very useful as supplementing the various classical dictionaries.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliotheca philologica classica, 1874-1914. Lpz. Reisland, 1875-1915.* v 1-41. 22cm. 7m. per vol. 016.913

Published as a supplement to the Jahresbericht über die fortschritte der klassischen altertumswissenschaft.

NON-CLASSICAL ANTIQUITIES

Brodrick, M., and Morton, A. A. Concise dictionary of Egyptian archæology; a handbook for students and travelers. Lond. Methuen, 1902. 206 p. 18cm. 3s. 6d. 913.32

Forrer, Robert. Reallexikon der prähistorischen, klassischen und frühchristlichen altertümer. Mit 3000 abbildungen. Berlin & Stuttgart, Spemann [1907] 943 p. front., illus., plates. 26cm. 28 m. 913

Hoops, Johannes. ed. Reallexikon der germanischen altertumskunde, unter mitwirkung zahlreicher fachgelehrten. Strassburg, Trübner, 1911–15. v. 1–3, illus., plates. 25cm. 24 m. per vol. 913.43

v. 1–3, pt. 3, A-O.

Schrader, Otto. Reallexikon der indogermanischen altertumskunde. Grundzüge einer kultur- und völkergeschichte Alteuropas. Strassburg, Trübner, 1901. 1048 p. 26cm. 30 m. 913.36

CANADA

Burpee, Lawrence Johnstone, and Doughty, Arthur George. Index and dictionary of Canadian history. Toronto, Morang, 1911. 446 p. 22cm. (Makers of Canada, v. 21) 971

Not sold separately.

Serves the double purpose of furnishing in one alphabetical list (1) an analytical index to all names and topics of Canadian history treated in the 20 volumes of the Makers of Canada series, and (2) brief encyclopedic articles, with bibliographies, on those topics and on related topics not treated in the volumes indexed. Includes also a list of the principal manuscript sources of Canadian history and a list of scarce maps and plans of Canada.

ENGLAND

Low, Sidney James Mark, and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history. Lond. and N. Y. Cassell, 1910. 1109 p. 23cm. 9s. $3.50. 942

A compact, well edited dictionary, with concise articles and some bibliographical references, on subjects, events and personages in English history. First edition 1884, new ed. rev. 1897. The 1910 edition is altered somewhat to include recent events to the accession of George V, but is not rewritten.

Fry, Edward Alexander. Almanacks for students of English history. Lond. Phillimore, 1915. 138 p. incl. tables. 22cm. 7s. 6d. 942

Sub-title: A set of 35 almanacks arranged for every day upon which Easter can fall, together with a chronological list of years from A. D. 500 to A. D. 1751, old style, and A. D. 1752 to A. D. 2000, new style, also a list of regnal years of English sovereigns from the Norman conquest to the present time, with lists of saints days.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cannon, Henry Lewin. Reading references for English history. Bost. Ginn [c 1910] 559 p. 20cm $2.50. 016.942

A chronological arrangement, with an author and subject index. Planned for the teacher and librarian, but of less use to the latter as the subdivisions are not minute enough for ready reference.

Gross, Charles. Sources and literature of English history from the earliest times to about 1485. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Lond., N. Y. Longmans, 1915. 820 p. 23cm. 24s. $6. 016.942

The best bibliography of English history for the period before 1485, valuable both for its selection of material and for the annotations. Includes more than 3,234 closely classified titles (numbered to 3,234, but actually more because of insertions) with general index.

Appendices: A. Reports of the deputy-keeper of the public records. B. The Historical mss. commission. C. Rolls series. D. Chronological tables of the principal sources.

SOURCE BOOKS

Adams, George Burton, and Stephens, Henry Morse. Select documents of English constitutional history. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1901. 555 p. 20cm. $2.25. 942

Bland, Alfred Edward. English economic history; select documents, comp. and ed. by A. E. Bland, P. A. Brown, R. H. Tawney. Lond. Bell, 1914. 730 p. 19cm 6s. 942

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson. Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 1625–1660. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Oxford, Clarendon press, 1899. lxviii, 476 p. 20cm. 10s. 6d. 942

Gee, Henry, and Hardy, W. J. Documents illustrative of English church history. Lond. and N. Y. Macmillan, 1896. 670 p. 19cm. $2.60. 942

Lee, Guy Carleton. Source-book of English history; leading documents, together with illustrative material from contemporary writers and a bibliography of sources. N. Y. Holt, 1900. 609 p. 20cm. $2. 942

Prothero, George Walter. Select statutes and other constitutional documents illustrative of the reigns of Elizabeth and James I. 4th ed. Ox. Clarendon press, 1913. 490 p. 20cm. 10s. 6d. 942

Robertson, Charles Grant. Select statutes, cases and documents to illustrate English constitutional history, 1660–1832. 2d ed., rev. and enl. Lond. Methuen, [1913] 591 p. 23cm. 10s. 6d. 942

Stubbs, William. Select charters and other illustrations of English constitutional history, from the earliest times to the reign of Edward the First. 9th ed. rev. throughout by H. W. C. Davis. Ox. Clarendon press, 1913. 528 p. 19cm. 8s. 6d. 942

FRANCE

Chéruel, Pierre Adolphe. Dictionnaire historique des institutions, mœurs et coutumes de la France. 10. éd. Paris, Hachette, 1910. 2 v. illus. 19cm. 12 fr. 944

First ed. 1855. Later eds. unchanged.

Lalanne, Ludovic. Dictionnaire historique de la France. 2. éd. Paris, Hachette, 1877. 2 v. 24cm. 21 fr. 944

Anderson, Frank Maloy. Constitutions and other select documents illustrative of the history of France, 1789–1907. Minneapolis, Wilson, 1908. 693 p. 20cm. $2.50. 944

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Monod, Gabriel Jacques Jean. Bibliographie de l'histoire de France. Catalogue méthodique et chronologique des sources et des ouvrages relatifs à l'histoire de France depuis les origines jusqu'en 1789. Paris, Hachette, 1888. 420 p. 22cm. 9 fr. 016.944

Caron, Pierre. Bibliographie des travaux publiés de 1866 à 1897 sur l'histoire de la France depuis 1789. Paris, Cornély, 1912. 831 p. 25cm. 50 fr. 016.944

A valuable bibliography including 13,120 titles, not counting editions, translations and reviews. Lists books, pamphlets and many articles in periodicals, society publications and other composite works, and indicates book reviews and abstracts of important items included. Indexes the historical articles in some 394 French and 260 foreign periodicals. Classified arrangement with two indexes (1) Names of authors and persons, (2) Names of places. Forms the main valume in Caron's series of indexes of the history of France since 1789, and is continued for the material published since 1897 by the following annual volumes:

Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France, pour les années 1898–1911. Paris, Rieder (formerly Cornély) 1899–13. 016.944

v. 1–6, 1898–1903 ed. by G. Brière and P. Caron, annual vols. set 100 fr.; v. 7, 1904–06, ed. by G. Brière, P. Caron and J. Lépine, *in press;* v. 8, 1907–09, *in preparation;* v. 9–10, 1910–12, ed. by P. Caron and R. Burnand, publ. as supplements to *Revue d'histoire moderne,* 1912–13, not sold separately.

Molinier, Auguste Émile Louis Marie. Les sources de l'histoire de France des origines aux guerres d' Italie (1494). Paris, Picard, 1901–06. 6 v. 23cm 30 fr. 016.944

Contents: t. I. Époque primitive, Mérovingiens et Carolingiens; t. II. Époque féodale, les Capé-

tiens jusqu'en 1180; t. III. Les Capétiens, 1180–1328; t. IV. Les Valois, 1328–1461; t. V. Introduction générale. Les Valois (suite) Louis XI et Charles VIII (1461–1494); t. VI. Table générale par Louis Polain.

Forms the first section of the great source bibliography of French history. Continued by the following:

Hauser, Henri. Les sources de l'histoire de France. XVIe siècle (1494–1610). Paris, Picard, 1906–12. v. 1–3. 23^cm. 7 fr. per vol. **016.944**

Contents: t. 1, Les premières guerres d'Italie. Charles VIII et Louis XII (1494–1515); t. 2, François I et Henri IV (1515–59); t. 3, Les guerres de religion (1559-89); continued by the following:

Bourgeois, Émile, and André, Louis. Les sources de l'histoire de France: XVIIe siècle (1610–1715). Paris, A. Picard, 1913–14. v. 1–2. 23^cm. 7 fr. per vol. **016.944**

Contents: t. 1, Géographie et histoires générales; t. 2, Mémoires et lettres.

GERMANY

Dahlmann, Friedrich Christoph. Dahlmann-Waitz. Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte. 8. aufl. hrsg. von Paul Herre. Lpz. Koehler, 1912. 1290 p. 25^cm. 31 m. **016.943**

The standard bibliography of German history in all its phases; indispensable in any library where research work in that subject is done. The 8th edition contains 13,380 titles, as against 10,382 in the 7th.

Loewe, Victor. Bücherkunde der deutschen geschichte. Kritischer wegweiser durch die neuere deutsche historische literatur. 4. wesentlich umgearb. aufl. Altenburg, Räde, 1913. 154 p. 22^cm. 5 m. **016.943**

A brief selected bibliography, with critical annotations.

INDIA

Burgess, James. The chronology of modern India for four hundred years from the close of the fifteenth century. A. D. 1494–1894. Edinburgh, Grant, 1913. 483 p. 22^cm. 12s. 6d. **954**

A list of historical events, in chronological order, with a minute alphabetical index; on the same general plan as Mrs. Rickmers's work, the two together forming a continuous chronology of India from the earliest times to 1894.

Rickmers, C. Mabel (Duff). The chronology of India, from the earliest times to the beginning of the sixteenth century. Westminster, Constable, 1899. 409 p. 23^cm. 15s. **954**

MEXICO

Leduc, Alberto. Diccionario de geografía, historia y biografía mexicanas, por Alberto Leduc y Dr. Luis Lara y Pardo para los artículos históricos y biográficos, y Carlos Roumagnac para los artículos geográficos. México [etc.] V^da de C. Bouret, 1910. 1109 p. 18^cm. **972**

Printed in Paris.

NETHERLANDS

COLONIES

Encyklopedie van Nederlandsch-Indië, met medewerking van verschillende ambtenaaren, geleerden en officieren. 's Gravenhage-Leiden, Nijhoff, 1895–1905. 4 v. 27^cm. 75 fl. **991**

An encyclopedia of everything about the region, its geography, inhabitants, products, etc., as well as its history. Includes biography.

Benjamins, H. D., and Snelleman, J. F. Encyklopedie van Nederlandsch West-Indië. 's Gravenhage, Nijhoff, 1914. pts. 1–8. 27^cm. 2 fl. per pt. **972.9**

Nos. 1–8, A–Nijverheid.

On the same plan as the above.

SOUTH AMERICA

Koebel, William Henry. Enciclopedia de la América del Sur; obra sintética de la historia, geografía, productos naturales, comercio é industrias del continente sudamericano. Buenos Aires, Compañía anónima anglo y suramericana de publicación [1912?] 4 v. illus., maps (part fold.) 25^cm. **980**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Pan American union. Columbus memorial library. List of Latin American history and description in the Columbus memorial library. International bureau of the American republics. November 1, 1907. Wash. 1907. 98 p. 23^cm. **016.98**

—— Supplements 1–2, 1907–14. Wash. 1909–14. 23^cm.

Suppl. 1, Nov. 1907–June 1909; suppl. 2, July 1909–June 1, 1914.

UNITED STATES

Harper's encyclopaedia of United States history from 458 A. D. to 1912. New edition entirely rev. and enl. based on the plan of B. J. Lossing. N. Y. Harper, 1912. 10 v. illus. pl. (partly col.) ports. maps, facsim. 23cm. $24. 973

First edition 1902. The present edition adds considerable new material on names and events since 1901. For popular use.

Lossing, Benson John. Harper's popular cyclopædia of United States history. New ed. enl. N. Y. Harper, 1890 [c 81] 2v. illus. 26cm. o.p. 973

An early edition of the above.

U. S. General staff. American campaigns, by Matthew Forney Steele. Wash. B. S. Adams, 1909. 731 p. and atlas of xii p., 311 maps (partly col.) 24cm. (Its [Publication] no. 13) o.p. 973

"These volumes represent a part of my three years' work as lecturer in military history at the Army service schools at Fort Leavenworth." *Author's preface.*

Dyer, Frederick Henry. Compendium of the war of the rebellion, comp. and arranged from official records of the Federal and Confederate armies, reports of the adjutant generals of the several states, the army registers, and other reliable documents and sources. Des Moines, Ia. Dyer pub. co. 1908. 1796 p. 32cm. $10. 973

Contents: pt. 1, Number and organization of the armies of the United States; pt. 2, Chronological record of the campaigns, battles, engagements, actions, combats, sieges, skirmishes, etc., in the United States, 1861 to 1865; pt. 3, Regimental histories.

The General index to the War of the rebellion records (Wash. Government printing office, 1901) is useful for finding facts regarding the Civil war.

SOURCE BOOKS

MacDonald, William. Select charters and other documents illustrative of American history, 1606–1775, ed. with notes. N. Y. and Lond. Macmillan, 1899. 401 p. 20cm $2. 973

— Select documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1776–1861, ed. with notes. N. Y. and Lond. Macmillan, 1898. 465 p. 20cm. $2.25. 973

— Select statutes and other documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1861–1898; ed. with notes. N. Y. and Lond. Macmillan, 1903. 442 p. 20cm. $2. 973

——Documentary source book of American history, 1606–1913. New and enl. ed. N. Y. Macmillan, 1916. 656 p. 21cm. $1.75. 973

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Channing, Edward, Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history. Rev. and augm. ed. Boston, Ginn, 1912. 650 p. 20cm. $2. 016.973

First ed. 1896. A classified bibliography with author, title and subject index, invaluable as a guide to the best reading on all periods and aspects of the history of the U. S. This new edition extends the period covered to 1910, enlarges the sections on social, economic and industrial history, adds a new set of references on the history of the West and replaces old or superseded references by bibliographies of new or more accessible material.

Larned, Josephus Nelson. The literature of American history, a bibliographical guide. Bost. [A. L. A. publishing board] 1902. 596 p. 25cm. $6. 016.973

An important annotated bibliography, useful both for its selection of titles and for its critical notes which were prepared by specialists and are signed. The preliminary sections on original sources, colonial records, etc., are especially useful in a research library. Appendices include selected lists for a (1) school library, (2) a larger town library, (3) a good working library. Classified, with alphabetical author and subject index.

— Supplement for 1900 and 1901, ed. by P. P. Wells. Bost. [A. L. A. publishing board] 1902. 37 p. (American library association annotated lists) $1. o. p. 016.973

Supplements for 1902, 1903, ed. by P. P. Wells, appeared in the series Annotated titles of books on English and American history. (Bost. A. L. A. publishing board, $1 per year, pap.)

Supplement for 1904. (Bost. A. L. A. publishing board, 25 cts. pap.)

Titles for 1902–1903 issued also in card form, $2 per year.

Writings on American history, 1902; an attempt at an exhaustive bibliography of books and articles on United States history published during the year 1902 and some memoranda on other portions of

America, by E. C. Richardson and A. B. Morse. Princeton, N. J. Library book store, 1904. 294 p. 25cm. $3. 016.973

— 1903; a bibliography of books and articles on United States history published during the year 1903, with some memoranda on other portions of America, prepared by A. C. McLaughlin, W. A. Slade, and E. D. Lewis. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1905. 172 p. 25cm. $1 pap. 016.973

Writings on American history, 1906–1914. A bibliography of books and articles on United States and Canadian history published during the years 1906–14, with some memoranda on other portions of America. Comp. by Grace Gardner Griffin. N. Y. Macmillan, Wash. [Govt. print. off.], New Haven, Yale univ. press, 1908–16. 9 v. 24cm. 016.973

v. 1–3, 1906–08 publ. by Macmillan 1908–10, $2.50 per vol.; v. 4–6, 1909–11, Govt. print. off. 1911–13, $1.50 per vol.; v. 7–9, 1912–14. Yale univ. press 1914–16, $2 per vol.

v. 4–6, 1909–11 reprinted from the Annual reports of the American historical association: 1909, p. 491–792; 1910, p. 427–706; 1911, p. 529–814.

An excellent annual bibliography and index. Includes all books and articles, wherever published, which contain anything of value on the history of the U. S. and British North America, and all books published in the U. S. or Europe on Latin America and the Pacific Islands. A classified arrangement, with author, title and subject index. Indexes nearly 400 American and foreign periodicals.

MANUSCRIPT SOURCES

Allison, William Henry. Inventory of unpublished material for American religious history in Protestant church archives and other repositories. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1910. 254 p. 25cm. $1.50. 973

Andrews, Charles M. Guide to the materials for American history, to 1783, in the Public record office of Great Britain. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1912–14. 2 v. 25cm. $5.50. 973

Andrews, Charles M., and Davenport, F. G. Guide to the manuscript materials for the history of the United States to 1783 in the British Museum, in minor London archives and in libraries of Oxford and Cambridge. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1908. 499 p. 25cm. $2. 973

Bolton, Herbert E. Guide to materials for the history of the United States in the principal archives of Mexico. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1911. 289 p. 25cm. $3.50. 973

Faust, Albert Bernhardt. Guide to the materials for American history in Swiss and Austrian archives. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1916. 299 p. 25cm. $2. 973

Fish, Carl Russell. Guide to the materials for American history in Roman and other Italian archives. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1911. 289 p. 25cm. $2. 973

Learned, Marion Dexter. Guide to the manuscript materials relating to American history in German state archives. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1912. 352 p. 25cm. $2.25. 973

Parker, David W. Calendar of papers in Washington archives relating to the territories of the U. S. (to 1873) Wash. Carnegie inst. 1911. 476 p. 25cm. $3. 973

— Guide to materials for United States history in Canadian archives. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1913. 339 p. 25cm. $2. 973

Paullin, C. O., and Paxson, F. L. Guide to materials in London archives for the history of the United States since 1783. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1914. 642 p. 25cm. $4. 973

Peréz, Luis Marino. Guide to materials for American history in Cuban archives. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1907. 142 p. 25cm. 75 cts. 973

Robertson, James Alexander. List of documents in Spanish archives relating to the history of the United States, which have been printed or of which transcripts are preserved in American libraries. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1910. 368 p. 25cm. $2.25. 973

Shepherd, William R. Guide to the materials for the history of the United States in Spanish archives. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1907. 107 p. 25cm. 50 cts. 973

Van Tyne, C. H., and Leland, W. G. Guide to the archives of the government of the United States in Washington. Rev. ed. Wash. Carnegie inst. 1907. 327 p. 25cm. $1.25. 973

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

REFERENCES.—Everhart, Elfrida. Handbook of United States public documents. Minneapolis, Wilson, 1910. 320 p. Kaiser, John Boynton. Law, legislative, and municipal reference libraries. Bost. Boston book co., 1914. 467 p. Reece, Ernest J. State documents for libraries. Urbana. Univ. of Illinois, 1915. 163 p. Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr. Government documents (state and city). Chic. A. L. A. pub. board, 1915. 19 p. (Preprint of the A. L. A. manual of library economy, Chapter 23). Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr. U. S. government documents in small libraries, 4th ed. rev. Chic. A. L. A. 1914. 41 p. Wyer, James Ingersoll, jr. U. S. government documents. Albany, N. Y. state educ. dept. 1906. 78 p. o.p. (N. Y. State library. Bulletin 102, Library school 21.)

Much important reference material is to be found in the reports, bulletins and other publications issued by the various national, state, and municipal governments. These publications which are generally known as "government publications" or "public documents" cover topics in nearly the whole field of knowledge, but are most important for subjects in the fields of social and political science, economics, finance, labor, industry, statistics, education, history, etc., and in certain sciences such as agriculture, ethnology, geology, meteorology, etc., to the study and promotion of which certain government bureaus or commissions are devoted. No extended reference work can be done in questions of labor conditions in America, or American geology, for example, without the use of some of the publications of the United States Bureau of labor or the United States Geological survey.

Public documents are popularly supposed to be difficult to use and understand, and reference workers often fail to make the best use of such material because its difficulty is overrated. The only difficulty is that documents are published in complicated forms and sets and must be used through the printed catalogs, bibliographies and indexes provided for the purpose, but so used the United States documents for the periods covered by modern indexes are no harder to use than periodical literature which has to be found through periodical indexes. The reference worker should, therefore, become thoroughly familiar with the important document indexes. State and municipal documents are somewhat harder to use because less well provided with indexes.

UNITED STATES PUBLIC DOCUMENTS

CATALOGS AND INDEXES

General

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Checklist of United States public documents, 1789–1909. 3d ed. rev. and enl. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1911. v. 1, 1707 p. 24cm. **015.73**

v. 1, Lists of Congressional and departmental publications.

"The first systematic attempt to include within the limits of one publication an approximately complete checklist of all public documents issued by the United States government during the first century and a quarter of its history."—*Preface.*

A checklist, not a catalog, covering Congressional documents through the 60th congress and department and bureau publications to the end of 1909. Lists: (1) American State papers, (2) Congressional documents, 15th–60th congresses; (3) Department publications arranged alphabetically by government author.

The list of departmental publications gives, for periodical publications, a statement of the volumes and dates which constitute a complete set and the serial numbers if the publication is contained also in the serial set; for separate publications the full title and date are given and the serial number if the document appears also in the serial set. The preface contains a list and description of previous indexes and catalogs of U. S. documents. This edition replaces the 2d ed. of the *Checklist* and the tables of the *Tables and index*, but does not yet supplant the index of the *Tables and index*. An index volume is to be published later.

— Tables of and annotated index to the congressional series of United States public documents. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1902. 769 p. 29cm. free **015.73**

In two parts: (1) Tables of the documents of the 15th to the 52d congress, inclusive, arranged by serial numbers; (2) Minute alphabetical subject index to these documents. The first part is now superseded by the more complete tables in the 3d edition of the checklist, noted above, but the subject index is still very useful as a key to the contents of the congressional set before 1893.

Early period to 1881

Greely, Adolphus Washington. Public documents of the first fourteen congresses, 1789–1817. Papers relating to early congressional documents. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1900. 903 p. 23cm. (U. S. 56th Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Doc. no. 428) 015.73

—— [Supplement.] Wash. Govt. print. off., 1904. 015.73

Reprinted from the Annual report of the American historical association, 1903, v. 1, p. 343–406.

Poore, Benjamin Perley. Descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the United States, September 5, 1774–March 4, 1881. Comp. by order of Congress. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1885. 1392 p. 30cm. [U. S. 48th Cong., 2d sess. Senate. Misc. doc. no. 67] 015.73

Arranged chronologically, with general index. For each document gives full title, author, date, where the document may be found, and a brief abstract of the contents. Contains much valuable material but is difficult to use for quick reference because the index is not sufficiently complete, detailed or specific.

1881–1893

Ames, John Griffith. Comprehensive index to the publications of the United States government, 1881–1893. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1905. 2 v. 29cm. (58th Cong., 2d sess. House. Doc. no. 754) 015.73

Paged continuously.

The Comprehensive index, 1889–93, by J. G. Ames, published in 1894, is superseded by this work.

Bridges the gap between Poore's Descriptive catalogue, and the first volume of the Document catalogue.

Arranged in three columns. In the first is given the author of the document or department by which it is issued; in the second, an alphabetic list of documents arranged by subjects and titles; in the third, reference is made to the congress, session, the volume of the series in which each is embraced, and the number of the document. A personal index is added.

A good usable index, though less minute and detailed than the Document catalogue. Indicates the different editions in which a document was issued and gives serial numbers in a table under the heading Congressional documents.

1893–1916

U. S. Superintendent of documents. Catalogue of the public documents of Congress and of all departments of the government of the United States for the period, March 4, 1893, to June 30, 1913. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1896–1915. v. 1–11. 28cm. 015.73

v. 1, 53d congress; dept. publications, March 4, 1895–June 30, 1895; v. 2, 54th congress, 1st session; dept. publications, July, 1895–June, 1896; v. 3, 54th congress, 2d session; dept. publications, July, 1896–June, 1897; v. 4–11, 55th–62d congress, dept. publications, July, 1897–June, 1913, each volume covering one congress and the dept. publications ot two years, July–June.

The "comprehensive index" provided for by the act approved Jan. 12, 1895.

This index, which is generally referred to by its binder's title as the "Document catalogue," forms the permanent and complete catalog of all government publications both congressional and departmental for the period covered. It is a dictionary catalog in form, listing all documents under author (government or personal), subject, and, when necessary, title also, and giving full catalog information for each book or pamphlet included. Includes a large amount of analysis, refers to all editions in which a document has appeared, and gives serial numbers for documents in the serial set, as follows: in v. 1–4, serial numbers are given only in the table under the entry "Congressional documents"; beginning with v. 5 serial numbers are given also throughout the list under the main (*i. e.* author) entry for each document, but not under the analytic entries. As far as issued supersedes the Document index and the Monthly catalogue (see below).

—Index to the subjects of the documents and reports, and to the committees, senators, and representatives presenting them (being the Consolidated index provided for by the act of Jan. 12, 1895), 54th cong. 1st sess.—63d cong. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1897–1916. v. 1–22. 23cm. 015.73

An alphabetic author and subject index to the documents included in the serial set; does not cover bureau or department publications which are not included in the serial set. Each volume, as a general thing, covers one session of congress, but in a few cases one volume covers two sessions. Each volume contains: (1) alphabetical index, giving for each document indexed, brief title and a reference to its document number and to the volume of the congressional series in which it is included; (2) numerical lists, arranged by document numbers, of Senate reports, House reports, Senate documents, House documents, with indication of the serial number of each; and (3) schedule of volumes, giving the serial number of each volume. Only the later volumes are constantly used as the earlier volumes are superseded for ordinary reference purposes by the more complete Document catalogue.

— Monthly catalogue United States public documents, 1895–1916. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1895–1916. 23cm. $1.10 per yr. **015.73**

From 1895 to 1906 inclusive the title was Catalogue of United States public documents, issued monthly.

A current bibliography of all publications issued by all branches of the government, including both the congressional and the department and bureau publications. Each number contains (1) general instructions for ordering documents, (2) a preface calling attention to the more noteworthy documents of the month and (3) list of the documents published during the month arranged by departments, with indication, for each publication, of its full title, date, paging, price, Library of Congress card number, etc. There is a detailed author and subject index for each volume which makes it possible to use the list both as a bibliography and as an index to the subjects of the documents included. Volumes run July–June, and only the volumes since 1913 are needed for constant use, as the earlier volumes are superseded for most purposes by the Document catalogue.

— Price lists. Wash. Govt. print. off. nos. 1–65. 23cm. **015.73**

Contents (of numbers in active stock and frequently revised): no. 10, Laws; 11, Foods and cooking; 15, Geological survey; 16, Farmers' bulletins, Agriculture; 18, Engineering and surveying; 19, Army and organized militia; 20, Public domain; 21, Fishes; 24, Indians; 25, Transportation; 28, Finance; 31, Education; 32, Insular possessions; 33, Labor; 35, Geography and explorations; 36, Government periodicals; 37, Tariff; 38, Animal industry; 39, Birds and wild animals; 40, Chemistry; 41, Insects; 42, Agricultural experiment stations; 43, Forestry; 44, Plants; 45, Roads; 46, Soils and fertilizers; 48, Weather; 49, Proceedings of Congress; 50, American history and biography; 51, Health; 53, Maps; 54, Political science; 55, National museum; 57, Astronomical papers of the Naval observatory, etc.; 58, Mines; 59, Interstate commerce; 60 Alaska; 61, Panama canal; 62, Commerce and manufactures; 63, Navy; 64, Weights and measures; 65, Foreign relations.

Includes no material not already included in the more general indexes noted above, but presents the same material in a different arrangement and grouping which is sometimes more convenient for quick reference. Gives prices, indicates material still in print, and sometimes supplies annotations which are useful.

DEPARTMENT INDEXES

In addition to the general bibliographies noted in the preceding section, there are various department lists which supplement the general indexes, either by furnishing more minute analysis, or by presenting the same material in a different arrangement. The following are the most important of such lists:

Agriculture

U. S. Superintendent of documents. List of publications of the agricultural department, 1862–1902, with analytical index, Wash. Govt. print. off., 1904. 623 p. 23cm. (Bibliography of United States public documents. Department list, no. 1.) **016.630**

U. S. Dept. of agriculture. List by titles of publications of the U. S. Department of agriculture from 1840 to June, 1901, inclusive. Comp. and compared with the originals by R. B. Handy and Minna A. Cannon. Wash. Govt. print. off, 1902. 216 p. 23cm. (Bulletin no. 6.) **016.63**

— Index to authors with titles of their publications appearing in the documents of the U. S. Department of agriculture, 1841 to 1897. By George F. Thompson. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1898. 303 p. 23cm. (Bulletin no. 4.) **016.63**

— Index to the annual reports of the U. S. Department of agriculture for the years 1837 to 1893 inclusive. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1896. 252 p. 23cm. **016.63**

— Index to the year books of the U. S. Department of agriculture, 1894–1910, prepared by C. H. Greathouse. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1902–13. 3 v. 23cm. (Bulletin nos. 7, 9, 10.) **016.63**

v. 1, 1894–1900; v. 2, 1901–05; v. 3, 1906–10.

— Synoptical index of the reports of the statistician, 1863 to 1894. By George F. Thompson. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1897. 258 p. 23cm. (Bulletin no. 2.) **016.63**

— Index to literature relating to animal industry in the publications of the Department of agriculture, 1837 to 1898. By George Fayette Thompson. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1900. 676 p. 24cm. (Bulletin no. 5) **016.63**

— Index to Farmers' bulletins, nos. 1–500, prepared by C. H. Greathouse. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1916. 432 p. 23cm **016.63**

Census

U. S. bureau of the census. Circular of information concerning census publications. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1917. 124 p. 23cm. 016.3173

Coast survey

U. S. Coast and geodetic survey. List and catalogue of the publications issued by the Survey, 1816–1902, by E. L. Burchard. Reprint with supplement 1903–08. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1908. 237 p., 44 p. 29cm. 016.526

Supplement covering the publications issued Jan. 1903–Aug. 1908 is also issued separately.

Consular reports

U. S. Bureau of foreign commerce. Consular reports; index v. 1–63. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1883–1901. 6 v. 23cm. 382

Education

U. S. Bureau of education. Index to the Reports of the commissioner of education: 1867–1907. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1909. 103 p. 23cm. (Bulletin, 1909, no. 7) 016.37

— List of publications, 1867–1910. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1910. 55 p. 23cm. (Bulletin, 1910, no. 3) 016.37

Engineering

U. S. Engineer dept. Analytical and topical index to the reports of the chief of engineers and officers of the Corps of engineers, United States army, 1866–1900. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1903. 3 v. 23cm (57th cong. 2d sess. House doc. no. 439) free. 016.62

Ethnology

U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. List of publications of the Bureau of American ethnology, with index to authors and titles. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1917.* 40 p. 23cm. 016.57

Foreign relations

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index to United States documents relating to foreign affairs, 1828–1861. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1914. v. 1. 29cm. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publication no. 185) 016.327

Indexes the reports of Congress, the Senate executive journal for diplomatic and consular appointments and treaty ratifications, the opinion of the Attorney-general for decisions of questions of international controversy, the statutes-at-large, and the Congressional Globe.

U. S. State dept. General index to the published volumes of the diplomatic correspondence and foreign relations of the U. S., 1861–99. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1902. 945 p. 23cm. 327

Geology

Schmeckebier, L. F. Catalogue and index of the publications of the Hayden, King, Powell, and Wheeler survey. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1904. 208 p. 23cm. (U. S. geological survey. Bulletin, no. 222) 016.557

Warman, Philip Creveling. Catalogue and index of the publications of the United States geological survey, 1880–1901. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1901. 858 p. 23cm. (U. S. geological survey. Bulletin, no. 177) free. 016.557

— 1901 to 1903. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1903. 234 p. 23cm. (U. S. geological survey. Bulletin, no. 215) free. 016.557

U. S. Geological survey. The publications of the United States geological survey (not including topographic maps) Dec., 1916. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1916.* 168 p. 23cm. 016.557

Annual list, arranged by series of publications, *i. e.* Reports, Bulletins, etc., with detailed alphabetical author and subject index..

Labor

U. S. Bureau of labor statistics. Subject index of the publications of the United States Bureau of labor statistics up to May 1, 1915. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1915. 233 p. 23cm. (Bulletin of the United States Bureau of labor statistics, whole no. 174. Miscellaneous series, no. 11) 016.331

U. S. Dept. of labor. Index of all reports

issued by bureaus of labor statistics in the United States prior to March 1902. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1902. 287 p. 23cm. **016.331**

National museum

U. S. National museum. List of publications, 1875–1900, with indexes to titles by R. I. Geare. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1902. 168 p. (Bulletin no. 51) **016.5**

——1901–06. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1906. 40 p. 23cm. (Bulletin no. 51, suppl. 1).

STATE AND CITY DOCUMENTS

Bowker, Richard Rogers. State publications; a provisional list of the official publications of the several states of the U. S. from their organization. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1899–1909. 4 v. $10. **016.3539**

v. 1, New England states; v. 2, North central states; v. 3, Western states and territories; v. 4, Southern states.

A check-list of state publications, with extra margins for insertions, arranged in geographic order. Entry is made under the office or officer responsible for the issue of the document.

The lists forming appendixes to the American catalogue, from 1876–84 to 1890–95, inclusive, were used as a basis for the above.

Hasse, Adelaide Rosalie. Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States. Prepared for the Department of economics and sociology of the Carnegie institution of Washington. Wash. Carnegie inst., 1907–15. 12 v. in 13. 29cm. **016.3539**

Volumes so far issued are:

California, 1849–1904. 1908. 316 p. $2.25.
Delaware, 1789–1904. 1910. 137 p. $1.50.
Illinois, 1809–1904. 1909. 393 p. $5.
Kentucky, 1792–1904. 1910. 452 p. $5.
Maine, 1820–1904. 1907. 95 p. 75 cts.
Massachusetts, 1789–1904. 1908. 310 p. $2.25.
New Hampshire, 1789–1904. 1907. 66 p. 50 cts.
New Jersey, 1789–1904. 1915. 705 p. $8.
New York, 1789–1904. 1907. 553 p. $3.75.
Ohio, 1787–1904. 1912. 1136 p. 2 v. $14.
Rhode Island, 1789–1904. 1908. 95 p. 75 cts.
Vermont. 1789–1904. 1907. 71 p. 50 cts.

"This index undertakes to deal only with the printed reports of administrative officers, legislative committees, and special commissions of the states and with governors' messages for the period since 1789. It does not refer to constitutions, laws, legislative proceedings or court decisions, except in so far as they happen to be found in the class of documents above mentioned. It attempts, on the other hand, to furnish a list, as complete as possible, of all the documents and messages which fall within its scope, in whatever form they have been published, whether separately, in collected documents, legislative journals or volumes of laws, and to indicate the volume in which they may be found. In addition to furnishing a list of reports and messages, the index undertakes to supply a reference by volume and page to all material of economic importance which they contain, with the exception of that contained in the reports of bureaus of labor before 1912. The reason for this exception is that these reports have already been indexed by the late Carroll D. Wright, when United States Commissioner of Labor, in a volume published by his department in 1902." *Preface.*

The word economic has been interpreted very liberally to include almost any aspect of American history. Indexing is by rather general headings and broad subjects.

U. S. Library of Congress. Division of documents. Monthly list of state publications. 1910–16. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1910–16. **016.3539**

A current bibliography, arranged alphabetically by the names of states, of the publications of the states, territories and insular possessions of the U. S. Though limited to the publications received by the Library of Congress the list is approximately complete, as the Library of Congress aims to acquire all such material issued. Each title is given with full cataloging information, including very detailed contents in the case of composite reports. The full annual index includes references to these contents notes as well as to the main titles, so the list can be made to serve as a subject index as well as a bibliography.

The titles noted above represent the principal general bibliographies and indexes of state publications. There are, besides, many bibliographies of the publications of individual states, and of certain kinds of state publications, such as statutes, etc. These lists vary greatly in character, completeness and reference value, but are often useful, especially in the case of states not yet included in Miss Hasse's indexes. A list of such bibliographies is given in Reece's State documents for libraries, p. 112–28.

For a list of the bibliographies and indexes of American municipal documents see Kaiser's Law, legislative, and municipal reference libraries, p. 281–86.

ENGLISH DOCUMENTS

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Commons. General alphabetical index to the bills, reports, estimates, accounts, printed by order of the House of Commons and to the Papers presented by command, 1801–1909. Lond. Stationery off., 1853–1912. 5 v. 32cm. v. 1–3 o. p. v. 4, 15s., v. 5, 4s. **328.424**

The volumes are not numbered.

Contents: [v. 1] General index to the accounts and papers, reports of commissioners, etc., 1801–52; [v. 2] General index to bills, 1801–52; [v. 3] General index to reports of select committees, 1801–52; [v. 4] General index, 1853–99; [v. 5] General index, 1900–09.

An index to the English documents included in the Parliamentary papers of the House of Commons, not including the papers of the House of Lords except in so far as these are duplicated in the Commons papers and not including the "official" (*i. e.* the bureau or departmental) publications. Is arranged alphabetically by rather large subjects, and does not include many analytic entries, in both respects being much less detailed than the American indexes. Gives fairly full information about each paper, however, including its full title, date, and bill, document or command number, and a reference to the year and volume of the sessional papers in which it is to be found, and to the paging as made up for the House of Commons set. Some of the subject entries in the volumes before 1850 are rather blind but the later indexes are well made, accurate and usable, except where minute analysis is called for. Continued by the following:

— Lists of the bills, reports, estimates and accounts and papers printed by order of the House of Commons and of the Papers presented by command, sessions 1910–1914, with a general alphabetical index thereto. Lond. Stationery off., 1911–14.* 5 v. 32cm. 2s. 1d. per vol. **328.424**

Index for 1910 is v. 113 in the *Parliamentary Papers* for 1910; Index for 1911 is v. 114 in the *Papers* for 1911; Index for 1912/13 is v. 123 in the *Papers* for 1912/13; Index for 1913 is v. 82 in the *Papers* for 1913; Index for 1914 is v. 102 in the *Papers* for 1914.

Each volume contains: (1) a preliminary list showing the make-up of the set for that session, (2) numerical lists of (a) bills, (b) accounts and papers, (c) command papers; and (3) general alphabetical index. This last is the main list in each volume, is compiled on the same plan as the cumulated indexes, and forms the annual index which is to be used until superseded by a new cumulated volume.

Great Britain. Parliament. House of Lords. General index to sessional papers printed by order of the House of Lords or presented by special command. Lond. Eyre, 1860–86. 3 v. 33cm. v. 1–2 o.p. v. 3, 5s. **328.424**

Publisher varies.

v. 1, 1801–59; v. 2, 1859–70; v. 3, 1871–85.

After 1885 the annual indexes must be used. Price 2s. per volume.

Great Britain. Stationery office. Monthly [and Quarterly] list of parliamentary publications (with prices and postage affixed) issued by H. M. Stationery office. Lond. Pr. for H. M. Stationery off. by Harrison, 1915–16. 24cm. **328.424**

A current bibliography which taken together with the similar list of Official publications noted below corresponds in a general way to the U. S. Monthly catalogue. Cumulates quarterly, the cumulations having the title "Quarterly list," and the last cumulation of the year forming an annual list which as it has a fairly detailed alphabetical subject index furnishes a usable substitute for the regular annual index noted above, until the latter is published. Includes both House of Commons and House of Lords papers. Gives prices.

— Monthly [and Quarterly] list (with prices and postage affixed) of official publications issued by H. M. Stationery office. Lond. Pr. for H. M. Stationery off. by Harrison, 1915–16. 25cm. **015.42**

King, pub., Lond. Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1801–1900, with a few of earlier date. [comp. by Hilda Vernon Jones]. Lond. King, 1904. 317 p. 30cm. 7s. 6d. **328.424**

— Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1901–1910, being a supplement to Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 1801–1900. Lond. King, 1912. 81 p. 30cm. 5s. **328.424**

Non-official selected lists including the more important papers, diplomatic correspondence and reports of commissions and select committees. Of use to those who wish to purchase separate documents, but not useful as an index to the Parliamentary Papers as volume numbers are omitted. Contains useful contents notes.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographies are important reference books in any library and are especially necessary in university and other research libraries. For a definition of the word bibliography, descriptions of the various main types of bibliographies and a discussion of the value of a knowledge of such reference books, consult I. G. Mudge's Bibliography. Chicago, A. L. A. pub. board, 1915. 25 p. Preprint of A. L. A. Manual of library economy, chapter 24.

TERMS

International congress of publishers. Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, en sept langues; français, deutsch, English, español, hollandsch, italiano, magyar. Berne, Congrès international des éditeurs, 1913. 365 p. 29cm **655**

For full description, see under Printing, p. 101.

Walter, Frank Keller. Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs and in bibliographies. Boston book co., 1912. 167 p. 22cm. (Useful reference series, no. 5) $1.35. **010.3**

Explains the principal English abbreviations and terms and indicates the English equivalents of terms used in eight foreign languages:—Dano-Norwegian, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Latin, Spanish and Swedish. Includes also a list of abbreviations of honorary titles and of places of publication.

Moth, Axel. Technical terms used in bibliographies and by the book and printing trades, (forming a supplement to F. K. Walter's Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs and in bibliographies). Boston book co. 1915. 263 p. 22cm. $2.25. **010.3**

Contains: 1, English terms with definitions in English and equivalents in Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Swedish; 2, Separate lists of Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Latin, Spanish and Swedish terms with English equivalents.

GENERAL OR UNIVERSAL

Brunet, Jacques Charles. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. 5. éd. originale entièrement refondue et augm. d'un tiers. Paris, Didot, 1860–65. 6 v. illus. 24cm. With Supplement about $65. **011**

v. 1-5, A-Z; v. 6, Subject index.

—— Supplément, par P. Deschamps et G. Brunet. Paris, Didot, 1878–80. 2 v. 24cm. **011**

—— Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne à l'usage du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. Paris, Didot, 1870. 1592 col. 24cm. 40 fr.

By P. Deschamps. A supplement to Brunet's Manuel, forming volume 9 of that work in some sets.

Brunet's Manuel is a general bibliography of rare, important, or noteworthy books not limited to those of any one period or language but especially strong for French and Latin titles and for publications before the 19th century. For each book listed it gives author, full title, place, publisher, date, size, number of volumes, but not generally paging, and, in the case of rare books, bibliographic and critical notes with mention of copies and prices at famous sales and occasional facsimiles of title pages, printers' marks, etc. The arrangement of the main work (v. 1–5) is alphabetic by authors and titles and there are two subject indexes, one in v. 6 to the main work and one in v. 8 to the supplement. Foot notes throughout v. 1-5 refer to titles omitted from the main author list but included in the subject volume (v. 6)

Covers much the same ground as Grässe's Trésor de livres but is generally known to contain a larger proportion of French books while Grässe lists more German titles. The two books must often be used together as each lists titles not given in the other.

Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor. Trésor de livres rares et précieux. Dresden, 1859–69. 7 v. 31cm o. p. about $60. **011**

v. 7, Supplément.

"Covers much the same ground as Brunet, but includes also a large number of books that are intrinsically valuable without being rare, and for this reason is preferable if a choice must be made between them." *Growoll in his Bookseller's library.*

It is based on Brunet, but contains more entries of German books; prices that books brought at sales are given.

A facsimile reprint has been made (Paris, Welter 1900–01. 8v. 175 fr.)

Ebert, Friedrich Adolf. General bibliographical dictionary, from the German of Frederic Adolphus Ebert. Ox. Univ. press, 1837. 4 v. 22cm. o. p. **011**

Paged continuously.

Translated by Arthur Browne.

Arranged alphabetically. The fourth volume contains also the following appendices: List of all the Aldine typographical productions, List of the Juntine typographical productions, Elzeviers.

Georgi, Gottlieb. Allgemeines europäisches bücher-lexicon. Vor dem anfange des xvi. seculi bis 1739, in vier theile abgetheilet. Lpz. Georgi, 1742. 4 pts. in 1 v. 34cm. 011

——— Fünffter theil. In welchem die französischen auctores und bücher von allen disciplinen, in alphabetischer ordnung zu finden. Lpz. 1753. 404 p. 34cm. 011

—— Erstes [bis drittes] svpplement 1739–1757. Lpz. 1750–58. 3 v. 34cm. 011

Quaritch, Bernard. General catalogue of books offered to the public at the affixed prices. Lond. 1887–97. 7 v. and suppl. 1–10. 30cm. 011

A bookseller's list useful for its full descriptions and annotations.

Watt, Robert. Bibliotheca Britannica; or, A general index to British and foreign literature. Edin. Constable, 1824. 4 v. sq. o. p. 015.42

Described under English bibliography.

General bibliographies are never complete and must frequently be supplemented by more special works, especially by national bibliographies and by the printed catalogs of large libraries. Printed catalogs, such as the book catalogs of the British museum and the Bibliothèque Nationale (see p. 194), and the depository card catalog of the Library of Congress, are especially important, partly because they serve to locate copies of rare books and partly because, as their entries are made only upon examination of the books listed, they are more free from certain types of error than general bibliographies in which some entries have been transcribed from other records without actual examination of the books themselves. General bibliographies on the other hand, often give fuller descriptions and annotations.

EARLY PRINTED BOOKS AND INCUNABULA

Hain, Ludwig Friedrich Theodor. Repertorium bibliographicum ad annum MD. Stuttg. Cotta, 1826–38. 2 v. in 4. 20cm. o. p. about $35. 011

Gives descriptions of about 7000 books printed before 1500, arranged alphabetically by authors. Each title is numbered, and the Hain numbers are followed and referred to in many later works on incunabula.

Copinger, W. A. Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum; or, Collection towards a new edition of that work. Lond. Sotheran, 1895–1902. 2 v. in 3. 23cm. £6 6s. 011

v. 1 contains corrections of and additions to the collation of works described in Hain; v. 2 a list of titles not contained in the original work, v. 2, pt. 2, also includes "The printers and publishers of the XV. century with lists of their works" by Konrad Burger (p. 319–670), which is an index to the Supplement, to Hain's Repertorium, and to the works of Campbell, Pellechet, and Proctor. Under the printers' names their works are given in chronological order.

Reichling, Dietrich. Appendices ad Hainii-Copingeri Repertorivm bibliographicvm; additiones et emendationes edidit Dietericvs Reichling. Monachii, Rosenthal, 1905–11. 7 v. 25cm. Compl. work, incl. suppl. 85m. 011

Pt. 1–6 consist of 2 sections each; I. Additiones; II. Emendationes.

——— Svpplementvm (maximam partem e bibliothecis Helvetiae collectvm) cvm indice vrbivm et typographorvm. Accedit index avctorvm generalis totivs operis. Monasterii Gvestphalorvm, Theissingianis, 1914. 109, cxxxv p. 24cm. 011

Burger, Konrad. Supplement zu Hain und Panzer. Beiträge zur inkunabel bibliographie. Nummern-concordanz von Panzers lateinischen und deutschen Annalen und Ludwig Hains Repertorium bibliographicum. Lpz. Hiersemann, 1908. 440 p. 24cm. 28m. 011

Maittaire, Michael. Annales typographici ab artis inventæ origine ad annum 1664. Hagæ-Comitum, 1719–41. 5 v. 26cm. o. p. 011

—— Supplementum adornavit M. Denis. Viennæ, 1789. 2 v. 26cm. o. p. 011

See descriptive note in Ebert, 3 : 1014.

Panzer, Georg Wolfgang Franz. Annales typographici ab artis inventæ origine ad annum 1536. Norimbergæ, 1793–1803. 11 v. 25cm. o. p. 011

Arranged by places and under each chronologically. See descriptive note in Ebert, 3 : 1276.

Pellechet, Marie Léontine Catherine. Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France. Paris Picard, 1897–1909. v. 1–3. 12 fr. per vol. 011

v. 1–3, A–Gregorius Magnus.

Proctor, Robert. Index to the early printed books in the British museum from the invention of printing to the year 1500, with notes of those in the Bodleian library. Lond. Paul, 1898–99. 4v. 28cm. 21s. per vol. 011

v. 1, Germany; v. 2, Italy; v. 3, Switzerland to Montenegro; v. 4, Register.

A chronologic list under each country by names of presses. The index volume contains an alphabetic list of towns, printers and publishers, a list of books mentioned in Hain and of those not in Hain, authors of books printed in the Low countries, books printed in England.

—— part 2, 1501–1520, section 1. Germany: Lond. Paul, 1903. 273 p. 25cm. 21s. 011

—— Supplements 1898–1902. Lond. 1900–03. 5 pts. 25cm.

pts. 1–4 supplements, pt. 5, register.

British museum. Library. Catalogue of books printed in the 15th century now in the British museum. Lond. 1912–16. pt. 1–4. 35cm. £5 13s. 011

Work supervised by A. W. Pollard.

Contents: pt. 1. Germany, Mainz, Strassburg, Bamberg, Cologne; pt. 2, Germany, Eltvil-Trier; pt. 3, Germany, Leipzig-Pforzheim, German-speaking Switzerland and Austria-Hungary; pt. 4, Italy: Subiaco and Rome.

Arranged by places and under places by printers' names. Gives historical notes about printers, and full title, description, collation and date of purchase of each book. Pt. 3 contains also an introduction by A. W. Pollard, a typographical map, facsimiles, and indexes to pts. 1-3 by (1) Hain's numbers, (2) Concordance of Proctor's numbers, (3) Printers and towns. Covers the same ground as the first part of Proctor's Index to early printed books but with much fuller descriptions than the brief entries contained in Proctor.

Annmary Brown memorial. Catalogue of books mostly from the presses of the first printers showing the progress of printing with movable metal types through the second half of the fifteenth century. Collected by Rush C. Hawkins, catalogued by Alfred W. Pollard and deposited in the Annmary Brown memorial at Providence, Rhode Island. Ox. printed at the University press at the cost of R. C. Hawkins, 1910. 339 p. 30cm. North, $15. 011

A catalog of a choice collection of 540 incunabula especially selected to illustrate the history of printing in the 15th century. Full descriptions, with references to Hain, Copinger, etc. The historical notes on the rise of printing in the different localities and on the work of the individual printers are of great value.

Thacher, John Boyd. Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacher collection of incunabula. Comp. by Frederick W. Ashley. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1915. 329 p. incl. illus., facsim. in colors. front. (port). 26cm. $1.50. 011

"The collection was on April 27, 1910, intrusted by Mrs. John Boyd Thacher to the custody of the Library of Congress as a deposit subject to her pleasure."—*Introd.*

Describes 840 works, including specimens of over 500 presses.

Prices

Baer, Joseph, & co. Incunabula xylographica et typographica, 1455–1500. Francfort s. M., Baer [1910]. 322 p. front., plates, facsims. 25cm 8m. 011

Gives full descriptions, with references to Hain Copinger, etc., of 683 incunabula arranged by places. Prices. The descriptive notes are in French. A dealer's catalog, but useful for bibliographic purposes because of the full notes and references.

—— Supplementum 1–3, Frankfurt a. M. Baer, n. d. pts. 1–3. 25cm. 011

The books listed above are the principal general bibliographies and catalogs of incunabula. There are also various important bibliographies of the incunabula of special countries, *e. g.,* Haebler's Bibliografía ibérica del siglo XV, and catalogs of incunabula in special libraries. For a fuller list of these more special bibliographies see Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacher collection, p. 26-32, and Peddie's Fifteenth century books. A union list of incunabula in American libraries has been in preparation for some time by a committee of the Bibliographical society of America. This has not yet been printed, but the card list showing the results of the work to date is deposited with the Newberry library, Chicago, and may be consulted there.

NATIONAL AND TRADE BIBLIOGRAPHY

BIBLIOGRAPHY

New York. State library. Selected national bibliographies. 3d ed. Albany, Univ. of the State of N. Y., 1915. 58 p. 25cm (Library school bulletin no. 38) 10c. **016.01**

Contains lists of: Bibliographies of bibliographies, General bibliographies, Bibliographies of incunabula, and the principal American, Belgian, Canadian, Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Italian, Latin-American, Norwegian, Portuguese, Spanish, and Swedish trade bibliographies.

Peddie, Robert Alexander. National bibliographies; a descriptive catalogue of the works which register the books published in each country. Lond. Grafton, 1912. 34 p. 24cm. 5s. **016.01**

A comprehensive list, giving brief titles, with some annotations, of the national bibliographies of 49 countries. Useful because it covers so wide a field but characterized by some misprints and unfortunate omissions, *e. g.* in the American section no mention is made of the United States catalog or of the Cumulative book index.

Kaiser, John Boynton. The national bibliographies of the South American republics; preliminary list. Bost. Boston book co., 1913. 19 p. 22cm (Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets, no. 21) 25 cts. **016.01**

AMERICAN

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Growoll, Adolf. Book-trade bibliography in the United States in the 19th century, to which is added a Catalogue of all the books printed in the United States, with the prices, and places where published annexed, published by the booksellers in Boston, January, 1804. N. Y. Dibdin club, 1898. 77+79 p. por. 20cm. o. p. **015.73**

Edition limited to 100 copies.

Chapters on The beginnings of book-trade bibliography, book-trade helps, 1801–97, and a chronological list of catalogs, book-trade, and literary journals are of special interest.

Early

Bradford, Thomas Lindsley. Bibliographer's manual of American history, containing an account of all state, territory, town and county histories relating to the United States of North America, with verbatim copies of their titles and useful bibliographical notes, together with the prices at which they have been sold for the last forty years and with an exhaustive index by titles, and an index by states; ed. and rev. by S. V. Henkels. Phil. Henkels, 1907–10. 5v. 27cm. $17.50. **015.73**

Church, Elihu Dwight. Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and early history of North and South America, forming a part of his library, comp. and annotated by George Watson Cole. N. Y. Dodd, 1907. 5 v. il. 29cm o. p. **016.973**

Binder's title: Church catalogue. 150 copies printed.

A monumental work, the finest catalog of Americana yet published although less frequently useful than either Sabin or Evans because of the limited number of titles included. Includes 1385 entries of books about America, arranged chronologically from the earliest period to 1884 by date of publication with alphabetical author and title index. Gives for each book listed full title and collation, and very important historical and bibliographical annotations, with notes of differences in copies and location of copies in other libraries, referring in all to some 50 public and private libraries. Gives many facsimile reproductions of title-pages, colophons, etc. For extended review by W. N. C. Carlton see Bibliographical society of America, *Papers*, 7 : 41–46.

Evans, Charles. American bibliography; a chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States of America from 1639 down to and including the year 1820; with bibliographical and biographical notes. Chic. Privately printed for the author by the Blakely press, 1903–15. v. 1–8. 29cm. $15 per vol. **015.73**

v. 1, 1639–1729; v. 2, 1730–1750; v. 3, 1751–1764; v. 4, 1765–73; v. 5, 1774–78; v. 6, 1779–85; v. 7, 1786–89; v. 8, 1790–92.

The most important general list of early American publications, indispensable in the large reference or special library. Includes books, pamphlets, and periodicals, arranged chronologically by dates of publication; gives for each book listed, author's full name with dates of birth and death, full title, place, date, publisher or printer, paging, size, and whenever possible, names of libraries possessing copies. Each volume has three indexes: (1) authors, (2) classified subjects, (3) printers and publishers. The location of copies is an especially important feature.

Sabin, Joseph. Dictionary of books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time. N. Y. Sabin, 1868–92. v. 1–19, A–Simms, and parts 115–116 (Simms to Smith) 22cm. o. p. about $200. 016.973

Half-title: Bibliotheca Americana, by which title it is generally known.

An attempt to record all books published in or about America, with full bibliographic details, omitting prices. In many cases indicates libraries possessing copies.

A bibliography of the first importance, unfortunately for a long time discontinued in the middle of the letter S, but now being completed by Mr. Wilberforce Eames.

General, 1820-1916

Roorbach, Orville Augustus. Bibliotheca Americana, 1820–61. N. Y. Roorbach, 1852–61. 4v. 24cm. o. p. about $10. 015.73

v. 1, 1820–52, with a list of periodicals published in the U. S.; v. 2, Supplement, Oct. 1852–May, 1855; v. 3, Addenda, May, 1855–Mar., 1858; v. 4, Mar., 1858–Jan., 1861.

A catalog of American publications, including reprints, arranged alphabetically by authors, giving publisher, date, size, price.

Kelly, James. American catalogue of books published in the United States from Jan. 1861 to Jan. 1871. N. Y. Wiley, 1866–71. 2v. 24cm. $10. 015.73

Continues the record of American bibliography from Roorbach's last volume, giving about the same kind of information. Each volume contains a list of societies and their publications. Volume 1 also contains a list of pamphlets, sermons, and addresses on the Civil war, 1861–66.

American catalogue of books, 1876–1910. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1881–1911. 9 v. 33cm. 015.73

[Ser. 1] Author and title entries of books in print, July 1, 1876; o. p. (about $25), subject entries ($15) 2v.

Records the books for sale July 1, 1876. An appendix gives a list of bibliographies.

[Ser. 2] July 1, 1876–June. 30, 1884. Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet, 2v. in 1 ($15) o. p.

[Ser. 3] July 1, 1884–June 30, 1890. Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet. 2v. in 1 ($15) o. p.

[Ser. 4] July 1, 1890–June. 30, 1895. Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet. 2v. in 1 ($15)

Series 2–4 have appendixes giving lists of United States government publications; publications of literary and scientific societies; series 3–4 has also a list of state publications.

[Ser. 5] July 1895–Jan. 1, 1900. Author and title alphabet; subject alphabet. 2v. in 1 ($15)

Series 5 omits the appendixes in the preceding series.

[Ser. 6] Jan. 1, 1900–Jan. 1, 1905. Authors, titles, subjects and series in one alphabet. ($7.50).

[Ser. 7] Jan. 1, 1905–Dec. 1907. Authors, titles, subjects and series in one alphabet. ($7.50)

[Ser. 8] Jan. 1, 1908–Dec. 1910. Authors, titles, subjects, and series in one alphabet.

The standard American list for the period covered.

United States catalog; books in print January 1, 1912; ed. by Marion E. Potter and others. 3d ed. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1912. 2837 p. 32cm. $36. 015.73

1st edition, 1900; 2d edition, 1903; supplement to 2d edition, covering years 1902-05, 1906. Edited by Marion E. Potter and others.

A thoroughly revised and much enlarged edition based upon information collected anew, not transferred from existing lists except for 1910-11 publications, the entries for which are transferred from the Cumulative book index 1910–11. Forms an approximately complete record of books published in the U. S. which were in print January 1, 1912, including books published in the regular book trade, privately printed books and publications of smaller publishers, importations of some firms, books issued by some Canadian publishers, university, society and state publications, and publications issued by the following U. S. departments, etc.:—Dept. of agriculture, Dept. of commerce and labor, Bureau of education, Geological survey, Public health and marine hospital service, Library of Congress, Smithsonian institution, National museum, Bureau of American ethnology, Pan American union, National monetary commission; and all U. S. publications included in the various bibliographies of the Supt. of documents published before 1911. Books listed in the Cumulative book index since 1906 but now out of print are also included but marked o. p. The information given about each book includes author's name, short title, edition, date, publisher, price and generally paging. The L. C. numbers are also given. The full subject cataloging and the many title entries are of decided reference value for the purpose of identifying a book when the author's name is not known. Directory of 3,000 publishers includes the principal American firms and some English firms with information as to their American agents. Very few inaccuracies in proportion to the extent of the work.

Annual

Annual American catalogue, 1886–1910. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1887–1911. 25cm. $3 per vol. 015.73

Price varies.

An annual supplement to the American catalogue, superseded for most purposes by the cumulated volumes of that work.

No annual was published in 1904 or 1907 as the material for those years was included in the American catalogue 1900–05 and 1905–07.

No more published.

Cumulative book index; annual cumulation; author, title and subject catalog of books in one alphabet, 1898–1916. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1898–1916.* v. 1–18. 25cm. $3.50 per vol. 015.73

For description see below under monthly.

Monthly

Cumulative book index. White Plains, N. Y., Wilson, 1898–1916. v. 1–18. 25cm. $12 per yr.

At first a monthly covering practically the same ground as the monthly lists in the Publishers' weekly but in 1912 changed to a bi-monthly and in 1916 changed to a monthly issued nine times a year, with no issues in February, July or December; cumulates throughout the year the last number for each year covering all the publications of the year and forming an annual supplement to the United States catalog. An author, subject and title list, on the same plan as the United States catalog.

Publishers' weekly. Reference list of new publications. 015.73

Records of books entered in the Publishers' weekly during the month under author, title, subject, and series, in one alphabet. This record is to be found in the first number of the following month.

Weekly

Publishers' weekly; the American book trade journal, Jan. 1872–1916. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1872–1916. v. 1–90. $4 per year. 015.73

A list of books published in America, giving full titles, imprint information, price, descriptive notes. It consists of a weekly record of books arranged alphabetically by authors; a list of books announced for future publication; notes, editorials, advertisements of books wanted, etc. There is also a monthly cumulated list in the first number of each month. The following are special features: Spring announcement number in March, Summer number in May, Educational number in July, Fall announcement number in September, Christmas number in December.

U. S. Copyright office. Catalogue of copyright entries, 1891–1916. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1891–1916. 23cm. $5 per year, pt. 1, $2 per year. 015.73

From 1903 to July 1906 the title was Catalogue of title entries of books and other articles.

Weekly; each number issued in 4 parts: pt. 1, books, dramatic compositions, maps and charts; pt. 2, periodicals; pt. 3, musical compositions; pt. 4, engravings, cuts and prints, etc. Part 1 forms four quarterly volumes each year, each volume having its own index. The most complete record of current American publications. No prices.

Publishers

Publishers' trade list annual, 1873–1916. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1873–1916.* 42 v. 26cm. $2.50 per vol. 015.73

The latest catalogs of American publishers are arranged alphabetically by the names of the publishers. These catalogs usually contain such books as are in print. Each publisher has his own method of arrangement. Issued in August of each year.

— Index by author, title and subject catch-word to the books catalogued in the publishers' lists of 1902; ed. by A. H. Leypoldt. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, Aug. 1902. 1104 p. 26cm. $5 o. p. 015.73

— Supplementary index, 1903–04. N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1904. 483 p. 26cm. $3. 015.73

No more published.

Auction

American book-prices current, a record of books, manuscripts and autographs sold at auction in New York, Boston and Philadelphia, 1895–1915. N. Y. R. H. Dodd, 1895–1915.* v. 1–21. 22cm. $10 per vol. (early volumes are scarce and higher in price). 018.3

v. 1 arranged chronologically by date of sales, v. 2–21, alphabetically by authors and some titles, in two lists, (1) printed books, periodicals etc., (2) manuscripts and autographs; volumes 1–10 have subject indexes.

Information given varies somewhat, but from v. 11 on includes author, title, edition, place, date, size, binding, condition, sale, name of auctioneer, date of sale, lot number in original auction catalog, price. Includes books of all periods and languages and is of importance in reference work not only as a record of market prices of second-hand books but also as a supplement to the general and national bibliographies, as it not infrequently includes titles or editions not listed in such bibliographies. In case of rare books location of the copies sold can sometimes be traced by applying to the auctioneer and the giving of the lot number in the original sales catalog furnishes a clue to a fuller and sometimes important description.

Livingston, Luther Samuel. Auction prices of books; a representative record arranged in alphabetical order from the commencement of the English Book-prices current in 1886 and the American book-prices current in 1894, to 1904, and including some thousands of important auction quotations of earlier date. N. Y. Dodd, 1905. 4 v. 26cm. $40. **018.3**

Aims to include every important book selling above $5 or £1 at English and American sales. States binding, special features, name of sale, owner or auctioneer, date of sale, number in original sale catalog, price.

First editions

Foley, P. K. American authors, 1795-1895; a bibliography of first and notable editions. Bost. 1897. 350 p. 27cm $5. **015.73**

Compiled from the point of view of the collector. It is arranged alphabetically by authors whose works are sub-arranged chronologically. Brief notes are given. No prices. There is a list of initials, pseudonyms, and anonymous books appended.

Stone, Herbert Stuart. First editions of American authors; a manual for book-lovers. Camb. [Mass.] Stone, 1893. 223 p. 17cm. $1.25. **015.73**

Gives dates of first editions; no prices.

The above are serviceable general lists. For important questions special bibliographies of individual authors should always be consulted, if possible, as they are usually more detailed and accurate than the general lists.

ENGLISH

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Growoll, Adolf. Three centuries of English book trade bibliography; an essay on the beginnings of book trade bibliography since the introduction of printing and in England since 1595; also a list of the catalogues, etc. published for the English book trade from 1595-1902 by Wilberforce Eames. N. Y. Dibdin club, 1903. 195 p. por. 24cm. $5. **015.42**

Early

Lowndes, William Thomas. Bibliographer's manual of English literature. New ed. enl. by H. G. Bohn. Lond. Bell, 1858-64. 6 v. in 11. 19cm. 30s. **015.42**

An account of about 50,000 rare and valuable books published in or relating to Great Britain and Ireland from the invention of printing, containing biographic and critical notices, collations of the rarei books and prices at which they have been sold in the present century. An appendix relates to the publications of literary and scientific societies and private presses.

Originally published in 1834. The later volumes of this edition are much fuller than the first volumes.

Watt, Robert. Bibliotheca Britannica; or, A general index to British and foreign literature. Edin. Constable, 1824. 4 v. sq. 28cm. o. p. about $15. **015.42**

Under authors (v. 1-2) are given dates and brief biographic information, a chronologic list of works, their edition, place, size, and price (in a few cases). Under subjects (v. 3-4) the titles are arranged chronologically. Anonymous books are given in the subject volumes. Of especial importance for British literature, but includes some books by continental writers. Not entirely accurate.

Collier, John Payne. Bibliographical and critical account of the rarest books in the English language. N. Y. Scribner, 1866. 4v. o. p. **015.42**

Arranged under authors and titles. Contains very full descriptive and historic notes.

Hazlitt, William Carew. Handbook to the popular, poetical, and dramatic literature of Great Britain, from the invention of printing to the restoration. Lond. J. R. Smith, 1867. 701 p. 22cm. o. p. **015.42**

Supplemented by his Collections and notes, 1876-1903.

—— Bibliographical collections and notes on early English literature, 1474-1700. Lond. Quaritch. 1876-1903. 6 v. 23cm. ser. 1-3, o. p.; suppl. 1-2 to ser. 3, 15s. each; ser. 4, 36s. **015.42**

First series has title Collections and notes.

1st ser. 498 p. 1876; 2d ser. 717 p. 1882; 3d ser. 315 p. 1887; supplement to 3d ser. 181 p. 1889; 2d suppl. to 3d ser. 106 p. 1892; 4th ser. 446 p. 1903.

—— General index to Hazlitt's Handbook and his Bibliographical collections, by G. J. Gray. Lond. Quaritch, 1893. 866 p. 23cm. 24s. **015.42**

Indexes the Handbook and all volumes of the Bibliographical collections except the 4th series and the 2d supplement to the 3d series

Dix, Ernest Reginald McClintock. Cata-

logue of early Dublin-printed books, 1601 to 1700, with an historical introduction and bibliographical notes by C. Winston Dugan. Dublin [O'Donoghue; Lond. Dobell] 1898–1905. 4 v. in 2. 27cm. **015.42**

Paged continuously.

—— List of books, tracts, broadsides, &c., printed in Dublin from 1601 to 1700. Part IV [*read:* Supplement of additions to parts I to IV]. Dublin [Hanna & Neale; Lond. Dobell] 1912. p. 325–386. 27cm.

Paged continuously with the main work.

Aldis, Harry Gidney. List of books printed in Scotland before 1700, including those printed furth of the realm for Scottish booksellers, with brief notes on the printers and stationers. Edin. Edinburgh bibliographical soc. 1904. 153 p. 28cm. 12s. 6d. **015.42**

Sold only to members of the society.

A preliminary hand-list of 3,919 titles.

Maclean, Donald. Typographia scotogadelica; or, Books printed in the Gaelic of Scotland from the year 1567 to the year 1914, with bibliographical and biographical notes. Edin. Grant, 1915. 372 p. 26cm. 16s. **015.42**

Before 1640

British museum. Library. Catalogue of books in the library of the British museum printed in England, Scotland, and Ireland, and of English books printed abroad to the year 1640. Lond. British museum, 1884. 3 v. 24cm. 30s. **015.42**

Alphabetically by authors, with notes and full index of subjects, and index of printers, booksellers, and stationers whose books are cataloged.

Cambridge university. Library. Early English printed books in the University library of Cambridge, 1475 to 1640. Camb. [Eng.] University press, 1900-07. 4 v. 23cm. £3. **015.42**

v. 1, Caxton to F. Kingston; v. 2, E. Mattes to R. Marriot and English provincial presses; v. 3, Scottish, Irish and foreign presses, with addenda; v. 4, Indexes.

The titles are grouped under the printer's name. vol. 4 containing an author index. There are 7,750 titles.

De Ricci, Seymour. A census of Caxtons. [Oxford] Printed for the Bibliographical society at the Oxford univ. press, 1909. 196 p. front., 10 facsim. 28cm. (Bibliographical society. Illustrated monographs, no. 15). 16s. **015.42**

Sold only to members of the society.

Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 1501–1556, by E. G. Duff, W. W. Greg, R. B. McKerrow, H. R. Plomer, A. W. Pollard, R. Proctor. Lond. Bibliog. soc., 1913. illus. 22cm. 18s. **015.42**

Sold only to members of the society.

Lists of the books printed by 89 printers up to the grant of a charter to the Stationers' company in 1557. Publication in parts began 1895 and sections have no continuous paging, thus allowing the complete work to be bound either alphabetically by printers' names or chronologically by their dates. Prepared as a basis for further work in the English bibliography of the period.

John Rylands library, Manchester. Catalogue of books in the John Rylands library, Manchester, printed in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of books in English printed abroad to the end of the year 1640. Manchester, Cornish, 1895. 147 p. 30cm. **015.42**

Ed. by E. G. Duff.

London. Stationers' company. Transcript of the registers of the Company of Stationers of London, 1554–1640, ed. by Edward Arber. Lond. privately pr. 1875–77; Birmingham, 1894. 5 v. 30cm. **015.42**

After 1640

British museum. Library. Catalogue of the pamphlets, books, newspapers, and manuscripts relating to the civil war, the commonwealth, and restoration, collected by George Thomason, 1640–1661. Lond., 1908. 2 v. 26cm. 30s. **015.42**

Arber, Edward. Term catalogues, 1668–1709 A. D. with a number for Easter term, 1711 A. D.; a contemporary bibliography of English literature in the reigns of Charles II, James II, William and Mary, and Anne; edited from the very rare quarterly lists of new books issued by the booksellers of London. Lond. Arber (N. Y. Dodd, Mead & Co. agents for U. S. 1903–06) 3 v. 30cm. $70. **015.42**

v. 1, 1668–1682; v. 2, 1683–1696; v. 3, 1697–1709 and Easter term 1711.

London. Stationers' Company. Transcript of the registers of the Worshipful Company of stationers; from 1640–1708 A. D. London, Priv. print. 1913–14. 3 v. 30cm £15. **015.42**

Ed. by G. E. Briscoe Eyre. Entries transcribed by H. R. Plomer.

A special large paper edition, 35cm., was issued for the Roxburghe Club, not for sale.

General, 1801-1916

English catalogue of books published 1801–1915. Lond. Low, 1864–1916. 10 v. 24cm **015.42**

Contents: 1801–36, lists 36,000 books, authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1914. £5 5s.; [v. 1] 1835–63, lists 67,500 books, by authors only, 1864. o. p.; v. 2, 1863–72, lists 30,000 books by authors only, 1873. o. p.; v. 3, 1872–80, lists 60,000 books, by authors only, 1882. 42 s.; v. 4, 1881–89, lists 75,000 books, by authors only, 1891. 52s. 6d.; v. 5, 1890–97, 60,000 books, authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1898. £4 4s.; v. 6, 1898–1900. 30,000 books, authors and subjects in one alphabet, 1901. 30s.; v. 7, 1901–05, 50,000 books, authors and subjects, 1906. £3 13s. 6d.; v. 8, 1906–10, 50,000 books, authors and subjects, 1912. £4 4s. v. 9, 1911–15, 57,500 books, authors and subjects. 1916. £5 5s.

v. 3–4 also sold bound with the corresponding subject indexes noted below at £3 3s. and £4 4s. respectively.

—— Index to the English catalogue of books. Lond. Low, 1858–93. 4 v. 24cm **015.42**

Forms a subject index to v. 1–4 of the author catalog. No more published as from v. 5 on the English catalogue includes authors and subjects in one alphabet.

Annual

English catalogue of books, giving in one alphabet, under author and title, the size, price, month of publication and publisher of books issued in the United Kingdom, 1835–1915. Lond. Low, 1837–1916.* v. 1–77. 24cm 7s. 6d. per vol. **015.42**

On the same plan as the permanent English catalogue. The later volumes contain, in addition to the main list of publications, a directory of English publishers, also one for some American and Canadian publishers, and an appendix giving publications of learned societies, printing clubs, etc., with lists of their publications for the year.

The 1907 volume in the preface traces concisely the history of the Catalogue from the earliest times through the London catalogue of 1700 to 1773 to the beginnings of the English catalogue.

Monthly

The Bookseller; a newspaper of British and foreign literature, published monthly since 1858. Lond. Whitaker, 1858–1916. 5s. per yr. **015.42**

Includes both a classified and an alphabetical list of the publications of the month. There is also a quarterly index.

Publishers' circular and booksellers' record.

Contains a monthly list of new publications. For description see below under Weekly.

Weekly

Publishers' circular and booksellers' record of British and foreign literature, 1837–1916. Lond. Low, 1837–1916. v. 1–96. 29cm. 8s. 6d. per year. **015.42**

A weekly trade journal, including a list of publications of the week, announcements, some book reviews, general trade news, etc. A combined monthly list of new publications is given generally in the last number for the month but sometimes in the first number of the next month. Follows the same plan and gives the same kind of information as the English catalogue, for the annual volumes of which it forms the basis.

Publishers

Reference catalogue of current literature, containing the full titles of books now in print and on sale with the prices at which they may be obtained of all book sellers and an index containing over 200,000 references, 1913. Lond. Whitaker, N. Y. Publishers' weekly, 1913. 3 v. 22cm 21s. $5. **015.42**

A collection of publishers' catalogs bound together alphabetically by name of firm, with a minute alphabetical index in a separate volume. First issue 1874; since then revised and reissued about every fourth year.

Auction

Book-prices current, Dec. 1886–1915. Lond. Stock, 1888–1915.* v. 1–29. 22cm. 27s. per year, (about $150 for complete set). **018.3**

v. 1–27, 1886–1913 arranged chronologically by dates of sales, v. 28–29, 1914–1915, arranged alphabetically by authors and some titles; indexes in each

volume as follows: v. 1–9, 1886–95, author index only; v. 10–18, 1896–1904, subject index at front and author index at back of each volume; v. 19–27, 1905–13, general index of authors, subject and titles in one alphabet; v. 28– , no index, as volumes are arranged alphabetically. Earlier indexes are superseded for most purposes by the two general indexes noted below.

Useful both as a record of market prices of second-hand books, and as a supplement to the various general and national bibliographies for titles and editions not noted in such bibliographies.

—— Index to the first ten volumes, 1887 to 1896, constituting a reference list of subjects and incidentally a key to anonymous and pseudonymous literature. Lond. Stock, 1901. 472 p. 22cm. 21 s. **018.3**

—— Index for the 2d decade, 1897–1906, forming a key to the 10 volumes, and incidentally to anonymous, pseudonymous and suppressed literature, with a supplement of bibliophiles and bibliopoles, by William Jaggard. Lond. Stock, 1909. 1056 p. 22cm. 42 s. **018.3**

Book-auction records (formerly known as 'Sale records') a priced and annotated record of London book auctions, June, 1902–1915. Lond. Karslake, 1903–1915.* v. 1–12, pl. por. 22cm. £1 1s. per year. **018.3**

v. 1, ed. by Frederick Marcbmont, v. 2–12 by Frank Karslake.

Issued quarterly. Each number is arranged alphabetically by authors, with an index in each volume. The numbers contain besides the record of sales general information regarding the book market.

Book sales; record of the most important books sold at auction and the prices realized. Lond. Bell, 1896–99. 4 v. 15s. per vol. **018.3**

Edited by Temple Scott.

The titles and notes are fuller than in Book-prices current. Discontinued.

First editions

Slater, John Herbert. Early editions; a bibliographical survey of the works of some popular modern authors. Lond. Paul, 1894. 339 p. 12cm. o. p. **015.42**

Gives the prices of books.

Privately printed

Dobell, Bertram. Catalogue of books printed for private circulation, collected by Bertram Dobell and now described and annotated by him. Lond. Dobell, 1906. 238 p. 22cm. 4s. 6d. **015.42**

Printed in parts, 1891–1906.

An author list, with full descriptions, including author's name, full title, size, paging, date and price, and size of edition when known, and very full bibliographical and historical notes with occasional quotations from the books themselves. Includes some of the books listed by Martin but does not supersede Martin's list which gives many titles not mentioned by Dobell.

Some 939 titles from this list are now in the Library of Congress, having been acquired in the Dobell collection of privately printed books, 1,611 volumes, purchased by that library in 1914.

Martin, John. Bibliographical catalogue of books privately printed; including those of the Bannatyne, Maitland and Roxburghe clubs, and of the private presses at Darlington, Auchinleck, Lee priory, Newcastle, Middle Hill, and Strawberry Hill. Lond. J. and A. Arch, 1834. 563 p. front. illus. 23cm. o. p. **01542**

In two parts: 1, List of privately printed books, omitting pamphlets, arranged chronologically 1672–1833, giving author's name, title, place and printer when known, date, size and paging, with many bibliographical and historical notes and occasional references to authorities and copies; 2, List of books printed at private presses and for distribution among members of literary clubs, arranged by presses. General index of authors and titles.

For the first part this edition is superseded by the 2d edition, 1854, but must still be used for the part on private presses which contains some material not found in the appendix volume of Lowndes.

—— Bibliographical catalogue of privately printed books. 2d ed. Lond. 1854. 593 p. front., illus. 22cm. o. p. **015.42**

A revision and extension of the first part only of the first edition, 1834. Corrects some errors, adds some previously omitted titles and extends the list from 1834 to 1853. Does not contain the section on private presses which was included in the earlier edition.

Unfinished

Corns, Albert Reginald, and Sparke, Archibald. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language, with annotations. Lond. Quaritch, 1915. 255 p. 23cm. 10s. 6d. **015.42**

FRENCH

Early

Brunet, Gustave. La France littéraire au 15e siècle, ou, Catalogue raisonné des

ouvrages en tout genre imprimés en langue française jusqu' à l'an 1500. Paris, Franck, 1865. 256 p. 21cm. o. p. 015.44

Brunet, Jacques Charles. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. 5. éd. augm. Paris, Didot, 1860–65. 6 v. 24cm. 011

Described under General Bibliography.

General, 18th Century

Quérard, Joseph Marie. La France littéraire, ou Dictionnaire bibliographique des savants, historiens et gens de lettres de la France, ainsi que des littérateurs étrangers qui ont écrit en français, plus particulièrement pendant les xviiie et xixe siècles. Paris, Didot, 1827–64. 12 v. 22cm. o. p. 015.44

v. 1–10, A–Z; v. 11–12, supplements containing: Corrections, additions; Auteurs, pseudonymes et anonymes.

An author list, giving brief biographical notes and titles of books with place and date of publication, publisher, size, number of volumes and original price. Some bibliographic and historical notes. Covers 18th century and early 19th century to 1826.

General, 19th and 20th Centuries

Quérard, Joseph Marie and others. La littérature française contemporaine, 1827–49. Le tout accompagné de notes biographiques et littéraires. Paris, Daguin, 1842–57. 6 v. 22cm. o. p. 015.44

A continuation of Quérard's "La France littéraire," on the same general plan.

Vol. 1 to v. 2, p. 282, by Quérard; the remainder by L. F. Bourquelot (v. 2, p 282–v. 4, p. 35 with the assistance of C. Louandre; v. 4, p. 369–v. 5, p. 496 with F. A. Maury).

Catalogue général de la librairie française, 1840–1912. Paris, Jordell, 1867–1916. v. 1–25. 25cm. 1000 fr. 015.44

v. 1–11, edited by Otto Lorenz; v. 12–25, by D. Jordell.

v. 1–19 published by Nilsson.

The standard French list for the 19th and 20th centuries and one of the most important of modern national bibliographies. Covers French publications by periods ranging from three years to 25 years, the volumes for each period consisting of (1) a main author and title list containing full information, *i. e.* author's full name, full title of book, edition, place (if other than Paris) date, publisher, paging, size, price, and occasional brief notes and (2) a subject list arranged by broad subjects, with briefer information *i. e.* title, author, size, date and price only. Includes books, pamphlets, some theses and annuals but not periodicals, and lists some Belgian publications, *i. e.* books in French published in Belgium but handled regularly by some French firm also. Special features are: (1) the inclusion of brief biographical notes about the authors whose works are listed, (2) the linking together of all entries for the same author by cross-references from the later to the earlier volumes, (3) the occasional brief notes which tell whether a book has been crowned by the French Academy, refer in case of reissues or later editions to date of first edition and in case of books or pamphlets reprinted from periodicals, give reference to volume or date of the periodical, etc. The information about original publication in periodicals is often very useful.

Vicaire, Georges. Manuel de l'amateur de livres du 19e siècle, 1801–1893. Paris. Rouquette, 1894–1900. 7 v. 25cm 252 fr. 015.44

v. 1–7, A–Z, 1801–1893; a supplement 1894–1900, and a subject index are still to be published.

Crowned by the French academy.

An attempt to do for 19th century French literature what Brunet's *Manuel* does for general literature of an earlier period. Covers in large part the same period as Lorenz, but with a selection of material, listing fewer titles than Lorenz but giving fuller information and annotations for those listed. Gives full titles and bibliographic notes, original price, and, often, prices realized at various auction sales.

Bibliographie française; 2. série, paraissant par périodes quinquennales, comprenant les ouvrages parus depuis le 1er janvier 1900 en un seul alphabet. Paris, Le Soudier, 1908–1911. v. 1–2 in 3. 25cm. 140 fr. 015.44

v. 1, 1900–04; v. 2 (in 2 pts.) 1905–09.

A dictionary catalog, authors, titles and subjects in one alphabet, with full information given under the authors' names and cross references from subjects and titles. Includes books and annuals, but not periodicals. Continued by the annual indexes of the Mémorial de la librairie française.

Federn, Robert. Répertoire bibliographique de la littérature française des origines à 1911, avec un index analytique, précédé d'un tableau de la littérature française aux 19e et 20e siècles presentée par écoles. Lpz.–Berl. Volckmar, 1913. lxii, 612 p. 24cm. 18m. unb. 015.44

Stechert, $3 bound.

A general list of French publications in print in 1911, selective rather than complete, for books in philosophy, theology, literature and art, geography,

archaeology, biography and social, economic and political history. Author's name and dates, title of book, volumes, number of editions, size, date of original and of latest edition, gross and net price, publisher, series, and code word for ordering by telegraph are given for each book listed. Subject and title indexes. Contains also a title list of French series, a directory of publishers, and a list of booksellers arranged alphabetically by their specialties.

Chéron, Paul. Catalogue général de la librairie française au xixe siècle, indiquant, par ordre alphabétique de noms d'auteurs les ouvrages publiés en France du 1er janvier 1800 au 31 décembre 1855. Paris, Courrier de la librairie, 1856–59. 3 v. 26^{cm}. o. p. **015.44**

Gives brief biographical data.

Issued as premium (forming one vol. per year) to subscribers of the Courrier de la librairie, which was discontinued in 1859, the work extending to Dubuisson only.

A very full list, as far as issued, including books not given in Quérard or Lorenz. Unfortunately discontinued after the letter D.

Annual

Catalogue mensuel de la librairie française.

The annual volume consists of the monthly numbers bound together with indexes of authors, titles, subjects.

Includes fewer titles than are given in a year's issue of the Bibliographie de la France, but often useful for prices not given in the latter and for the subject and title indexes.

Monthly

Catalogue mensuel de la librairie française, 1876–1915. Paris, Nilsson, 1876–1915.* v. 1–40. 22^{cm}. **015.44**

A classified list.

Monthly numbers distributed free by various dealers; annual bound volume, $1.

Bulletin mensuel des nouvelles publications françaises, extrait du Mémorial de la librairie française. Paris, Le Soudier. **015.44**

Weekly

Bibliographie de la France; ou, Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie. Paris, Cercle de la librairie, 1811–1916. v. 1–ser. 2, v. 60. 26^{cm}. 20 fr. per year. **015.44**

Mémorial de la librairie française; complément de la Bibliographie française, 1910–16. Paris, Le Soudier, 1910–16. v. 16–22. 12 fr. per year. **015.44**

Weekly, with monthly and annual indexes, the annual index of authors, subjects and titles forming an annual supplement to the Bibliographie française 2. série. Annual index discontinued during the European war; the latest annual published is that for 1913.

Publishers

Bibliographie française. 2. éd. augm. Paris, Le Soudier, 1900. 10 v. 50 fr. **015.44**

Collection of about 174 publishers' catalogs; corresponding to the Publishers' trade list annual, alphabetically arranged by firm names, with important author and subject indexes (v. 10). About 125,000 titles are listed. Now much out of date. For second series see p. 184.

Auction

Index bibliographique, par Pierre Dauze [*pseud. i. e.* Paul Dreyfus-Bing], jan. 1894 au sep. 1898. Paris, Répertoire des ventes publiques cataloguées, 1895–1901. 5 v. 30^{cm}. 36 fr. per vol. **018.3**

No more published.

First editions

Le Petit, Jules. Bibliographie des principales éditions originales des écrivains français du xve au xviiie siécle. Paris, Quantin, 1888. 383 p. 26^{cm}. 35 fr. **015.44**

GERMAN

General, 1700–1915

Heinsius, Wilhelm. Allgemeines bücher-lexicon, 1700–1892. Lpz. Brockhaus, 1812–94. 19 v. 27^{cm}. about $120. **015.43**

No more published.

Kayser, Christian Gottlob. Vollständiges bücher-lexikon, 1750–1910. Lpz. 1834–1910. v. 1–36. 28^{cm}. **015.43**

v. 1–34, about $125, second-hand; v. 35–36, 113 m.

An author list with some title entries, giving, for each book listed, author, title, place, publisher, date, volumes, pages, series, prices of various editions, etc. Entry is generally under author's name but works having titles such as Wörterbuch, Lexikon,

Jahresverzeichnis, etc. are generally entered under title rather than compiler and under this title entry are alphabeted by main subject word in title, the alphabetizing word being indicated by a different type.

——— Sachregister. Lpz. Schumann, 1838. 511 p.

Indexes v. 1–6, 1750–1832.

——— Sach-und schlagwortregister 1891–1910. Lpz. Tauchnitz, 1896–1912. 5 v.

Each index covers two volumes of the main work, as follows: v. 27–28, 1891–94; v. 29–30, 1895—98; v. 31–32, 1899–1902; v. 33–34, 1903–06; v. 35–36, 1907–10.

Hinrichs, J. C., pub. Fünfjahrs-katalog der im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bücher, zeitschriften, landkarten, etc.; titelverzeichnis und sachregister, 1851–1912. Lpz. Hinrichs, 1857–1913. v. 1–13. 26cm **015.43**

Irregular in price; recent volumes 122.50m. each. Title varies; v. 12–13 cover the years 1906–09 and 1910–12 and have title Hinrich's Katalog, etc., not Fünfjahrs-katalog.

No more published.

Deutches bücherverzeichnis der jahre 1911–14, eine zusammenstellung der im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bücher, zeitschriften und landkarten, mit einem stich- und schagwortregister. Lpz. Verlag des Börsenvereins der deutschen buchhändler. 1915. pt. 1. 28cm. **015.43**

To be complete in 3 v. at 50m. each.

Thelert, Gustav. Supplement zu Heinsius, Hinrichs und Kaysers bücher-lexikon; verzeichnis einer anzahl schriften, welche seit der mitte des 19ten jahrhunderts in Deutschland erschienen, in den genannten katalogen aber garnicht oder fehlerhaft aufgeführt sind; mit bibliographischen bemerkungen. Grossenhain, Baumert, 1893. 405 p. 33m. **015.43**

Deutscher literaturkatalog, 1914–15. Lpz. Volckmar, 1915.* 26cm. **015.43**

Contains an alphabetic index to a selected list of German books, calendars, maps, atlases, etc.; supplementary lists of French, English and Spanish books; a list of musical works; a systematic catchword and title index. A convenient list for a small library which buys German books; useful for finding prices quickly when date of publication is not known.

Georg, Karl. Schlagwort-katalog; verzeichnis der bücher und landkarten in sachlicher anordnung, 1883–1912. Hannover, Lemmermann, 1889–1913. v. 1–7. 25cm. 480.80m. **015.43**

v. 1, 1883–87; v. 2, 1888–92; v. 3, 1893–97; v. 4, 1898–1902; v. 5, 1903–07; v. 6, 1908–10; v. 7, 1910–12.

Entry is under catchword of title, making a subject list arranged alphabetically; v. 6–7 have author indexes.

Semi-annual

Hinrichs halbjahrs-katalog der im deutschenbuchhandel erschienenen bücher, zeitschriften, landkarten, usw. Lpz. Hinrichs, 1798–1915. 17–25cm 9.30m. per vol. **015.43**

Alphabetic index by authors and striking words. There is a classified index.

Monthly

Allgemeine bibliographie. Lpz. Brockhaus, 1856–date. 22cm. **015.43**

Sent to book-buyers post-free.

Weekly

Wöchentliches verzeichnis der erschienenen und der vorbereiteten neuigkeiten des deutschen buchhandels. Lpz. Hinrichs, 1842–1916. 22cm. 10m. **015.43**

Classified list with alphabetical index in each number. A separate "Monatsregister" furnishes a combined alphabetical index to all the numbers of each month.

Daily

Börsenblatt für den deutschen buchhandel (Lpz. published since 1834) is the only daily trade publication in any country, but is sold only to the trade.

Publishers

Gesammtverlags-katalog. Münster in Westf. Russell, 1881–94. 16v. in 28, about $40. **015.43**

Includes the publications of Germany, Austria, Switzerland and some other countries. The catalogs are arranged according to cities. Now much out of date.

Auction

Jahrbuch der bücherpreise; alphabetische zusammenstellung der wichtigsten auf den europäischen auktionen mit ausschluss der

englischen verkauften bücher mit den erzielten preisen; bearbeitet von C. Beck, 1906–13. Lpz. Harrassowitz, 1907–15*. v. 1–8. 19cm. 71m. 018.3

Record of European book sales exclusive of England.

OTHER COUNTRIES

While the national bibliographies which are most used in the average library are the American, English, French and German groups noted above, the national bibliographies of other countries will also be needed in some libraries, especially in college and large reference libraries. For full lists of such publications consult Peddie's National bibliographies, and the bulletin on Selected national bibliographies, published by the New York State Library, both of which are described on p. 177.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

Courtney, William Prideaux. Register of national bibliography; with a selection of the chief bibliographical books and articles printed in other countries. Lond. Constable, 1905–12. 3 v. 22cm. 46s. 6d. 016.01

v. 1–2 lists the bibliographies published before 1905; v. 3 is a supplement containing about 10,000 additional references principally to bibliographies published since 1905.

An important and useful handbook. Arranged alphabetically by the subject of the bibliographies listed; refers not only to bibliographies in book form, but also to lists in periodicals and to other analytic material, including occasionally even articles which contain bibliographic information but are not formal bibliographies.

Langlois, Charles Victor. Manuel de bibliographie historique. Paris, Hachette. 1901–04. 2 v. 19cm. 6 fr. per vol. 016.9

Pt. 1, Instruments bibliographiques, is most useful to librarians. Pt. 2, Histoire et organisation des études historiques, is "of more interest and importance to the historical student than to the bibliographer."

"It has since [its first appearance, 1896] been universally recognized as one of the most useful bibliographical contributions of recent years, and as such indispensable to every library. Perhaps the most important result of the book is that it will promote the systematic study of bibliography in connection with university instruction, and it is greatly to the credit of M. Langlois that he has clearly pointed out the lines upon which this study should be conducted." *F. J. Teggart in Lib. j. 26:407.*

The index to the entire work is in vol. 2.

Petzholdt, Julius. Bibliotheca bibliographica; kritisches verzeichniss der das gesammtgebiet der bibliographie betreffenden litteratur des in- und auslandes. Lpz. Engelmann, 1866. 939 p. 23cm. o. p. about $2. 016.01

Stein, Henri. Manuel de bibliographie générale; bibliotheca bibliographica nova. Paris, Picard, 1897. 895 p. 22cm. 18 fr. 016.01

Divisions: Universal bibliographies, national bibliographies, bibliographies of special subjects. Appendixes contain: (1) A list of places which have contained printing establishments before the 19th century, (2) List of periodical indexes in all languages, (3) List of printed catalogs of the principal libraries in the world.

Index of subjects but not of authors.

A very useful general bibliography of bibliographies, the most important of the comparatively recent books of this type. Includes many descriptive and critical annotations.

"The utility of his collections, especially for the literature of Slavonic countries cannot be overestimated." *Courtney's Register, v. 1, pref. p. 7.*

Vallée, Léon. Bibliographie des bibliographies. Paris, Terquem, 1883. 773 p. 26cm. 016.01

—— Supplément. Paris, Terquem, 1887. 354 p. 26cm. together about $10. 016.01

British museum. Library. List of bibliographical works in the reading room. 2d ed. Lond. 1889. 103 p. 27cm. o. p. 016.01

John Crerar library, Chicago. List of bibliographies of special subjects, July 1902. Chic. John Crerar library, 1902. 504 p. 26cm. 50 cts. 016.01

A list classified by the Decimal classification, strong in the social, physical and natural sciences and their applications. There is an index of names of persons, places and institutions, titles and subjects.

Nachtmann, Mrs. Alice (Newman). Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. Alb., State library, 1898, p. 367–428. 25cm. (N. Y. State library. Bulletin: bibliography no. 14). 10 cts. 016.01

Providence. Public library. Index to reference lists published in library bul-

letins, Oct. 1901–Dec. 1906. Bost. Boston book co. 1907. 31 p. 21cm. (Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets no. 16) 25 cts. **016.01**

Reprinted from the Bulletin of bibliography Jan.–Apr., 1907. Continued by the following:

—— Index to reference lists published by libraries, 1907–08, 1909, 1910–date. (See *Bulletin of bibliography,* 5:125–26, 149–52, Oct. 1908–Jan. 1909, 6: 74–77, April 1910, and each January number beginning with January 1911).

Monthly reference lists compiled by the Providence public library were also printed in the *A. L. A. booklist* Dec. 1905–Jan. 1908. Quarterly lists compiled by the same library were printed in the *Bulletin of bibliography* Oct. 1899–Oct. 1906. Most of these quarterly lists were superseded by the Bulletin of bibliography pamphlet noted above but the earlier numbers must still be used to bridge part of the gap between that pamphlet and Mrs. Nachtmann's list.

American library annual, 1911/12–15/16. N. Y. Publishers' weekly. 1912–16.* v. 1–5. $5. per vol. **020.5**

Each volume contains a section "Bibliographies of the year" arranged alphabetically by subjects, which serves as an annual bibliography of bibliographies. This section, which was a feature also of the two earlier publications Annual literary index and Annual library index, includes both separately published bibliographies and analytic material.

Another annual which records new bibliographies is the Bibliographie des bibliotheks- und buchwesens, which is especially useful for its notes of new foreign bibliographies. For description see under Periodicals—Special indexes, p. 13.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Bibliographies of bibliographies chronologically arranged, with occasional notes and an index. Chic. 1901. 45 p. (Bibliographical society of Chicago. Contributions to bibliography, no. 1) 50 cts. o. p. **016.01**

—— —— 2d ed. Chic. Bibliographical society of America, 1913.

Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Bibliographical society of America,* 2:53–55, July–Oct. 1910; 3:23–24, 50–53, Jan.–Oct. 1911; 4:23–27, Jan.–Apr. 1912; and from the *Papers of the Bibliographical society of America* 7:33–40, 115–29, 1912–13.

CHOICE OF BOOKS

For a discussion of the principles of book selection and of the importance of the right selection of books consult E. L. Bascom's Book selection. Chicago, A. L. A. pub. board, 1915; preprint of A. L. A. Manual of library economy, chapter 16. This is an excellent discussion from the point of view of the librarian. Various lists of "the world's greatest books" chosen by teachers, writers, etc. are printed from time to time. The value of these depends upon the judgment and literary taste of the compiler. Certain lists which have been given wide circulation should be kept at hand for ready reference. One of the most frequently quoted of these short lists is President Charles W. Eliot's "Five foot book shelf." This has been often printed, and may be found for example in the *Outlook,* 92: 426,* and in the pamphlet "Harvard classics" issued by Collier's weekly. The following bibliographies are among the most useful of the longer lists of good books.

Sonnenschein, William Swan. Best books; a reader's guide to the choice of the best available books (about 100,000) in every department of science, art and literature, with the dates of the first and last editions, and the price, size and publisher's name (both English and American) of each book, a contribution towards systematic bibliography. 3d ed. (entirely rewritten) N. Y. Putnam, 1910. pt. 1–2. 24cm. $3.50 each. **019**

Eng. ed. Routledge, 14s. each.

Pt. 1, classes A, Theology; B, Mythology and folklore; C, Philosophy; Pt. 2, classes D, Society; E, Geography, ethnology, travel and topography. To be completed in three parts.

1st edition 1887; 2d edition 1891; supplement to 2d edition, entitled Readers' guide, 1895.

The standard long list.

A. L. A. Catalog, 8,000 volumes for a popular library, with notes, 1904; prepared by the New York state library and the

Library of Congress, under the auspices of the American library association publishing board. Editor Melvil Dewey. Wash. Govt. print. off. 1904. 403 p., 485 p. 25cm. $1. pap. 019

To be obtained from the Superintendent of documents, Washington, D. C. Pt. 1, classed; pt. 2, dictionary.

A. L. A. Catalog, 1904–1911. Class list, 3,000 titles for a popular library; ed. by Elva L. Bascom. Chic. A. L. A. pub. board, 1912. 350 p. 26cm. $1.50. 019

Supplement to A. L. A. Catalog, 1904.

Contents: (1) Class list; (2) Books in A. L. A. Catalog, 1904, now out of print; (3) Books in A. L. A. Catalog, 1904, now issued in new editions; (4) Subject index, author index.

Both the main work and the supplement are useful in a library for many purposes, for example, (a) as a guide in selecting books on any subject because the selection was made by many experienced librarians, and because the annotations are in some cases helpful; (b) as an aid in ordering because the publisher's name and price are given and because care was exercised in the selection of editions; (c) in classifying books; (d) in the selection of subject headings; (e) in ordering printed catalog cards from the Library of Congress, because the serial numbers are given.

A previous A. L. A. Catalog was published in 1893, entitled Catalog of "A. L. A. Library," 5,000 volumes for a popular library (Wash. Government printing office).

A. L. A. Booklist, a guide to the best new books, adopted for state use by the League of library commissions. Jan. 1905–1916. Chic. A. L. A. pub. board, 1905–16. v. 1–13. 20cm. $1 per year. 010.5

—— Subject index; v. 1–6 Jan. 1905–June 1910. 216 p. 20cm. 40 cts.

Monthly except July and August.

"The main purpose of the *A. L. A. Booklist* is to aid public libraries in book buying; its secondary aim is to give assistance in cataloging and classifying to librarians whose training or experience is limited."

A monthly guide which gives carefully selected lists of recent publications in general literature, fiction, children's books, U. S. government documents, and new editions of older works. Before 1915 the general list was an alphabetical author list but after that date it is a classified list arranged by the Dewey D. C. numbers. For each book included the Booklist gives author's full name, title, place, publisher, date, paging, price, L. C. card number, D. C. class number, suggested subject headings and a careful critical note which estimates the value of the book, compares it with other works on the same subject, and indicates the type of library for which it is recommended. Planned especially for the small and medium sized libraries and most useful in that type.

Each volume has an author and title index. In addition to the subject index to v. 1–6 noted above, there is also a subject index to v. 7.

Everyman's library. Dictionary catalog of the first 505 vols. of Everyman's library, arranged and annotated by I. M. Cooper and M. A. McVety. N. Y. Dutton [1911] 173 p. 18cm. 10 cts. 011

A publisher's catalog, but useful as furnishing a list of titles which are generally accepted as classics in the different great literatures of the world, and for its full annotations.

Gray, W. Forbes. Books that count; a dictionary of standard books. Lond. Black, 1912. 630 col., lviii p. 18cm. 5 s. 011

CHILDREN'S READING

Children's catalog; a guide to the best reading for young people based on twenty-four selected library lists. comp. by Marian E. Potter, assisted by Bertha Tannehill and Emma L. Teich. Minn. Wilson, 1909. 2 pt. in 1v. 26cm (Standard catalog series) $6 028.5

Contents: pt. 1, Author, title and subject catalog of 3,000 books. pt. 2, Author and subject index to St. Nicholas, volumes 28 to 36 and analytical subject references to over 500 books cataloged in part 1.

Pt. 2 forms a supplement to the Index to St. Nicholas, v. 1–27, comp. by Harriet Goss and G. A. Baker. 1901.

—— 2d ed. comp. by Corinne Bacon. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1916. 028.5

Based upon 54 selected library lists and bulletins.

Issued in three editions: (1) edition containing 1,000 books, with analysis of 212 volumes, $2.; (2) edition containing 2,000 books with analysis of 447 volumes $4.; (3) edition containing 3,500 books, with analysis of 700 volumes, $6.

This new edition does not contain the Index to St. Nicholas included in the first edition noted above.

Coussens, Penrhyn Wingfield. One thousand books for children. Chic. McClurg, 1911. 224 p. 17cm. $1. 028.5

Davis, Esther M. and Cowing, Agnes. Library aids for teachers and school librarians. White Plains, N. Y. Wilson, 1916. 23 p. 10 cts. 028.5

Harron, Julia S., Bacon, Corinne, and Dana, J. C. Course of study for normal school pupils on literature for children. Woodstock, Vt. Elm tree press, 1912. 134 p. (Modern Amer. library economy series pt. 5, sec. 5) $1. **028.5**

Hewins, Caroline Maria. Books for boys and girls; a selected list. 3d ed., rev. Chic. A. L. A. pub. board, 1915. 112 p. 19cm. (A. L. A. annotated lists) 20 cts. **028.5**

Hunt, Clara Whitehill. What shall we read to the children? Bost. Houghton, 1915. 156 p. 18cm. $1. **028.5**

Moses, Montrose Jonas. Children's books and reading. N. Y. Kennerley, [c1907]. 272 p. 19cm. $1.50. **028.5**

National congress of mothers. Committee on literature. 1,000 good books for children. Classified and graded list prepared by National congress of mothers literature committee, Alice M. Jordan, chairman. (Rev. 1914.) [Wash. Govt. print. off, 1915]. 40 p. 23cm. (U. S. Bureau of education. Home education circular no. 1. Whole no. 634). **028.5**

Olcott, Frances Jenkins. Children's reading. Bost. Houghton, 1912. 344 p. $1.25. **028.5**

Stanley, Harriet H. 550 children's books: a purchase list for public libraries. Chic. A. L. A. pub. board, 1910. 24 p. 15 cts. **028.5**

A selection from the books in print of titles that are most useful for the average library. Arrangement is by subjects. Under each class the simpler books for little children are designated.

LIBRARY LISTS

Boston. Public library. A list of books for boys and girls, in the Public library of the city of Boston. 2d ed., rev. Bost. 1913. 110 p. 25cm. 5 cts. **028.5**

Prepared by Alice M. Jordan.

Brooklyn. Public library. Books for boys and girls approved by the Brooklyn public library for use in its children's rooms. Brooklyn, N. Y. Public library, 1916. 138 p. 21cm. gratis. **028.5**

Michigan. Dept. of public instruction. Preferred list of books for district school libraries in the state of Michigan. Lansing, 1914. 234 p. 22cm. **028.5**

—— Preferred list of books for township and high school libraries in the state of Michigan. Lansing, Mich., 1915. 165 p. 23cm **028.5**

Minnesota. Dept. of education. Minnesota school library list. Books for elementary and rural schools. Comp. by Martha Wilson, supervisor of school libraries. [St. Paul, Dept. of education, 1913–14]. 179 p. 23cm. **028.5**

—— Minnesota school library list. Books for high schools. Comp. by Martha Wilson, supervisor of school libraries. [St. Paul, Dept. of education, 1913–14]. 150 p. 23cm. **028.5**

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Catalogue of books in the children's department of the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library, 1909. 604 p. 23cm. $1. **028.5**

An annotated list of about 2,500 titles, with full subject, author and title indexes. Books recommended for first purchase are indicated.

—— Catalogue of books annotated and arranged and provided by the Carnegie library of Pittsburgh for the use of the first eight grades in the Pittsburgh schools. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library, 1907. 331 p. 35 cts. **028.5**

Arranged by grades with author and title index. Under each grade the titles are grouped by subjects. Useful on account of the annotations and the careful selection. Titles may appear under more than one grade.

A thorough revision and an enlargement of the "Graded and annotated catalog" published in 1900.

—— Story telling to children from Norse mythology and the Nibelungenlied; references to material on selected stories together with an annotated reading list. Pittsburgh, Carnegie library, 1905. 48 p. 20 cts. **028.5**

Another list is its Story hour courses from Greek myths, the Iliad and the Odyssey (20 cts.)

St. Louis. Public library. Lists of stories and programs for story hours, comp. by the staff of the Children's department, St. Louis public library, and ed. by Effie L. Power. White Plains, N. Y.,

Pub. for the St. Louis public library by the H. W. Wilson company, 1915. 110 p. 17cm. 20 cts. **028.5**

Wisconsin. Free library commission. Suggestive list of children's books for a small library, recommended by the Wisconsin free library commission, comp. by Helen Theresa Kennedy. Madison, [Wis.] Free library commission, 1910. 102 p. 25 cts. **028.5**

A classed and annotated selection of 483 titles chosen as the best working collection for the small public library. The editions chosen are mainly inexpensive ones, but in many instances reference to or comparison with better ones is made. Supplementary lists include Books for youngest readers, Books for mothers and teachers, Popular stories grouped by subjects, and Books in series, Author and title indexes.

—— Children's books for first purchase, recommended by the Wisconsin free library commission, ed. by Marion Humble. Madison, Wis., Netherwood print. co., 1915. 118 p. 23cm. 25 cts. **028.5**

Contains a large part of the Suggestive list of children's books for a small library, compiled by Helen T. Kennedy and pubilshed by the Wisconsin library commission in 1910.

INDEXES

Goss, Harriet, and Baker, G. A. A complete comprehensive index and dictionary catalogue to the first 27 volumes of St. Nicholas, containing 20,000 references arranged analytically, alphabetically, and classified. Cleveland, Cumulative index co. [c 1901]. 234 p. 26cm. $4. **J 051**

Continued by the index to v. 28–36, contained in part 2 of the Children's catalog, described above.

Salisbury, Grace E., and Beckwith, M. E. Index to short stories; an aid to the teacher of children. Chic. Row, Peterson & co. 1907. 118 p. 75 cts. **028.5**

Alphabetically arranged under subjects of the stories for the use of teachers. There is at the end a priced list of the books indexed.

ANONYMS AND PSEUDONYMS

AMERICAN AND ENGLISH

Cushing, William. Anonyms; a dictionary of revealed authorship. Camb. [Mass.] Cushing, 1890. 829 p. 25cm. $10. **014**

Includes both English and American works.

—— Initials and pseudonyms; a dictionary of revealed disguises. N. Y. Crowell [c1885–88] 2 v. 25cm. $8. **014**

English and American, with a few well-known continental names. Each series in two parts; first, initials followed by real name, second, real name followed by pseudonym or initials, with short biographic notices.

Halkett, Samuel, and Laing, John. Dictionary of the anonymous and pseudonymous literature of Great Britain, including the works of foreigners, written in or translated into the English language. Edin. Paterson, 1882–88. 4 v. 25cm. o. p. **014.2**

DUTCH

Doorninck, J. I. van. Vermommde en naamlooze schrijvers. Leiden, Brill, 1883–85. 2 v. in 1. 23cm. 12.50 fl. **014**

FRENCH

Quérard, Joseph Marie. Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées. 2. éd. augm. Paris, Daffis, 1869–71. 3 v. 25cm. o. p. **014.4**

Barbier, Antoine Alexandre. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes. 3. éd. augm. par Olivier Barbier, René and Paul Billard. Paris, Daffis, 1872–79. 4 v. o. p. 25cm. **014.4**

Brunet, Gustave. Supplément au Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes de Barbier et aux Supercheries littéraires dévoilées de Quérard. Paris, Féchoz, 1889. v. p. 25cm. **014.4**

The Annuaire de la presse française contains each year a list of pseudonyms of French magazine and newspaper writers.

GERMAN

Holzmann, Michael, and Bohatta, Hans. Deutsches anonymen lexikon, 1501–1910. Weimar, Gesellschaft der bibliophilen, 1902–11. 6 v. 23cm Soc. membership. **014.3**

v. 1–4, 1501–1850; v. 5, supplement, 1851–1908; v. 6, additions and corrections, 1501–1910.

—— Deutsches pseudonymen lexikon. Wien, Akademischer verlag, 1906. 323 p. 23cm. 30 m. **014.3**

Schneider, Max. "Von wem ist das doch?" Ein titelbuch zur auffindung von

verfassernamen deutscher literaturwerke. Berl. Schneider, 1909. 538 p. 25cm. 9m. 014.3

ITALIAN

Melzi, Gaetano, conte. Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime di scrittori italiani, o come che sia aventi relazione all' Italia. Milano, Coi torchi di L. di Giacomo Pirola, 1848–59. 3 v. 24cm. o. p. 014.5

——Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime, in supplemento a quello di Gaetano Melzi, compilato da Giambattista Passano. Ancona, Morelli, 1887. 517 p. 26cm. 8 L. 014.5

—— Anonimi e pseudonimi italiani; supplemento al Melzi e al Passano; di Emmanuele Rocco. Napoli, Chiurazzi, 1888. 16 p. 24cm 1 L. 014.5

PORTUGUESE

Fonseca, Martinho Augusto da. Subsidios para um diccionario de pseudonymos, iniciaes e obras anonymas de escriptores portuguezes, contribuição para o estudo da litteratura portugueza, com poucas palavras servindo de prologo pelo academico Dr. Theophilo Braga. Lisboa, Por ordem e na typ. da Academia real das sciencias, 1896. 298 p. 23cm. 014.69

SCANDINAVIAN

Bygdén, Leonard. Svenskt anonym- och pseudonym-lexikon; bibliografisk förteckning öfver uppdagade anonymer och pseudonymer i den svenska litteraturen. Upsala, Berling, 1898–1915. 2 bd. 26cm. 32 kr. 014

Collin, E. Anonymer og pseudonymer. Kjøb. 1869. 209 p. 26cm. o. p. 014.398

Pettersen, Hjalmar. Anonymer og pseudonymer i den norske literatur, 1678–1890. Kristiania, Nisja, 1890. 128 col. 64 p. 25cm 014.398

FICTITIOUS IMPRINTS

Brunet, Gustave. Imprimeurs imaginaires et libraires supposés, étude bibliographique suivie de recherches sur quelque ouvrages imprimés avec des indications fictives de lieux ou avec des dates singulières. Paris, Tross, 1866. 290 p. 23cm. o. p. 014

Weller, Emil Ottokar. Die falschen und fingirten druckorte. Repertorium der seit erfindung der buchdruckerkunst unter falscher firma erschienenen deutschen, lateinischen und französischen schriften. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1864. 2 v. 23cm. 014

v. 1, German and Latin works; v. 2, French works.

Each volume arranged chronologically, with author index.

LIBRARIES

TERMS

Moth, Axel. Glossary of library terms, English, Danish, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Swedish. Bost. Boston book co. 1915. 58 p. 22cm. 75 cts. 020.3

STATISTICS

Minerva; jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 1891–1914. Strassburg, Trübner, 1891–1914.

American library annual. 1911/12–15/16. N. Y. R. R. Bowker, 1912–16*. v. 1–5. 27cm. $5 per vol. 020.5

A continuation of the Annual library index, omitting the index to periodicals and general literature.

Contents: Index to dates (omitted after 1914); Necrology of writers (1911/12 only); Bibliographies published during the year; Year in books; Periodicals, library, book-trade, etc; Organizations; Library schools in the U. S. (1913/14–); Library summaries (beginning 1915/16); General libraries in the U. S. and Canada; Special libraries in the U. S.; Leading libraries of the world; Private book collectors, Directory of publishers, Directory of booksellers—these last three lists omitted here after 1913/14 and transferred to the American book manual.

American library association. Handbook. 020.5

Issued annually as one number of the A. L. A. *Bulletin*, free to members. Gives A. L. A. constitution, committees, etc., list of members with their addresses, list of state library associations, state commissions, library clubs, library periodicals.

League of library commissions. Handbook, comp. by Henry N. Sanborn. Chic. A. L. A. publ. board. 1916. 168 p. 50 cts. 027

U. S. Bureau of education. Public, so-

ciety, and school libraries Wash. Govt. print. off., 1915. 258 p. 23cm. (U. S. Bur. of educ. Bulletin, 1915, no. 25.) 027

Useful for address of library, name of librarian, size of library, funds.

Austria-Hungary

Bohatta, Hanns, and Holzmann, Michael. Adressbuch der bibliotheken der Oesterreich-Ungarischen monarchie. Wien, Fromme, 1900. 573 p. 24cm. 14m. 027

Contents: (1) Austria; (2) Hungary; each section arranged alphabetically by cities. Two indices: (1) subject, (2) names.

Belgium

Annuaire des bibliothèques de Belgique, 1912. Roulers, Imp. Deraedt-Verhoye, 1912. v. 1. 21cm. 2.50 fr. 027

Edited by August Collard; published under the auspices of the Association des archivistes et bibliothécaires belges.

France

Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives. Nouv. éd. publiée sous les auspices du Ministère de l'Instruction publique et avec le concours de la Société de l'École des chartes. Paris, Leroux, 1912. 396 p. 2.50 fr. 027

First edition since 1908, before which date it was published annually. Arranged alphabetically by cities except that the Paris libraries are listed first. Gives for each library, hours, officials, statistics of books, manuscripts, and incunabula, and refers to printed catalogs and articles about the libraries.

Franklin, Alfred Louis Auguste. Guide des savants, des littérateurs et des artistes dans les bibliothèques de Paris, par un vieux bibliothécaire. Paris, Welter, 1908. 219 p. incl. front. (facsim.) 19cm. 5 fr. 027

Germany

Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken, hrsg. vom Verein deutscher bibliothekare. Lpz. O. Harrassowitz, 1902–1914. v. 1–12. 19cm. 4m. per vol. 027

Contents of v. 12: 1, List of libraries arranged alphabetically by towns; 2, List of librarians with brief biographical data; 3, Library laws and decrees (with references to earlier volumes); 4, Statistics, 1912–13.

Lange, Karl. Stuttgarter bibliothekenführer. Stuttgart, Kohlhammer, 1912. 87 p. front., illus. (plan) 21cm. 2m. 027

Schwenke, Paul. Berliner bibliothekenführer. Berl. Weidmann, 1906. 163 p. 19cm. 1.20m. 027

Zarncke, Eduard. Leipziger bibliothekenführer. Leipzig, Barth, 1909. 198 p. 20cm. 3m. 027

Great Britain

Greenwood, Thomas. The libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 1914, being the 4th ed. of Greenwood's "British library year book." Rev. and brought up to date by Alex J. Philip. London, S. Paul, N. Y. Bowker [1913] 470 p. 19cm. 8s. 6d. 027

Contents: Library association and its branches, Scottish library association, Library assistants' association, Chronological list of adoptions of the Libraries act, Biographical directory of librarians, curators, etc., Subject index to special collections contained in libraries, museums, and art galleries, Select addressing list for publishers, Libraries, museums and art galleries, arranged by place, with officials, statistics and brief description of each.

Rye, Reginald Arthur. Libraries of London, a guide for students. 2d ed. enl. Lond. Univ. of London, 1910. 206 p. 16 pl. 22cm. 2s. 6d. 027

Netherlands

Nederlandsche vereeniging van bibliothekarissen en bibliotheek-ambtenaaren. Nederlandsche bibliotheekgids, samengesteld door het bestuur. Utrecht, Costhoek, 1913. 88p. 20cm.

A list of Dutch libraries, arranged alphabetically by names of towns. Information given for each library includes address, name of librarian, statistics of hours of opening, size, circulation, and expenditures, and a note of its printed catalogs or other publications.

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

Johnston, William Dawson, and Mudge, Isadore Gilbert. Special collections in libraries in the United States. Wash. Govt. print. off., 1912. 140 p. 23cm. (U. S. Bureau of education. Bulletin, 1912, no. 23) free. 027

Arranged by subject, according to the main sub-

heads of the Library of Congress classification, with alphabetical index by subjects and names of libraries, collectors, donors, etc. Gives statistics and brief descriptions of collections, with references to printed catalogs or detailed descriptions. Useful to the research worker and for purposes of inter-library loans. A supplement listing recent collections was printed in the *Library Journal*, 38: 331–33, June 1913.

Book collectors and their hobbies. Wash. Rare book shop, 1913. 74 p. 24½^{cm} $5. 027.1

A list of the names of 1,900 collectors arranged by subject of collections. A supplementary list gives names and addresses for 1,000 general book buyers.

Siebert, Wilbur Henry. Report on the collections of material in English and European history and subsidiary fields in the libraries of the United States. (In Annual report of the American historical association for 1904. 1905. p. 651–696) 016.94

LIBRARY CATALOGS

Printed catalogs of libraries are useful reference aids not only to the cataloger but to the reference worker also. To the latter they are useful for verification of titles, descriptions of books and editions, information about authorship, contents, etc., analytic and other added entries not given in the library's own catalog, occasional notes, location of copies, etc. Dictionary and subject catalogs are also helpful in finding lists of books about subjects.

AMERICAN

Astor library, N. Y. Catalogue or alphabetical index. N. Y. Craighead, printer, 1857–66. 5 v. 26^{cm}. 018.1

Comp. by Joseph Green Cogswell.

v. 1–4; Author list, A–Z; v. 5, Supplementary author list, A–Z; Subject index.

—— Catalogue. Cambridge [Mass.] 1886–88. 4 v. 27^{cm}. 018.1

Author catalog, comp. by Charles Alexander Nelson; a continuation of the Cogswell catalog noted above.

Boston Athenæum. Catalogue, 1807–71. Bost. 1874–82. 5 v. $25. 019.1

Dictionary Catalog, comp. by C. A. Cutter. Full in analytics.

Detroit. Public library. General catalogue [and supplements 1–3]. Detroit, 1889–1904. 5 v. $7. 019.1

Library of Congress. Depository catalog. "Certain libraries in leading centers of research have been made depositories for complete sets of L. C. printed cards. By consulting a depository set one may find out whether a certain book is in the Library of Congress."

Peabody institute of the city of Baltimore. Catalogue of the library. Balt. 1883–92. 5 v. 27^{cm} $37. 019.1

—— Second catalogue, including the additions made since 1882. Balt. 1896–1905. 8v. 27^{cm}. $5 per vol. 019.1

Dictionary catalog, full in the line of analytics and tables of contents.

Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Classified catalogue. Pittsburgh, Carnegie lib. 1907–14. v. 1–8. 23^{cm}. v. 1–3, $12; v. 4–5, $5; v. 6–8, $8. 017.1

Contents: v. 1–3, 1st series, covering years 1895–1902; v. 4–5, 2d series v. 1–2, covering years 1902–06; v. 6–8, 3d series v. 1–3, covering years 1907–11.

A classified subject catalog according to the Dewey decimal classification. Contains many descriptive annotations. The three series include all books acquired 1895–1911.

ENGLISH

British museum. Library. Catalogue of printed books. Lond. Printed by Clowes, 1881–1900. 393 pts. in 95 v. 35^{cm} £84. 018.1

—— Supplement. Lond. Clowes, 1900–05. 13 v. 35^{cm}. about $55. 018.1

"The Supplement contains the titles of all books which were added to the Library during the years, 1882–1899 inclusive but were not incorporated in the general catalogue during the process of printing."

—— Subject index of the modern works added to the Library, 1881–1900; ed. by G. K. Fortescue. Lond. 1902–03. 3 v. 26^{cm}. 90s. 019.1

Includes the subject indexes published by the Trustees in 1886, '91 and '97, adding the works published 1896–1900 as well as those of the Slavonic, Hungarian and Finnish books, published between 1881 and 1900 which were not included in the former indexes.

Alphabetically arranged. No personal names are used as headings. Includes 155,000 entries. Con-

tinued by the following five-yearly supplements.

—— 1901–1905; ed. by G. K. Fortescue. Lond. 1906. 1161 p. 26cm. 40s. **019.1**

——1906–10; ed. by G. K. Fortescue. Lond. 1911. 1307 p. 26cm. 40s. **019.1**

Faculty of advocates. Library. Catalogue of the printed books. Edin. Blackwood, 1857–79. 7v. about $5. **018.1**

Author catalog.

London library. Catalogue, by C. T. Hagberg Wright and C. J. Purnell. Lond. 1913–14. 2 v. 28cm. 84s. **018.1**

An author catalog of a library of more than 250,000 volumes. This edition incorporates the material of the first edition, 1903, and the eight annual supplements to that edition.

—— Supplement 1 (1914 and 1915). Lond. 1915. 303 p. 28cm.

—— Subject-index, by C. T. Hagberg Wright; with appendix and synopsis of headings. Lond. Williams and Norgate, 1909. 1254 p. 28cm 31s. 6d.

FRENCH

Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue général des livres imprimés. Auteurs. Paris, Imprimerie nationale, 1900–15. v. 1–63. 25cm. 12.50 fr. per vol. **018.1**

v. 1–63, A–Grégoir.

Author catalog. An especially useful feature is the reference, in the case of reprints from periodicals, to the periodical in which the works in question first appeared.

REPORTS

Moody, Katharine Twining. Index to library reports. Chic. A. L. A. pub. board, 1913. 185 p. 20cm $1. **027.1**

A selective rather than exhaustive index to the reports of 171 American libraries and library commissions. Aims to include legislation, historical and biographical sketches, bibliographies, dedication ceremonies, plans and descriptions of buildings, by-laws, rules and regulations, maps, portraits, etc.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Cannons, H. G. T. Bibliography of library economy. Lond. Stanley Russell & co., 1910. 7s. 6d.

A classed list of some 15,000 entries. For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes.

Bibliographie des bibliotheks-und buchwesens. Lpz. Harrassowitz, 1905–14.*

An annual list. For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes.

Library work cumulated. 1905–11. A bibliography and digest of library literature, White Plains, N. Y., Wilson, 1912. 409 p. 26cm. $4.

For full description see under Periodicals—Special indexes.

SUGGESTIVE LIST OF 100 REFERENCE BOOKS

The selection of the most important reference books for a small library is often difficult to make, depending as it must upon the amount of money available, which often is too limited to buy even the essential works of reference. While the selection depends also upon the character of the library, and upon special local needs, there are still many books which are necessary to every library. No library, however small and whatever its character, can be complete without a dictionary, an encyclopedia, an atlas, and a biographic dictionary.

To assist in selecting for a small public library, a suggestive list of the first one hundred reference books is offered. It must be remembered, as stated before, that these books can often be bought for less than the published price, at auction or second-hand. Many important works of reference are published by the government and can be obtained free, *e. g.*, the Statistical abstract, Census reports, Congressional directory, etc. The titles are given to a certain extent in the order of usefulness of the books. It is comparatively simple to mention the first ten reference books, but after that the choice becomes more and more difficult, influenced as the librarian must be by the desire to cover as many subjects as possible. The personal estimate of a reference book based upon experience and habit will always influence in its selection. Therefore the following list is not claimed to be the best possible, but it may be helpful to some who find difficulty in selecting reference books.

American reference books have been preferred to foreign in some cases where the foreign books are better, but it is thought that in American libraries an American book is on the whole more useful where only one book on a subject can be bought. In such cases as the gazetteer and the atlas, the information in foreign works is not sufficiently full in American names.

1.	Dictionary (the Standard or Webster's International)	$ 12.00
2.	New international encyclopædia	138.00
3.	Century atlas	9.00
4.	Lippincott's biographical dictionary (Thomas)	10.00
5.	Lippincott's new gazetteer	10.00
6.	World almanac	.50
7.	Readers' guide to periodical literature, 1900-14	80.00
8.	Readers' guide to periodical literature (monthly 1915-date)	24.00
9.	Larned's History for ready reference	35.00
10.	New international year book	5.00
11.	Statistical abstract (U. S.—Bur. of foreign and domestic commerce)	free
12.	Hoyt's Cyclopedia of practical quotations	6.00
13.	Warner's Library of the world's best literature	90.00
14.	Century cyclopedia of names	7.00
15.	Who's who in America	5.00
16.	Bliss's New encyclopedia of social reform	7.50
17.	United States catalog of books	36.00
18.	Cumulative book-index	12.00
19.	McLaughlin and Hart's Cyclopedia of American government	22.50
20.	Peck's Harper's dictionary of classical antiquities	6.00
21.	Chambers's Book of days	5.50

22. Who's who 4.00
23. Bible (Riverside parallel or any other edition) 5.00
24. Debaters' handbook series (selected titles as needed), each 1.00
25. Stevenson's Home book of verses 7.50
26. A. L. A. Catalog, and Supplement 2.50
27. A. L. A. Booklist 1.00
28. Pittsburgh Carnegie library's Classified catalog 17.00
29. Children's catalog 6.00
30. Channing, Hart and Turner's Guide to the study and reading of American history 2.50
31. Gasc's Library dictionary of the French and English languages 4.00
32. Muret-Sanders German-English and English-German dictionary (or Flügel's) . 24.00
33. Scientific American reference book 1.50
34. Statesman's year-book 3.50
35. Grove's Dictionary of music and musicians 25.00
36. Scientific American encyclopedia of formulas 5.00
37. Ploetz' Manual of universal history 3.00
38. Schaff's The new Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge . 60.00
39. Shepherd's Historical atlas 2.50
40. "A. L. A." index to general literature and Supplement 10.00
41. Little's Cyclopedia of classified dates 10.00
42. Strong's Exhaustive concordance of the Bible 3.00
43. Champlin's Young folks' cyclopædias (5 vols) 15.00
44. Allibone's Critical dictionary of English literature . . 17.50
45. Granger's Index to poetry and recitations . . 5.00
46. Hodge's Handbook of American Indians 2.50
47. American year book 3.00
48. Publishers' trade list annual 2.50
49. Appleton's Cyclopædia of American biography . . . 36.00
50. Champlin and Perkins' Cyclopedia of painters and painting . . . 20.00
51. Bartlett's Familiar quotations 3.00
52. Parson's Laws of business 4.00
53. Bailey's Cyclopedia of agriculture . . 20.00
54. Bailey's Standard cyclopedia of horticulture . . . 36.00
55. Lewis and Short's Harper's Latin dictionary . . . 6.50
56. Liddell and Scott's Greek-English lexicon . . 10.00
57. Information 5.00
58. Walsh's Curiosities of popular customs . . 3.50
59. Schauffler's American holidays series 10.00
60. Congressional directory (U. S. Congress) . free
61. Deems' Holydays and holidays 5.00
62. Century dictionary 40.00
63. Baker's Guide to the best fiction 6.00
64. Brewer's Historic note-book 3.50
65. Monroe's Cyclopedia of education 25.00
66. Sturgis' Dictionary of architecture and building 18.00
67. Baldwin's Dictionary of philosophy and psychology 26.00
68. Bartholomew's Atlas of the world's commerce 8.00
69. Dictionary of national biography (Epitome and index) . 6.50
70. Velazquez's Dictionary of the Spanish and English languages . 6.00
71. Edgren's Italian dictionary 3.00
72. Hastings' Dictionary of the Bible (or Cheyne's) 20.00

73.	Smith's Synonyms discriminated (or new Crabb, 1917 ed.)	2.00
74.	Julian's Dictionary of hymnology	10.00
75.	Stedman and Hutchinson's Library of American literature	33.00
76.	Harper's Encyclopædia of United States history	30.00
77.	Poole's index (abridged) and Supplement	17.00
78.	Bartlett's Concordance to Shakespeare	7.50
79.	Firkins' Index to short stories	6.00
80.	Walsh's Handy-book of literary curiosities	3.50
81.	U. S. Census bureau's Abstract of the census	free
82.	U. S. Census bureau's Statistical atlas	free
83.	U. S. Documents office's Documents catalog	free
84.	U. S. Documents office's Monthly catalog of documents	free
85.	Moulton's Library of literary criticism	40.00
86.	Federal council year book	.50
87.	Baker's Guide to historical fiction	6.00
88.	Ayer's American newspaper annual	10.00
89.	Chambers's Cyclopædia of English literature	15.00
90.	Brewer's Reader's handbook	3.50
91.	Brewer's Dictionary of phrase and fable	3.50
92.	Harper's book of facts	8.00
93.	Industrial arts index	service basis
94.	Thorpe's Dictionary of applied chemistry	70.00
95.	Sonnenschein's Best books	7.50
96.	Eastman's Index to fairy tales	2.25
97.	Baedeker's United States (and other Baedeker guides as needed)	4.50
98.	Larned's Literature of American history	6.00
99.	Library of Congress Monthly list of state publications	.50
100.	Encyclopædia Britannica (or Handy volume issue)	159.50

INDEX

A.L.A. Booklist, 189.
—— Subject index, 189.
—— Catalog, 188–189.
—— Index to general literature, 24.
—— Supplement, 24.
—— Portrait index, 14.
A. L. A. *See also references under* American library association.
Aa, A. J. van der. Biografiesch woordenboek der Nederlander, 138.
Abbott, E. Concordance to Pope, 120.
Abbreviations. Collins, F. H. Authors' and printers' dictionary, 101; Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations, 45; Webster, N. New international dictionary, 41; Worcester, J. E. Dictionary, 41.
—— Italian. *See* Capelli, A. Lexicon abbreviaturarum, 52.—Latin, 52.
—— legal. Stimson, F. J. Concise law dictionary, 74; Soule, C. C., 76.
—— *See also references under* Technical terms.
Abelson, P. English-Yiddish encyclopedic dictionary, 54.
Abridged debaters' handbook series, 24.
Academia româna. Dictionarul limbii române, 53.
Academia española. Diccionario de la lengua castellana, 53.
Académie française. Dictionnaire de l'Académie française, 47.
Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Biographie nationale, 137.
Academies. *See references under* Societies.
Accountancy. American school of correspondence. Cyclopedia of commerce, 81.
Ackerman, A. S. E. Popular fallacies, 110.
Acton, Lord. *See* Cambridge modern history, 159.
Actors, 140. *See also references under* Drama.
Adams, C. K. Manual of historical literature, 160. *See* Universal cyclopaedia, 33.
Adams, G. B. and Stephens, H. M. Select documents of English constitutional history, 164.
Adams, O. F. Brief handbook of English authors, 142; Dictionary of American authors, 142.
Adams, W. D. Dictionary of the drama, 129. Dictionary of English literature, 108.
Adeline, J. Art dictionary, 102.
Adelung, J. C. *See* DuCange, C. D. Glossarium mediae et infimae latinitatis, 52.
Adler, C. *See* Jewish encyclopedia, 64.
Advocates. *See* Faculty of advocates, Library, Catalogue, 195.
Aeronautics, 90. *See also* All the world's air-ships, 99.
Africanderisms. Pettman, C. 44.
After-dinner speeches. Reynolds, C. The banquet book. 116.
Aggs, W. H. *See* Chitty, J. Chitty's Statutes of practical utility, 76.
Agricultural index, 10.
Agriculture, 94–95.
—— Periodical indexes, 10.
—— Public documents, 170.
—— statistics. U. S. Dept. of agriculture. Synoptical index to the reports of the statistician, 170.
Air ships. *See* Aeronautics, 90. *Also* All the world's air-ships, 99.
Akademie der wissenschaften, Munich. *See* Allgemeine deutsche biographie, 139.
Alderman, E. A. *See* Library of southern literature, 108.
Aldis, H. G. List of books printed in Scotland, 181.
Aleksandrov, A. English-Russian dictionary, 53; Russian-English dictionary, 53.
All the world's air-ships, 99.
All the world's fighting ships. *See* Fighting ships, 99.
Allaire, J. B. A. Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien-français, 138.
Allgemeine bibliographie, 186.
Allgemeine deutsche biographie, 139.
Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature, 107, 142; Great authors, 116; Poetical quotations, 115; Prose quotations, 116.
Allison, W. H. Inventory of unpublished material for American religious history, 167.
Allström, C. M. Dictionary of the royal lineage of Europe, 150.
Allusions, 110–111.
Almanach de Gotha, 68.
Almanach national; annuaire officiel de la République française, 68.
Almanacks for students of English history. *See* Fry, E. A., 163.
Almanacs, 69–70; *also* U. S. nautical almanac, 147.
Alten, G. von. *See* Handbuch für heer und flotte, 99.
Altitudes. Gannett, H. Dictionary of altitudes, 154.
America—history—bibliography. Church, E. D. Catalogue, 177; Sabin, J. Dictionary of books, 178; Writings on American history, 12.
—— *See also references under* United States.
America heraldica. *See* Vermont, E. de V., 148.
American annual cyclopaedia. *See* Appleton's annual cyclopaedia, 34–35.
—— annual of photography, 104.
—— anonyms and pseudonyms, 191.
—— anthologies, 113.
—— art annual, 102.
—— authors. *See* American literature.
—— bank reporter, 83.
—— baptist year book, 62.
—— biography, 134–136.
—— book-prices current, 179.
—— book trade manual, 102.
—— catalogue of books, 178; Annual, 178.
——Catholic who's who, 136.
—— cyclopaedia, 34.
—— —— Annual Supplement. Appleton's annual cyclopaedia, 34.
——dictionaries, 40–41.
——dictionary of printing and

bookmaking, 101.
American dissertations, 26.
—— drama, 129–130.
—— —— bibliography, 130.
—— encyclopedias, 33–35.
—— ephemeris. *See* U. S. Nautical almanac, 90.
—— genealogist, 147.
—— genealogy, 147–148.
—— Historical Association. Writings on American history, 1906–1914, 167.
—— —— Committee on bibliography. Union list of collections on European history, 160.
—— —— Supplement, 160.
—— —— Alphabetical subject index, 160.
—— historical societies. Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliogr. of Am. hist. soc., 12, 30.
—— illustrated medical dictionary. *See* Dorland, W. A. N., 95.
—— Indians, 92.
—— institute of electrical engineers. Standardization rules, 90.
—— Jewish year book, 64.
—— labor year book, 80.
American library annual, 188, 192. *See also* Library work cumulated, 13.
—— library association. Handbook, 192.
—— —— *See also* Poole's index, 5.
—— —— Publishing board. Foreign book lists, 130. *See also references under* A. L. A.
—— library catalogs, 194.
—— literature, 108. *See also* English and American literature, 107–108; American authors, 142.
—— national and trade bibliography, 177–180.
—— newspaper annual, 16.
—— newspapers — bibliographies, 16–17; indexes, 22.
—— periodicals — bibliographies, 16–18; indexes, 5–8; union lists, 19–20.
—— railway master mechanics' association. Locomotive dictionary, 100.
—— school of correspondence. Cyclopedia of commerce, 81.
—— societies, 30.
—— street railway investments. *See* McGraw electric railway manual, 85.
—— Whitaker almanac and encyclopedia, 69.
—— year book, 69.
Americana. *See* American national and trade bibliography, early, 177–178; First editions, 180.
Americanisms, 43. *See also* Fallows, S. Complete dictionary of synonyms, 42.
Americans. *See references under* American biography.
Ames, J. G. Comprehensive index to the publications of the United States government, 169.
Anatomy. *See* Medicine, 95–96; Zoology, 93.
—— bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 89.
Ancient times. Biography, 137; geography, 153; history. *See* Classical antiquities, 161–163; History, 159–161, *passim*.
Ancient customs. *See* Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, 44.
Anderson, F. M. Constitutions and other select documents, 164.
André, L. *See* Bourgeois, E. and André, L. Les sources de l'histoire de France, 165.
Andrée, K. T. Andrée's allgemeiner hand atlas, 157.
Andrews, C. M. Guide to the materials for American history, 167.
—— and Davenport, F. G. Guide to manuscript materials for the history of the United States in the British museum, 167.
——, Gambrill, J. M., and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history, 160.
Andrews, C. W. *See* John Crerar Library; Supplement to the List of serials, 20.
Anecdotes, 118.
Anglicised words and phrases. Fennell, C. A. M. Stanford dictionary, 44.
Anglo-Saxon dictionaries, 44.
Animal industry—index. U. S. Department of agriculture. Index to literature in the publications of the Department, 170. *See* Agriculture and horticulture, 94–95.
Annales de géographie. Bibliographie géographique annuelle, 152.
Année pédagogique, 12, 87.
Annesley, C. The standard opera-glass, 106.
Annmary Brown memorial. Catalogue of books mostly from presses of the first printers, 176.
Annuaire de la Belgique scientifique, artistique, et littéraire, 30.
Annuaire de la curiosité et des beaux arts, 103.
Annuaire de la presse française, 18, 191.
Annuaire de la vie internationale, 29.
Annuaire des bibliothèques de Belgique, 193.
Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives, 193.
Annuaire des journaux parus à Paris, 18.
Annual American Catalogue, 178.
Annual encyclopedias. American, 34–35; English, 36.
Annual library index, 6. *See also* A.L.A. index, 24.
Annual literary index, 6. *See also* A.L.A. index, 24.
Annual magazine subject index, 7, 12.
Annual register, 160.
—— General index, 160.
Anonyms, 191–192.
Anthologies, 111-114.
—— importance in reference work, 112.
Anthologies. *See also* Warner, C. D. and others. Library of the world's best literature, 106; Library of Southern literature, 108; Stedman, E. C., and Hutchinson, E. M. Library of American literature, 108.
Anthropology. *See* Ethnology, 92.
—— bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 89.
—— Athenaeum subject index, 8.
Antiquities, 161–163. *See also* Christian antiquities, 57; Customs and holidays, 88. *Also references under* Archeology.
Antoine, A. *See* Billaudeau, A. G. Recueil de locutions françaises, 48.
Antonyms—English, 42–43.
Anuario de la America latina, 82.
Anuario statistico delle città italiane, 79.
Anwyl, J. B. *See* Spurrell, W. Welsh-English dictionary, 54.
Appleton's annual cyclopaedia, 34–35.
Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography, 134.
Appleton's medical dictionary. *See* Jelliffe, S. E., 95.
Appleton's new practical cyclopedia, 34.
Appleton's new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary, 54.
Applied chemistry. *See* Chemistry, 90–91.
Apthorp, W. F. *See* Champlin, J. D. jr. and Apthorp, W. F. Cyclopedia of music and musicians, 104.
Arabic dictionaries, 46. *See also* Steingass, F. Comprehensive Persian - English dictionary, 53.
Arber, E. British anthologies, 112; Term catalogues, 181. *See* London, Stationers' company, Transcript of the registers, 181.
Archeology. Athenaeum subject index, 8. Gomme, Sir G. L., 11.
—— periodical indexes, 11.
—— *See also references under* Antiquities.
Archaeology and the Bible. *See* Barton, G. A., 59.
Architects. *See* Artists, 141–142.
Architects' and builders' pocket-book. See Kidder, F. E., 98.
Architectural publication society. Dictionary of architecture, 103.
Architecture, 103.
—— bibliography, 103.
—— *See also* Christian antiquities, 57.
Archives, foreign—mss. sources on American history, 167.
Archives. *See* Libraries, 192–195.
Argentine year book, 71.
Argus des revues, 9.
Aristophanes — concordance, 119.

Armenian dictionaries, 46.
Armies. *See* Almanacs, 69–70.
Army—biography, 140–141.
Army officers. *See* Army and navy, 140–141.
Arnold, R. F. Allgemeine Bücherkunde zur neueren deutschen literatur-geschichte, 132.
Art. *See* Fine arts, 102–104. *Also* Artists, 141–142.
—— Christian. *See* Christian antiquities, 57.
Art annuals, 102–103.
Artists, 141–142.
Arvine, K. Cyclopaedia of anecdotes of literature, 118.
Ashley, F. W. *See* Thacher, J. B. Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacher collection of incunabula, 176.
Askew, J. B. Pros and cons, a newspaper reader's and debater's guide, 25.
Astor library. Catalogue (1857–66), 194; Catalogue (1886–88), 194.
Astronomical maps. See Atlases, 155–158, *passim.*
Astronomischer jahresbericht, 90.
Astronomy, 90.
—— bibliography, 90; International catalogue of scientific literature, 89.
—— biography. *See* Scientists, 146–147.
Athenae Cantabrigienses. *See* Cooper, C. H., 143.
Athenae Oxonienses. *See* Wood, A. à, 144.
Athenaeum subject index to periodicals, 8.
Athletics. *See* Games and sports, 106.
—— bibliography. Athenaeum subject index, 8.
Atlases, 155–158.
—— bibliography, 158.
—— *See also* World atlas of Christian missions, 61.
Attic dialect. Woodhouse, S. C. English-Greek dictionary, 50.
Auction prices of books, 180.
Auctions, 179–180; 182–183; 186.
Augé, C. *See* Larousse, P. Petit Larousse illustré, 48; Pequeño Larousse illustrado, 48.
Aukerian, H. and Brand, J. Dictionary English and Armenian, 46.
Austral English. Morris, E. E., 43.
Australia. Bureau of census and statistics. Official year book, 72.
Australian biography, 137.
Austria—libraries, 193.
—— Statistische central-commission. Oesterreichisches statistisches handbuch, 72.
Austrian biography, 137.
Austrian dissertations, 27–28.
Author dictionaries, 121–126.
Authors, 142–143.
Authors' and printers' dictionary. Collins, F. H., 101.
Authorship, 111.
Avery architectural library. *See* Columbia university, Library. Catalogue, 103.
Aviation. *See* Aeronautics, 90; *also* All the world's air ships, 99.
Ayer, J. C. Source book for ancient church history, 58.
Ayer, M. F. Check-list of Boston newspapers, 23.
Ayer & Son's American newspaper annual and directory, 16.
Bache, F. *See* Wood, S. B. and Bache, F. Dispensatory of the United States, 96.
Bachem, J. *See* Staatslexikon, 66.
Bacon, C. Military training, 24, 25; National defense, 24, 25. *See* Children's catalog, 189; Harron, J. S., Bacon, C., and Dana, J. C. Course of study on literature for children, 190.
Bacteriology — bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 89.
Badger, G. P. English-Arabic lexicon, 46.
Baer, J., & Co. Incunabula xylographica et typographica, 176; Supplementum, 176.
Bailey, L. H. Cyclopedia of American agriculture, 94; Standard cyclopedia of horticulture, 94.
Baird, W. R. Baird's manual of American college fraternities, 87.
Baker, A. E. Concordance to Tennyson, 121; Tennyson dictionary, 125; Guide to the best fiction in English, 126; Guide to historical fiction, 126.
Baker, D. E. Biographia dramatica, 129.
Baker, G. A. *See* Goss, H. and Baker, G. A. Complete index to St. Nicholas, 191.
Baker, M. Geographic dictionary of Alaska, 154.
Baker, T. Biographical dictionary of musicians, 144; Supplement, 144.
Baldamus, A. *See* Putzger, F. W. Historischer schulatlas, 157.
Baldensperger, F. *See* Betz, L. P. Littérature comparée, 107.
Baldwin, J. M. Dictionary of philosophy and psychology, 55.
Balfour, Sir J. *See* Scot's peerage, 149.
Ballads, 114.
Balzac, H. de,—dictionaries, 121–122.
Bankers. *See* Financiers, 144.
Bankers' encyclopedia, 83.
Banks, 83–84.
Banquet book. *See* Reynolds, C., 116.
Baptism, 62.
Bar associations, proceedings. Jones, L. A. Index to legal period. lit., 12.
Barber, E. A. Ceramic collectors' glossary, 103.
Barbier, A. A. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, 191.
Barbier, O. *See* Barbier, A. A., 191.
Bardenhewer, O. Patrology, 58.
Bardsley, C. W. Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames, 151.
Baretti, G. M. A. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, 51.
Baring-Gould, S. Lives of the saints, 146; Lives of the British saints, 146.
Barnes, W. E. Companion to Biblical studies, 59.
Baronetage. *See* Genealogy, 147–150.
Barrère, A. M. V. Dictionary of English and French military terms, 99.
—— and Leland, C. G. Dictionary of slang, 43.
Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology, 91; Atlas of the world's commerce, 82; Atlas of zoogeography, 93; Citizen's atlas, 156; Literary and historical atlas, 157; Survey atlas of Scotland, 156; Survey gazetteer of the British isles, 153.
—— *See* Robertson, C. G. and Bartholomew, J. G. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 158; Smith, G. A. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land, 158; World atlas of Christian missions, 61.
Bartlett, J. Familiar quotations, 115; New concordance to Shakespeare, 120.
Bartlett, J. R. Dictionary of Americanisms, 43.
Barton, G. A. Archaeology and the Bible, 59.
Bascom, E. L. *See* A.L.A. Catalog, 189.
Bates, K. E. and Godfrey, L. B. English drama, 129.
Battles. *See references under* Campaigns, military.
Baudrillart, A. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, 56.
Bayerische akademie der wissenschaften. *See* Allgemeine deutsche biographie, 139.
Beach, F. C. *See* Encyclopedia Americana, 33.
Beach, H. P. *See* World atlas of Christian missions, 61.
Beale, T. W. Oriental biographical dictionary, 140.
Beaman, M. G. *See* U. S. Laws, statutes. Index analysis, 76.
Beauchamp, W. M. Aboriginal place names of New York, 155.
Beaujean, A. Dictionnaire de la langue française. *See* Littré, É., 48.
Bechtel, J. H. 135,000 words, 45.
Beck, H. Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften, 15.
Becker, G. F. and Van Orstrand, C. E. Hyperbolic functions. *See* Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian mathematical tables, 90.
Beckwith, M. E. *See* Salisbury, G. E. and Beckwith,

M. E. Index to short stories, 191.
Bedrosian, M. New dictionary, Armenian and English, 46.
Belgian biography, 137.
Belgian periodicals — indexes, 8–9.
Belgian societies, 30.
Belgium. Ministère de l'intérieur. Annuaire statistique de la Belgique, 72.
Belgium—gazetteer, 153.
—— libraries, 193.
Belton, J. D. Literary manual of foreign quotations, 116.
Beman, L. T. Compulsory arbitration, 25; Prohibition, 25.
Benedict, F. *See* Grässe, J. G. T. Orbis latinus, 153.
Benevolent institutions. *See* Charities, 86.
Bénézit, E. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs, 141.
Benham, W. G. Book of quotations, 115.
Benians, E. A. *See* Cambridge modern history atlas, 157.
Benjamins, H. D. and Snelleman, J. F. Encyklopedie van Nederlandsch West-Indië, 165.
Benjamin, M. *See* Appleton's new cyclopedia, 34.
Bent, S. A. Familiar short sayings of great men, 116.
Benton, A. A. The church cyclopaedia, 62.
Beowulf—concordance, 119.
Berdoe, E. Browning cyclopaedia, 122.
Berghans' physikalischer atlas, 158.
Berlin. Königl. bibliothek. Verzeichnis der im grossen leseaale aufgestellten handbibliothek, 3.
Berlin. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal—und handbibliothek, 3.
Berlin — libraries. Schwenke, P. Berliner bibliothekenführer, 173.
Bermuda—newspapers. Ayer & Son's American newspaper annual, 17.
Berry, W. Encyclopaedia heraldica, 149.
Bertacchi, C. Nuovo dizionario geografico universale, 152.
Besnier, M. Lexique de géographie ancienne, 153.
Best books. *See* Sonnenschein, W. S., 188.
Bethléem, L. Romans à lire et romans à proscrire, 126.
Bettelheim, A. *See* Biographisches jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 139.
Betz, L. P. Littérature comparée, 107.
Bible, 58–60.
—— bibliography, 60.
—— commentaries, 59–60.
—— concordances, 58.
—— dictionaries, 59–60.
—— editions, 60.
Bibliographer's manual of English literature. *See* Lowndes, W. T., 188.
Bibliographie annuelle des travaux historiques et archéologiques, 31.
Bibliographie de Belgique: sommaire des périodiques, 8.
Bibliographie de la France, 185.
Bibliographie de la philosophie française, 14, 55.
Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, 9.
Bibliographie der fremsprachigen zeitschriftenliteratur, 8.
Bibliographie der rezensionen, 11.
Bibliographie der sozialwissenschaften, 15, 65; Jahrbuch, 65.
Bibliographie des bibliotheks-und-buchwesens, 13, 195.
Bibliographie française, 184; supplement. *See* Mémorial de la librairie française, 185.
Bibliographie hispanique, 131.
Bibliography. 174–195.
—— general or universal, 174–175.
—— early printed books, 175–176.
—— national and trade bibliography, 177–187.
—— bibliography of bibliography, 187–188.
—— choice of books, 188–189.
—— children's reading, 189–191.
—— anonyms and pseudonyms, 191–192.
—— libraries, 192–194.
—— library catalogs, 194–195.
For bibliography of special subjects *see ref. under* subject.
Bibliographical material is to be found in practically all works included in this Guide.
Bibliography of North American geology, 91.
Bibliotheca Americana. *See* Sabin, J. Dictionary of books relating to America, 178; Rohrbach, O. A., 178.
Bibliotheca Britannica. *See* Watt, R., 175, 180.
Bibliotheca Britannica, 175.
Bibliotheca geographica, 152.
Bibliotheca hagiographica graeca, 146.
Bibliotheca hagiographica latina antiquae et mediae aetatis, 146.
Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis, 146.
Bibliotheca philologica classica, 163.
Bibliothèque nationale. *See* Paris, 4.
Bico, G. *See* Edgren, A. H. Italian and English dictionary, 51.
Billandeau, A. G. Recueil de locutions françaises, 48.
Billard, P. *See* Barbier, A. A. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, 191.
Billard, R. *See* Barbier, A. A. Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, 191.
Billings, J. S. *See* Index medicus, 96.
Binder, R. M. *See* Bliss, W. D. P. New encyclopedia of social reform, 65.
Bio-bibliography. Chevalier, U. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen-âge, 134; Oettinger, E. M. Moniteur des dates, 134; Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Men of science and industry, 146.
—— Century dictionary and cyclopedia, 40; Webster, N. New international dictionary, 41.
—— Italy, Parlamento. Camera dei deputati. Bibliotheca. Catalogo metodico degli scritti contenuti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche italiane e straniere, Pte 1. Scritti biografici e critici, 10.
Biografiskt lexikon öfver namnkunnige svenske män, 140.
Biographisches jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 139; Register, 139.
Biography, 133–147.
—— note on biographical dictionaries, 135.
—— general, 133–134.
—— national, 134–140.
—— special classes, 140–147.
—— *See also* Encyclopedias, 32–38.
Biographical works found in other places of the Guide are enumerated below. Biographical material is also to be found in most reference books of both general and special character.
—— architects. Sturgis, R. Dictionary of architecture, 103.
—— biblical. *See* Bible. Dictionaries, 58–60.
—— Catholic church. Baudrillart, A. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, 56.
—— China. China year book, 72.
—— Christian. *See* Christian antiquities, 56–57.
—— English colonial. Colonial office list, 71.
—— India and Indian service. India office list, 73.
—— Japan. Japan year book, 73.
—— Jews. Jewish year book, 64; American Jewish year book, 64.
—— lawyers. *See* Jones, L. A. Legal bibliography, 12.
—— literary. Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature, 107, 142.
—— —— Library of southern literature, 108.
—— —— Duyckinck, E. A. and Duyckinck, G: L. Cyclopaedia of American literature, 108.
—— —— Literary year-book and bookman's directory, 108.
—— —— Warner, C. D. and others. Library of the world's best literature, 106.
—— medical. Dorland, W. A. N. American illustrated medical dictionary, 95.
Biography — musicians. *See* Music, 104–105.
—— orators. Brewer, D. J. World's best orations, 107; Lee, G. C. World's orators, 107.

Biography, painters. Champlin, J. D., jr., and Perkins, C. C. Cyclopedia of painters and painting, 104.
—— philosophy. Eisler, R. Philosophen-lexikon, 55.
—— religious. Schaff, P. New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, 56; Schiele, F. M. Die religion in geschichte und gegenwart, 57.
—— science. Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 84.
—— social sciences. Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 66.
—— United States. Cyclopedia of American government, 66.
—— —— cities and states, 135–136.
—— Congress. U. S. Congress. Biographical congressional dictionary, 67.
Biology—bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 89.
Birds, 93.
Birth and death, Dates of. *See* Dates of birth and death.
Births and deaths, 16.
Bitter, R. von. *See* Handwörterbuch der preussischen Verwaltung, 66.
Bizonfy, F. English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary, 51.
Björkman, C. G. Svensk-engelsk ord-bok, 54.
Black, H. C. Law dictionary, 74.
Black, J. S. *See* Cheyne, T. K., and Black, J. S. Encyclopaedia Biblica, 58.
Blakeney, E. H. *See* Smith, Sir W. Smaller classical dictionary, 162.
Blanc, E. Dictionnaire de philosophie, 55.
Bland, A. E. English economic history, 164.
Blangstrup, C. *See* Salmonsens store illustrerede konversationsleksikon, 36.
Blashfield, De W. C. *See* Corpus juris. Annotations, 74.
Bliss, E. M. *See* Dwight, H. O., Tupper, H. A., and Bliss, E. M. Encyclopedia of missions, 61.
Bliss, W. D. P. and Binder, R. M. New encyclopedia of social reform, 65.
Block, M. Dictionnaire de l'administration française, 66.
Blok. P. J. *See* Nieuw Nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, 138.
Bloomfield, M. Vedic concordance, 121.
Blue book. *See* U. S. Census bureau. Official register, 67.
Boase, F. Modern English biography, 136.
Bodart, G. Militär-historisches kriegs-lexikon, 159.
Bogarof, I. A. Dictionnaire bulgare-français et français-bulgare, 46.
Bohatta, H. *See* Holzmann, M., Adressbuch der bibliotheken der Oesterreich-Ungarischen monarchie, 193.
Bohatta, H. *See* Holzmann, M., and Bohatta, H. Deutsches anonymen lexikon, 191; Deutsches pseudonymen lexikon, 191.
Bohemian dictionaries, 46.
Bohn, H. G. Handbook of proverbs, 118; Polyglot of foreign proverbs, 118. *See* Lowndes, W. T. Bibliographer's manual, 180.
Bollandists. *See references under* Société des bollandistes.
Bolton, H. C. Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals, 21; Select bibliography of chemistry, 91; Supplements, 91; Academic dissertations, 91.
Bolton, H. E. Guide to materials for history of the United States in archives of Mexico, 167.
Bombaugh, C. C. Facts and fancies for the curious, 110.
Bond, A. R. *See* Hopkins, A. A. Scientific American reference book, 97.
Bonds. *See* Finance, 83.
Bonn. Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der lesesaal-bibliothek und des bibliographischen apparats, 3.
Booch-Arkossy, F. W. Neues vollständiges polnisch-deutsches und deutsch-polnisches wörterbuch, 53.
Book auction records, 183.
Book auctions, 179–180; 182–183, 186.
Bookbinders. *See* Printers and booksellers, 145–146.
Bookbinding. *See* Library science, 13.
—— *See also references under* Printing.
Book clubs. Growoll, A. American book clubs, 30. Martin I. Bibliographical catalogue of books privately printed, 183. Terry, C. S. Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred book clubs and societies, 30.
Book collectors and their hobbies, 194.
Book making. *See* Printing and publishing, 101–102.
Book of days. *See* Chambers, R., 88.
Book-prices current, 182; Index, 183.
Book review digest, 11.
Book reviews. Periodical indexes, 11.
Books for children. *See* Children's reading, 189–191.
Book sales, 183.
Book selection. *See* Choice of books, 188–194.
Bookseller, 182.
Booksellers, 145–146.
—— directory. *See* American library annual, 192.
Borchard, E. M. *See* Library of Congress. Law library. Bibliography of international law and continental law, 77; Guide to the law and legal literature of Germany, 77. Palmer, T. W. Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain, 77.
Bornmüller, F. Biographisches schriftsteller-lexicon, 142.
Börsenblatt für den deutschen buchhandel, 186.
Börsenverein der deutschen buchhändler. *See* Deutsches bücherverzeichnis, 186.
Boston Athenaeum. Catalog, 24, 194.
Boston Book Company. *See* Faxon, F. W. Check list of American and English periodicals, 16.
Boston Public library. Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of music, 105; Catalogue of the books relating to architecture, 103; Catalogue of the Spanish and Portuguese books, 131; List of books for boys and girls, 190; List of periodicals in Boston, 19.
Bostwick, A. E. *See* Appleton's new cyclopedia, 34; Champlin, J. D., jr., and Bostwick, A. E. Young folks' cyclopaedia of games and sport, 106.
Bosworth, J. Anglo-Saxon dictionary, 44; Supplement, 45.
Botanic terms — glossary. Jackson, B. D. Dictionary of botanic terms, 92.
Botanists. *See* Scientists, 146–147.
Botany, 92–93.
—— bibliography. International catalogue of literature, 89.
Botsford, G. W. and Sihler, E. G. Hellenic civilization, 162.
Boundaries. Gannett, H. Boundaries of the United States, 154.
Bourgeois, É. and André, L. Les sources de l'histoire de France, 165.
Bourquelot, L. F. *See* Quérard, J. M. and others. La littérature française contemporaine, 184.
Boutell, C. Handbook to English heraldry, 149.
Bouvier, J. Bouvier's law dictionary, 74.
Bowker, R. R. Publications of societies, 30; State publications, 172. *See* Annual literary index, 62.
Bowstead, W. *See* Encyclopaedia of the laws of England, 75.
Boyle, A. *See* Everyman encyclopaedia, 36; Roget, P. M. Thesaurus, 43.
Brachyography *see* Shorthand.
Braden, C. *See* Cullum, G. W. Biographical register of officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy, 140.
Bradford, T. L. Bibliographer's manual of American history, 177.
Bradley, H. *See* Stratman, F.

H. Middle-English dictionary, 45.
Bradley, J. W. Dictionary of miniaturists, illuminators, calligraphers, and copyists, 141.
Bradshaw, J. Concordance to Milton, 120.
Braithwaite, W. S. B. Anthology of magazine verse, 113; Book of Elizabethan verse, 112; Book of Georgian verse, 112; Book of Restoration verse, 112.
Brand, J. Observations on the popular antiquities of Gt. Britain, 88. *See* Aukerian, H., and Brand, J. Dictionary Armenian-English, 46.
Brandstetter, J. Bibliographie des revues, gazettes et almanachs suisses, 19.
Brant, R. W. *See* Hertslet, Sir E. The map of Africa by treaty, 77.
Brassey, T. Lord. *See* Naval annual, 99.
Brassey's naval annual. *See* Naval annual, 99.
Brazilian yearbook, 72.
Breslau, Universität. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der handblbliotheken des lesesaals und des katalogzimmers, 3.
Brewer, D. J. World's best essays, 107; World's best orations, 107.
Brewer, E. C. Dictionary of miracles, 61; Dictionary of phrase and fable, 110; Historic notebook, 159; Reader's handbook, 110.
Brewster, H. P. Saints and festivals of the Christian church, 146.
Bricka, C. F. Dansk biografisk lexikon, 138.
Bridge building. *See* Structural engineering, 98.
Bridger, C. Index to printed pedigrees, 148.
Briggs, C. A. *See* Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 50; International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures, 59.
Brigham, C. S. Bibliography of American newspapers 1690-1820, 23.
Briquet, C. M. Les filigranes, 102.
British almanac and companion, 69.
British and foreign Bible society. Historical catalogue of printed editions of Holy Scripture in the library of the society, 60.
British colonial anthologies, 113.
British Empire. *See references under* Great Britain.
British museum—ms. sources on American history. Andrews, C. M. and Davenport, F., 167.
British museum. Catalogue of romances in the dept. of manuscripts, 127; Guide to the antiquities of the stone-age, 92; Handbook of the ethnographical collections, 92.
British museum. Library. Catalogue of books printed in England to 1640, 181; Catalogue of books printed in the 15th century, 176; Catalogue of printed books; —Academies, 29; Periodical publications, 16; Catalogue of the pamphlets, books, . . . relating to the civil war, 181; List of bibliographical works, 187; List of books of reference, 3; Subject index of modern books, 194–195.
—— *See* Proctor, R. Index to early printed books, 176.
Britten, F. J. The watch & clock makers' handbook, 100.
Brix, J. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, 79.
Brockett, P. Bibliography of aeronautics, 90.
Brockhaus, F. A. *See* Allgemeine bibliographie, 186.
Brockhaus' konversations-lexikon, 37.
Brodrick, M. and Morton, A. A. Concise dictionary of Egyptian archaeology, 163.
Bronson, W. C. English poems, 112.
Brooke, S. A. and Rolleston, T. W. H. Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue, 113.
Brooklyn Public library. Books for boys and girls, 190; Reading and reference list on costume, 88.
Brooks, R. C. Bibliography of municipal problems, 80.
Brown, E. and Strauss, A. Dictionary of American politics, 67.
Brown, E. E. *See* Appleton's new cyclopedia, 34.
Brown, F. *See* Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 50.
Brown, J. D. Biographical dictionary of musicians, 144.
—— and Stratton, S. S. British musical biography, 144.
Brown, J. H. *See* Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States, 135.
Brown, J. T. *See* Encyclopaedia of municipal and sanitary engineering, 98.
Brown, P. A. *See* Bland, A. E. English economic history, 164.
Brown, S. J. Ireland in fiction, 126.
Brown collection of music. *See* Boston, Public library. Catalogue of the Allen A. Brown collection of music, 105.
Browne, A. *See* Ebert, F. A. General bibliographical dictionary, 174.
Browne, N. E. *See* A. L. A. portrait index, 14.
Browning, R — concordance, 119; dictionaries, 122.
Bruggencate, K. ten. Engelsch woordenboek, 47.
Brümmer, F. Lexikon der deutschen dichter und prosaisten des 19ten jahrh., 143;—bis zum ende des 18ten jahrh., 143.
Brunet, G. France littéraire au 15e siècle, 183; Imprimeurs imaginaires, 192; Supplément au Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes, 191. *See* Brunet, J. C. Manuel du libraire, supplément, 174.
Brunet, J. C. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres, 174; Supplément, 174; Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne, 174.
Bryan, M. Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers, 141.
Bryant, W. C. New library of poetry and song, 112.
Brynildsen, J. Dictionary of English and Dano-Norwegian languages, 47.
Burke, Sir J. B. General armory of England, Scotland, Ireland and Wales, 149.
Buchan, A. *See* Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology, 91.
Buchanan, J. F. The molder's dictionary, 101.
Buchberger, M. Kirchliches handlexikon, 57.
Büchmann, G. Geflügelte worte, 117.
Buckland, C. E. Dictionary of Indian biography, 139.
Buckley, J. A. and Williams, W. T. Guide to British historical fiction, 127.
Building. *See references under* Architecture; Structural engineering.
Buisson, F. E. Nouveau dictionnaire de pédagogie et d'instruction primaire, 86.
Bulgaria. Direction générale de la statistique, 72.
Bulgarian dictionaries, 46.
Bulletin mensuel des nouvelles publications françaises, 185.
Bullock, E. D. Child labor, 25; Compulsory insurance, 25; Employment of women, 25; Mothers' pensions, 25; Municipal ownership, 25; Single tax, 25; Trade unions, 25.
Burchard, E. L. *See* U. S. Coast and geodetic survey. List and catalogue of the publications, 171.
Burdett's hospitals and charities, 86.
Bureau of American ethnology. *See* Hodge, F. W., 92.
Bureau of railway economics. Railway economics, 85.
Burger, K. Supplement zu Hain und Panzer, 175.
Burgess, J. Chronology of modern India, 165.
Burke, A. M. Key to the ancient parish registers, 148.
Burke, A. P. Family records, 148.
Burke, Sir J. B. Genealogical and heraldic history of the colonial gentry, 148;—of the dormant . . . and extinct peerages of the British empire, 148;—of the landed gentry of Great

Britain, 148; of the landed gentry of Ireland, 148; of the peerage and baronetage, 148.
Burnell, A. C. *See* Yule, Sir H. and Burnell, A. C. Hobson-Jobson, 44.
Burns, R, concordance, 119; dictionary, 122.
Burpee, L. J. and Doughty, A. G. Index and dictionary of Canadian history, 163.
Business. *See references under* Commerce, Commercial.
Business administration. American school of correspondence. Cyclopedia of commerce, 81.
Butcher, J. W. *See* Encyclopedia of Sunday schools, 61.
Bygdén, L. Svenskt anonym- och pseudonymen-lexikon, 192.
Cabinet making. Lockwood, L. V. Furniture collectors' glossary, 101.
Cabrol, F. Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne, 57.
Calendar. *See* Almanacs, 69.
California University. Library. Co-operative list of periodical literature, 19.
Calisch, I. M. New complete dictionary of English and Dutch languages, 47.
Calisch, N. S. *See* Calisch, I. M., 47.
Callahan, E. W. List of officers of United States navy, and marine corps, 140.
Calligraphers. Bradley, J. W. Dictionary of miniaturists, 141.
Calvo, C. Dictionnaire de droit international public et privé, 77.
Cambridge history of English literature, 109.
Cambridge modern history, 159.
—— atlas, 157.
Cambridge university. Library. Early English printed books, 181.
Campaigns, military. Harbotke, T. B. Dictionary of battles, 159; U. S. general staff. American campaigns, 166.
—— political. *See* Political parties, 68.
Campbell, W. W. Oxford book of Canadian verse, 113.
Canada—biography, 137–138.
—— history, 163.
—— Census. Fifth, 70.
—— Census office. Canada yearbook, 72.
Canadian almanac, 72.
—— annual review of public affairs, 72.
—— newspapers. *See* American newspapers.
—— periodicals. *See* American periodicals.
—— surnames, 151.
—— who's who, 137.
Cannon, H. L. Reading references for English history, 163.
Cannons, H. G. T. Bibliography of library economy, 13, 195.
Capelli A. Lexicon abbreviaturarum, 52.
Capital punishment. Debaters' handbook series. 25.
Cappeller, C. *See* Monier-Williams, Sir M. Sanskrit-English dictionary, 53.
Car builders' dictionary. *See* Master car builders association, 100.
Carman, B. World's best poetry, 112.
Carnegie endowment for international peace. *See* Hague International peace conference, Hague conventions and declarations, 78.
Carnegie institution of Washington. [Guides to material on American history in public archives of Europe and America], 167; Handbook of learned societies, 30. *See* Hasse, A. R. Index of economic material, 172; Index medicus, 96; Writings on American history 1903, 167.
Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. *See references under* Pittsburgh. Carnegie library.
Caron, P. Bibliographie des travaux sur l'histoire de la France, 164.
Carpentier, P. *See* Du Cange, C. D. Glossarium mediae et infimae latinitatis, 52.
Carter, A. C. R. *See* The year's art, 102.
Cartography. Library of Congress. List of maps of America, preceded by a list of works relating to cartography, 158.
Cascorbi, P. *See* Heintze, A. Die deutschen familiennamen, 151.
Cassell's cyclopedia of photography. *See* Jones, B. E., 104.
Cassell's new dictionary of cookery, 96.
Catalogers' reference books, 3–4.
Catalogue général de la librairie française, 184.
Catalogue mensuel de la librairie française, 185.
Catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals. *See* Bolton, H. C., 21.
Catalogue of scientific papers. *See* Royal Society of London, 14–15.
Catalogue of scientific serials. *See* Scudder, S. H., 21.
Cathcart, W. Baptist encyclopedia, 62.
Catholic biography. Allaire, J. B. A. Dictionnaire biographique du clergé canadien français, 138; American catholic who's who, 136; Catholic who's who, 137; Gillow, J. Literary and biographical history, 136.
—— church. Baudrillart, A. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastique, 56.
—— directory and clergy list, 63.
—— Catholic encyclopedia, 63.
—— theology. Vacant, A. Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, 63.
Catholic who's who and yearbook, 137.
—— viewpoint. Bethléem, L. Romans a lire et romans à proscrire, 126; Herders konversationslexikon 37; Staatslexikon, 66; Vigoureux, F. Dictionnaire de la Bible, 59.
Cattell, H. W. Lippincott's new medical dictionary, 95.
Cattell, J. M. American men of science, 146.
Catullus concordance, 119.
Caxton, W. De Ricci, S. A census of Caxtons, 181.
Celtic dialects. Williams, R. Lexicon cornu-britannicum, 47.
Census, 70–71.
Central America. Trade directory, U. S. bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 82.
Central bank. Debaters' handbook series. 25.
Century atlas of the world, 156. *See* Century dictionary and cyclopedia, 40.
—— cyclopedia of names, 110, 133.
—— dictionary and cyclopedia, 40.
Ceramics, 103.
—— bibliography, 103.
Cercle de la librairie. *See* Bibliographie de la France, 185.
Ceremonies. Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, 88.
—— *See also references under* Rites and ceremonies.
Cerfberr, A. and Christophe, J. Compendium H. de Balzac's Comédie humaine, 122; Répertoire de la Comédie humaine, 121; Repertory of the Comédie humaine, 122.
Chaffers, W. Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery, 103; New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery, 103.
Chaldee language. Harkavy; A. Student's Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary, 50.
Chalmers, A. General biographical dictionary, 133.
Chambers' biographical dictionary, 133.
—— concise gazetteer of the world. *See* Patrick, D., 152.
—— cyclopaedia of English literature, 109.
Chambers, R. Book of days, 88.
Champlin, J. D., jr. Young folks' cyclopedia of common things, 34; of literature and art, 107; of natural history, 93; of persons and places, 34.
—— and Apthorp, W. F. Cyclopedia of music and musicians, 104.
—— and Bostwick, A. E. Young folks cyclopaedia of games and sports, 106.
—— and Perkins, C. C. Cyclopedia of painters and painting, 104.

Chandler, J. K. *See* International bureau of the American republics. Commercial nomenclature, 81.
Channing, E., Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history, 166.
Chansons de geste. Langlois, E. Tables de noms propres dans les chansons de geste, 128.
Charities, 86.
Chase, E. L. and French, W. E. Waes hael, the book of toasts, 116.
Check-list of American and English periodicals. *See* Faxon, F. W., 16.
Cheetham, S. *See* Smith, Sir W. Dictionary of Christian antiquities, 57.
Chemical technology. *See* Chemistry, 90–91.
Chemistry, 90–91 — bibliography, 91; *also* International catalogue of scientific literature, 89.
Chéron, P. Catalogue général de la librairie française au XIXe siècle, 185.
Chéruel, P. A. Dictionnaire historique, 164.
Chester, A. H. Dictionary of the names of minerals, 100.
Chevalier, U. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge, 134.
Cheyne, T. K. and Black, J. S. Encyclopaedia biblica, 58.
Chi è? 139.
Chicago—biography. Book of Chicagoans, 136.
Chicago library club. List of serials, 19.
Child, F. J. The English and Scottish popular ballads, 114; [abridgement] by H. C. Sargent and G. L. Kittredge, 114.
Child labor. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Child labor legislation. *See* U. S. children's bureau, 80.
Children's bureau. *See references under* U. S. children's bureau.
Children's catalog, 189.
Children's reading, 189–191; indexes, 191; library lists, 190–191.
Chile. Oficino central de la estadistica. Annuario estadistico, 72.
China. *See* Ceramics, 103.
China year book, 72.
Chinese biography, 138; *also* China year book, 72.
—— dictionary, 46.
Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography, 82.
—— Longmans' gazetteer of the world, 152.
Chitty, J. Chitty's Statutes of practical utility, 76.
Chodzko, A. B. Polish-English and English-Polish dictionary, 53.
Choice of books, 188–194.
Christ. Hastings, J. Dictionary of Christ and the gospels, 59.
Christian antiquities, 57–58.
—— biography. *See* Christian antiquities, 57–58.
Christian names. *See* Names, 150–151.
Christian year. Concordance, 120.
Christianity. *See references under* Religion.
—— primitive. *See* Christian antiquities, 57.
Christophe, J. *See* Cerfberr, A., and Christophe, J. Répertoire de la Comédie humaine de H. de Balzac, 121; Repertory of the comédie humaine, 122; Compendium, 122.
Christy, R. Proverbs, maxims and phrases, 118.
Chronology. *See* Dates, 161; Outlines and tables, 161.
Chronos, a handbook of comparative chronology. *See* Hart, J. R., 161.
Church Fathers, Bardenhewer, O. Patrology, 58.
—— festivals. Brewster, H. P. Saints and festivals of the Christian church, 146.
—— history. *See* Christian antiquities, 57–58; Denominations, 61–63; *also* Allison, W. H. Inventory of unpublished material for American religious history, 167.
Church of England, 62.
Church, E. D. Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and history of America, 177.
Churches. *See* Denominations, 61–63.
Churchman's guide. *See* Reynolds, A., 62.
City conditions—bibliography. Brooks, R C. Bibliography of municipal problems, 80.
City government. *See* Municipal government, 79–80.
Civil engineering, 97–98.
—— index. Engineering index, 15.
Civil war. *See references* U. S. Civil war.
under England. Civil war;
Clapin, S. New dictionary of Americanisms, 43.
Clapp, J. M. *See* Drama league of America. Plays for amateurs, 130.
Clarence, R. "The Stage" cyclopaedia, 128.
Clark, B. H. British and American drama of today, 129; Continental drama of today, 129.
Clarke, M. V. C. Complete concordance to Shakespeare, 120.
Clarke, W. E. *See* Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of zoögeography, 93.
Classical antiquities, 161–163.
—— —— bibliography, 163.
—— literature. — bibliography, 132–133.
—— quotations. *See* Foreign and classical quotations, 116–117; Latin and Greek quotations, 117–118.
Cleasby, R. Icelandic–English dictionary, 51.
Clément, F. and Larousse, P. Dictionnaire des opéras, 105.
Cleveland public library. Cumulative index to a selected list of periodicals, 7.
Clifford, C. A. Ship subsidies, 24.
Cloud, A. D. *See* Railway signal association. Railway signal dictionary, 100.
Coats of arms. *See* Heraldry, 149–150.
Cogswell, J. G. *See* Astor library, N. Y. Catalogue or alphabetical index, 194.
Coins. *See* Numismatics, 104.
Cokayne, G. E. Complete peerage of England, 148.
Colby, F. M. *See* International year book, 35; Nelson's encyclopædia, 33; New international encyclopædia, 33; New international year book, 35.
Cole, G. S. Encyclopedia of dry goods, 101.
Cole, G. W. *See* Church, E. D. Catalogue of books relating to the discovery and history of America, 177.
Collacon. *See* Day, E. P., 115.
Collard, A. *See* Annuaire des bibliothèques de Belgique, 193.
College fraternities. Baird, W. R. Baird's manual of American college fraternities, 87.
College graduates, 143–144.
Colleges. *See references under* Universities.
Collier, J. P. Bibliographical and critical account of rarest books, in the English language, 180.
Collin. E. Anonymer or pseudonymer, 192.
Collins, F. H. Authors' and printers' dictionary, 101.
Colloquialisms. *See ref.* Americanisms; Slang.
Colonial office list, 71.
Colors, 90.
Columbia university. Legislative drafting research fund. Index digest of state constitutions, 79.
—— Library. Books on education in the libraries of Columbia university, 87.
—— —— Catalogue of the Avery architectural library, 103.
Comelati, G. *See* Baretti, G. M. A. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, 51.
Commerce, 81–83.
Commercial geography, 82.
Commercial law. Parsons, T Laws of business, 76.
Commercial nomenclature. *See* International bureau of American republics, 81.
Commercial products. Freeman, W. S. and Chandler, S. E. The world's commercial products, 82.
Commission plan of municipal government. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Communism. *See references under* Socialism.
Composers. *See* Musicians, 144–145.
Compulsory arbitration. Debaters' handbook series, 25
Compulsory insurance. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Comte, A. Positivist calendar

See Harrison, F. New calendar of great men, 133.
Concordances, 118–121.
Confederate states. *See references under* U. S. Civil war.
Congregational year-book, 62.
Congregationalism, 62.
Congress. *See references under* U. S. Congress.
Conrad, J. *See* Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 66.
Conservation of natural resources. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Conspectus of American biography. *See* National cyclopedia of American biography, 135.
Constitutions, 78–79.
—— bibliography. Dodd, W. F. Modern constitutions, 78.
Consular reports, 171.
Contemporaries. *See references under* Who's who.
Conventions (political). *See* Political parties, 68.
Conveying machinery. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94.
Cook, A. S. Concordance to Beowulf, 119; Concordance to Gray, 119.
Cooke, G. W. Guide-book to the works of Robert Browning, 122.
Cooke, J. Dublin book of Irish verse, 113.
Cookery. *See* Domestic Science, 96–97.
Cooper, C. H. Athenae Cantabrigienses, 143.
Cooper, I. M. *See* Everyman's library. Dictionary catalog, 189.
Cooper, L. Concordance to Horace, 120; to Wordsworth, 121.
Cooper, T. *See* Cooper, C. H. Athenae Cantabrigienses, 143.
Copinger, W. A. Supplement to Hain's Repertorium bibliographicum, 175.
Copyright. Cannons, H. S. T. Bibliography of library economy, 13.
Corneille dictionary, 122.
Cornish dictionaries, 46–47.
Cornish, F. W. *See* Smith, Sir W. Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 162.
Corns, A. R., and Sparke, A. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English language, 183.
Corporations, 84.
Corpus juris, 74.
Corwin, E. T. Manual of the Reformed church in America, 63.
Costumes, 88.
Cotgreave, A. Contents—subject index, 24.
Cotton fabrics glossary, 101.
Courtney, W. P. Register of national bibliography, 187.
Cousin, J. W. Short biographical dictionary of English literature, 142.
Coussens, P. W. One thousand books for children, 189.
Cowing, A. *See* Davis, E. M. and Cowing, A. Library aids for teachers and school librarians, 189.
Cowper, J. Concordance to William Cowper, 119.
Cowper, W. Anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 112.
—— Concordance. *See* Cowper, J., 119.
Crabb, G. English synonymes, 42.
Cram, G. F. Cram's modern new census atlas, 156.
Crane, W. R. Index of mining engineering literature, 15–16.
Crawford, C. Concordance to Kyd, 120; Marlowe concordance, 120.
Creeds, religious, 60.
Crests. *See* Heraldry, 149–150.
Crooke, W. *See* Yule, Sir H. and Burnell, A. C. Hobson-Jobson, 44.
Crosse, G. *See* Ollard, S. L. Dictionary of English church history, 62.
Cruden, A. Complete concordance to the Holy Scriptures, 58.
Cuban newspapers. Ayer & Son's Am. newsp. ann., 17.
Cullum, G. W. Biographical register of officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy, 140.
Cumulative book index (annual), 177.
Cumulative book index (monthly), 179.
Cumulative index to a selected list of periodicals, 7.
Cunliffe, R. J. New Shakespearean dictionary, 124.
Cuntz, H. H. *See* Engineering index, 15.
Curiosities of popular customs. *See* Walsh, W. S., 88.
Current events. Annual library index, 6; annual literary index, 6. *See also* Newspaper indexes, 22.
Curtis, G. P. *See* American Catholic who's who, 136.
Cushing, W. Anonyms, 191; Initials and pseudonyms, 191.
Customs and holidays, 88.
Customs duties. *See* Tariff, 84.
Cuthbertson, J. Complete glossary to Robert Burns, 122.
Cutter, C. A. *See* Boston Athenaeum Catalogue, 194.
Cuyás, A. Appleton's new Spanish-English and English-Spanish dictionary, 54.
Cyclopedia of American government, 66.
Cyclopedia of engineering, 98.
Cyclopedia of law and procedure, 75.
—— *See* Corpus juris, 74.
Cyclopedias. *See ref. under* Dictionaries; Encyclopedias.
Cypriote dialect. Kyriakides. A modern Greek-English dictionary, 50.
Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch, 99.
Dahl, S. *See* Dansk tidsskrift-index, 9.
Dahlmann, F. C. Dahlmann-Waitz. Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte, 165.
Dairy farming. *See* Agriculture and horticulture, 94–95.
Dalbiac, L. Dictionary of quotations (German), 117.
Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations (English), 115.
—— *See* Harbottle, T. B. and Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations, French and Italian, 117.—Italian, 117.
Dale, J. H. van. Groot woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 47.
Damé, F. Nouveau dictionnaire roumain-français, 53.
Dana, J. C. *See* Harron, J. S., Bacon, C. and Dana, J. C. Course of study for normal school pupils on literature for children, 190.
Daniels, C. L. and Stevans, C. M. Encyclopædia of superstition, folklore and the occult sciences, 88.
Danish dictionaries, 47.
—— encyclopedias, 36.
—— periodicals—index, 9.
Dansk tidsskrift-index, 9.
Dante, 119, 122.
Daremberg, C. and Saglio, E. Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines, 162.
Dareste de la Chavanne, F. R. Les constitutions modernes, 78.
Darmesteter, A. *See* Hatzfeld, A, and Darmesteter, A. Dictionnaire général de la langue française, 48.
Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch der geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 89.
Darton, N. H. Catalogue and index of contributions to North American geology, 91.
Dassori, C. Opere e operisti, 105.
Dates, 161.
Dates of birth and death. *See* Biography, Necrologies.
—— in the periodical world. Births and deaths, 16; Deichmanske bibliotek, 10.
Dates of current events. *See ref. under* Current events.
Dauze, P. *See* Index bibliographique, 185.
Davenport, F. G. *See* Andrews, C. M. and Davenport, F. G. Guide to the manuscript materials for the history of the United States in the British museum, 167.
Davenport, J. *See* Baretti, G. M. A. New dictionary of the Italian and English languages, 51.
Davidsen, H. *See* Tarp, H. S., and Tarp, A. Norwegisch-Dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch, 47.
Davis, E. M. and Cowing, A. Library aids for teachers, 189.
Davis, L. E. *See* McFadden, E. A., and Davis, L. E. Selected list of plays for amateurs, 130.
Davis, R. J. *See* Drama league of America. Selective list of plays for amateurs, 130.

Day, E. P. Day's Collacon; an encyclopedia of prose quotations, 116.
Debate index. *See* Pittsburgh Carnegie library, 26.
Debaters' hand book series, 25; Abridged, 24.
Debaters' manual. *See* Phelps, E. M., 25.
Debates, 24–26.
DeBekker, L. J. Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians, 104.
Debrett's peerage, 148.
Decorative arts. *See* Fine arts, 102–104.
—— bibliography. *See* Fine arts —bibliography, 103; Architecture—bibliography, 103.
Deems, E. M. Holy-days and holidays, 114.
Degener, H. A. L. *See* Wer ist 's? 139.
Deichmanske bibliotek. Register til Norges tidsskrifter, 10.
Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary in six languages, 94.
Deltour, F. *See* Mourier, A. Notice sur le doctorat ès lettres, 26.
Denais, J. *See* Fesch, P. Bibliographie de la franc-maçonnerie et des sociétés secrètes, 85.
Deniker, J. Bibliographie des travaux scientifiques, 31.
Denis, M. *See* Maittaire, M. Annales typographici. Supplementum, 175.
Denmark—biography, 138.
—— nobility. Danmarks adels aarbog, 150.
—— Statistisk bureau. Statistisk aarbog, 72.
Denis, J. S. *See* World atlas of Christian missions, 61.
Denominations, Christian, 61–63.
Dependent classes. U. S. Bureau of the Census. Summary of state laws relating to the dependent classes, 86.
De Ricci, S. Census of Caxtons, 181.
Derr, L. *See* Cyclopedia of engineering, 98.
Deschamps, P. C. E. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne, 153.
—— *See* Brunet, J. C. Manuel du libraire. Supplément, 174.
Desfeuilles, A. and Desfeuilles, P. Lexique de la langue de Molière, 124.
Desfeuilles, P. *See* Desfeuilles, A. and Desfeuilles, P. 124.
Des Granges, C. M. Histoire illustrée de la littérature française, 131.
Desk Standard dictionary, 40.
Detroit—Biography. Book of Detroiters, 136.
—— Public library. General catalogue, 194.
Deutsche chemische gesellschaft. Literatur register der organischen chemie, 91.
Deutscher journal-katalog. *See* Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog, 19.
Deutscher literaturkatalog, 186.
Deutscher nekrolog. *See* Biographisches jahrbuch und deutscher nekrolog, 139.
Deutscher zeitschriften-katalog, 19.
Deutsches bücherverzeichnis, 186.
Deutsches zeitgenossen lexikon, 139.
Devic, M. *See* Littré, E. Dictionnaire de la langue française. Supplément, 48.
Dewar, D. *See* Macleod, N. and Dewar, D. Dictionary of the Gaelic language, 49.
Dewey, M. *See* A. L. A. Catalog, 188.
Dexter, F. B. Biographical sketches of the graduates of Yale college, 144.
Dialects, English, 43.
Diccionario enciclopédico hispano-americano, 38.
Dickens, Ch. Dictionary, 722.
Dictionaries, 39–54.
—— as sources of information: English, 39–40; foreign, 45–46.
—— English, 39–45.
—— foreign, 45–46.
—— author, 121–126.
—— Biblical, 59–60.
—— literary, 107.
—— bibliography of John Crerar Library. List of dictionaries and cyclopedias.
—— *see references under* Encyclopedias.
Dictionary of dates, 161.
Dictionary of national biography, 136; Index and epitome, 136; Errata, 136; Second supplement, 136; Second supplement, index and epitome, 136.
Dictionnaire de géographie. *See* Brunet, J. C., 174; Deschamps, P. C. E., 153.
Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, 63.
Dictionnaire-manuel de l'aéronautique militaire, 90.
Dictionnaire militaire, 99.
—— Supplément, 99.
Dictionnaire topographique de la France, 154.
Dietrich, F. Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, 9; Bibliographie der fremdländischen zeitschriftenliteratur, 8; Bibliographie der rezensionen, 14.
Dinneen, P. S. Irish-English dictionary, 51.
Dionne, N. E. Les Canadiens-Français. Origine des familles, 150.
Diplomacy. *See* Foreign relations, 171.
Direct primaries. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Directories—commercial, 82.
—— printers and publishers, 102.
—— bibliography of, John Crerar Library. List of dictionaries and cyclopedias, 4.
Discoveries. Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch der geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 89.
Disease. *See references under* Hygiene; medicine.
Dispensatories, 96.
Dissertations. Bibliographies, 26–28. *See* Bolton, H. C. Select bibliography of chemistry, 91.
District of Columbia. Concise biographies, 136.
Dividends. *See* Corporations, 84; Railroads, 85.
Dix, E. R. M. Catalogue of early Dublin-printed books, 180; List of books, tracts, broadsides, etc., 181.
Dixon, W. M. Edinburgh book of Scottish verse, 113.
Dixson, Z. A. Comprehensive subject index to universal prose fiction, 127.
Dobell, B. Catalogue of books printed for private circulation, 183.
Dod's peerage, 149.
Dodd, W. F. Modern constitutions, 78.
Dodsley, R. *See* Annual register, 160.
Dole, N. H. *See* Bartlett, J. Familiar quotations, 115.
Domestic animals. *See* Animal industry.
Domestic science, 96–97.
Donaldson, D. *See* Jamieson, J. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, 44.
Doorninck, J. I. van. Vermomde en naamlooze schrijvers, 191.
Dorland, W. A. N. American illustrated medical dictionary, 95.
Dossing, Th. *See* Dansk tidsskrift-index, 9.
Doughty, A. G. *See* Burpee, L. J. and Doughty, A. G. Index and dictionary of Canadian history, 163.
Douglas, C. N. Forty thousand quotations, 115.
Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. Dictionary of American-Indian place and proper names, 155.
Dow, E. W. Atlas of European History, 157.
Dowson, J. Classical dictionary of Hindu mythology and religion, geography, history and literature, 63.
Doyle, J. W. E. Official baronage of England, 149.
Drake, M. and Drake W. Saints and their emblems, 102.
Drake, W. *See* Drake, M., 102.
Drama, 128–130.
—— note on reference books on, 128.
—— bibliography. Bremer, E. C. Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, 108; Clarence, R. "The Stage" cyclopedia, 128; Hazlitt, W. C. Handbook to popular, poetical and dramatical literature, 180.
—— periodical index, 11-12.
Drama league of America. Selective list of plays for amateurs, 130; Plays for amateurs, 130; List of plays for high school and college production, 130; Plays for children, 130.
Dramatic index, 11, 129.
Dramatic music. *See* Operas, 105–106.
Dress. *See* Costumes, 88.
Dresslers kunstjahrbuch, 103.

Dreyfus'-Bing, P. *See* Index bibliographique, 185.
Drisler, H. *See* Yonge, C. D. English-Greek dictionary, 50.
Driver, S. R. *See* Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 50; International critical commentary on the Holy Scripture, 59.
Droysen, G. Allgemeiner historischer hand-atlas, 157.
Drugs. *See* Pharmacopoeias, 96.
Dryden anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 112.
Dry goods. Cole, G. S. Encyclopedia of dry goods, 101.
Dublin book of Irish verse. *See* Cooke, J., 113.
Du Bois Raymond, R. *See* Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch der geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 89.
Du Cange, C. D. Glossarium mediae et infimae latinitatis, 52.
Duden, K. Orthographisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache, 50.
Duff, E. G. Century of the English book trade, 145.
—— *See* Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 181.
Dunbar anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 112.
Dunbar, A. B. C. Dictionary of saintly women, 146.
Dunbar, H. Complete concordance of Aristophanes, 119; — of the Odyssey, 119.
Dungern, O. von. *See* Heydenreich, E. K. H. and Dungern, O. von. Handbuch der praktischen genealogie, 149.
Durfee, C. A. Concise poetical concordance, 116.
Dutch, anonyms and pseudonyms, 191.
—— authors, 142.
—— dictionaries, 47.
—— encyclopedia, 36.
—— periodicals—index, 9.
—— *See also references under* Netherlands.
Duties. *See* Tariff, 84.
Duyckinck, E. A. and Duyckinck, G. L. Cyclopaedia of American literature, 108.
Duyckinck, G. L. *See* Duyckinck, E. A., 108.
Dwelly, E. Faclair gaidhlig, a Gaelic dictionary, 49.
Dwight, H. O., Tupper, H. A., and Bliss, E. M. Encyclopedia of missions, 61.
Dyce, A. Glossary to William Shakespeare, 125.
Dye, J. S. Dye's coin encyclopaedia, 104.
Dyer, F. H. Compendium of the war of the rebellion, 166.

Eames, W. List of catalogues printed for the English book trade. *See* Growoll, A. Three centuries of English book trade bibliography, 180.
Early printed books—bibliography, 175–176.
Eastman, M. H. Index to fairy tales, myths and legends, 127.
Eaton, A. T. *See* Fay, L. E. Instruction in the use of books and libraries, 3.
Eberhard, J. A. Synonymisches handwörterbuch der deutschen sprache, 50.
Ebert, F. A. General bibliographical dictionary, 174.
Ecclesiastical biography. *See* Christian antiquities, 57.
Ecclesiastical history. *See references under* Church history.
Eclectic library cataiog, 8.
Economics, 66–67.
—— bibliography, 67.
—— periodical indexes. Athenaeum subject index, 8; Jones, J. A. Index to legal periodical literature, 12; Public affairs information service, 15.
Edgren, A. H. French and English dictionary, 48.
—— Italian and English dictionary, 51.
Edinburgh book of Scottish verse. *See* Dixon, W. M., 113.
Editors. *See* Periodicals, 16–19, *passim.*
Edmund, P. and Williams, H. W. Toaster's handbook, 116.
Education, 86–87.
—— bibliography, 87.
—— periodical indexes, 12; *also* Athenaeum subject index, 8.
— public documents, 171.
Edwardes, M. Summary of the literatures of modern Europe, 107.
Edwards, E. Words, facts and phrases, 110.
Edwards, G. M. English-Greek lexicon, 50.
Edwards, M. Dictionary of non-classical mythology, 64.
Edwards, T. Dictionary of thoughts, 116.
Egbert, M. E. *See* Public affairs information service, 15.
Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical, 29; L'internationalisme scientifique, 29.
Egyptian archeology. Brodrick, M. and Morton, A. A. Concise dictionary of Egyptian archeology, 163.
Eisler, R. Handwörterbuch der philosophie, 55; Philosophen-lexikon, 55; Wörterbuch der philosophischen begriffe, 55.
Eitner, R. Biographisch-bibliographisches quellen-lexikon der musiker, 144.
Eitzen, F. W. Wörterbuch der handelssprache, 81.
Election of U. S. Senators. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Electric railroads. *See ref. under* Railroads.
Electrical engineering, also Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94.
—— periodical index. Engineering index, 15.
Electricity, 90.
Elgi, J. J. Nomina geographica, 154.
Ellis, F. S. Lexical concordance to Shelley, 121.
Ellis, Sir H. *See* Brand, J. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain, 88.
Elson, L. C. Elson's music dictionary, 104.
Elster, I. *See* Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 66.
Elwall, A. Dictionnaire anglais-français; 48; Dictionnaire français-anglais, 48.
Emblems. *See* Symbolic art, 102.
Emmerich, G. H. Lexikon für photographie, 104.
Employment of women. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Encyclopedia Americana, 33.
Encyclopaedia biblica. *See* Cheyne, T. K. and Black, J. S., 58.
Encyclopaedia Britannica, 35–36.
Encyclopaedia heraldica. *See* Berry, W., 149.
Encyclopaedia Metropolitana, 36.
Enciclopedia universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana, 38.
Encyclopedia of agriculture, 94.
Encyclopaedia of Islam, 64.
Encyclopaedia of the laws of England, 75.
Encyclopaedia of municipal and sanitary engineering, 98.
Encyclopedia of religion and ethics, 56.
Encyclopaedia of sport and games. *See* Suffolk and Berkshire, H. C. H., Earl of, 106.
Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education, 61.
Encyclopedias, 32–38.
—— how to select and purchase, 32.
—— bibliography, John Crerar Library. List of cyclopedias and dictionaries, 4.
—— *See references under* Dictionaries.
Encyclopédie de la musique, et dictionnaire du Conservatoire, 104.
Encyclopédie des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées, 89.
Encyclopédie universelle, 37.
Encyklopedie van Nederlandsch-Indië, 165.
Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 132.
Engineering, 97–98.
—— public documents, 171.
Engineering index, 15.
Engineering index annual, 15.
Engineering magazine. *See* Engineering index, 15.
England. *See ref. under* Great Britain.
—— place-names. Johnston, J. B. Place-names of England and Wales, 155.
English anonyms and pseudonyms, 191.

English anthologies, 112–113.
—— artists. Graves, A., Royal academy of arts, 14.
—— atlases, 156.
—— authors, 142.
—— bibliography, 180–183.
—— catalogue of books, annual, 182.
—— catalogue of books, 182—Index, 182.
—— cyclopedia, 36.
—— dialect dictionary. *See* Wright, J. 44.
—— dictionaries, 41–42.
—— documents—catalogs and indexes, 173.
—— drama, 129–130.
—— bibliography, 130.
—— encyclopedias, 35–36.
—— genealogy, 148–149.
—— Hexapla, exhibiting the six important English translations of the Bible, 60.
—— language—dictionaries, 39–45.
—— library catalogues, 194–195.
—— literature, 107–109.
—— bibliography, 109.
—— newspapers—indexes, 22.
—— periodicals—bibliographies, 17–18; indexes, 5–8.
—— societies, 30–31.
—— surnames, 151.
—— *See also references under* Great Britain.
Englishwoman's year book, 88.
Engravers. *See* Artists, 141–142.
Engravings, 104.
Epics. 127–128.
Erwast, K. Finnisch-deutsches wörterbuch, 47.
Esdaile, A. List of English tales and prose romances, 127.
Esperanto dictionaries, 47.
Essays. Brewer, D. J. World's best essays, 107.
—— indexes, 24.
Estanave, E. Revue décennale des thèses présentées à la Faculté des sciences de Paris, 27.
Ethics. *See* Philosophy, 55; Religion, 56-65.
Ethnology, 92.
—— public documents, 171.
Etiquet, 88.
Etymology–Dano–Norwegian. Falk, H. S. and Tarp, A. Norwegisch–dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch, 47.
—— Dutch, 47.
—— English, 42.
—— French. *See* Littré, É. Dictionnaire de la langue française. Supplément, 48.
—— Gaelic. Macbain, A. Etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language, 49.
—— German, 50.
—— Italian, 52.
Eubel, C. Hierarchia catholica medii aevi, 63.
Europäischer geschichtskalender, 160.
European war. Larousse mensuel illustré, 37.
—— periodical index. Athenæum subject index, 8.
Evans, C. American bibliography, 177.
Evans, D. S. Dictionary of the Welsh language, 54.
Evans, O. L. *See* Public affairs information service, 15.
Everhart, E. Handbook of United States public documents, 168.
Every-day book. *See* Hone, W., 88.
Everyman encyclopædia, 36.
Everyman's library. Dictionary catalog, 189.
Ewing, W. Temple dictionary of the Bible, 58.
Experiment station record. *See* U. S. Office of experiment stations, 10.
Exporters' encyclopedia, 84.

Fabian research committee. *See* Labour year book, 80.
Faculty of advocates. Library. Catalogue, 195.
Fact book, 34.
Fahs, C. H. See *World* atlas of Christian missions, 61.
Fairbairn, J. Book of crests, 149.
Fairy tales. Eastman, M. H. Index to fairy tales, 127.
—— *See ref. under* Short stories.
Faiths and folk lore. *See* Hazlitt, W. C., 88.
Falk, H. and Jürs, O. Dansk–tysk–engelsk–fransk ordbog. *See* Illustreret konversations leksikon, 36.
Falk, H. S. and Tarp, A. Norwegisch–dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch, 47.
Fallows, S. Complete dictionary of synonyms and antonyms, 42.
Familiar quotations. *See* Bartlett, J., 115; Ramage, C. T. Beautiful thoughts, 117.
Family histories. *See* Genealogy, 147–150.
Family names. *See* Surnames, 151; *also* Genealogy, 147–150, *passim*.
Fanning, C. E. Capital punishment, 25; Conservation of natural resources, 25; Direct primaries, 25; Election of U. S. senators, 25; Enlargement of the U. S. navy, 25; Fortification Panama canal, 24.
Farmer, J. S. and Henley, W. E. Dictionary of slang and colloquial English, 43; Slang and its analogues, 43.
Farmer's cyclopedia, 94.
Farmer's cyclopedia of agriculture. *See* Wilcox, E. V. and Smith, C. B., 94.
Farmer's cyclopedia of live stock. *See* Wilcox, E. V., and Smith, C. B., 94.
Farming. *See* Agriculture, 94–95.
Farrow, E. S. Farrow's military encyclopedia, 99.
Fathers of the Church. Bardenhewer, O. Patrology, 58.
Faust, A. B. Guide to materials for American history in Swiss and Austrian archives, 167.
Faxon, F. W. Annual magazine subject-index, 7; checklist of American and English periodicals, 16; Dramatic index, 11; Literary annuals and gift books, 108; Magazine subject index, 7.
Fay, E. A. Concordance of the Divina Commedia, 119.
Fay, L. E. and Eaton, A. T. Instruction in the use of books and libraries, 3.
Federal council year-book, 61.
Federn, R. Répertoire bibliographique de la littérature française, 184.
Feldhaus, F. M. Die technik der vorzeit, 93.
Fennell, C. A. M. Stanford dictionary of Anglicised words, 45.
Fernald, J. C. Connectives of English speech, 45; English synonyms and antonyms, 42.
Fesch, P. Bibliographie de la franc-maçonnerie et des sociétés secrètes, 85.
Fétis, F. J. Biographie universelle des musiciens, 145; Supplément, 145.
Fictitious imprints, 192.
Fictitious names. *See* Anonyms and pseudonyms, 191.
Fiction, bibliography, 126–127.
—— *See* Names of fiction, 111–112.
Fiedler, H. G. Das Oxforder buch deutscher dichtung, 113.
Field, C. H. A. F. Dictionary of oriental quotations, 118.
Fighting ships, 99.
Finance, 83.
—— bibliography. Stammhammer, J. Bibliographie der finanzwissenschaft, 67.
Financial statistics of American cities. U. S. Bureau of the census, 79.
Financiers, 144.
Fine arts, 102–104.
—— bibliography, 103.
—— index. Athenæum subject index, 8.
Finland—biography, 138; *also* Sweden—biography, 138.
Finnish dictionaries, 47.
—— dissertations, 28.
Finsk biografisk handbok, 138.
Finzi, G. Dizionario di citazioni, latine ed italiane, 117.
Firkins, I. T. E. Index to short stories, 127.
First editions, American, 180.
—— French, 185.
Fish, C. R. Guide to the materials for American history in Roman and other Italian archives, 167.
Fisher, J. *See* Baring-Gould, S. Lives of the British saints, 146.
Fiske, J. *See* Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography, 134.
Fitzgerald, E. Dictionary of Madame de Sévigné, 124.
Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. Bibliographie de l'histoire de la littérature espagnole, 131; Oxford book of Spanish verse, 114.
Flags, 151.
Fleay, F. G. Biographical chronicle of the English drama, 129.
Flemming, L. A. Synonyms, antonyms, and associated words, 42.

Fletcher, R. *See* Index Medicus, 96.
Fletcher, W. I. *See* Poole's index, 5, 6; Annual library index, 6; Annual literary index, 6.
Flowers. *See* Botany, 92-93.
Flügel, F. *See* Flügel, J. G. Allgemeines englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 49.
—— *See* Schmidt, T. Dictionary of the English and German languages, 50.
Flügel, J. G. Allgemeines englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 49.
Flying annual. *See* All the world's air-ships, 99.
Flying machines. *See* ref. under Aëronautics.
Fock, G. Bibliographischer monatsbericht über schul- und universitätsschriften, 27.
Foley, J. P. The Jeffersonian cyclopedia, 123.
Foley, P. K. American authors, 180.
Folk-etymology. *See* Palmer, A. S., 43.
Folk-lore, 88.
—— periodical index. Athenaeum subject index, 8.
Fonseca, M. A. da. Subsidios para um diccionario de pseudonymos, iniciaes e obras anonimas de esintores portuguezes, 192.
Food products. *See* Agriculture, 94-95.
Ford, A. S. *See* U. S. Bureau of education. Digest of state laws relating to public education, 86.
Ford, J. L., and Ford, M. K. Every day in the year, 114.
Ford, M. K. *See* Ford, J. L., 114.
Foreign governments, 68.
—— languages — dictionaries, 45-54.
—— literature, 130-133.
—— —— bibliography. American library association. Publishing board. Foreign book lists, 130; *also* 131–133 *passim*.
—— periodicals—bibliographies, 20-21.
—— relations, 171.
—— words and phrases. Standard dict. apx., 40; Webster, N. New international dictionary, 41; *etc.*
Forenames. *See* Names, 150-151.
Forensic quotations. *See* Mead, L. and Gilbert, T. N. Manual of forensic quotations, 116.
Forest atlas. U. S. Forest service, 93.
Forestry. *See* Agriculture and horticulture, 94-95.
Formulas. *See* Receipts, 97.
Forrer, L., Biographical dictionary of medallists, 141.
Forrer, R. Reallexikon der prähistorischen, klassischen, und früh-christlichen altertümer, 163.
Fortescue, G. K. *See* British museum, Library. Subject index of the modern works, 194-195.
Fortschritte der technik, 16.
Foster, H. A. Electrical engineer's pocket-book, 98.
Foster, John. Shakespeare word-book, 125.
Foster, Jos. Alumni Oxonienses, 144.
Foundry. Buchanan, J. F. The moulder's dictionary, 101.
Fournier d'Albe, E. E. English-Irish dictionary, 51.
Fowle, F. E. *See* Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian physical tables, 90.
Fowle, F. F. *See* Standard handbook for electrical engineers, 98.
Fowler, G. E. *See* Fowler, H. W. Concise Oxford dictionary, 42.
Fowler, H. W. Concise Oxford dictionary, 42.
Fox-Davies, A. C. Art of heraldry, 149; Complete guide to heraldry, 149; Book of public arms, 149.
France—biography, 138-139.
—— gazetteer, 153.
—— geographic names and terms, 154.
—— government officials. Almanach national, 68.
—— history, 164-165.
—— bibliography, 164-165.
—— libraries, 193.
—— Ministère de l'instruction publique. Catalogue des thèses et écrits académiques, 26.
—— nobility. Annuaire de la noblesse, 150.
—— Parliament — biography, 138.
—— politics. Annuaire de la presse française, 18.
—— Statistics. Bureau de la statistique générale. Annuaire statistique de la France, 73.
—— *See also references under* French.
Franck, J. Etymologisch woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 47.
Franklin, A. L. A. Dictionnaire historique des arts, 93; Guides savants dans les bibliothèques de Paris, 193.
Fraser, R. D. *See* Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education, 61.
Fraternities. Stevens, A. C. Cyclopaedia of fraternities, 85.
—— *See ref. under* College fraternities.
Frazer, Sir J. G. The golden bough; study in magic and religion, 56.
Frederiks, J. G. Biografiesch woordenboek der Noord- en Zuidnederlandsche letterkunde, 142.
Free society of artists. *See* Graves, A. Society of artists of Gt. Britain, 141.
Free trade versus protection. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Freeman, E. A. Historical geography of Europe, 157.
Freeman, W. G., and Chandler, S. E. The world's commercial products, 82.
Freemasonry. Mackey, A. G. Encyclopaedia of freemasonry, 85.
—— bibliography. *See* Associations—bibliography, 85.
French anonyms and pseudonyms, 191.
—— French anthologies, 113.
—— artists. Lami, S., 141.
—— Atlases, 156-157.
—— bibliography, 183–185; *also* Lanson, G. Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne, 131.
—— dictionaries, 47–49.
—— dissertations, 26–27.
—— encyclopedias, 36–37.
—— library catalogs, 195.
—— literature, 131.
—— periodicals.–bibliographies, 18–19. —— indexes, 9.
—— philosophy — bibliography, Bibl. de la philosophie française, 14, 55.
—— quotations, 117.
—— societies, 31.
—— surnames, 151.
—— *See also references under* France.
French, W. E. *See* Chase, E. L. and French, W. E. Waes hael, the book of toasts, 116.
Frey, A. R. Sobriquets and nicknames, 110.
Fry, E. A. Almanacks for students of English history, 163.
Frye, A. I. Civil engineers' pocket-book, 97.
Fuller, J. A. *See* Grove, Sir G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians, 104.
Fuller, J. M. *See* Smith, Sir W. and Fuller, J. M. Dictionary of the Bible, 59.
Funk & Wagnalls, *See* Standard dictionary, 40.
Furness, H. K. R. Concordance to Shakespeare's poems, 120.
Furniture collectors' glossary. *See* Lockwood, L. V., 101.
Fyfe, T. A. Who's who in Dickens, 122.

Gaelic. *See references under* Irish.
—— bibliography. Maclean, D. Typographia scoto-gadelica, 181.
—— dictionaries, 49.
Gambrill, J. M. *See* Andrews, C. M. Gambrill, J. M., and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history, 160.
Games, 106.
—— index. Athenæum subject index, 8.
Gannett, H. Boundaries of the United States, 154; Dictionary of altitudes, 154.
—— Origin of certain place names, 155.
Garcia, A. J. R. V. Dictionary of railway terms, 100.
Gardening. *See* Horticulture, 94–95.
Gardiner, S. R. Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 164.
Garnett, R. and Gosse, E. English literature, 109.

Garollo, G. Dizionario biografico universale, 133.
—— Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli, 38.
Garrett, T. F. Encyclopædia of practical cookery, 96.
Garrison, F. H. *See* Index medicus, 96.
Garrod, H. W. Oxford book of Latin verse, 113.
Gasc, F. E. A. Library dictionary of French and English, 48.
Gates, A. J. *See* New York. Engineering societies' library. Catalogue of technical periodicals, 20.
Gautier, L. Les épopées françaises, 128.
Gayley, C. M. Classic myths in English literature and art, 64.
Gazetteers, 152–154, *also* Webster, N. New international dictionary, 41.
Gee, H. and Hardy, W. J. Documents illustrative of English church history, 164.
Geffcken, J. *See* Lübker, F. H. C., Friedrich Lübkers Realexikon des klassischen altertums, 162.
Geflügelte worte. *See* Büchmann, G., 117.
Geissler, M. Führer durch die deutsche literatur, 143.
Genealogy, 147–150.
—— bibliography. Library of Congress. American and English genealogies, 148.
General literature — indexes, 24.
Gentry. *See* Genealogy, 147–150.
Geographen-kalender, 152.
Geographic names and terms, 154–155.
Geography, 151–159.
—— Gazetteers, 152–154.
—— Geographic names and terms, 154–155.
—— Atlases, 155–157.
—— Historical, 157–158.
—— Geological and physical, 158.
—— Guide books 158–159.
—— bibliography, 152; *also* International catalogue of scientific literature, 89.
—— index. Athenæum subject index, 8.
Geological atlas of the United States. *See* U. S. Geological survey, 158.
Geologists. *See* Scientists, 146–147.
Geology — bibliography, 91; *also* International catalogue of scientific literature, 89.
—— public documents, 171.
Georg, K. Schlagwort–katalog, 186.
George, H. B. Genealogical tables, 161.
Georgi, G. Allgemeines europäisches bücher–lexicon, 175.
—— Supplement, 175.
Gerig, J. L. *See* Edgren, A. H. Italian and English dictionary, 51.
German anonyms and pseudonyms, 191.
—— anthology, 113.
—— atlases, 157.
—— authors, 143.
German bibliography, 185–187.
—— dictionaries, 49–50.
—— dissertations, 27–28.
—— encyclopedias, 37.
—— literature, 132.
—— periodicals — bibliography, 19; indexes, 9.
—— quotations, 117.
—— societies, 31.
—— surnames, 151.
Germanic languages, 131.
—— bibliography, 131.
Germany-biography, 139.
—— gazetteer, 153.
—— government officials, Germany. Reichsamt des innern. Handbuch für das deutsche Reich, 68.
—— Handbuch des deutschen Reichs. *See* Reichsamt des innern, 68.
—— history, 165.
—— libraries, 193.
—— Municipal affairs. Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 79; Kommunales jahrbuch, 79.
—— nobility. Gothaisches genealogisches taschenbuch der freiherrlichen häuser, 150; —— der gräflichen häuser, 150.
—— Statistisches jahrbuch. *See* Statistisches amt, 73.
Gerth van Wijk, H. L. Dictionary of plant names, 92.
Gesammt–verlags–katalog, 186.
Gesellschaft für deutsche philologie in Berlin. *See* Jahresbericht über die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der germanischen philologie, 131.
Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. *See* Bibliotheca geographica, 152.
Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 50.
Gibbs, V. *See* Cokayne, G. E. Complete peerage of England, 148.
Gidel, C. A., and Loliée, F. Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains et des littératures, 107.
Gilbert, F. N. *See* Mead, L. and Gilbert, F. N. Manual of forensic quotations, 116.
Giles, H. A. A Chinese biographical dictionary, 138.
Gillette, F. B. Title index to the works of Balzac, 122.
Gillow, J. Literary and biographical history, 136.
Godefroy, F. E. Dictionnaire de l'ancienne langue française, 48.
—— Lexique de l'ancien français, 49.
Godfrey, L. B. *See* Bates, K. L. and Godfrey, L. B. English drama, 129.
Goedeke K. Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen dichtung, 132.
Goetze, E. *See* Goedeke, K. Grundriss zur geschichte der deutschen dichtung, 132.
Golden treasury of Australian verse. *See* Stevens, B., 113.
Goldsmith anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 112.
Gollancz, I. Pocket lexicon and concordance to the Temple Shakespeare, 125.
Gomme, A. B. Traditional games of England, Scotland and Ireland, 106.
Gomme, Sir G. L. Index of archaeological papers, 11.
Gooch, G. P. Annals of politics and culture, 161.
Goodchild, G. F., and Tweney, C. F. Technological and scientific dictionary, 97.
Gordon, W. J. Flags of the world, 151.
Gospels. Hastings, J. Dictionary of Christ and the gospels, 59.
Goss, H. and Baker, G. A. A complete index and dictionary catalogue to first 27 vol. of St. Nicholas, 191.
Gosse, E. *See* Garnett, R., and Gosse, E. English literature, 109.
Government, 67–68.
Government control of corporations. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Government documents, 168–173.
—— importance in reference work, 168.
—— United States; Catalogs and indexes, 168–170.
—— department indexes, 170–172.
—— state and city documents, 172–173.
—— English, 173.
Government officials, 67–68.
Government ownership. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 24.
—— of railroads. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
—— of telegraph and telephone. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Gould, G. M. Practitioner's medical dictionary, 95.
Government publications. *See references under* Public documents.
Graesel, A. Führer für bibliotheksbenutzer, 4.
Grande encyclopédie, 36.
Granger, E. Index to poetry and recitations, 114.
Granström, H. *See* Swan, C. S., and Granström, H. English and Finnish dictionary, 47.
Grant, W. *See* Warrack, A. Scots dialect dictionary, 44.
Grassauer, F. Generalkatalog periodischer druckschriften an den österreichischen universitäts bibliotheken, 20.
Grässe, J. G. T. Orbis latinus, 153.
—— Trésor de livres rares et précieux, 174.
Graves, A. The Royal academy of arts, 141; The Society of artists, 141.
Gray, E. See Velásquez de la Cadena, M. Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages, 54.
Gray, G. J. *See* Cooper, C. H. Athenae Cantabrigienses, 143.

Gray, G. J. *See* Hazlitt, W. C. Handbook to the popular, poetical and dramatical literature of Great Britain; General Index, 180.
Gray, L. H. *See* Mythology of all races, 65.
Gray, T. Concordance, 119.
Gray, W. F. Books that count, 189.
Gt. Brit. Admiralty. Drawing of the flags in use at present time, 151.
—— biography, 136–137.
—— Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the British empire, 71; for the principal and other foreign countries, 69; for the several British self-governing dominions, *etc.*, 71; for the United Kingdom, 71.
—— Census of England and Wales, 70.
—— Civil war. Gardiner, S. R. Constitutional documents of the Puritan revolution, 164.
—— bibliography. British museum. Library. Catalogue of the pamphlets . . . relating to the civil war, 181.
—— Gazetteer, 153.
—— Colonies. Colonial office list, 71.
—— genealogy, 148–150.
—— Government officials. *See* Almanacs, British, 69–71; almanac, 72; colonial office list, 71; Canadian almanac, 72; India office list, 73; South African year book, 73.
—— history, 162–164; bibliography, 163.
—— House of Commons. General alphabetical index to bills, reports, estimates, accounts, 173; Lists of the bills, reports, estimates, accounts, and papers, 173.
—— House of lords. General index to sessional papers, 173.
—— labor. Labour year book, 80.
—— Labour party. Executive committee. *See* Labour year book, 80.
—— libraries, 193.
—— municipal affairs. *See* Municipal government. Foreign, 79–80, *passim*.
—— place names, 155.
—— Stationery office. Monthly [and quarterly] list of parliamentary publications, 173; Monthly [and quarterly] list of official publications, 173.
Great Britain—statistics. *See references under* Great Britain—Board of trade; *also* Almanacs, British, 69–71.
—— *See also references under* English.
Greathouse, C. H. *See* U. S. dept. of agriculture. Index to Farmers' bulletins, 170; Index to the year books, 170.
Greek antiquities. *See* Classical antiquities, 161–163.
—— dictionaries, 50.
—— modern, 50.
—— bibliography, 50.
—— quotations, 117–118.
Greely, A. W. Public documents of the first fourteen congresses, 169; Supplement, 169.
Greenwood, T. The libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 193.
Greg, W. W. A list of English plays, 130; list of masques, pageants, etc., 130.
—— *See* Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 181.
Grieb, C. F. Englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 49.
Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliography of American historical societies, 12, 30.
—— *See* Library of Congress. Union list of periodicals, 20.
Griffin, G. G. *See* Writings on American history, 1906–1914, 167.
Grimm, J. and Grimm, W. Deutsches wörterbuch, 49.
Grimm, W. *See* Grimm, J. and Grimm, W., 49.
Grimshaw, P. H. *See* Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of zoögeography, 93.
Griswold, W. M. Descriptive list of novels, 127.
Gröber, G. Grundriss der romanischen philologie, 130.
Grocer's encyclopedia. *See* Ward, A., 96.
Groome, F. H. Ordnance gazetteer of Scotland, 154.
—— *See* Chambers' biographical dictionary, 133.
Gross, C. Bibliography of British municipal history, 80.
—— Scources and literature of English history, 163.
Grosvenor, E. A. *See* Ridpath, J. C. Ref. hist. of the world, 42.
Grotjahn, A. Handwörterbuch der sozialen hygiene, 96.
Grove, Sir G. Grove's dictionary of music and musicians, 104.
Growoll, A. American book clubs, 30; Book-trade bibliography in the United States, 177; Three centuries of English book-trade bibliography, 180.
Grundeman, R. Neuer missions-atlas, 61.
Gubernatis, A. de. Dictionnaire international des écrivains du jour, 142; Dizionario biografico degli scrittori contemporanei, 142; Dictionnaire international des écrivains du monde latin, 142.
Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic, 128.
Guerber, H. M. A. Stories of Shakespeare's comedies, 125; Stories of Shakespeare's tragedies, 125; Stories of Shakespeare's English historic plays, 125.
Guide books, note on, 158–159.
Guide to the Scriptures. *See* Jacobus, M. W. Standard Bible dictionary, 59.
Guthrie, A. L. *See* Library work, 13.
Guyot, Y. and Raffalovich, A. Dictionnaire du commerce, de l'industrie et de la banque, 81.

Haack, H. *See* Geographen-kalender, 152.
Haag, E. La France protestante, 138.
Haas, J A. W. *See* Jacobs, H. E. and Haas, J. A. W. Lutheran encyclopedia, 62.
Hagar, G. J. *See* Appleton's new cyclopedia, 34.
Hague. International peace conference. Hague conventions and declarations, 78.
—— Koninklijke bibliotheek. Repertorium op de nederlandsche tijdschriften, 9.
Hague conventions, 78.
Hain, L. F. T. Repertorium bibliographicum, 175.
Haines, H. E. *See* Annual library index, 6.
Halaceann, V. E. Dictionary of the Roumanian and English languages, 53.
Halbmonatliches verzeichnis von aufsätzen aus deutschen zeitungen, 22–23.
Hale, W. B. *See* Corpus juris, 74.
Halkett, S. and Laing, J. Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous literature, 191.
Hall, H. *See* Hazell's annual, 36.
Hall, J. R. C. Concise Anglo-Saxon dictionary, 45.
Hall, T. D. *See* Smith, Sir W. and Hall, T. D. Copious and critical English-Latin dictionary, 52.
Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, 44.
—— *See* Nares R. Glossary of words, 44.
Halvorsen, J. B. Norsk forfatterlexikon, 143.
—— *See* Salmonsen's store illustrerede konversations-leksikon, 36.
Hamersly, L. R. Records of living officers of the United States navy, 141.
Hamilton, W. Parodies of the works of English and American authors, 114.
Hammond, C. S., & co. Hammond's commercial and library atlas, 156.
—— Hammond's standard atlas, 156.
Hammond's new historical atlas. *See* Muir, R., 158.
Hanchett, D. S. *See* Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, 81.
Handbook for Jamaica, 73.
Handbook of American private schools, 86.
Handbuch für das deutsche Reich. *See* Germany. Reichsamt des innern, 68.
Handbuch für heer und flotte, 99.
Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 181.
Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 79.

Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 89.
Handwörterbuch der preussischen verwaltung, 66.
Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 66.
Handy book of curious information. Walsh, W. S., 111.
Handy-book of literary curiosities. Walsh, W. S., 111.
Hanssler, W. Handy bibliographical guide to the study of Spanish, 131.
Harbottle, T. B. Dictionary of battles from the earliest date to the present time, 159; Dictionary of historical allusions, 159; Dictionary of quotations (classical), 117; Latin, 117.
—— and Dalbiac, P. H. Dictionary of quotations, French and Italian, 117; Italian, 117.
—— and Hume, M. Dictionary of Spanish quotations, Spanish, 118.
Hardy, T.—dictionary, 123.
Hardy, W. J. *See* Gee, H. and Hardy, W. J. Documents of English church history, 164.
Hare, H. A. National standard dispensatory, 96.
Harford, G. The Prayer book dictionary, 60.
Harkavy, A. Students' Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary, 50.
—— Yiddish-English dictionary, 54.
Harlock, W. E. *See* Wenström, O. E., and Harlock, W. E. Svensk-engelsk ordbok, 54.
Harmuth, L. Dictionary of textiles, 101.
Harper's book of facts, 34.
Harper's dictionary of classical literature. *See* Peck, H. T., 161.
Harper's encyclopaedia of United States history, 166.
Harper's Latin dictionary. *See* Lewis, C. T., and Short, C., 52.
Harper's popular cyclopaedia of United States history. *See* Lossing, B. J., 166.
Harris, J. C. *See* Library of southern literature, 108.
Harrison, F. New calendar of great men, 133.
Harrison, H. Surnames of the United Kingdom, 151.
Harron, J. S., Bacon, C., and Dana, J. C. Course of study for normal school pupils on literature for children, 190.
Hart, A. B. *See* Cyclopedia of American government, 66; Channing E., Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history, 166.
Hart, H. *See* Kürschners deutscher literatur-kalender, 143.
Hart, J. *See* Kürschners deutscher literatur-kalender, 143.
Hart, R. J. Chronos, a handbook of comparative chronology, 161.
Harvard university. Department of social ethics. Guide to reading in social ethics, 65.
Haskell, D. C. *See* New York Public library. Checklist of newspapers, 23.
Hasse, A. R. Index of economic material in state documents, 172; Index to United States documents relating to foreign affairs, 171.
Hastings, J. Dictionary of the Apostolic Church, 59; Dictionary of Christ and the gospels, 59.
—— *See* Encyclopedia of religion and ethics, 56.
—— & others. Dictionary of the Bible, 59.
Hatzfeld, A. and Darmesteter, A. Dictionnaire général de la langue française, 48.
Hauck, A. *See* Herzog, J. J. Realencyklopädie für protestantische theologie, 57.
Hauser, H. Les sources de l'histoire de France, 165.
Hawkins, E. L. *See* Mackey, A. G. Encyclopedia of freemasonry, 85.
Hawkins, N. Hawkin's electrical dictionary, 90.
Hawkins, R. C. *See* Annmary Brown memorial, 176.
Hawthorne, N.— dictionary, 123.
Hava, J. G. Arabic-English dictionary, 46.
Haydn, J. Dictionary of dates, 161.
Hazell's annual, 36.
Hazlitt, W. C. English proverbs, 118.
Hazlitt, W. C. Bibliographical collections and notes, 180; Faiths and folk lore, 88; General index to his Handbook and Bibliographical collections, 180; Handbook to popular, poetical and dramatical literature, 180.
Heaton's annual, the commercial handbook of Canada, 72.
Hebrew dictionaries, 50.
—— neo-Hebrew, 50.
Hebrews. *See* Jewish encyclopedias, 64.
Heichen, W. *See* Büchmann, G. Geflügelte worte, 117.
Heiden, M. Handwörterbuch der textilkunde, 101.
Heilprin, A. *See* Lippincott's new gazetteer, 152.
Heilprin, L. Historical reference book, 160.
—— *See* Lippincott's new gazetteer, 152.
Heinsius, W. Allgemeines bücherlexicon, 185.
Heintze, A. Die deutschen familiennamen, 151.
Heinz, J. *See* Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch, 99.
Heitman, F. B. Historical register of officers of the continental army, 140; — and dictionary of the United States army, 140.
Henkels, S. V. *See* Bradford, T. L. Bibliographer's manual of American history, 177.
Henley, W. E. *See* Farmer, J. S. and Henley, W. E. Slang and its analogues, 43; Dictionary of slang, 43.
Henley's twentieth century formulas. *See* Hiscox, G. D., 97.
Henschel, G. A. L. *See* Du Cange, C. D. Glossarium mediae et infimae latinitatis, 52.
Heraldry, 149–150; *also* Goodchild, G. F., and Tweney, C. F. Technological and scientific dictionary, 97; Ziegler, E. Heraldry in America, 148.
Herbertson, A. J. *See* Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of meteorology, 91.
Herbertson, J. *See* Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances, 152.
Herders konversations-lexikon, 37.
Hergenröther, J. *See* Wetzer, H. J. Wetzer and Welte's kirchenlexikon, 63.
Hermansson, H. Icelandic authors of today, 143.
Heroes and heroines of fiction. *See* Walsh, W. S., 111.
Herre, P. Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte, 160.
—— *See* Dahlman, F. C. Dahlmann-Waitz. Quellenkunde der deutschen geschichte, 165.
Hertslet, Sir E. The map of Africa by treaty, 77; The map of Europe by treaty, 77.
Herzog, J. J. Realencyclopädie für protestantische theologie und kirche, 57.
Hewins, C. M. Books for boys and girls, 190.
Heydenreich, E. K. H. and Dungern, O. von. Handbuch der praktischen genealogie, 149.
Heyne, M. Deutsches wörterbuch, 49.
Hicks, F. C. Aids to the study and use of law books, 76.
Hierarchia catholica medii aevi. *See* Eubel, C., 63.
High school debate book. *See* Robbins, E. C., 25.
Hillger, H. *See* Kürschners deutscher literatur-kalender, 143.
Hindu religion, 63.
Hinrichs, J. C. Fünfjahrs-katalog, 186.
—— Halbjahrs-katalog, 186.
—— *See* Wöchentliches Verzeichnis, 186.
Hirsch, A. Biographisches lexikon der hervorragenden aerzte, 145.
Hirsch, Rheinischer zeitschriften-katalog, 20.
Hiscox, G. D. Henley's twentieth century formulas, 97.
Hispanic Society. *See* Bibliographie hispanique, 131.

Historical atlases, 157-158.
Historical fiction. Baker, E. A. Guide to historical fiction, 126; Buckley, J. A. and William, W. T. Guide to British historical fiction, 127; Nield, J. Guide to the best historical novels and tales, 127.
Historical Societies — bibliography. Griffin, A. C. P. Bibliography of American historical societies, 12, 30.
—— index. A. L. A. index, 24.
Historical material in American libraries. Siebert, W. H. Report on collections of material in English and European history, 194.
Historical tables, 161.
History, 159-167.
—— bibliography, 160.
—— periodical indexes, 12; *also* Athenaeum subject index, 8.
—— ancient. *See* Classical antiquities, 161-163.
History of the world day by day. Standard dict., subscr. ed., apx., 40.
Hitt, R. Electrical railway dictionary, 100.
Hoare, A. Italian dictionary, 52.
Hobart, H. M. Dictionary of electrical engineeering, 98.
Hobson-Jobson. *See* Yule, Sir H. and Burnell, A. C., 44.
Hodge, F. W. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico, 92.
Hoefer, F. Nouvelle biographie universelle, 134.
Hofberg, H. Svenskt biografiskt handlexikon, 140.
Hoffman, M. K. Lexikon der anorganischen verbindungen, 90.
Hofmeister, A. *See* Herre, P. Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte, 160.
Hoisting machinery. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94.
Holden, E. S. *See* Cullum, G. W. Biographical register of officers and graduates of the U. S. military academy, 140.
Holiday anthologies, 114.
Holidays, 88.
Holy-days and holidays. *See* Deems, E. M., 114.
Holzmann, M., and Bohatta, H. Deutsches anonymen lexikon, 191; Deutsches pseudonymen lexikon, 191.
Home economics. *See* Domestic science, 96-97.
Homer—concordance, 119.
Homonyms. Fallows, S. Complete dictionary of synonyms and antonyms, 42; Skeat, W. W. Etymological dictionary, 42.
Hone, W. The Every-day book and Table book, 88.
Hood, W. R. *See* U. S. Bureau of education. Digest of state laws relating to public education, 86.
Hoops, J., ed. Reallexikon der germanischen altertumskunde, 163.
Hopkins, A. A. Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, 97; encyclopedia of formulas, 97; reference books, 97.
Hopkins, J. C. *See* Canadian annual review of public affairs, 72.
Horace—concordance, 119.
Horner, J. G. Lockwood's dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical drawing, 98.
Horticulture, 94–95.
Hortzschansky, A. *See* Bibliagraphie des bibliotheksbuchwesens, 13.
Hospitals. *See* Charities, 86.
Hotten, J. C. Original lists of persons of quality, emigrants, and others, 147.
House of Commons. *See references under* Great Britain. House of Commons.
House of lords. *See references under* Great Britain. House of lords.
Household economics. *See* Domestic science, 96–97.
Hoyt, J. K. Cyclopedia of practical quotations, 115.
Hubbard collection of engravings. *See* Library of Congress. Catalog of the Gardiner Green Hubbard collection of engravings, 104.
Hubbell's legal directory, 76.
Huebner, G. G. *See* Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, 81.
Huffel, A. J. van. Nijhoffs index op de nederlandsche periodieken, 9.
Hughan, W. J. *See* Mackey, A. G. Encyclopedia of freemasonry, 85.
Hughes, R. Music lover's cyclopedia, 105.
Hughes, T. P. Dictionary of islam, 64.
Humble, M. *See* Wisconsin. Free library commission. Children's books for first purchase, 191.
Hume, M. *See* Harbottle, T. B., and Hume, M. Dictionary of quotations, Spanish, 118.
Hungarian authors — biography, 143.
—— dictionary, 51.
Hungary. Statisztikai hivatal. Annuaire statistique hongrois, 72.
—— *See also references under* Austria.
Hunt, C. W. What shall we read to the children? 190.
Husband, M. F. A. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverly novels, 124.
Hutchinson, E. M. *See* Stedman, E. C., *and* Hutchinson, E. M. Library of American literature, 108.
Hvem er hvem? 139.
Hyamson, A. M. Dictionary of universal biography, 133.
Hygiene, 96.
Hygiene, periodical index. Athenaeum subject index, 8.
Hymnology, 60.
Hyperbolic functions. Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian mathematical tables, 90.
Iceland—biography. *See* Bricka, C. F. Dansk biografisk lexikon, 138.
Icelandic authors, 143.
—— dictionaries, 51.
—— literature — bibliography. Hermansson, H. Icelandic authors of today, 143.
Iconography, Christian. Cabrol, F. Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie, 57.
Illuminators. Bradley, J. W. Dictionary of miniaturists, 141.
Illustreret konversations leksikon, 36.
Imaginary imprints. Brunet, G. Imprimeurs imaginaires, 192.
Immigration. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Imperial gazetteer of India, 153.
Imperial year book for Dominion of Canada, 72.
Income tax. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Incunabula — bibliography,— 175–176.
Index bibliographique, 185.
Index medicus, 13, 96.
Index of archaeological papers, 11.
Index of mining engineering literature. *See* Crane, W. R., 15.
Index to American genealogies, 147; Supplement. 147.
Index to dates of current events, 22.
Index to legal periodical literature. *See* Jones, L. A., 12.
Index to legal periodicals, 13.
Index to library reports. *See* Moody, K. T., 195.
Index to short stories. *See* Salisbury, G. E., and Beckwith, M. E., 191.
Index to the periodicals. *See* Review of Reviews, 8.
Indexes to periodical literature, 5–16.
Indexes to periodicals. Stein, H. Manuel de bibliographie, 187.
India—biography, 139.
—— gazetteer, 153.
—— histories, 165.
India office list, 73.
Indian year book, 73.
Indians of North America. *See* American indians, 92.
Industrial arts, 93–102.
—— indexes, 15–16.
—— bibliography John Crerar Library. List of books on the history of industry and industrial arts, 94.
Industrial arts index, 15.
Industrial corporations. Poor's manual of industrials, 84.
Industrial directory of New York state. *See* New York. Department of labor, 80.

Industrial disputes. Beman, L. T. Compulsory arbitrations, 25.
Industrial economy — index. Engineering index, 15.
Industries. *See* Manufacturers, 100–101.
Industry. *See ref. under* Useful arts.
Information annual, 22.
Ingram, T. A. *See* Hazell's annual, 36.
Initiative and referendum. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Inorganic compounds. Hoffman, M. K. Lexikon der anorganischen verbindungen, 90.
Instruction in reference books 3.
Insurance, 84.
Insurance men, 144.
Insurance year book, 84.
Intercollegiate debates, 25.
Intermédiaire des chercheurs et curieux, 111.
Internal combustion engines. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94.
International arbitration. Moore, J. B. History and digest, 77.
—— bureau of the American Republics. American constitutions, 78.
—— —— Commercial nomenclature, 81.
—— catalogue of scientific literature, 15, 89.
—— —— List of journals, 21.
—— congress of publishers. Vocabulaire technique, 106, 174.
—— council. *See* International catalogue of scientific literature, 89.
—— critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures, 59.
—— cyclopedia. *See* New international encyclopaedia, 33.
—— cyclopedia of prose and poetic quotations. *See* Walsh, W. S., 115.
—— directory of the book trade. *See* Répertoire international de la librairie, 102.
—— directory of booksellers, 102.
—— law, 77.
—— library of technology, 97.
—— military digest, 13.
—— peerage. Ruvigny and Raineval, Marquis. Titled nobility of Europe, 150.
—— relations. *See* Foreign relations, 171.
—— standard Bible encyclopaedia, 59.
—— Whitaker, 70.
—— who's who, 134.
—— year book, 35.
Internationale bibliographie der kunstwissenschaft, 103.
Internationale vereinigung für vergleichende rechtwissenschaft und volkswirtschaftslehre zu Berlin. Internationale und ausländisches recht, 77.
Internationales buchhändler-adressbuch. *See* Répertoire international de la librairie, 102.
Internationalism. Eykman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical, 29.
—— L'internationalisme scientifique, 29.
Inventions. Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch der geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 89.
Investments. *See* Finance, 84.
Ireland. Census. *See* Ireland, census office, 70.
—— in fiction. Brown, S. J., 126.
—— place-names. Joyce, P. W. Origin and history of Irish names of places, 155.
Iribas, J. L. *See* Velásquez de la Cadena, M. Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages.
Irish anthologies, 113.
—— artists. Strickland, W. G. Dictionary of Irish artists, 142.
—— authors—biography, 143.
—— bibliography. Dix, E. R. G. Catalogue of early Dublin-printed books, 180; List of books, 181.
—— dictionaries, 51.
—— literature. McCarthy, J. and others, 108.
—— surnames, 151.
Iron. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94.
Italian anonyms and pseudonyms, 192.
—— anthology, 113.
—— dictionaries, 51-52.
—— encyclopedias, 37-38.
—— periodicals-index, 10.
—— quotations, 117. *See also* French quotations, 117.
Italy—biography, 139; *also* Garollo, G. Dizionario biografico universale, 133; Italy. Parlamento. Camera dei deputati. Biblioteca. Catalogo metodico degli scritti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche, 10.
—— gazetteer, 154.
—— municipal statistics. Annuario della statistica delle città italiane, 79.
—— nobility. La nobilità italiana, 150.
—— Parlamento. Camera dei deputati. Biblioteca. Catalogo metodico degli scritti, nelle pubblicazioni periodiche, 10.
—— statistics. Italy. Direzione generale della statistica del lavoro. Annuario statistico italiano, 73.

Jaarcijfers voor het koningrijk der Nederlanden, 73.
Jack, W. R. *See* Nichol, J. Tables of European history, 161.
Jackson, B. D. Glossary of botanic terms, 92.
Jackson, S. M. *See* Schaff, P. New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, 56.
Jacobs, H. E. and Haas, J. A. W. Lutheran encyclopedia, 62.
Jacobus, M. W. Standard Bible dictionary, 59.
Jaggard, W. *See* Bookprices current. Index for the 2d decade, 183.
Jago, F. W. P. English-Cornish dictionary, 46.
Jahrbuch der bücherpreise, 186.
Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken, 193.
Jahresbericht über die erscheinungen auf dem gebiete der germanischen philologie, 131.
Jachresberichte für neuere deutsche literaturgeschichte, 132.
Jahres-verzeichniss der an den deutschen schulanstalten erschienenen abhandlungen, 28.
Jahres-verzeichnis der an den deutschen universitaten erschienenen schriften, 27.
Jahresverzeichnis der schweizerischen universitätsschriften, 28.
Jamaica, 73.
James, R. N. Painters and their works, 141.
Jamieson, J. Etymological dictionary of the Scottish language, 44; Supplement, 44; Abridged, 44.
Jane, F. T. *See* All the world's air ships, 99; Fighting ships, 99.
Jansen, H. *See* Muret, E., and Sanders, D. Enzyklopädisches wörterbuch (note), 49.
Japan—biography, 139; *also* Japan year book, 73.
—— Financial and economical annual of Japan. *See* Japan. Dept. of finance, 73.
—— Statistics. Japan. Bureau de la statistique générale. Résumé statistique, 72.
Japan year book, 73.
Jargon. *See references under* Slang.
Jefferson, T.—dictionary, 123.
Jelliffee, S. E. Appleton's medical dictionary, 95
Jerrold, W., and Leonard, R. M. Century of parody and imitation, 114.
Jervis, W. P. Encyclopedia of ceramics, 103.
Jesus Christ. Hastings, J. Dictionary of Christ and the gospels, 59.
Jewish encyclopedia, 64.
Jewish year book, 64.
Jews. *See* Jewish encyclopedias, 64.
Joanne, P. B. Dictionnaire géographique et administratif de la France, 153.
John Crerar Library. List of bibliographies of special subjects, 187; List of books in the reading room, 4; List of cyclopedias and dictionaries, 4; List of books and the history of industry, 94; List of books on the history of science, 89.
John Rylands library. Catalogue of books, 181.

Johns, F. Johns' notable Australians and Who's who in Australasia, 137; Supplement to 2d ed., 137; Fred Johns' annual, 137.
Johnsen, J. E. Recall, 24.
Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States, 81.
Johnson, J. B. *See* Engineering index, 15.
Johnson, R. *See* Universal cyclopaedia, 33–34.
Johnson, T. H. Phrases and names, 110.
Johnson's encyclopaedia. *See* Universal cyclopaedia, 33.
Johnson's and Richardson's Persian, Arabic and English dictionary. *See* Steingass, 52.
Johnston, A. K. Royal atlas of modern geography, 156.
Johnston, J. B. Place names of England and Wales, 155; Place names of Scotland, 155.
Johnston, W. D., and Mudge, I. G. Special collections in libraries in the United States, 193.
Johnstone, J. *See* Jamieson, J. Dictionary of the Scottish language, abridged, 44.
Joint catalogue of periodicals in libraries of Toronto, 20.
Jonas, K. Complete pronouncing dictionary, English and Bohemian, 46; Dictionary of the Bohemian and English languages, 46.
Jones, B. E. Cassell's cyclopedia of photography, 104.
Jones, H. P. New dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations, 116.
Jones, H. V. *See* King & Co., P. S., Lond. Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 173.
Jones, J. C. Concordance to the Book of Common Prayer, 60.
Jones, L. A. Index to legal periodical literature, 12.
Jones, S. *See* Baker, E. D. Biographia dramatica, 129.
Jonson, B.—anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 112.
Jordain, A., and Stalle, L. C. F. van. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie de Belgique, 153.
Jordan, A. M. *See* Boston Public library. A list of books for boys and girls, 190.
Jordan, L. H. Comparative religion, its adjuncts and allies, 57.
Jordell, D. *See* Catalogue général de la librairie française, 184.
Josephson, A. G. S. Avhandlingar ock program, 28; Bibliographies of bibliographies, 188; Bibliography of union lists, 20, 21.
—— *See* John Crerar Library. List of books on the history of industry, 94; List of books on the history of science, 87.
Journalism. *See* Sell's world's press, 18.
Journalists, 144.
Joyce, P. W. Origin and history of Irish names of places, 155.
Judaism. *See* Encyclopedias, Jewish, 64.
Judicial and statutory definitions, 75.
Judson, K. B. Government ownership of telegraph and telephone, 25.
Julian, J. Dictionary of hymnology, 60.
Jürs, O. *See* Falk, H., and Jürs, O. Dansk-tysk-engelsk-fransk ordbog, 36.
Juvenile books. *See* Children's reading, 189–191.

Kagerer, F. Maschinentechnisches lexikon, 98.
Kaiser, J. B. Law, legislative and municipal reference libraries, 3, 168; National bibliographies of the South American republics, 177.
Kamp, H. J. *See* Wetzer, H. J. Wetzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon. Namen und sachregister, 63.
Karslake, F. *See* Book—auction records, 183.
Kaulen, F. Wetzer, H. J. Wetzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon, 63.
Kayser, C. G. Vollständiges bücherlexikon, 185; Sachregister, 186; Sach- und schlagwortregister, 186.
Keble, J.—concordance, 120.
Keith, A. B. *See* Macdonell, A. A., and Keith, A. B. Vedic index of names and subjects, 125.
Kelly, H. A. Cyclopedia of American medical biography, 145.
Kelly, J. American catalogue of books, 178.
Kelly's customs tariffs of the world, 84.
Kelly's directory of merchants, manufacturers and shippers, 82.
Kelly's handbook to the titled, landed, and official classes, 149.
Keltie, J. S. *See* Statesman's year-book, 70.
Kennedy, A. J. *See* Woods, R. A. Handbook of settlements, 86.
Kennedy, H. T. *See* Wisconsin. Free library commission. Suggestive list of children's books, 191.
Kent, C. W. Library of southern literature, 108.
Kent, R. T. *See* Kent, W. Mechanical engineers' pocket-book, 98.
Kent, W. Mechanical engineers' pocket-book, 98.
Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook, 98.
Kidder, F. E. Architects' and builders' pocket-book, 98.
Killikelly, S. H. Curious questions in history, 110.
King & Co., P. S., Lond. Catalogue of parliamentary papers, 173; Supplement, 173.
King, W. F. H. Classical and foreign quotations, 117.
Kipling, R.—dictionaries, 123.
Kittredge, G. L. *See* Child, F. J. English and Scottish popular ballads, 114.
Klapp, W. H. Murray, A. S. Manual of Mythology, 65.
Kleiser, G. Complete guide to public speaking, 25.
Kluge, F. Etymologisches wörterbuch der deutschen sprache, 50.
Klussman, R. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 132; Systematisches verzeichnis der abhandlungen in Schulschriften, 27.
Knapp, C. Dictionnaire géographique de la Suisse, 154.
Knight, C. *See* English cyclopedia, 36.
Knighthood. *See* Genealogy, 147–150.
Knox, A. Glossary of geographical and typographical terms, 154.
Koebel, W. H. Enciclopedia de la América del Sur, 165.
Kontopoulos, N. English-modern-Greek dictionary, 50; Greek-English lexicon, 50.
Kommunales jahrbuch, 79.
Korschelt, E. *See* Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 89.
Körting, G. Grundriss der geschichte der englischen litteratur, 109.
Kraks blaa bog, 138.
Kraus, F. X. Real-encyklopädie der christlichen alterthümer, 57.
Kritischer jahresbericht über die fortschritte der romanischen philologie, 131.
Krüger, H. A. Deutsches literaturlexikon, 132.
Kürschners deutscher literatur-kalender, 143.
Kyd, T.—concordance, 120.
Kyriakides, A. Modern Greek-English dictionary, 50.

Labor, 80-81.
—— public documents, 171–172.
Labour year book, 80.
La Bruyère, J. de—dictionary, 123.
Lafaye, B. Dictionnaire des synonymes de la langue française, 48.
La Fontaine, J. de—dictionary, 123.
Laing, J. *See* Halkett, S., and Laing, S. Dictionary of anonymous and pseudonymous literature of Great Britain, 191.
Lalanne, L. Dictionnaire historique, 164.
Lalis, A. Dictionary of the Lithuanian and English languages, 53.
Lalor, J. J. Cyclopedia of political science, 66.
Lambert, J. C. *See* Hastings, J. & others. Dictionary of the Bible, 59.
Lamberton, J. P. *See* Philadelphia. Public library. List of serials, 20.

Lamb's biographical dictionary of the United States, 135.
Lami, S. Dictionnaire des sculpteurs de l'école française sous le règne de Louis XIV, 141; —— au 18me siècle, 141; —— au règne de Louis XIV, 141; —— au 19me siècle, 141.
Landed gentry. *See* Genealogy, 147-150.
Landlexikon, 95.
Lane, T. O. English-Irish dictionary, 51.
Lane, W. C. *See* A. L. A. portrait index, 14.
Lang, H. Lang's German-English dictionary of terms used in medicine, 96.
Lange, K. Stuttgarter bibliothekenführer, 193.
Langlois, C. V. Manuel de bibliographie historique, 187.
Langlois, E. Table des noms propres compris dans les chansons de geste, 128.
Languages, 39-54.
—— periodical index. Athenaeum subject index, 8.
Lanson, G. Manuel bibliographique de la littérature française moderne, 131.
Lara y Pardo, L. *See* Leduc, A. Diccionario de geografia, historia y biografia mexicana, 165.
Larchey, L. Dictionnaire des noms, 151.
Larned, J. N. History for ready reference, 159; Companion volume, 159; Literature of American history, 166; Supplement, 166.
Larner, C. *See* International bureau of the American republics. Commercial nomenclature, 81.
La Rochefoucauld, F.—dictionary, 123.
Larousse, P. A. Grand dictionnaire universel, 36; Petit Larousse illustré, 48; Pequet Larousse illustrado, 53.
—— *See* Clément, F. and Larousse, P. Dictionnaire des opéras, 105.
Larousse mensuel illustré, 37.
Larsen, A. L. Dictionary of Dano-Norwegian and English languages, 47.
Last words. *See* Marwin, F. R., 116.
Lasteyrie du Saillant, R. C. Bibliographie générale des travaux historiques et archéologiques, 31.
Latham, E. Dictionary of names, 110; Famous sayings and their authors, 116.
Latin anthology, 113.
Latin dictionaries, 52-53.
—— —— Mediaeval, 52.
—— —— Bibliography, 52.
—— place names. Deschamps. P. C. E. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne, 153, 174.
—— quotations, 117–118. *See also* Finzi, G. Dizionario di citazioni latine ed italiane, 117.
Latin America. *See references under* International bureau of the American republics.
Laurie, A. P. The teacher's encyclopedia, 86.
Lavignac, A. *See* Encyclopédie de la musique et dictionnaire du Conservatoire, 104.
Law, 74-78.
—— about law books for a general library, 74.
—— bibliography, 76-77.
—— periodical indexes, 12-13.
Law libraries. Kaiser, J. B. Law, legislative and municipal reference libraries, 3.
Lawyers — biography. *See* Jones, L. A. Legal bibliography, 12.
Lay, R. *See* Fesch, P. Bibliographie de la franc-maçonnerie, 85.
Leach, A. F. Educational charters and documents, 86.
League of library commissions. Handbook, 192.
Lean, V. S. Lean's collectanea, 118.
Learned, M. D. Guide to materials relating to American history in German archives, 167.
Learned societies. *See reference under* Societies.
Leathes, S. *See* Cambridge modern history, 159; — atlas, 157.
Leduc, A. Diccionario de geografia, historia y biografia mexicanas, 165.
Lee, G. C. Source-book of English history, 164; World's orators, 107.
Lee, Sir S. *See* Dictionary of national literature, 136.
Lefèvre-Pontalis, E. Bibliographie des sociétés savantes de la France, 31.
Legal abbreviations. *See* Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations, 45; Soule, C. C. Legal abbreviations, 76.
Legal quotations. *See* Norton-Kyshe, J. W. Dictionary of legal quotations, 116.
Legal terms — German. Library of Congress. Law library. Guide to law and legal literature of Germany, 77.
—— Spanish. Palmer, T. W. Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain, 77.
Legendary art. *See* Symbolic art, 102.
Legends. Eastman, M. H. Index to fairy tales, 127.
Legislative reference libraries. Kaiser, J. B. Law, legislative and municipal reference libraries, 3.
Legislative reference work, vi.
Leipzig — libraries. Zarncke, E. Leipziger bibliothekenführer, 193.
Leland, C. G. *See* Barrère, A. and Leland, C. G. Dictionary of slang, 43.
Leland, W. G. *See* Van Tyne, C. H. and Leland, W. G. Guide to the archives of the government of the United States in Washington, 167.
Leonard, J. W. *See* Who's who in Pennsylvania, 136.
Leonard, R. M. *See* Jerrold, W. and Leonard, R. M. Century of parody and imitation, 114.
Le Petit, J. Bibliographie des principales éditions originales des écrivains français, 185.
L'Épine, G. *See* Wyndham, H. S. and L'Épine. Who's who in music, 145.
Lepreux, G. Gallia typographica, 145.
Le Soudier, H. *See* Bibliographie française, 184; Mémorial de la librairie française, 185.
Lethbridge, Sir R. The golden book of India, 139.
Letzer, J. H. Musikaal Nederland, 145.
Leumann, E. *See* Monier-Williams, Sir M. Sanskrit-English dictionary, 53.
Levy, F. W. *See* American art annual, 102.
Lewis, C. T. *See* Harper's book of facts, 34.
—— and Short, C. Harper's Latin dictionary, 52.
Lewis, E. D. *See* Writings on American history, —1903 167.
Lexis, W. *See* Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 66.
Leyland, J. *See* Naval annual, 99.
Leypoldt, A. H. *See* Publishers' trade list annual. Index, 179.
Libraries, 192-195; also Annual library index, 6; Gräsel, A. Führer für bibliotheksbenutzer, 4; International directory of booksellers, 102.
Library catalogs, 194-195.
—— list. Stein, H. Manuel de bibliographie, 187.
Library economy — bibliography, 13, 195.
Library of Congress. American and English genealogies, 148; Bibliography of international law, 77; Catalogue of early books on music, 105; — of the Hubbard collection of engravings, 104; — of opera librettos, 106; Check-list of American newspapers, 23; — of America 18th century newspapers, 23; — of foreign newspapers, 23; Depository catalogue, 194; Dramatic music, 106; Guide to law and legal literature of Germany, 77; — — of Spain, see Palmer, T. W., 77; List of American dissertations, 26; — of geographic atlases, 158; — of maps of America, 158; Monthly list of state publications, 172; Orchestra music, 105; Publications, 65; — supplementary list, 65; Union list of periodicals, 20.

Library of Congress. *See* A. L. A. Catalog, 188; Thacher, J. B. Catalogue of collection of incunabula, 176.
Library of literary criticism. *See* Moulton, C. W., 107.
Library of southern literature, 108.
Library of the world's best literature. *See* Warner, C. D., and others, 106.
Library reports — index. Moody, K. T. Index to library reports, 194.
Library science — bibliography, 13, 195.
Library statistics, 192–193.
Library work cumulated, 13, 195.
Liddell, H. G. and Scott, R. Greek-English lexicon, 50.
Linde, E. Führer durch die dramen der weltliteratur, 129.
Lindemann, H. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 79.
Lindgren, E. *See* Wenström, O. E. and Lindgren, E. Engelsk-svensk ordbok, 54.
Lipperheide, F. J. freiherr von. Spruchwörterbuch, 117.
Lippincott's new gazetteers, 152.
Lippincott's new medical dictionary, 95.
Lisovskii, N. M. Russkaia periodicheskajn pechat 1703–1900 gg., 19.
List of titles of genealogical articles in American periodicals, 147.
Litchfield, F. *See* Chaffers, W. Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery, 103; New collector's handbook of marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain, 103.
Literary allusions, 110–111.
Literary annuals — bibliography. Faxon, F. W. Literary annuals and gift books, 108.
Literary criticism. Moulton, C. W. Library of literary criticism, 107; Warner, C. D. and others. Library of world's best literature, 106.
Literary societies — index to publications. A. L. A. index, 24.
Literary year-book and bookman's directory, 108.
Literature, 106–133.
— bibliography (general), 107.
— indexes. Athenaeum subject index, 8; also General literature indexes, 24.
Lithuanian dictionary, 53.
Little, C. E. Cyclopedia of classified dates, 161; Historical lights, 160.
Littré, É. Dictionnaire de la langue française, 48; Supplément, 48; Abrégé, 48.
Liturgy, 60.
— *See* Christian antiquities, 57.
Live stock. *See* Animal industry.
Livermore, M. A. R. *See* Willard, F. E. and Livermore, M. A. R. A woman of the century, 147.
Livet, C. L. Lexique de la langue de Molière, 124.
Living church annual, 62.
Livingston, L. S. Auction prices of books, 180.
— *See* American book-prices current, 179.
Lloyd's book of house flags, 151.
Lloyd's clerical directory, 62.
Local government. *See* Municipal government, 79–80.
Lockwood, L. E. Lexicon to Milton, 124.
Lockwood, L. V. Furniture collectors' glossary, 101.
Lockwood's dictionary of terms used in the practice of mechanical drawing. Thorner, J. G., 98.
Locomotive dictionary. *See* American railway master mechanics' association, 100.
Lodge's peerage, 149.
Loening, E. *See* Handwörterbuch der staatswissenschaften, 66.
Loewe, V. Bücherkunde der deutschen geschichte, 165.
Logic. *See references under* Philosophy.
Loliée, F. *See* Gidel, C. A. and Loliée, F. Dictionnaire manuel illustré des écrivains et littératures, 107.
Lolliot, H. L. Dictionar englez-român, 53.
London. County council. Comparative municipal statistics, 79.
— libraries. Rye, R. A. Libraries of London, 193.
— library. Catalog, 24, 195.
— Stationers' company. Transcript of the registers, 181, 182.
— Times. *See* Times, 22.
Longfellow, H. W. Poets and poetry of Europe, 112.
Longfellow, W. P. P. Cyclopedia of works of architecture in Italy, 103.
Longmans' gazetteer of the world. *See* Chisholm, G. G., 152.
Longmuir, J. *See* Jamieson, J. Jamieson's dictionary of the Scottish language, 44; Walker, J. Rhyming dictionary, 44.
Lorenz, O. *See* Catalogue général de la librairie française, 184.
Loring, A. Rhymers' lexicon, 44.
Lossing, B. J. Harper's popular cyclopaedia of United States history, 166.
Louandre, C. *See* Quérard, J. M. and others. La littérature française contemporaine, 184.
Low, S. J. M. and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history, 163.
Lowe, J. A. Books and libraries, 3.
Lowery, W. The Lowery collection. Descriptive list of maps of the Spanish possessions, 158.
Lowndes, W. T. Bibliographer's manual of English literature, 180.
Lübker, F. H. C. Friedrich Lübkers Reallexikon des klassischen altertums, 162.
Lucas, F. A. *See* Champlain, J. D. jr. The young folks' cyclopaedia of natural history, 93.
Lucas, St. J. W. L. Oxford book of French verse, 113; —of Italian verse, 113.
Luce, M. Handbook to Shakespeare, 125; —to Tennyson, 125.
Lueger, O. Lexikon der gesamten technik, 97.
Luick, G. *See* Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 89.
Lundstedt, B. W. Sveriges periodiska litteratur, 19.
Lutheran church, 62.
Lyons, A. B. Plant names, 93.
Mabie, E. C. *See* University debaters' annual, 26.
Macbain, A. Etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language, 49.
McCarthy, J., and others. Irish literature, 109.
M'Culloch, J. R. Dictionary of commerce and commercial navigation, 81.
Macdonald, G. R. Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary 81.
MacDonald, W. Select charters and other documents, 166; Documentary source book, 166.
Macdonell, A. A., and Keith, A. B. Vedic index of names and subjects, 125.
McFadden, E. A., and Davis, L. E. Selected list of plays, 130.
McFarland, J. T. *See* Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education, 61.
Macfarlane, J. J. Conversion tables of foreign weights, measures and moneys, 83.
McGraw electric railway manual, 85.
Machine engineering. *See* Mechanical engineering, 98.
Machine tools. Deinhardt K., and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94.
Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting-room, 98.
Mack, W. *See* Corpus juris, 74; Cyclopedia of law and procedure, 75.
McKee, T. H. National conventions and platforms of all political parties, 68.
McKenna, L. English-Irish phrase dictionary, 51.
McKenzie, K. Concordanza delle rime di Petrarca, 120.
McKerrow, R. B. Dictionary of printers and booksellers, 145; Printers' and publishers' devices, 101.
— *See* Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 181.

Mackey, M. G. *See* Mackey, M. S., and Mackey, M. G., 150.
Mackey, M. S., and Mackey, M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names, 150.
McKinney, W. M. Ruling case law, 75.
—— *See* U. S. Laws, statutes. Federal statutes annotated, 75.
McLaughlin, A. C. *See* Cyclopedia of American government, 66; Writings on American history, 1903, 16*l*.
Maclean, D. Typographia scoto-gadelica, 181.
MacLeod, N., and Dewar, D. Dictionary of the Gaelic language, 49.
Macmillan & Co. Kipling index, 123.
Macmunn, N. E. *See* Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances, 152.
McNamara, A. K. *See* U. S. Laws, statutes. Index analysis, 76.
McSpadden, J. W. Opera synopses, 106; synopses of Dickens' novels, 123; Waverly synopses, 124.
—— *See* Cerfberr, A., and Christophe, J. Repertory of the Comédie humaine, 122.
McVety, M. A. *See* Everyman's library. Dictionary catalog, 189.
Magazine subject index, 7.
Magic. Frazer, Sir J. S. The golden bough, 56.
Magnussen, J. *See* Larsen, A. L. Dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages, 47.
Magrath, J. W. *See* Cyclopedia of law and procedure. Index and concordance, 75.
Maguéro, É. *See* Block, M. Dictionnaire de l'administration française, 66.
Maigne d' Arnis, W. H. Lexicon manuale ad scriptores mediae et infimae latinitatis, 52.
Maire, A. Catalogue des thèses de sciences soutenues en France, 26; Répertoire alphabétique des thèses de doctorat ès lettres, 1810–1900, 27.
Maitland, J. American slang dictionary, 43.
Maittaire, M. Annales typographici, 175; Supplementum, 175.
Malherbe, F. de—dictionary, 124.
Mallory, J. A. *See* U. S. laws, statutes. Compiled statutes of the United States, 75.
Mallory, W. M. *See* U. S. Treaties, 77; Supplement, 77.
Manes, A. Versicherungslexikon, 84.
Mangenot, E. *See* Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, 63.
Manners and customs. *See* Customs and holidays, 88; *also* Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, 44.
Manual of statistics, stock exchange handbook, 83.
Manuel de l'amateur de livres. *See* Vicaire, G., 184.
Manufactures, 100-101.
Maps—bibliography, 158.
March, F. A., and March, F. A., jr. Thesaurus dictionary of the English language, 42.
March, F. A., jr. *See* March, F. A., and March, F. A., jr., 42.
Marchmont, F. *See* Book auction records, 183.
Marcoff, N. Dictionnaire de poche bulgare-français, 46.
Margoliouth, Mrs. *See* Smith, R. P. Compendious Syriac dictionary, 54.
Marindin, G. E. *See* Smith, Sir W. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, 162; —, Wayle, W. and Marindin, G. E. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 162.
Marine engineering. Engineering index, 15.
Marine terms. Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch der marine, 99.
Marks, L. S. Mechanical engineers' handbook, 98.
Marlowe, C.—concordance, 120.
Marquis, A. N. *See* Book of Minnesotans, 136; Who's who in America, 135; Who's who in New England, 135.
Marshall, G. W. The genealogist's guide, 149.
Marstrander, C. J. S. Dictionary of the Irish language, 51.
Martin, C. T. The record interpreter, 52.
Martin, J. Bibliographical catalogue of books privately printed, 183.
Martinori, E. La Moneta, 104.
Marty-Laveaux, C. J. Lexique de la langue de Corneille, 122; —de Racine, 124.
Marvin, D. E. Curiosities in proverbs, 118.
Marvin, F. R. Last words of distinguished men and women, 116.
Masqueray, P. Bibliographie pratique de la littérature grecque, 132.
Masques. Greg, W. W. List of masques, pageants, &c., 130.
Master car builders' association. Car builders' dictionary, 100.
Mathematical tables. Smithsonian institution, 90.
Mathematics, 89–90.
—— bibliography. International catalogue of scientifique literature, 89; Royal Society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 14.
Matheson, Sir R. E. Special report on surnames in Ireland, 151.
Mathews, S. *See* Hastings, J. and others. Dictionary of the Bible, 59.
Matthews, A. *See* Ayer, M. F. Check-list of Boston newspapers, 23.
Matthews, B. *See* Pierce, J. A. Masterpieces of modern drama, 129.
Maury, F. A. *See* Quérard, J. M., and others. La littérature française contemporaine, 184.
Maxwell, W. H. *See* Encyclopaedia of municipal and sanitary engineering, 98.
Mayhew, A. L. *See* Skeat, W. W. Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, 44.
Mead, L., and Gilbert, F. N. Manual of forensic quotations, 116.
Measures. *See references under* Weights and Measures.
Mechanic arts, 97.
Mechanical engineering, 98.
—index. Engineering index, 15.
Mechanics—bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 89; Royal Society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 14.
Medallists. Forrer, L. Biographical dictionary of medallists, 141.
Medicine, 95–96.
—— on medical reference books, 95.
—— bibliography, 96.
—— biography. *See* Physicians, 145.
—— index, 13.
—— list of periodicals. U. S. Surgeon general's office. Library. Alphabetical list of titles of medical periodicals, 21.
—— international co-operation. Eijkman, P. H. L'internationalisme médical, 29.
Medicines. *See* Pharmacopœias, 96.
Medieval. *See* Middle ages.
Melitz, L. L. The opera goers' complete guide, 106.
Melzi, G. conte. Anonimi e pseudonimi italiani, 192; Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime, 192; Supplemento, 192.
Memorabilia mathematica. *See* Moritz, R. G., 116.
Mémorial de la librairie française, 185.
Men and women of America, 135.
Mendel, H., and Reissman, A. Musikalisches conversationslexikon, 105. Ergänzungsband, 105.
Menke, T. *See* Spruner von Merz, K. Hand-atlas, 157.
Mennell, P. The dictionary of Australasian biography, 137.
Mercantile atlases. *See* Commerce. Atlases and geography, 82.
Merriman, M. American civil engineers' pocket book, 97.
Merritt, E. A. *See* U. S. Children's bureau. Child labor legislation in the United States, 80.
Metallurgy—biography. Who's who in mining and metallurgy, 147.
—— periodical indexes. Engineering index, 15; Crane, W.

R. Index of mining engineering literature, 15.
Metallurgy. Technical terms. Deinhardt, K., and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94.
Metaphysics. *See references under* Philosophy.
Meteorology, 91.
—— bibliography, 91; *also* International catalogue of scientific literature, 89.
Methodism, 62.
Methodist who's who, 137.
Methodist year book, 62.
Metric system. *See references under* Weights and measures; *also* Webster, N. New international dictionary, 41; *etc.*
Mexican year book, 73.
Mexico-biography. *See* —history, 165.
—— geography. *See* —history, 165.
—— history, 165.
Meyer, K. Contributions to Irish lexicography, 51.
Meyer, L. *See* Landlexikon, 95.
Meyers grosses konversationslexikon, 37.
Meyers handlexikon des allgemeinen wissens, 37.
Meyers, M. K. *See* Lang, H. German - English dictionary of terms used in medicine, 96.
Meyers Orts- u. verkehrs-lexikon des deutschen reichs, 153.
Michaelis, H. Novo diccionario da lingua portugueza e ingleza, 53.
Michaud, J. F., and Michaud, L. G. Biographie universelle, 134.
Michaud, L. G. *See* Michaud, J. F., and Machaud, L. G., 134.
Michigan. Dept. of public instruction. Preferred list of books for district school libraries, 190; —for township and high school libraries, 190.
Middle ages—biography. Chevalier, U. Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge, 134; Bibliotheca hagiographica latina, 146.
—— geography, 153.
Middle-English. Stratmann, F. H. Middle-English dictionary, 45.
—— literature. Wells, J. E. Manual of the writings in Middle English, 108.
Military aëronautics. Dictionnaire-Manuel de l'aéronautique militaire, 90.
Military laws of the United States. *See* U. S. Laws, statutes, 99.
Military officers. *See* Army and navy, 140–141.
Military science, 99–100.
—— bibliography, 99–100.
—— index, 13.
Military training. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 24.
Milkau, F. Verzeichnis der Bonner universitätsschriften, 28.
Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances, 152.
Milledge, E. A. Esperanto-English dictionary, 47.
Miller, G. A. Historical introduction to mathematical literature, 89.
Miller, M. M. Great debates in American history, 108.
Milton, J., anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 112.
—— concordance, 120.
—— dictionary, 124.
Mineral industry, its statistics, technology, and trade, 100.
Mineralogists. *See* Scientists, 146–147.
Mineralogy—bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 89. —*See also* Geology, 91; Minerals, 100.
Minerals, 100.
Minerva; handbuch der gelehrten welt, 87.
Minerva, jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 29, 87, 192.
Miniaturists. Bradley, J. W. Dictionary of miniaturists, 141.
Minimum wage. *See* Abridged debaters' handbook series, 24.
Mining. Periodical indexes. Engineering index, 15; Crane, W. R. Index to mining engineering literature, 15; Mining world index 16.
Mining world index of current literature, 16.
Minnesota—biography. Book of Minnesotans, 136.
Mining — biography. Who's who in mining and metallurgy, 147.
Minnesota. Education dept. Minnesota school library list. Books for elementary and rural schools, 190; —Books for high schools, 190.
Miracles, 61.
Mischler, E. Oesterreichisches staats-wörterbuch, 66.
Missions, 61.
Modern drama and opera, 129.
Modern eloquence. *See* Reed, T. B., 107.
Mohammedanism, 64.
Molhuysen, P. C. *See* Nieuw Nederlandsch biografisch woordenboek, 138.
Molière, J. B. P.—dictionaries, 124.
Molineux, M. A. Phrase book from the poetic and dramatic works of Robert Browning, 119.
Molinier, A. E. L. M. Les sources de l'histoire de France, 164.
Molk, J. *See* Encyclopédie des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées, 89.
Mollett, J. W. Illustrated dictionary of words used in art and archaeology, 102.
Monetary commission. *See* U. S. national monetary convention, 83.
Money. Macfarlane, J. J. Conversion tables of foreign weights, measures and moneys, 83. See also Finance.
Monier-Williams, Sir M. Sanskrit-English dictionary, 53.
Monod, G. J. J. Bibliographie de l'histoire de France, 164.
Monroe, P. Cyclopedia of education, 86.
Monroe doctrine. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Moody, J. Moody's analyses of investments, 83.
Moody, K. T. Index to library reports, 195.
Moody's manual of railroads and corporation securities, 84, 85.
Moore, C. C. *See* U. S. Laws, statutes. Federal statutes annotated, 75.
Moore, J. B. Digest of international law, 77; History and digest of the international arbitration, 77.
Morgan, H. J. Canadian men and women of the time, 137.
Morgan, J. E. Free trade versus protection, 25; Municipal ownership, 25.
Morice, A. G. Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens et des métis français de l'Ouest, 138.
Morison, M. Time table of modern history, 161.
Moritz, R. E. Memorabilia mathematica, 90, 116.
Morley, H. F. *See* Watts, H. Dictionary of chemistry, 91.
Morris, C. Handy dictionary of biography, 133.
Morris, E. E. Austral English, 43.
Morse, A. B. *See* Writings on American history, 1902, 166.
Mortality. *See references under* U. S. census bureau; Vital statistics.
Mortimer, F. J. *See* Jones, B. E. Cassell's cyclopedia of photography, 104.
Morton, A. A. *See* Brodrick, M. and Morton, A. A. Concise dictionary of Egyptian archaeology, 163.
Moses, M. J. Children's books and reading, 190.
Mosher, R. B. Executive register of the United States, 68.
Most, O. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, 79.
Moth, A. Glossary of library terms, 192; Technical terms used in bibliographies, 174.
Mothers' pensions. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Motor vehicles. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94.
Moulder's dictionary. *See* Buchanan, J. F., 101.
Moulton, C. W. Library of literary criticism, 107.
Mourek, V. E. Pocket dictionary of the Bohemian and English languages, 46.

Mourier, A. and Deltour, F. Notice sur de doctorat és lettres, 26.
Mudge, I. G. *See* Johnston, W. D. and Mudge, I. G. Special collections in libraries in the United States, 193.
—— and Sears, M. E. Thackeray dictionary, 125.
Muir, M. M. P. *See* Watts, H. Dictionary of chemistry, 91.
Muir, R. Hammond's new historical atlas, 158.
Mulhall, M. G. Dictionary of statistics, 69.
Müller, F. Mathematisches vokabularium, 89.
Müller, H. A. and Singer, H. W. Allgemeines künstler-lexicon, 141; Nachträge und berichtigungen, 141.
Müller, J. Die wissenschaftlichen vereine und gesellschaften Deutschlands, 31.
Mullins, E. Y. *See* International Standard Bible encyclopedia, 59.
Municipal engineering, 98.
Municipal government, 79–80.
—— bibliography, 80.
Municipal index, 80.
Municipal journal. *See* Municipal index, 80.
Municipal ownership. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Municipal reference libraries. Kaiser, J. B. Law, legislative and municipal reference libraries, 3.
Municipal statistics, 79–80.
Municipal year book of the United Kingdom, 79.
Munro, W. B. Bibliography of municipal government in the United States, 80.
Munsell, J. *See* American genealogist, 147.
Muret, E. and Sanders, D. Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 49; Hand- und schulausg., 50.
Murray, A. S. Manual of mythology, 65.
Murray, Sir J. A. H. New English dictionary, 41–42; Evolution of English lexicography, 39.
Museums. Minerva, jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 29, 87, 192.
Music, 104–105; also Goodchild, G. F. and Tweney, C. F. Technological and scientific dictionary, 97.
—— bibliography, 105; *also* Fétis, F. J. Biographie universelle des musiciens, 145; Letzer, J. H. Musikaal Nederland, 145.
—— biography. *See* Musicians, 144–145.
—— index. Athenaeum subject index, 8.
Musical instruments, 105.
Musicians, 144–145.
Mythologic art. *See* Symbolic art, 102.
Mythology, 64–65.
Mythology of all races, 65.
Nachtmann, A. N. Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins, 187.
Names, 150–151; *also* Century cyclopedia of names, 110; —dictionary and cyclopedia, 40; Langlois, E. Table des noms propres dans les chansons de geste, 128; Latham, E. Dictionary of names, 110; Standard dictionary, 40; Webster, N., New international dictionary, 41.
—— African. Pettman, C. Afrikanderisms, 44.
—— American Indian. Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. Dictionary of American Indian place and proper names, 155.
—— biblical. *See* Bible. Concordances, dictionaries, 58–60.
—— birds. *See* Birds, 93.
—— botanical. *See* Botany, 92–93.
—— fiction, 111–112; *also* Brewer, E. C. Reader's handbook of famous names of fiction, 110; Webster, N. New international dictionary, 41.
—— fictitious. *See* Pseudonyms, 191.
—— geographic, 154–155; *also* Deschamps, P. C. E. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne, 153.
—— minerals. Chester, A. H. Dictionary of the names of minerals, 100.
—— textile fabrics. Harmuth, L. Dictionary of textiles, 101.
—— Vedic. Macdonell, A. A. and Keith, A. B. Verdic index, 125.
—— etc.
Nares, R. Glossary of words, 44.
Nash, H. P. *See* Cyclopedia of law and procedure, 75.
National congress of mothers. Committee on literature. 1,000 good books for children, 190.
National and trade bibliography, 177–187.
National conventions and platforms of all political parties. *See* McKee, T. H., 68.
National cyclopedia of American biography, 135; —a conspectus of American biography, 135.
National defense. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 24; Debaters' handbook series, 25.
National reporter system. *See* Judicial and statutory definitions, 75.
Natural history, 92–93.
Nature library, 92.
Nautical almanac. *See* American ephemeris, 90.
Naval annual, 99.
Naval engineering. Engineering index, 15.
Naval officers. *See* Army and navy, 140–141.
Naval science, 99–100.
Navigation lines. *See* Railroads, 85.
Navy. *See* Army and navy, 140–141.
Navy yearbook, 99.
Necrologies. *See references under* Obituaries.
Nederlandsche vereeniging van bibliothecarissen en bibliotheek - ambtenaren. Nederlandsche bibliothekengids, 193.
Neil, C. *See* Wright, C. H. H. and Neil, C. Protestant dictionary, 62.
Nelson, A. H. Akademiska afhandlingar, 28.
Nelson, C. A. *See* Astor library, N. Y. Catalogue, 194.
Nelson's encyclopaedia, 33.
—— [Perpetual loose leaf edition], 33.
Netherlands — biography, 138.
—— census, 73.
—— colonies, 165.
—— libraries, 193.
Nettleship, H. *See* Seyffert, O. Dictionary of classical antiquities, 162.
Neues handwörterbuch der chemie, 90.
Nevin, A. Encyclopaedia of the Presbyterian church in U. S., 62.
New Century book of facts, 34.
New England — Biography. Who's who in New England, 135.
New English dictionary. *See* Murray, Sir J. A. H., 41.
New international encyclopaedia, 33.
New international year book, 35.
New Jersey historical society. Some account of American newspapers, 23.
New South Wales. Statistician's office. Official year book, 72.
New Testament. *See* Parallel New Testament, 60.
New York—biography. Who's who in New York City and State, 135.
—— Engineering societies' library. Catalogue of technical periodicals, 20.
—— Labor dept. Industrial directory, 80.
—— library club. Union list of periodicals, 20. *See* New York. Engineering Societies. Library. Catalogue of technical periodicals in libraries of New York, 20.
—— Public library. Checklist of newspapers and official gazettes, 23; List of American dramas, 130; New technical books, 97.
—— State library. Selected national bibliographies, 177; Selection of cataloguers' reference books, 4.
—— *See* A. L. A. Catalog, 188.
—— Times index, 22.
—— Tribune—Index, 22.
New Zealand — biography. Johns, F. Johns' notable Australians, 137.
Newfoundland. Newspapers. Ayer & Son's Am. newsp. ann., 17.
Newman, J. H. — dictionary, 124.

Newspaper press directory, 17.
Newspapers, 21–24.
—— importance in reference work, 21–22.
—— indexes, 22–23.
—— catalogs, 23–24.
Newton, A. Dictionary of birds, 93.
Nichol, J. Tables of ancient literature and history, 161; Tables of European history, 161.
Nichols, E. R. *See* Intercollegiate debates, 25.
Nicknames. Frey, A. R. Sobriquets and nicknames, 108; Latham, E. Dictionary of names, 108.
Nield, J. Guide to the best historical novels and tales, 127.
Nieuw nederlandsch biografiesch woordenboek, 138.
Nijhoffs index op de nederlandsche periodieken, 9.
Nollen, J. S. Chronology and practical bibliography of modern German literature, 132.
Nomenclature. *See references under* Technical terms.
Non-Christian religions, 63–64.
Non-classical antiquities, 163.
Nordisk familjebok, 38.
Normann-Friedenfels, E. v. *See* Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch, 99.
North, S. N. D. *See* American year book, 69.
Norton-Kyshe, J. W. Dictionary of legal quotations, 116.
Norway — biography, 139; *also* Bricka, C. F. Dansk biografisk lexikon, 138; Deichmanske bibliotek. Register til Norges tidsskrifter, 10.
Norway. Statistisk centralbureau. Statistisk aarbog, 73.
Norway. Topography. Deichmanske bibliotek. Register til Norges tidsskrifter, 10.
Norwegian authors, 143.
—— dictionaries, 47.
—— periodicals — index, 10.
Nos contemporains; portraits et biographies des personnalités belges, 137.
Notes and queries, 111.
Nourse, E. E. *See* Jacobus, M. L. Standard Bible dictionary, 59.
Nouveau Larousse, 37.
Nuelson, J. L. *See* International standard Bible Encyclopaedia, 59.
Numismatics, 104.
Nuova enciclopedia italiana, 37; Supplemento, 38.
Nuova Italia; dizionario amministrativo, 154.

Obituaries. Annual library index, 6; Annual literary index, 6; Bibliographie der deutschen zeitschriftenliteratur, 9; Biographisches jahrbuch, 139; Congregational year-book, 62; Hughes, R. Music lovers' cyclopedia, 105; Larousse mensuel illustré, 37; Literary year-book, 108; Newspaper press directory, 17; Yale university. Obituaries, 144. —*etc.*
—— *See also* Annual encyclopedias, 31–36.
Obsolete words, English, 43.
Occult sciences, 88.
O'Connor, E. M. Analytical index to Hawthorne, 123.
O'Donoghue, D. J. Poets of Ireland, 143.
O'Donovan, J. *See* O'Reilly, E. Irish-English dictionary, 51.
Oettinger, E. M. Moniteur des dates, 134. —Supplément, 134.
Official Catholic directory and clergy list, 63.
Official guide of railways and steam navigation lines, 85.
Official register and directory of the women's clubs in America, 88.
Official South African municipal year book, 79.
Official year book of the Church of England, 62.
Officials. *See* Government officials, 67–68.
Ogg, F. A. Governments of Europe, 67.
Oglebay, K. *See* Drama league of America. Plays for children, 130.
O'Hanlon, J. Lives of the Irish saints, 146.
Olafsson, J. Ordabok islenzkrar tungu, 51.
Olcott, F. J. Children's reading, 190.
Old Testament in Greek, 60.
Ollard, S. L. Dictionary of English church history, 62.
Oltmans, F. *See* Handwörterbuch der naturwissenschaften, 89.
Omar Khayyâm—concordance, 120.
Onions, C. T. Shakespeare glossary, 125.
Open versus closed shop. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Operas, 105–106.
—— bibliography, 106.
—— plots, 106.
Orators. Brewer, D. J. World's best orations, 107; Lee, G. C. World's orators, 107.
Oratory. Brewer, D. J. World's best orations, 107; Lee, G. C. World's orators, 107; Miller, M. M. Great debates in American history; Reed, T. B. Modern eloquence, 107.
O'Reilly, E. Irish-English dictionary, 51.
Oriental biography, 140.
—— church. Bibliotheca hagiographica orientalis, 146.
—— quotations, 118.
Ornithology. *See* Birds, 93.
Orr, A. Handbook to the works of Robert Browning, 122.
Orr, J. *See* International standard Bible encyclopedia, 59.
Orthography. German, 50.
Osgood, C. G. Concordance to Spenser, 121.
Oxford book of Canadian verse. *See* Campbell, W. W., 113.
Oxford book of English ballads. *See* Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T.
Oxford book of English verse. *See* Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T., 112.
Oxford book of French verse. *See* Lucas, St. J. W. L., 113.
Oxford book of Italian verse. *See* Lucas, St. J. W. L., 113.
Oxford book of Latin verse. Garrod, H. W., 113.
Oxford book of Spanish verse. *See* Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. 114.
Oxford dictionary. *See* Murray, Sir J. A. H. New English dictionary, 41.
Oxforder buch deutscher dichtung. *See* Fiedler, H. S., 113.

Pageants. Greg, W. W. List of masques, pageants, &c., 130.
Pagel, J. L. Biographisches lexikon hervorragender ärzte, 145.
Painter, E. E. Six year presidential term, 24.
Painters. *See* Artists, 141–142.
Painting, 104.
Paleontology. *See* Geology, 91.
—— bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 89.
Palgrave, Sir R. H. I. Dictionary of political economy, 66.
Palmer, A. S. Folk-etymology, 43.
Palmer, H. R. List of English editions and translations of Greek and Latin classics, 132.
Palmer, T. W. Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain, 77.
Palmer, W. *See* Hazell's annual, 36.
Palmer's index to Times newspaper, 22.
Pan-American union. Columbus memorial library. List of Latin American history and description, 165; Supplements, 165. —*See also references under* International bureau of American republics.
Panama canal.— Fortification. —tolls. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 24.
Panzer, G. W. F. Annales typographici, 175.
Parallel New Testament, 60.
Parcels post. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Paris. Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue général des livres imprimés, 195; Catalogue des dissertations, 26; Répertoire alphabétique des livres dans la salle du travail, 4.
—— libraries. Franklin, A. L. A. Guide, 193.

Parker, D. W. Calendar of papers in Washington archives, 167; Guide to materials for United States history in Canadian archives, 167.
Parker, J. Who's who in the theatre, 140.
Parodies, 114.
Parsons, A. J. *See* Library of Congress. Catalog of Gardiner Green Hubbard collection of engravings, 104.
Parsons, T. Laws of business, 76.
Passano, G. *See* Melzi, G. conte. Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime. Supplemento, 192; —Anonimi e pseudonimi Italiani, 192.
Pataky, S. Lexikon deutscher frauen der feder, 143.
Patents, 100.
Patrick, D. Chambers' concise gazetteer of the world, 152.
—— *See* Chambers' biographical dictionary, 133; Chambers' cyclopedia of English literature, 109.
Patrology. *See* Bardenhewer, O., 58.
Patterson, A. M. German-English dictionary for chemists, 91.
Patterson, J. G. Zola dictionary, 126.
Patterson's American educational directory, 87.
Paul, H. Grundriss der germanischen philologie, 131.
Paullin, C. O., and Paxson, F. L. Guide to materials in London archives for history of United States, 167.
Pauly, A. F. von. Pauly's real-encyclopädie der classischen altertumswissenschaft, 162.
Paxson, F. L. *See* Paullin, C. O., and Paxson, F. L. Guide to materials in London archives for the history of the United States, 167.
Peabody institute of the city of Baltimore. Catalogue of the library, 194; Second catalogue, 194.
Peck, H. T. Harper's dictionary of classical literature, 161.
Pedagogy. *See* Education, 86–87.
Peddie, R. A. National bibliographies, 177.
Pedigrees. *See* Genealogy, 147–150.
Peerage. *See* Genealogy, 147–150.
Peet, L. H. Who's the author? 111.
Pelet, P. Atlas des colonies françaises, 156.
Pellechet, M. L. C. Catalogue général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France, 176.
Pellissier, G. Anthologie des poètes du 19e siècle, 113.
Pen names. *See* Anonyms and pseudonyms, 191.
Pender, H. American handbook for electrical engineers, 98.
Pennsylvania — biography. Who's who in Pennsylvania, 136.
Penny cyclopedia, 36.
Perèz, L. M. Guide to materials for American history in Cuban archives, 167.
Periodicals, 5–21.
—— importance in reference work, 5.
—— general indexes, 5–10.
—— special indexes, 10–16.
—— bibliographies, 16–19.
—— union lists, 19–21.
—— technical lists, 21.
Perkins, C. C. Champlin, J. D., jr., and Perkins, C. C. Cyclopedia of painters and painting, 104.
Persian dictionary, 53.
Petit de Julleville, L. Histoire de la langue et de la littérature françaises, 131.
Petrarca, F.—concordance, 120.
Petrocchi, P. Nòvo dizionàrio universale della lingua italiana, 51.
Petrology. *See* Geology, 91.
Pettersen, H. Anonymer og pseudonymer i den norske literatur, 192.
Pettman, C. Africanderisms, 44.
Petzholdt, J. Bibliotheca bibliographica, 187.
Pharmacopœias, 96.
Phelan, M. Handbook of all denominations, 61.
Phelps, E. M. Debaters' manual, 25; Federal control of interstate corporations, 25; Government ownership of railroads, 25; —of telegraph, 24; Income tax, 25; Initiative and referendum, 25; Monroe doctrine, 25; Panama canal tolls, 24; Parcels post, 25; Recall, 25; Woman suffrage, 25.
Philadelphia. Free library. List of serials, 20; Supplement, 20.
Philanthropy. *See* Charities 86.
Philip, A. J. Dickens dictionary, 122.
—— *See* Greenwood, T. The libraries, museums and art galleries year book, 193.
Philippine Islands.—gazetteer, 154.
—— independence. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 24.
Phillimore, J. S. Index verborum Propertius, 120.
Phillimore, W. P. W. Index to changes of name, 151.
Phillip, G. Phillip's mercantile marine atlas, 82.
—— and son. Phillip's Chamber of commerce atlas, 82.
Phillips, L. B. Dictionary of biographical reference, 134.
Phillips, P. L. *See* U. S. Library of Congress. List of geographic atlases, 158; —List of maps of America, 158; —Lowery, W. The Lowery collection, 158.
Philology. *See references under* Languages; Literature.
Philomath's quotation book. *See* Moritz, R. E. Memorabilia mathematica, 90, 116.
Philosophie der gegenwart, 14.
Philosophy, 55.
—— bibliography, 55; *also* Baldwin, J. M. Dictionary of philosophy, 55.
—— periodical indexes, 14; *also* Athenaeum subject index, 8.
Photography, 104.
Phyfe, W. H. P. Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced, 45; 5,000 facts and fancies, 110.
Physical atlases, 158.
Physical geography. *See references under* Geography.
Physicians, 145.
Physics, 90.
—— bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 89; Royal Society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers. Subject index, 14.
Physiology—bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 89.
Pianigiani, O. Vocabolario etimologico della lingua italiana, 52.
Pierce, G. A. Dickens dictionary, 123.
Pierce, J. A. The masterpieces of modern drama, 129.
Pierce, R. M. Dictionary of aviation, 90.
Piercy, W. C. *See* Wace, H., and Piercy, W. C. Dictionary of Christian biography and literature, 58.
Pitman's commercial encyclopedia and dictionary of business, 81.
Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Catalogue of books in the children's dept., 190; —Catalogue of books for the use of the first eight grades in Pittsburg schools, 190; —Classified catalogue, 194; Debate index, 26; Men of science and industry, 146; —Story telling to children from Norse mythology and Nibelungenlied, 190.
Place names. *See* Geographic names, 154–155.
Planché, J. R. Cyclopedia of costume, 88.
Plant names. *See* Botany, 92–93.
Plants. *See* Botany, 92–93.
Platforms. *See* Political parties, 68.
Plays. *See references under* Drama.
Plays for amateurs, 130.
Playwrights. Parker, J. Who's who in the theatre, 140.
Ploetz, K. J. Handbook of universal history, 161.
Ploetz's Epitome. *See* Ploetz, K. J. Handbook of universal history, 161.
Plomer, H. R. Dictionary of early printers, 145.
—— *See* Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 181.

Plummer, A. *See* International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures, 59.
Poetry—anthologies. *See* Anthologies, 112–114.
Poets. *See* Authors, 142–143.
Poggendorf, J. C. Poggendorf's blographisch–literarisches handwörterbuch zur geschichte der exacten wissenschaften, 146.
Pohler, J. Bibliotheca historico–militaris, 99.
Polish dictionaries, 53.
Political history. Townsend, M. Handbook of United States political history, 67.
Political parties, 68.
Political science, 66–67.
—— bibliography, 67.
—— indexes. Athenaeum subject index, 8; Jones, J. A. Index to legal periodical literature, 12; Public affairs information service, 15.
Pollard, A. W. *See* Annmary Brown memorial. Catalogue of books mostly from presses of the first printers, 176; Hand-list of books printed by London printers, 181.
Polyglott dictionaries. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94; Falk, H. and Jürs, O. Dansk-tyrsk-engelsk-fransk ordbog, 36; Illustreret konversations leksikon, 36; International congress of publishers, vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, 101; Moth, A. Glossary of library terms, 92, *etc.*
Pontificio instituto biblico. Elenco alfabetico delle pubblicazoni periodiche, 21.
Poole, Mary. *See* Poole's index, abridged ed., 6.
Poole, R. L. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 158.
Poole, W. F. *See* Poole's index, 5–6.
Poole's index, 5; Supplement, 5; Abridged edition, 6; Supplement, 6.
Poore, B. P. Descriptive catalogue of the government publications of the United States, 169.
Poor's manual of industrials, 84; — of public utilities, 84; — of railroads, 85.
Pope, A., anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 112.
—— concordance, 120.
Popular antiquities. *See references under* Manners and customs.
Popular customs, 88.
Popular literature. Hazlitt, W. C. Handbook to popular, poetical and dramatical literature, 180.
Population. *See references under* U. S. census bureau; Vital statistics.
Porcelain. *See* Ceramics, 102.
Portraits. Annuaire de la presse française, 18; Larousse mensuel illustré, 37.
—— index. A. L. A. portrait index, 14.
Portuguese anonyms and pseudonyms, 192.
—— bibliography, 131.
—— dictionary, 53.
Posen. Kaiser Wilhelm bibliothek. Verzeichnis der handbibliothcken, 4.
Post office, 84.
Postage stamps. Scott stamp and coin co. Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue, 84.
Potter, M. E. *See* Children's catalog, 189; United States catalogue, 177.
Pottery. *See* Ceramics, 103.
Potthast, A. Bibliotheca historica, 160.
Pougin, A. *See* Clément, F. and Larousse, P. Dictionnaire des opéras, 105; Fétis, F. J. Biographie universelle des musiciens. Supplement, 145.
Powell, W. H. List of officers of the army of the United States, 140; — of the army and navy (volunteer) who served in the civil war, 140.
—— and Shippen, Edward. Officers of the army and navy (regular) who served in the civil war, 140.
Power, E. L. *See* St. Louis. Public library. Lists of stories, and programs for story hours, 190.
Practitioner's medical dictionary. *See* Gould, G. M., 95.
Pratt, A. T. C. People of the period, 134.
Prayer book. *See* Liturgy, 60.
Prayer book dictionary. *See* Harford, G., 60.
Prefixes. Skeat, W. W. Etymological dictionary, 42.
Prendergast, G. L. Complete concordance to the Iliad of Homer, 119.
Presbyterian handbook, 62.
Presbyterianism, 62.
Presidential elections, U. S. Ayer & Son's Am. newsp. ann., 17.
Presidential term. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 24.
Press. *See references under* Newspapers.
Pretzsch, K. Verzeichnis der Breslauer universitätsschriften, 28.
Preuss, E. *See* Engelmann, W. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 132.
Preuss, H. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunal-wissenschaften, 79.
Preventive medicine. Athenaeum subject index, 8.
Price, E. D. *See* Hazell's annual, 36.
Prices of books. *See* Auctions, 179–180, 185, 186; **also** Baer, J. & co. Incunabula, 176.
Prins, A. W. Geïllustreerde encyclopaedie, 36.
Printers, 145–146.
Printing, 101–102.
—— bibliography. *See* Library science, 13.
Printing, geographical distribution. Brunet, J. C. Dictionnaire de géographie, 174; Stein. Manuel de bibliographie, 187.
Printing clubs. *See reference under* Book clubs.
Private libraries. Annual library index, 6; Book collectors and their hobbies, 194.
Private schools. Handbook of American private schools, 86.
Privately printed books—bibliography, 183.
Processes. *See* receipts, 97.
Proctor, R. Index to the early printed books in the British museum, 176; — part 2, 176; Supplements, 176.
—— *See* Hand-lists of books printed by London printers, 181.
Prohibition. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Pronunciation, English, 45.
Pronunciations, disputed. Standard dict. apx., 40.
Proper names. *See references under* Names.
Propertius — concordance, 120.
Pros and cons. *See* Askew, J. B., 25.
Protestant church, 62.
Protestant episcopal church, 62.
Prothero, G. W. Cambridge modern history atlas, 157; Select statutes, 164.
—— *See* Cambridge modern history, 159.
Proverbs, 118; *also* Webster, N. New international dictionary, 41.
Providence. Public library. Index to reference lists published in the library bulletins, 187; Index to reference lists published by libraries, 188.
Provincialisms, English, 44.
Prussia. Auskunftsbüreau der deutschen bibliotheken. Gesamt zeitschriften-verzeichnis, 20.
Pseudonyms. *See* Anonyms and pseudonyms, 191.
Psychological index, 14, 55.
Psychology. *See* Philosophy, 55.
—— periodical indexes, 14.
Public affairs information service, 15.
Public documents. Catalogs and indexes, 168–173; *also* A. L. A. index, 24.
Public speaking. *See* Debates, 24–26.
Public utilities. Poor's manual, 84.
Publishers. *See* Printers and booksellers, 145.
Publishers' circular, 182.
Publishers' trade list annual, 179; Index by author, title, and subject, 179; Supplementary index, 179.
Publishers' weekly, 179. *See* American catalogue of books, 178; Annual American catalogue, 178; Pub-

llshers' trade list annual, 179; Reference list to new publications, 179.
Publishing. *See* Printing and publishing, 101–102.
Pulling, F. S. *See* Low, S. J. M., and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history, 163.
Purnell, C. J. *See* London library. Catalogue, 195.
Putnam, G. H. *See* Putnam, G. P. Putnam's handbook of universal history, 161.
Putnam, G. P. Putnam's handbook of universal history, 161.
Putlitz, K. zu. *See* Landlexikon, 95.
Putzger, F. W. Historischer schul-atlas, 157.

Quaritch, B. General catalogue of books, 175.
Quarterly cumulative index to current medical literature, 96.
Quérard, J. M. La France littéraire, 184; La littérature française contemporaine, 184; Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées, 191.
Qui êtes-vous? 139.
Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Oxford book of English ballads, 114; — of English verse, 112.
Quotations, books of, 114–118.
—— importance in reference work, 114–115.

Races. *See* Ethnology, 92.
Racine, J.—dictionary, 124.
Raffalovich, A. *See* Guyot, Y., and Raffalovich, A. Dictionnaire on commerce, 87.
Railroad bonds. *See* Railways, 85.
Railroads. *See references under* Railways.
Railway economics. *See* Bureau of railway economics, 85.
Railway engineering. *See* Railroads, 100; also Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, B. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94—periodical index. Engineering index, 15.
Railway management. *See* Railroads, 85.
—— bibliography, 85.
Railway signal dictionary. *See* Railway signal association, 100.
Railways, 85, 100.
—— bibliography, 85.
—— periodical index. Engineering index, 15.
Ramage, C. T. Beautiful thoughts from French and Italian authors, 117;—from German and Spanish authors, 117;—from Greek authors, 117;—from Latin authors, 117.
Rand, B. Bibliography of philosophy, 55.
Rand, E. K. Dantis Alagherii operum latinorum concordantiae, 119.
Rand, McNally & Co. Bankers' directory, 83; Commercial atlas of America, 155; Library atlas of the world, 155.
Rare book shop. *See* Book collectors and their hobbies, 94.
Rare books. Baer, J., & Co. Incunabula xylographica et typographica, 175; Brunet, J. C., Manuel du libraire, 174; Grässe, J. G. T. Trésor des livres rares, 174.
—— *See also references under* Americana; Book auctions; First editions.
Rasi, L. I comici italiani, 140.
Reader's guide to periodical literature, 6–7;—annual, 6; —monthly, 6;—see also A. L. A. index, 24.
—— Supplement, 7.
Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction. *See* Brewer, E. C., 108.
Recall. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 24; Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Receipts, 97.
Recipes. See Receipts, 97.
Reciprocity. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Recitations, 114.
Reclus, O. Atlas de la plus grande France, 156.
Record interpreter. *See* Martin, C. T., 52.
Reddall, H. F. Fact, fancy, and fable, 111.
Redfern, O. The wisdom of Sir Walter Scott, 120.
Redman, J. C. *See* International bureau of the American republics, Commercial nomenclature, 81.
Ree's cyclopaedia, 36.
Reed, I. *See* Baker, D. E. Biographia dramatica, 129.
Reed, T. B. Modern eloquence, 107.
Reely, M. K. Immigration, 25; Minimum wage, 24; World peace, 25.
Reference books—lists, 3–4.
—— how to study, xii-xiii.
—— quotations about their value, 2.
—— on special subjects, 55-167.
—— suggestive list of 100, 196–198.
Reference catalogue of current literature, 182.
Reference handbook of the medical sciences, 95.
Reference list of new publications. *See* Publishers' weekly, 179.
Reference work, x–xi, 3–4.
—— in colleges and schools, xi–xii.
Referendum. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Reformed church, 63.
Regnier, A. Dictionnaire de Malherbe, 124; Lexique du cardinal de Retz, 124; Lexique de La Buyère, 123.
Regnier, H. Lexique de La Fontaine, 123; Lexique de La Rochefoucauld, 123.
Reichesberg, N. Handwörterbuch der schweizerischen volkswirtschaft, sozialpolitik und verwaltung, 67.
Reichling, D. Appendices ad Hainii-Copingeri Repertorivm bibliographicvm, 175; Svpplementvm, 175.
Reid, J. B. Complete word and phrase concordance to Burns, 119.
Rein, W. Encyklopädisches handbuch der pädagogik, 86.
Reinach, S. Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art, 102.
Reinforced concrete. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94.
Reissmann, A. *See* Mendel, H. and Reissmann, A. Musikalisches conversations-lexikon, 105.
Religion, 56–65.
—— bibliography, 57.
—— index, 14; also Athenaeum subject index, 8.
Religious denominations, 61-63.
Religious education, 61.
Religious history. See references under Church history.
Religious rites. See references under Rites and ceremonies.
Religious sects. Smith, Sir W. and Wace, H. Dictionary of Christian biography, 57. Wace, H. and Piercy, W. Dictionary of Christian biography, 58. *See also* Denominations, Christian, 61–63.
Renouard, P. Imprimeurs parisiens, 145.
Renton, A. W. *See* Encyclopaedia of the laws of England, 75.
Répertoire international de la librairie, 102.
Répertoire méthodique de l'histoire moderne et contemporaine de la France, 12, 164.
Repertorium bibliographicum. *See* Hain, L. F. T., 175.
Repertorium der technischen journal literatur, 16.
Reports. *See* A. L. A. Index, 24.
Retz, J. de—dictionary, 124.
Review of reviews. Index to the periodicals, 8.
Reynolds, A. The churchman's guide, 62.
Reynolds, C. The banquet book, 116.
Rhodes, J. English-Esperanto dictionary, 47.
Rhymes, English, 44.
Rich, B. A. *See* McKinney, W. M. Ruling case law, 75.
Richardson, E. C. Alphabetical subject index of periodical articles on religion, 14.
—— *See* American historical association. Committee on bibliography. Union list of collections on European history, 160; Writings on American history, 1902, 166.
Richmond. Confederate museum. *See* Virginia state li-

brary. List of newspapers, 23.
Rickaby, J. Index to the works of Newman, 124.
Rickmers, C. M. D. The chronology of India, 165.
Ridgway, R. Color standards and color nomenclature, 90.
Ridpath, J. C. Reference history of the world. *See* Webster, N. New int. dict., 42.
Riemann, H. Hugo Riemann's Musik-lexikon, 105; Opern handbuch, 105.
Rietstap, J. B. Armorial général, 149; Supplément, 150; Armoiries des familles contenues dans l'Armorial général, 150.
Rigutini, G. *See* Tommaseo, N. Dizionario dei sinonimi della lingua italiana, 52.
Riley, H. T. Dictionary of Latin and Greek quotations, 118.
Rites and ceremonies. Cabrol, F. Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie, 57; Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs, 88.
Ritter's geographisch-statistisches lexikon, 152.
Robbins, E. C. Central bank, 25; Commission plan of government, 25; High school debate book, 25; Open versus closed shop, 25; Reciprocity, 25.
Robert, A. Dictionnaire des parlementaires, 138.
Roberts, H. L. Cyclopedia of social usage, 88.
Robertson, J. A. List of documents in Spanish archives relating to the history of the United States, 167.
Robertson, C. C. Select statutes, 164.
Robertson, C. G. and Bartholomew, J. G. Historical atlas of modern Europe, 158.
Robertson, M. A. *See* Encyclopedia of the laws of England, 75.
Robinson, E. *See* Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon.
Rocco, E. *See* Melzi, G. Anonimi e pseudonimi italiani, 172.
Roden, R. F. Later American plays, 130.
Rödiger, E. *See* Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon, 50.
Rogers, M. Waverley dictionary, 124.
Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations, 45.
—— *See* Soule, C. C. Legal abbreviations, 76.
Roget, J. L. *See* Roget, P. M., 42.
Roget, P. M. Thesaurus of English words and phrases, 42.
—— 2nd ed. revised by A. Boyle, 43.
Roget, S. R. *See* Roget, P. M., 42.
Röll, V. von. Enzyklopädie des eisenbahnwesens, 95.
Rolland, V. *See* Rietstap, J. B. Armorial général. Supplément, 150.
Rolleston, T. W. H. *See* Brooke, S. A. and Rolleston, T. W. H. Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue, 113.
Rollins, M. Money and investments, 83; Municipal and corporation bonds, 83; Stocks and their market places, 83.
Rolt-Wheeler, F. *See* Fact book, 34.
Roman antiquities. *See* Classical antiquities, 161–163.
Roman catholic church, 63.
Romance languages and literatures, 130–132.
Romances and epics, 127–128.
Roorbach, O. A. Bibliotheca Americana, 178.
Rose, G. M. Cyclopedia of Canadian biography, 137.
Rördam, E. *See* Illustreret konversations leksikon, 36.
Roscher, W. H. Ausführliches lexikon der griechischen und römischen mythologie, 64.
Roumagnac, C. *See* Leduc, A. Diccionario de geografía, historia y biografía mexicana, 165.
Rousselet, L. *See* Vivien de Saint Martin, L. and Rousselet, L. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie, 153.
Rouziès, U. *See* Baudrillart. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, 56.
Rowald, P. Repertorium lateinischer wörterverzeichnisse, 52.
Rowell's American newspaper directory, 17.
Royal academy of arts. *See* Graves, A., 141.
Royal families. Allström, C. M. Dictionary of royal lineage of Europe, 150; Almanach de Gotha, 88.
Royal Irish Academy. *See* Marstrander, C. J. S. Dictionary of the Irish language, 51.
Royal society of London. Catalogue of scientific papers, 14.
—— subject index, 14–15.
—— *See* International catalogue of scientific literature, 15, 89.
—— Library. Catalogue of periodical publications, 16.
Rudd, J. *See* Cerfberr, A. and Christophe, J. Compendium H. de Balzac's Comédie humaine, 122.
Ruling case law. McKinney, W. M., 75.
Rumanian dictionaries, 53.
Rural life. *See* Agriculture, 94–95.
Russia—nobility. Annuaire de la noblesse de Russie, 150.
Russian dictionaries, 53.
—— periodicals bibliographies, 19; index, 10.
—— year book, 73.
Ruvigny and Raineval, M. A. H. D., marquis of. Titled nobility of Europe, 150.
Rye, R. A. Libraries of London, 193.
Ryland, F. Chronological outlines of English literature 109.

Sabin, J. Dictionary of books relating to America, 178.
Sachs, C. Real-lexikon der musik-instrumente, 105.
Sachs, K. *See* Villatte, C. and Sachs, K. Encyclopädisches französisch-deutsches und deutsch-französisches wörterbuch, 48.
Saglio, E. *See* Daremberg, C. and Saglio, E. Dictionnaire des antiquités grecques et romaines, 162.
St. Nicholas index. *See* Goss, H. and Baker, G. A. A complete index and dictionary catalog to the first 27 vol. 191.
Saints, biography, 146.
Saints and their emblems. *See* Drake, M. and Drake, W., 102.
Salisbury, G. E. and Beckwith, M. E. Index to short stories, 191.
Salmonsen's store illustrerede konversationslexikon, 36.
Samuel, R. C. L. Les parlementaires français, 138.
Sanborn, H. N. *See* League of library commissions. Handbook, 192.
Sanchez, N. van de G. Spanish and Indian place names of California, 155.
St. Louis—biography. Book of St. Louisans, 136.
—— Public library. Lists of stories and programs for story hours, 190.
Sandeman, G. *See* Nelson's encyclopaedia, 33.
Sanders, D. Zitatenlexikon, 117.
—— See Muret, E. Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 49.
Sandys, Sir J. E. Companion to Latin studies, 162.
—— *See* Seyffert, O. Dictionary of classical antiquities, 162.
Sanford, S. and Stone, R. W. Useful minerals of the United States, 100.
Sanitary engineering. *See* Municipal engineering, 98.
Sanskrit dictionary, 53.
Sargent, H. C. *See* Child, F. J. English and Scottish popular ballads, 114.
Sarrazin, G. *See* Schmidt, A. Shakespeare-lexicon, 125.
Saunders, P. *See* Dorland, W. A. N. American illustrated medical dictionary, 95.
Savage, J. Genealogical dictionary of the first settlers of New England, 147.
Saxelby, F. A Thomas Hardy dictionary, 123.
Saxton, E. F. Kipling index, 123.
Scandinavian. *See references under* Danish; Finnish; Norwegian; Swedish.

Scartazzini, G. A. Enciclopedia Dantesca, 122.
Schaefer, D. C. *See* Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch der geschichte der naturwissenschaften und der technik, 89.
Schaff, P. Creeds of Christendom, 60; The new Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge, 56.
Scharfenort, L. von. Quellenkunde der kriegswissenschaften, 99.
Schauffler, R. H. Our national holiday series, 114.
Schiele, F. M. Die religion in geschichte und gegenwart, 57.
Schlomann, A. *See* Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary in six languages, 94.
Schmeckebier, L. F. Catalogue and index of publications of the Hayden, Powell and Wheeler surveys, 171.
Schmidt, A. Shakespeare-lexicon, 125.
Schmidt, I. Dictionary of the English and German languages, 50.
Schneider, M. "Von wem ist das doch?" 191.
Schöne, H. Repertorium griechischer wörterverzeichnisse, 50.
Schools, American. Patterson's American educational directory, 87; U. S. Bureau of education. Educational directory, 87.
—— reference work in, xii.
Schrader, F. Atlas de géographie historique, 157;—de géographie moderne, 156.
Schrader, O. Reallexikon der indogermanischen altertumskunde, 163.
Schramm, H. *See* Oettinger, E. M. Moniteur des dates. Supplément, 134.
Schröer, A. *See* Grieb, C. G. Englisch - deutsches und deutsch-englisches wörterbuch, 49.
Schwabe, E. *See* Putzger, F. W. Historischer schul-atlas, 157.
Schwenke, P. Berliner bibliothekenführer, 193.
Science, 88–93.
—— bibliography, 89.
—— biography. *See* Scientists, 146.
—— —— bibliography. Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Men of science and industry, 146.
—— dissertations, bibliography, 27.
—— history. Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch der geschichte der wissenschaften und der technik, 89.
—— —— bibliography. John Crerar library. List of books on the history of science, 89.
—— periodical indexes, 14–15; *also* Athenaeum subject index, 8.
—— international cooperation. Eijkman. L'internationalisme scientifique, 29.
Scientific American's cyclopedia of receipts, 97.
Scientific American's encyclopedia of formulas. *See* Hopkins, A. A., 97.
Scientific American reference book, 97.
Scientific societies. *See references under* Societies.
Scientific terms. Century dictionary and cyclopedia, 40;
Murray, Sir J. A. H. New English dictionary, 41; *see also references under* Technical terms.
Scientists, 146–147.
Scot's peerage, 149.
Scotland—atlas. Bartholomew, J. G. Survey atlas of Scotland, 156.
Scotland—gazetteer, 154.
—— census. *See* Scotland census office, 70.
—— place-names. Johnston, J. R. Place-names of Scotland, 155.
Scott, J. B. *See* Hague. International peace conference. Hague conventions and declarations, 78.
Scott, G. W. *See* U. S. Laws. Statutes. Index analysis, 76.
Scott, R. Cyclopedia of illustrations for public speakers, 118.
—— *See* Liddell, H. S. and Scott, R. Greek-English dictionary, 50.
Scott, R. J. E. *See* Gould, G. M. Practitioner's medical dictionary, 95.
Scott, T. *See* Book sales, 183.
Scott, Sir W. Concordance, 120.
—— dictionaries, 124.
Scott stamp and coin co. Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue, 84.
Scottish anthology, 113.
—— bibliography. Aldis, H. G. List of books printed in Scotland, 181; Maclean, D. Typographia scoto-gadelica, 181.
—— historical societies. Terry, C. S. Catalogue of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred book clubs and societies, 30.
—— language. *See* English dialects, 44.
Scrivener, F. H. A. *See* Bible editions, 60.
Scudder, H. E. *See* Ridpath, J. C. Ref. hist. of the world, 42.
Scudder, S. H. Catalogue of scientific serials of all countries, 21.
Sculptors. *See* artists, 141–142.
Sears, M. E. *See* Mudge, I. G. and Sears, M. E. Thackeray dictionary, 125.
Secret societies. Stevens, A. C. Cyclopaedia of fraternities, 85.
Sects. *See references under* Religious sects.
Selbie, J. A. *See* Encyclopedia of religion and ethics, 56; Hastings, J. & others. Dictionary of the Bible, 59.
Sell's Dictionary of the world's press. *See* Sell's world's press, 17.
Sell's world's press, 17, 144.
Serials. *See* Periodicals, 5–21; Society publications, 29–31.
Severance, H. O. Guide to current periodicals and serials of United States and Canada, 17.
Sévigné, Madame de. Dictionaries, 124.
Seyffert, O. Dictionary of classical antiquities, 162.
Shanan, T. J. *See* Bardenhewer, O. Patrology, 58.
Shakespeare, W. Anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 112.
—— concordance, 120.
—— dictionaries, 124-125; also Nares, R. Glossary of words, 44.
—— plots, 125.
Sharp, R. F. Dictionary of English authors, 142.
Shearer, A. H. *See* American historical association. Committee on bibliography. Alphabetical subject index, 160.
Sheldon, E. S. and White, A. C. Concordanze delle opere italiane di Dante Alighieri, 119.
Shelley, P. B. Concordance, 121.
Shepard, W. R. Historical atlas, 157.
Shepherd, W. B. Guide to the materials for the history of the United States in Spanish archives, 167.
Sherwood, H. L. *See* Hertslet, Sir E. The map of Africa by treaty, 77.
Ship subsidies. Abridged debaters' handbook series, 24.
Shipping, 84–85.
"Shipping world" year book, 85.
Short, C. *See* Lewis, C. T. and Short, C. Harper's Latin dictionary, 52.
Short stories — bibliography, 127.
—— index. Salisbury, G. E. and Beckwith, M. E. Index to short stories, 191.
Siebert, W. H. Report on the collections of materials in English and European history in libraries of U. S., 194.
Sihler, E. G. *See* Botsford, G. W. and Sihler, E. G. Hellenic civilization, 162.
Simmonds, F. *See* Reinach, S. Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art, 102.
Simmons, H. H. *See* Railway signal association. Railway signal dictionary, 100.
Simplified spelling, dictionary. Vizetelly, F. H., 45; rules, Standard dictionary, 40.
Simons, M. L. *See* Duyckinck, E. A. and Duyckinck, G. L. Cyclopaedia of American literature, 108.
Simpson, M. Cyclopaedia of Methodism, 62.

Singer, H. W. *See* Müller, H. A. and Singer, H. W. Allgemeines künstler lexicon, 141.
Singer, I. International insurance encyclopedia, 144.
—— *See* Jewish encyclopedia, 64.
Single tax. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
—— Etymological dictionary of the English language, 42; Concise etymological dictionary, 42; Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, 44.
Slade, W. A. *See* Writings on American history, 1903.
Slang, 43–44; also Fleming, L. A. Synonyms, antonyms and associated words, 42.
—— financial. Rollins, M. Money and investments, 83.
Slater, J. A. Pitman's commercial encyclopedia and dictionary of business, 81; The world's commercial products, 82.
Slater, J. H. Early editions, 183; Engravings and their value, 104.
—— *See* Book-prices current, 182–183.
Slauson, A. B. *See* Library of Congress, Check-list of American newspapers, 23.
Sloane, C. S. *See* U. S. Bureau of the census. Statistical atlas of the U. S., 71.
Smith, C. B. *See* Wilcox, E. V. and Smith, C. B. Farmer's cyclopedia of agriculture, 94; Farmer's cyclopedia of live stock, 94.
Smith, C. J. Synonyms and antonyms, 43; Synonyms discriminated, 43.
Smith, E. F. Dictionary of dates, 161.
Smith, G. A. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy land, 158.
Smith, H. I. Smith's financial dictionary, 83.
Smith, J. P. *See* Smith, R. P. Compendious Syriac dictionary, 54.
Smith, J. R. Industrial and commercial geography, 82.
Smith, R. P. Compendious Syriac dictionary, 54.
Smith, Sir W. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, 162; Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 162; Smaller classical dictionary, 162. Dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, 137; —— geography, 153.
—— and Cheetham, S. Dictionary of Christian antiquities, 57.
—— and Fuller, J. M. Dictionary of the Bible, 59.
—— and Hall, T. D. English-Latin dictionary, 52.
—— and Wace, H. Dictionary of Christian biography, literature, sects, and doctrines, 57.
Smith, Sir W., Wayte, W. and Marinden, G. E. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 162.
Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian mathematical tables, 90;—meteorological tables, 91;—physical tables, 90.
Snell, F. J. Handbook to the works of Dante, 122.
Snelleman, J. F. *See* Benjamins, H. D. and Snelleman, J. F. Encyklopedie van Nederlandsch West-Indië, 165.
Sobriquets. Frey, A. R. Sobriquets and nicknames, 108.
Social ethics. Harvard University. Guide to reading in social ethic, 65.
Social hygiene. *See* Hygiene, 96.
Social Sciences, 65.
—— bibliography, 65–66.
—— periodical indexes, 15; also A. L. A. index, 24; Jones, L. A. Index to Legal periodical literature, 12.
Social settlements. Woods, R. A. Handbook of settlements, 86.
Social usage. *See* Etiquet, 88.
Socialism — bibliography. Stammhammer, J. Bibliographie des socialismus, 67.
Société des Bollandistes. *See* Bibliotheca hagiographia, 146.
Societies. Minerva jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 87. *See* ref. under Book clubs; also under special subjects.
Society of artists of Gt. Britain. *See* Graves, A., 141.
Society publications, 29–31.
—— importance in reference work, 29.
Sociology. *See references under* Social sciences.
Soils. *See* Agriculture, 94–95, *passim*.
Solon, L. M. E. Ceramic literature, 103.
Sommer, J. E. Lexique de la langue de Madame de Sévigné, 124.
Sonnenschein, W. S. Best books, 188.
Sonnenshein, W. T. S. *See* Askew, J. B. Pros and cons, 25.
Sonneck, O. G. T. *See* Library of Congress. Catalogue of opera librettos, 106; Dramatic music, catalogue of full-scores, 106.
Soule, C. C. Abbreviations used in law books. *See* Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations, 45.
—— Legal abbreviations, 76.
Soule, R. Dictionary of English synonyms, 43.
South Africa. Municipal government. Official South African municipal year book, 79.
South African year-book, 73.
South America—history, 165.
South America—bibliography, 165.
—— trade directory. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 82.
South American year book and directory, 73.
South Australia. Commissioner of the crown lands and immigration, Official year book, 72.
Southern literature (U. S.). Library of Southern literature, 108.
Spanish anthology, 114.
—— bibliography, 131.
—— dictionaries, 53–54.
—— encyclopedias, 38.
—— quotations, 118; also Ramage, C. T. Beautiful thoughts from German and Spanish authors, 117.
—— railway terms. Garcia, A. J. R. V. Dictionary of railway terms, 100.
Spanish America. See references under International bureau of the American republics.
Sparke, A. *See* Corns, A. R. and Sparke, A. Bibliography of unfinished books in the English lang., 183.
Special collections in libraries, 193–194.
Spence, L. Dictionary of mediaeval romance and romance writers, 128.
Spenser, E. Anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 112.
—— concordance, 121.
Sperlings zeitschriften-adressbuch, 19.
Spiers, A. Dictionnaire général anglais-français- et français-anglais, 48.
Spiers, V. *See* Spiers, A. Dictionnaire général anglais-français et français-anglais, 48.
Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers, 97.
Sports, 106.
—— periodical index. Athenaeum subject index, 8.
Spruner von Merz, K. Spruner-Menke. Hand-atlas für die geschichte des mittelalters und der neueren zeit, 157.
Spurrell, W. Welsh-English dictionary, 54.
Staatslexikon, 66.
Stage. *See references under* Drama.
"Stage (The)" cyclopaedia. *See* Clarence, R., 128.
Stage year book, 130.
Stalle, L. C. T. van. *See* Jordain, A. and Stalle, L. C. T. van. Dictionnaire encyclopédique de géographie de Belgique, 153.
Stammhammer, J. Bibliographie der finanzwissenschaft, 67; Bibliographie der socialpolitik, 67; Bibliographie des socialismus, 67.
Stamps. Scott stamp and coin co. Scott's standard postage stamp catalogue, 84.

Standard Bible dictionary. *See* Jacobus, M. W., 59.
Standard dictionary, 40.
Standard handbook for electrical engineers, 98.
Standard opera-glass. *See* Annesley, C., 106.
Stanford dictionary. *See* Fennell, C. A. M.
Stanley, H. H. 550 children's books, 190.
State documents, 172–173; *also* Hasse, A. R. Index to economic material in state documents, 172; Reece, J. State documents, 168.
State publications. *See* Bowker, R. R., 172.
Statesman's year-book, 70.
Statistics, 68–74; *also* Hopkins, A. A. Scientific American reference book, 97.
Statutes. *See references under* U. S. Laws, statutes.
Steam engines, Deinhardt K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94.
Stedman, E. C. American anthology, 113; Victorian anthology, 113.
—— and Hutchinson, E. M. Library of American literature, 108.
Stedman, T. L. Practical medical dictionary, 95.
—— *See* Reference handbook of the medical sciences, 95.
Steele, M. F. *See* U. S. General staff. American campaigns, 166.
Steger, S. A. American dictionaries, 40.
Stein, H. Manuel de bibliographie générale, 187.
Steingass, F. Comprehensive Persian-English dictionary, 53.
Stephanove, C. Anglo-Bulgarian dictionary, 46.
Stephen, L. *See* Dictionary of national literature, 136.
Stephens, H. M. *See* Adams, G. B. and Stephens, H. M. Select documents of English constitutional history, 164.
Stewart, A. A. Printers' dictionary of technical terms, 101.
Stevans, C. M. *See* Daniels, C. L. Encyclopedia of superstitions, folk lore and the occult sciences, 88.
Stevens, B. Golden treasury of Australian verse, 113.
Stevenson, B. E. Home book of verse, 113; Poems of American history, 113.
Stevenson, M. *See* Harford, G. Prayer book dictionary, 60.
Stevenson, W. B. *See* Young, R. Analytical concordance to the Bible, 58.
Stieler, A. Stieler's hand-atlas, 157.
Stiles, W. C. *See* Scott, R. Cyclopedia of illustrations for public speakers, 118.
Stimson, F. J. Concise law dictionary, 74.
Stocks. *See* Finance, 83.
Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations. *See* Treffry, E. E., 115.
Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians. *See* DeBekker, L. J., 104.
Stone, H. S. First editions of American authors, 180.
Stone, R. W. *See* Sanford, S. Latin original De imitatione and Stone, R. W. Useful minerals of the United States, 100.
Storr, R. Concordance to the Christi, 121.
Story hours—lists of books. Pittsburgh. Carnegie library. Story telling to children, 190; St. Louis. Public library. Lists of stories and programs for story hours, 190.
Strassburg, K. Universitäts- und landes-bibliothek. Katalog der laufenden zeitschriften, 20–21.
Stratman, F. H. Middle-English dictionary, 45.
Strauss, A. *See* Brown, E. and Strauss, A. Dictionary of American politics, 67.
Street railways. *See references under* Railroads.
Strickland, W. G. Dictionary of Irish artists, 142.
Strong, J. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible, 58.
Structural engineering, 98.
Stuart, E. C. *See* International military digest, 13.
Stubbs, W. Select charters, 164.
Stübe, R. *See* Herre, P. Quellenkunde zur weltgeschichte 160.
Student periodicals. Handbook of American private schools, 86.
Student's Hebrew and Chaldee dictionary. *See* Harkavy, 50.
Sturgis, R. Dictionary of architecture and building, 103.
Stuttgart—libraries. Lange, R. Stuttgarter bibliothekenführer, 193.
Südekum, A. O. W. *See* Handwörterbuch der kommunalwissenschaften, 79.
Sudworth, B. B. Pines. *See* U. S. Forest service. Forest atlas, 93.
Suffixes. Skeat, W. W. Etymological dictionary, 42.
Suffolk and Berkshire, H. C. H., earl of. Encyclopedia of sport and games, 106.
Suggestive list of 100 reference books, 196–198.
Summer camps. Handbook of American private schools, 86.
Sumner, H. L. *See* U. S. Children's bureau. Child labor legislation in the United States 80.
Sunday schools. *See* Reilgious education, 61.
Superstitions, 88.
Suplee, H. H. Mechanical engineers' reference book, 98.
—— *See* Engineering index, 15.
Surgeon general's office, *See* U. S.
Surgeons. *See* Physicians, 145.
Surnames, 151.
Surrey, H. H., earl of. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 112.
Svenskt biografiskt lexikon, 140.
Swan, C. G. and Granström, H. English and Finnish dictionary, 47.
Swan, H. Dictionary of contemporary quotations 115; Girls' Christian names, 150.
Swann, H. K. Dictionary of English and folk-names of British birds, 93.
Sweden—biography, 140; nobility. Svensk adelskalender, 150.
—— Statistisk årsbok. *See* Sweden. Statistiska centralbyrån, 74.
Swedish dictionaries, 54.
—— dissertations, 28.
—— encyclopedia, 38.
—— periodicals, bibliographies 19.
Sweet, H. Students' dictionary of Anglo-Saxon, 45.
Swete, H. B. *See* Bible-editions, 60.
Swiss dissertations, 28.
—— periodicals, bibliography, 19.
Switzerland—gazetteer, 154.
Symbolic art, 102.
Synonyms, English, 42–43.
—— French, 48.
—— German, 50.
—— Italian, 52.
Syriac dictionary, 54.
Szinnyei, J. Magyar irók, 143.

Table service. *See* Garrett, T. F. Encyclopaedia of practical cookery, 96.
Tales. *See* Short stories.
Tall, L. L. *See* Andrews C. M., Gambrill, J. M. and Tall, L. L. Bibliography of history, 160.
Tanger G. *See* Schmidt, I. Dictionary of the English and German languages, 50.
Tannehill, B. *See* Children's Catalog, 189.
Tariff, 84.
Tawney, R. H. *See* Bland, A. E. English economic history, 164.
Taylor, I. Names and their histories, 154.
Technical terms. Century dictionary and cyclopedia, 40; Murray, Sir J. A. H. New English dictionary, 41; Goodchild, G. F. and Tweney, C. F. Technological and scientific dictionary, 97.
—— aeronautics. Pierce, R. M. Dictionary of aviation, 90; U. S. National advisory committee for aeronautics. Nomenclature, 90.
—— archeology. Mollett, J. W. Illustrated dictionary of words used in art and archaeology, 102.
—— bibliography, 174.
—— bookbinding. *See references under* Technical terms. Printing and publishing.
—— color. Ridgway, R. Color standards, 90; commerce, 81.
—— domestic science. Ward, A. Grocer's encyclopedia, 96.

—— electricity. Hawkins' electrical dictionary, 90.
—— fine arts. *See* Fine arts, 102.
—— geography, 154–155.
—— heraldry. Goodchild, G. F. and Tweney, C. F. Technological and scientific dictionary, 97.
—— law. See ref. under Legal terms.
—— library work, 192.
—— marine. Dabovich, P. E. Nautisch-technisches wörterbuch der marine, 99.
—— mechanical engineering. Horner, J. G. Lock.
—— medicine, 95–96.
—— military science, 99.
—— naval science, 99.
—— music. Goodchild, G. F. and Twency, C. F. Technological and scientific dictionary, 97.
—— printing and publishing. International congress of publishers. Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, 101; Stewart, A. A. Printer's dictionary of technical terms, 101.
—— railways, 100.
—— textiles. Harmuth, L. Dictionary of textiles, 101.
—— useful arts. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94.
Technical terms are also given and explained in most dictionaries and encyclopedias.
Technische auskunft. *See* Fortschritte der technik, 16.
Technology. *See references under* Useful arts.
Teich, E. L. Independence for the Philippines, 24.
—— *See* Children's catalog, 189.
Telegraph. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94.
—wireless, 100.
Telephone. Deinhardt, K. and Schlomann, A. Illustrated technical dictionary, 94.
—— wireless, 100.
Temple dictionary of the Bible. *See* Ewing, W., 58.
Tennyson, A., Lord—concordance, 121.
—— dictionaries, 125.
Term catalogues. *See* Arber, E., 181.
Terms. *See references under* Technical terms.
Terry, C. S. Catalogue of publications of Scottish historical clubs and societies, 30.
Textiles, 101.
Thacher, J. B. Catalogue of the John Boyd Thacher collection of incunabula, 176.
Thackeray, W. M.—dictionary, 125.
Theatre. See references under Drama.
Thelert, G. Supplement zu Heinsius, Hinrichs und Kaysers bücher-lexikon, 186.
Theology. *See* Religion, 56-65.
Thesaurus dictionary of the English dictionary. *See* March, F. A. and March, F. A., jr., 42.
Thesaurus of English words. *See* Roget, P. M., 42–43.
Theses. *See references under* Dissertations.
Thiel, A. Hoffman, M. K. Lexikon der anorganischen verbindungen, 90.
Thieme, H. P. Guide bibliographique de la littérature française, 131.
Thieme, U. Allgemeines lexikon der bildenden künstler, 141.
Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology, 133.
Thomas à Kempis.—concordance, 121.
Thomason, G. *See* British museum, Library. Catalogue of the pamphlets, books, newspapers, and manuscripts relating to the civil war, 181.
Thompson, G. F. *See* U. S. Dept. of Agriculture. Index to literature relating to animal industry, 170;—Synoptical index of the reports of the statistician, 170.
Thomson, J. E. H. *See* Ewing, W. Temple dictionary of the Bible, 58.
Thomson, W. Dictionary of banking, 83.
Thornton, R. H. American glossary, 43.
Thorpe, Sir E. Dictionary of applied chemistry, 91.
Thorpe, F. N. The federal and state constitutions, colonial charters, 79.
Thyselius, E. *See* Vem är det?
Ticknor, G. *See* Boston. Public library. Catalogue of the Spanish library and Portuguese books, 131.
Times, London. Official index, 22; Palmer's index, 22.
Timperley's encyclopedia of literary and typographical anecdote, 101.
Tillinghast, W. H. *See* Ploetz, K. J. Ploetz's epitome, 161.
Toasts, 116.
Toller, T. N. *See* Bosworth, J. Anglo-Saxon dictionary, 46.
Tommaseo, N. Dizionario dei sinonimi della lingua italiana, 52.
Tooker, W. W. Indian place names on Long Island, 155.
Topography. Deichmanske bibliotek. Register til Norges tidskrifter, 10.
Toronto—union list of periodicals. Joint catalogue of periodicals in libraries, 20.
Toroy Gisbert, M. de. *See* Larousse, P. Pequeño Larousse ilustrado, 53.
Torp, A. *See* Falk, H. S. and Torp, A. Norwegisch-dänisches etymologisches wörterbuch, 47.
Towers, J. Dictionary-catalogue of operas and operettas, 106.
Townsend, M. Handbook of United States political history, 67.
Toynbee, P. Dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante, 122; Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante, 122.
Traction companies. *See* Railways, 85.
Trade bibliographies. *See* National and trade bibliography, 177–187.
Trade directories. Central America. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 82.
—— South America. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 82.
Trade unions. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Trades union congress. Parliamentary committee. *See* Labour yearbook, 80.
Trautwine, J. C. Civil engineer's pocket-book, 98.
Trautwine, J. C., jr. *See* Trautwine, J. C., 98.
Trautwine, J. C., 3d. *See* Trautwine, J. C., 98.
Treaties, 77–78.
Trees, 93.
Treffry, E. E. Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, 115.
Tribune almanac and political register, 69.
Trommsdorff, P. Verzeichnis der bis ende 1912 an den technischen hochschulen des deutschen reiches erschienenen schriften, 27.
Trusts. *See* Corporations, 85.
Tupper, H. A. *See* Dwight, H. O., Tupper, H. A., and Bliss, E. M. Encyclopedia of Missions, 61.
Turner, F. J. *See* Channing, E., Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history, 166.
Tutin, J. R. Concordance to Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubâiyât of Omar Khayyám, 120; Index to the animal and vegetable kingdoms of Wordsworth, 126; Wordsworth dictionary, 125.
Tweney, C. F. *See* Goodchild, G. F., and Tweney, C. F. Technological and scientific dictionary, 97.
Type-founders. Renouard, P. Imprimeurs parisiens, 145.
Typography. *See* Printing, 101–102.
U. S. *See references under* United States.
Uetrecht. G. *See* Mevers

Orts- u. verkehrs-lexikon des deutschen reichs, 153.
Ul'ianov, N. A. Ukazatel' zhurnal' literatury, alfabetnyi, predmetnyi, sistematicheskii, 10.
Ullman, F. Enzyklopädie der technischen chemie, 91.
Unfinished books, 183.
Ungherini, A. Manuel de bibliographie biographique des femmes célèbres, 147; Supplément, 147; Second et dernier supplément, 147.
Union lists of periodicals, 19–21.
—— Definition, 19.
United States — aëronautics. National advisory committee. Nomenclature, 90.
—— Agriculture dept. Annual reports. Index, 170.
—— —— Animal industry. Index to literature in publications of dept., 170.
—— —— Farmers' bulletins. Index, 170.
—— —— Publications. Index to authors with titles, 170.
—— —— —— List, by Superintendent of documents, 170.
—— —— —— List by titles, 170.
—— —— Statistician. Reports. Synoptical index, 170.
—— —— Year books, Index, 170.
—— Army. *See* Army and navy, 140–141.
—— boundaries. Gannett, H., 154.
—— catalog, 178.
U. S. Census. First. Heads of families, 147.
—— —— Thirteenth, 70.
—— —— Census bureau. Abstract of the census, 70.
—— —— Benevolent institutions, 86.
—— —— Dependent classes. Summary of state laws, 86.
—— —— Cities. Financial statistics, 79.
—— —— —— General statistics, 74.
—— —— Newspaper and periodical press. History and condition, 17.
—— —— Official register of the U. S., 67.
—— —— Publications. Circular of information concerning, 171.
—— —— Religious bodies, 61.
—— Children's bureau. Child labor legislation in the United States, 80.
—— city documents, 172–173.
—— civil war. Appleton's annual cyclopaedia, 34–35; Dyer, F. H. Compendium of the war of the rebellion, 166.
—— Coast and geodetic survey. List and catalogue of publications, 171.
—— Commercial organizations. 82.
—— Congress. Biographical congressional directory, 67.
—— —— Congressional directory, 68.
—— —— Library. *See references under* Library of Congress.
—— —— Tariff acts. U. S. Laws, statutes, 84.
United States, congressional documents. Catalogs and indexes, 168–172.
—— constitutions, 79.
—— construction and repairs, Bureau of. Flags of maritime nations, 151.
—— consular reports, 171.
—— Copyright office. Catalogue of copyright entries, 179.
—— department publications—indexes, 170–172.
—— Diplomatic correspondence. General index. U. S. State dept., 171.
—— Documents, Superintendent of catalogue of the public documents of Congress, 169.
—— —— Checklist of U. S. public documents, 168.
—— —— Index to the subjects of the documents and reports, 169.
—— —— List of publications of the Agricultural department, 170.
—— —— Monthly catalogue, U. S. public documents, 170.
—— —— Price lists, 170.
—— —— Tables of and annotated index to the congressional series, 168.
—— Education bureau. Bibliography of education, 12, 87.
—— —— Digest of state laws relating to public education, 86.
—— —— Educational directory, 87.
—— —— Index to reports of the commissioner, 171.
—— —— List of publications, 171.
—— —— Monthly list of current educational publications, 12, 87.
—— —— Public, society and school libraries, 192.
—— Engineer dept. Analytical and topical index to the reports of, 171.
—— ethnology. U. S. Immigration commission. Directory of races or peoples, 92.
—— Ethnology bureau. List of publications, 171.
—— Experiment stations, office of. Experiment station record, 10;—general index, 11.
—— Foreign [and domestic] commerce bureau. Commercial organizations of the U. S., 82.
—— —— Consular reports, 171.
—— —— Foreign commerce and navigation of the U. S., 82.
—— —— Statistical abstract of the U. S., 71.
—— —— Trade directory of Central America and the West Indies, 82; —— of South America, 82; —— —— Supplement, 82.
—— Foreign relations, U. S. State dept. General index to diplomatic correspondence, 171.
—— Forest service. Forest atlas, 93.
—— gazetteer, 154.
—— General staff. American campaigns, 166.
—— Geographic board. Fourth report, 154.
United States, geographic names and terms, 154.
—— Geological survey. Geologic atlas of the United States, 158.
—— —— Mineral resources of the United States, 100.
—— —— The publications of the survey, 171.
—— government, 67–68.
—— history, 166–167; *also* Miller, M. M. Great debates in American history, 108.
—— bibliography, 166–167; *also* Bradford, T. L. Bibliographer's manual, 177.
—— manuscript sources, 167.
—— Immigration commission. Dictionary of races or peoples, 92.
—— Insular affairs bureau. Pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine Islands, 154.
—— Interstate commerce commission. Annual report on the statistics of railways, 85.
—— Labor, 80.
—— Labor dept. [and bureau]. Index of all reports, 171.
—— —— Labor laws of the U. S., with decisions of the courts, 80.
—— —— Labor legislation, 80.
—— —— Subject index of publications, 171.
—— —— Workmen's compensation laws, 80.
—— law. *See* Law, 74–76.
—— Laws, statutes. Compiled statutes of the U. S., 75.
—— —— Federal statutes annotated, 75; supplement, 75.
—— —— Revised statutes, 75 supplement, 75.
—— —— statutes at large, 76.
—— —— Index analysis of the federal statutes, 76.
U. S. Library of Congress. *See* Library of Congress.
U. S. Military academy, West Point. Cullum, G. W. Biographical register, 140.
—— military laws. U. S. Laws, statutes, 99.
—— Mineral resources. U. S. Geological survey, 100.
—— municipal statistics, 79.
—— National Monetary commission. Publications, 83.
—— National museum. List of publications, 172.
—— Nautical almanac office. American ephemeris and nautical almanac, 90.
—— navigation laws. U. S. Laws, statutes, 85.
—— Navy. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
—— —— *See* Army and navy, 140–141.
—— Patent office. Official gazette, 100; Annual report, 100.
—— pharmacopoeial convention. Pharmacopoeia of the U. S. states of America, 96.
—— political history. *See* U. S. government, 67–68; *also references under* U. S. history.
—— Post office dept. United States official postal guide 84.

United States, public documents — catalogs and indexes, 168–172; *also* A. L. A. Index, 24.
—— railways. U. S. Interstate commerce commission. Annual report on the statistics of railways, 85.
—— Revised statutes. *See* U. S. Laws, statutes, 75.
—— Senate. Election of senators. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
—— Standards bureau. Units of weights and measures, 83.
—— state constitutions. *See* Constitutions—U. S., 79.
—— state documents, 172–173.
—— Statistical abstract. U. S. Bureau of foreign and domestic commerce, 71.
—— statutes. *See references under* U. S. Laws, statutes.
—— Surgeon-general's library. Index catalog, 13, 96.
—— —— Alphabetical list of abbreviation of titles of medical periodicals, 21.
—— tariff acts. U. S. Laws, statutes, 84.
—— Treaties. Treaties, conventions and international acts, 77.
—— Supplement, 78.
—— Weather bureau. Library. Brief list of meteorological textbooks and reference books, 91.
—— *See also references under* American.
Units of weight and measure. *See* U. S. Bureau of standards, 83.
Universal cyclopaedia and atlas, 33–34.
Universities. Minerva, handbuch der gelehrten welt, 87; Minerva, jahrbuch der gelehrten welt, 87.
University debaters' annual, 26.
Unsted, J. F. *See* Mill, H. R. Guide to geographical books and appliances, 152.
Upton, G. P. Standard operas, 106.
Useful arts, 93–102.
—— biography. Pittsburgh. Carnegie Library. Men of science and industry, 146.
—— history. Darmstaedter, L. Handbuch der geschichte der wissenschaften und der technik, 89.
—— —— bibliography. John Crerar Library. List of books on the history of industry, 94.
—— periodical indexes, 15–16; *also* Athenaeum subject index, 8.
Vacant, A. *See* Dictionnaire de théologie catholique, 63.
Valentine museum, Richmond. *See* Virginia state library. List of newspapers, 23.
Valentiner, W. Handwörterbuch der astronomie, 90.
Vallée, L. Bibliographie des bibliographies, 187; Supplément, 187.
Van Casteel, G. *See* Appleton's new cyclopedia, 34.
Van Metre, T. W. *See* Johnson, E. R. History of domestic and foreign commerce, 81.
Van Nostrand's chemical annual, 91.
Van Orstrand, C. E. *See* Becker, G. F. and Van Orstrand, C. E. Hyperbolic functions. *See* Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian mathematical tables, 90.
Van Tyne, C. H. and Leland, W. G. Guide to the archives of the government of the United States, in Washington, 167.
Vapereau, L. G. Dictionnaire universel des contemporains, 134; Supplément, 134; Dictionnaire universel des litteratures, 107.
Vedas—concordance, 121.
—— dictionary, 125.
Velázquez de la Cadena, M. Pronouncing dictionary of Spanish and English languages, 54.
Vem är det? 140.
Verband rheinischer bibliotheken. *See* Hirsch, P. Rheinischer zeitschriftenkatalog, 20.
Verein deutscher bibliothekare. *See* Jahrbuch der deutschen bibliotheken, 193.
Vergil—concordance, 121.
Vermont, E. de V. America heraldica, 148.
Verzeichniss der Berliner universitätsschriften, 28.
Viallate, A. *See* Vie politique dans les deux mondes, 160.
Vicaire, G. Manuel de l'amateur de livres du 19e siècle, 184.
Victoria. Government statist. *See* Victorian year book, 72.
Victorian English. *See* Ware, J. R. Passing English, 43.
Victorian year book, comp. by the government statist, 72.
Vidal de la Blache, P. Atlas général, 157.
Vie politique dans les deux mondes, 160.
Vigfusson, G. *See* Cleasby, R. Icelandic-English dictionary, 51.
Vigouroux, F. Dictionnaire de la Bible, 59.
Villatte, C., and Sachs, K. Encyklopädisches französisch-deutsches und deutsch-französisches wörterbuch, 48.
Viollet-le-Duc, E. E. Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française, 103.
Virginia state library. List of newspapers, 23.
Vital statistics. *See references under* U. S. Census bureau; *also* Ayer & son's American newspaper annual, 17; Standard dictionary, 40.
Vivien de Saint Martin, L., and Rousselet, L. Nouveau dictionnaire de géographie, 153.—Supplément, 153.
Vizetelly, F. H. Dictionary of simplified spelling, 45.
Vogt, A. *See* Baudrillart. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, 56.
Volckmar F. *See* Deutscher literaturkatalog, 186.
Voorhees, H. C. *See* Stimson, F. J. Concise law dictionary, 74.
Vries, M. de. *See* Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 47.
Wace, H. *See* Smith, Sir W., and Wace, H. Dictionary of Christian biography, 57.
—— and Piercy, W. C. Dictionary of Christian biography and literature, 58.
Waes hael, the book of toasts. *See* Chase, E. L., and French, W. E., 116.
Wagner, L. Manners, customs and observances, 88; Names and their meaning, 150; Significance of names, 150.
Waitz, G. *See* Dahlmann, F. C. Dahlmann-Waitz, Quellenkunde, 165.
Wal, L. van der. *See* Bruggencate, K. ten. Engelsch woordenboek, 47.
Walch, G. Anthologie des poètes français contemporains, 113.
Wale, W. What great men have said about great men, 115.
Wales — census. *See* Great Britain. Census office, 70.
—— place - names. Johnston, J. B. Place-names of England and Wales, 155.
Walker, J. Rhyming dictionary, 44.
Wall, E. J. Dictionary of photography, 104.
Waller, A. R. *See* Cambridge history of English literature, 109.
Wallington, N. U. American history by American poets, 113.
Walsh, W. S. Curiosities of popular customs, 88; Handy book of curious information, 111; Handy book of literary curiosities, 111; Heroes and heroines of fiction, classical, 111;—— modern, 111; International cyclopedia of prose and poetic quotations, 115.
Walter, F. K. Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catalogs, 174.
Ward, A. The grocer's encyclopedia, 96.
Ward, A. W. *See* Cambridge history of English literature, 109; Cambridge modern history, 159; —— atlas, 157.
Ward, G. O. The practical use of books and libraries, 3;—Teaching outline to accompany [the above], 3.
Ward, T. H. English poets, 113; Men of the reign, 136.
Ware, J. Passing English of Victorian era, 43.
Warman, P. C. Catalogue and index of the publications of the U. S. geological survey, 171.

Warner, C. D., and others. Library of the world's best literature, 106.
Warrack, A. Scots dialect dictionary, 44.
Washington, D. C.—biography. District of Columbia. Concise biographies, 136.
Watch-making. Britten, F. J. The watch & clock makers' handbook, 100.
Water marks, 102.
Waters, C. E. C. Handbook of Christian symbols, 102; Handbook of legendary and mythological art, 102; Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers, and their works, 142; Women in the fine arts, 142.
—— and Hutton, L. Artists of the 19th century, 142.
Watt, R. Bibliotheca Britannica, 175, 180.
Watts, H. Dictionary of chemistry, 91.
Wayte, W. *See* Smith, Sir W., Wayte, W., and Marindin, G. E. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities, 162.
Webb, A. D. The new dictionary of statistics, 69.
Webster, N. New international dictionary, 41; Collegiate dictionary, 42.
Wegelin, O. Early American fiction, 127; Early American plays, 130.
Weeks, F. B. Bibliography of North American geology, 91.
Weeks, S. B. *See* U. S. Bureau of education. Digest of state laws relating to public education, 86.
Weights and measures, 83; *also*, Muret, E., and Sanders, D. Enzyklopädisches englisch-deutsches wörterbuch, 49; Stedman, T. L. Practical medical dictionary, 95; Ward, A. Grocer's encyclopedia, 96.
Weitenkampf, F. *See* Phillips, L. B. Dictionary of biographical reference, 134.
Weller, E. O. Die falschen und fingirten druckorte, 192.
Wells, C. A parody anthology, 114.
Wells, D. A. Things not generally known, 111.
Wells, J. E. Manual of the writings in Middle English, 109.
Wells, P. P. *See* Larned, J. N. The literature of American history. Supplement, 166.
Welte. *See* Wetzer, H. J. Wetzer and Welte's kirchenlexikon, 63.
Welsh, dictionaries, 54.
Wenström, O. E., and Harlock, W. E. Svensk-engelsk ordbok, 54.
—— and Lindgren, E. Engelsk-svensk ordbok, 54.
Wer ist's? 139.
West Indian newspapers. Ayer & Son's Am. newsp. annual, 17.
Wetmore, M. N. Index verborvm Cattvlianvs, 119; —— Vergilianus, 121.
Wetzer, H. J. Wetzer und Welte's kirchenlexikon, 63.
Wharton, J. J. S. Wharton's law-lexicon, 74.
Wheeler, C. G. *See* Wheeler, W. A. Familiar allusions, 111; —— Who wrote it? 111.
Wheeler, W. A. Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction, 112; Familiar quotations, 111; Who wrote it? 111.
Whibley, L. Companion to Greek studies, 162.
Whitaker, C. W. *See* American Whitaker almanac and encyclopedia, 69.
Whitaker, J. Almanack, 70.
Whitaker's peerage, 149.
Whitcomb, S. L. Chronological outlines of American literature, 108.
White, A. C. *See* Rand, E. K. Dantis Aligherii operum latinorum concordantiae, 119; Sheldon, E. S., and White, A. C. Concordanza delle opere di Dante, 119.
Who's the author? *See* Peet, L. H., 111.
Who's who, 137.
—— American Catholic. *See* American Catholic who's who, 136.
—— Canadian. *See* Canadian who's who, 137.
—— Danish. Kraks blaa bog, 138.
—— Dutch. Wie is dat? 138.
—— French. Qui êtes-vous? 139.
—— German. Wer ist's? 139.
—— international. *See* International who's who, 134.
—— Italian. Chi è? 139.
—— Norwegian Hvem er hvem? 139.
—— Swedish. Vem är det? 140.
Who's who, woman's. Woman's who's who in America, 147.
—— in America, 135.
—— in Australasia. *See* Johns, F. John's notable Australians, 137.
—— in China. *See* China year book, 72.
—— in the daily press. *See* Sell's world's press, 144.
—— in Dickens. *See* Fyfe, T. A., 122.
—— in finance, 144.
—— in India, 139; Supplement, 139.
—— in Japan, 73, 139.
—— in mining and metallurgy, 147.
—— in music. *See* Wyndham, H. S., and L'Epine, G., 145.
—— in New England, 135.
—— in New York city and state, 135.
—— in Pennsylvania, 136.
—— in science, 146.
—— in the private schools. *See* Handbook of American private schools, 86.
—— in the theater. *See* Parker, J., 140.
—— of the sovereigns, princes and nobles of Europe. *See* Ruvigny and Raineval, M. A. H. D., marquis of. Titled nobility of Europe, 150.
—— year-book, 137.
Who wrote it? *See* Wheeler W. A., 111.
Wickware, F. G. *See* American year book, 69.
"Wie is dat?" 138.
Wijk, N. van. *See* Franck, J. Etymologisch woorden-boek der Nederlandsche taal, 47.
Wilcox, E. V. and Smith, C. B. Farmer's cyclopedia of agriculture, 94; Farmer's cyclopedia of live stock, 94.
Wilkins, E. H. *See* Rand, E. K. Dantis Alagherii operum latinorum concordantiae, 119.
Willard, F. E. and Livermore, M. A. R. A woman of the century, 147.
Willcox, C. D. French-English military technical dictionary, 99.
Willcox, E. DeW. *See* International military digest, 13.
Williams, H. W. *See* Edmund P. and Williams, H. W. Toaster's handbook, 116.
Williams, R. Lexicon cornubritannicum, 47.
Williams, S. W. Syllabic dictionary of the Chinese language, 46.
Williams, T. *See* New international encyclopaedia, 33.
Williams, W. T. *See* Buckley, J. A. and Williams, W. T. Guide to British historical fiction, 127.
Willing's press guide and advertisers' directory, 18.
Willis, J. C. Manual and dictionary of flowering plants and ferns, 93.
Willsey, J. H. *See* Harper's book of facts, 34.
Wilson, A. J. *See* M'Cullochs, J. R. Dictionary of commerce and navigation, 81.
Wilson, J. G. *See* Appleton's cyclopaedia of American biography, 134.
Wilson, M. *See* Minnesota. Dept. of education. Minnesota school library lists, 190.
Wilson, H. W., Co. *See* Abridged debaters' handbook series, 24; Agricultural index, 10; Children's catalog, 189; Cumulative book index, 179; Debaters' handbook series, 25; Eclectic library catalog, 8; Index to legal periodicals, 13; Industrial arts index, 15; Library work cumulated, 195; Public affairs information service, 15; Readers' guide to periodical literature, 6; —Supplement, 7; St. Louis Public library. Lists of stories, 190; United States catalog, 178.
Winchester, B. S. *See* Encyclopedia of Sunday schools and religious education, 61.
Wireless telegraphy, 100.
Wireless telephony. *See* Wireless telegraphy, 100.

Wisconsin. Free library commission. Suggestive list of children's books for a small library, 191; Children's books for first purchase, 191.
Wisconsin. State historical society. Library. Annotated catalogue of newspaper files, 23.
Wissowa, G. *See* Pauly, A. F. von. Paulys real-encyclopädie der classischen altertumswissenschaft, 162.
Wiswell, L. O. How to use reference books, 3.
Wöchentliches verzeichnis der neuigkeiten des deutschen buchhandels, 186.
Wolfstieg, A. L. F. Bibliographie der freimaurerischen literatur, 85.
Woman of the century. *See* Willard, F. E. and Livermore, M. A. R., 147.
Woman suffrage. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
Woman's who's who of America, 147.
Women, 88, 147.
Women's clubs. Official register and directory, 88.
Wood, A. á. Athenae Oxonienses, 144.
Wood, G. B. and Bache, F. Dispensatory of the United States, 96.
Wood, K. B. Quotations for occasions, 116.
Wood, V. H. *See* International bureau of the American republics. Commercial nomenclature, 81.
Woodhouse, S. C. English-Greek dictionary, 50.
Woods, R. A. Handbook of settlements, 86.
Woodward, J. Treatise on heraldry, 149.
Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 47.
Worcester, J. E. Dictionary of the English language, 41.
Words and phrases. *See* Judicial and statutory definitions of words and phrases, 75.
Wordsworth, W. Concordance, 121.
—— dictionaries, 125–126.
Workshop receipts. *See* Spon's workshop receipts, 97.
World almanac, 1868–1916, 69.
World atlas of Christian missions, 61.
World peace. Debaters' handbook series, 25.
World's best essays. *See* Brewer, D. J., 107.
World's best orations. *See* Brewer, D. J., 107.
World's orators. *See* Lee, G. C., 107.
World's press. *See* Sell's world's press, 17–18.
Wright, C. D. *See* New Century book of facts, 34.
Wright, C. H. C. History of French literature, 131.
Wright, C. H. H. and Neil, C. Protestant dictionary, 62.
Wright, C. T. H. *See* London library. Catalogue, 195; Subject-index, 195.
Wright, J. English dialect dictionary, 44.
Wright, R. V. *See* Master car builders association. Car builders dictionary, 100.
Wright, T. Dictionary of obsolete and provincial English, 44.
—— *See* Nares, R. Glossary of words, 44.
Writers' and artists' yearbook, 108.
Writings on American history, 1902, 166; 1903, 167; 1906–1914, 12, 167.
Wurtzburg, E. A. *See* Wharton, J. J. S. Wharton's law-lexicon, 74.
Wurzbach, C. von. Biographisches lexikon des kaiserthums Oesterreich, 137.
Wyatt, J. Anthology. *See* Arber, E. British anthologies, 112.
Wyer, J. I., jr. Government documents, 168; U. S. government documents for small libraries, 168.
Wyndham, H. S. and L'Epine, G. Who's who in music, 145.

Yale university. Biographical notices of graduates, 144; Obituary record of the graduates, 144.
—— Library. List of newspapers, 24.
Year-book of scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland, 30.
Year-book of wireless telegraphy and telephony, 100.
Year's art, 102.
Yiddish dictionary, 54.
Yonge, C. D. English-Greek lexicon, 50.
Yonge, C. M. History of Christian names, 151.
Young, R. Analytical concordance to the Bible, 58.
Young, W. A. Dictionary of characters and scenes in the stories and poems of Rudyard Kipling, 123.
Young folks' cyclopaedia of common things. *See* Champlin, J. D.
Young folks' cyclopaedia of persons and places. *See* Champlin, J. D.
Young folks' cyclopaedia of games and sports. *See* Champlin, J. D., jr., and Bostwick, A. E., 106.
Young folks' cyclopaedia of literature and art. *See* Champlin, J. D., jr., 107.
Yule, Sir H. and Burnell, A. C. Hobson-Jobson; glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words and phrases, 44.

Zarncke, E. Leipziger bibliothekenführer, 193.
Zeissig, E. *See* Rein, W. Encyklopädisches handbuch der pädagogik. Systematisches inhaltsverzeichnis, 86.
Zeitschriften-verzeichnis der schweizerischen bibliotheken, 21.
Zenos, A. C. *See* Jacobus, M. L. Standard Bible dictionary, 59.
Zentralblatt für bibliothekswesen. *See* Bibliographie des bibliotheks-und buchwesens, 13.
Ziebarth, E. *See* Lübker, F. H. C. Friedrich Lübkers Real-lexikon des klassischen altertums, 162.
Zieber, E. Heraldry in America, 148.
Ziegler, H. E. Zoologisches wörterbuch, 93.
Zöega, G. T. Concise dictionary of old Icelandic, 51; English-Icelandic dictionary, 51; Icelandic-English dictionary, 51.
Zola, E. Dictionary, 126.
Zoologisches wörterbuch. *See* Ziegler, H. F., 93.
Zoology, 93.
—— bibliography. International catalogue of scientific literature, 89.